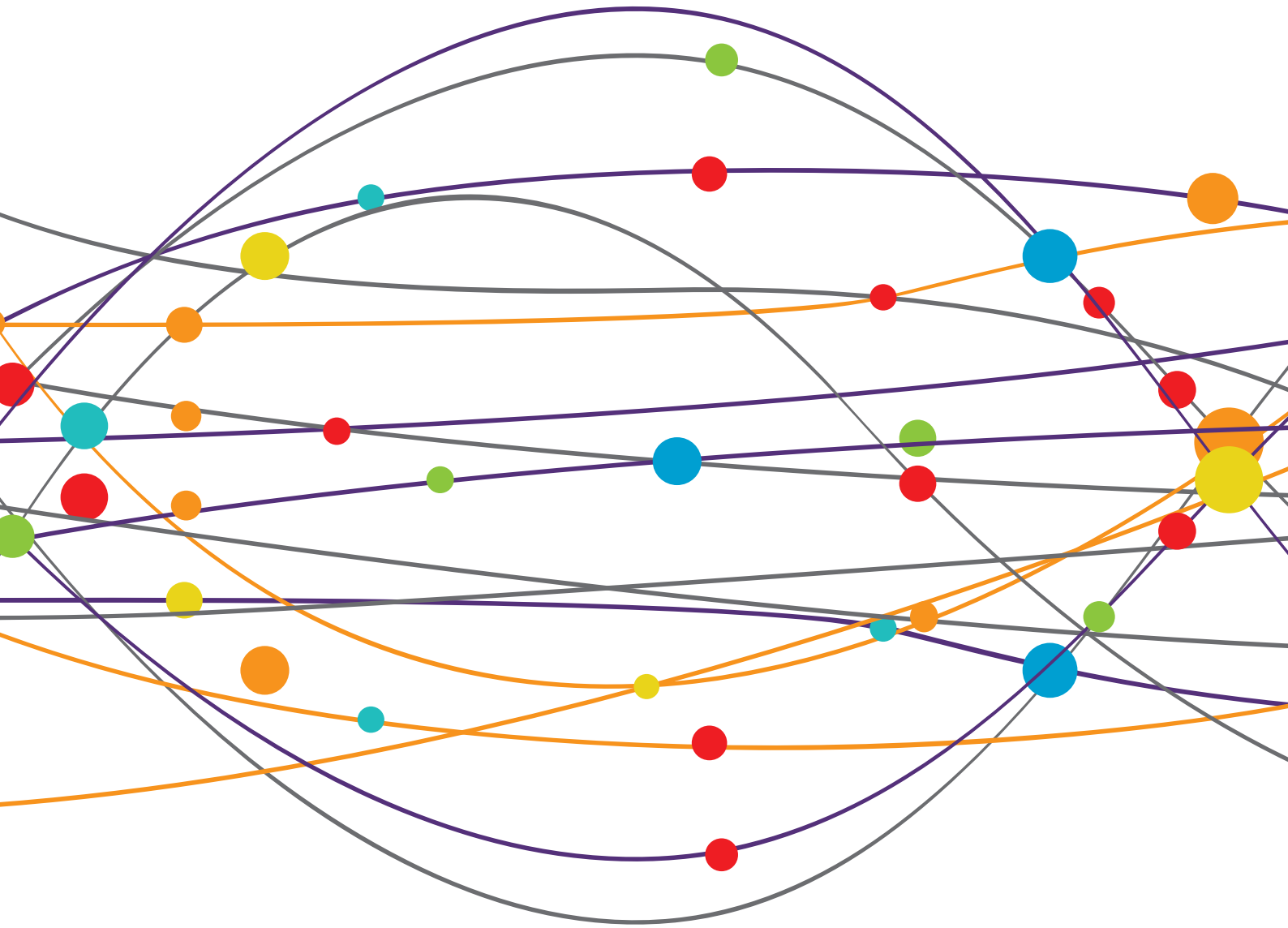
BIOMARKERS OF BRAIN DAMAGE – A COMPLEX CHALLENGE WITH GREAT POTENTIAL

EDITED BY: Olli Tenovuo, Jean-charles Sanchez, Damir Janigro and Johan Undén

PUBLISHED IN: Frontiers in Neurology



frontiers Research Topics

ISSN 1664-8714
ISBN 978-2-88966-754-3
DOI 10.3389/978-2-88966-754-3

About Frontiers

Frontiers is more than just an open-access publisher of scholarly articles: it is a pioneering approach to the world of academia, radically improving the way scholarly research is managed. The grand vision of Frontiers is a world where all people have an equal opportunity to seek, share and generate knowledge. Frontiers provides immediate and permanent online open access to all its publications, but this alone is not enough to realize our grand goals.

Frontiers Journal Series

The Frontiers Journal Series is a multi-tier and interdisciplinary set of open-access, online journals, promising a paradigm shift from the current review, selection and dissemination processes in academic publishing. All Frontiers journals are driven by researchers for researchers; therefore, they constitute a service to the scholarly community. At the same time, the Frontiers Journal Series operates on a revolutionary invention, the tiered publishing system, initially addressing specific communities of scholars, and gradually climbing up to broader public understanding, thus serving the interests of the lay society, too.

Dedication to Quality

Each Frontiers article is a landmark of the highest quality, thanks to genuinely collaborative interactions between authors and review editors, who include some of the world's best academicians. Research must be certified by peers before entering a stream of knowledge that may eventually reach the public - and shape society; therefore, Frontiers only applies the most rigorous and unbiased reviews.
Frontiers revolutionizes research publishing by freely delivering the most outstanding research, evaluated with no bias from both the academic and social point of view. By applying the most advanced information technologies, Frontiers is catapulting scholarly publishing into a new generation.

What are Frontiers Research Topics?

Frontiers Research Topics are very popular trademarks of the Frontiers Journals Series: they are collections of at least ten articles, all centered on a particular subject. With their unique mix of varied contributions from Original Research to Review Articles, Frontiers Research Topics unify the most influential researchers, the latest key findings and historical advances in a hot research area! Find out more on how to host your own Frontiers Research Topic or contribute to one as an author by contacting the Frontiers Editorial Office: frontiersin.org/about/contact

BIOMARKERS OF BRAIN DAMAGE – A COMPLEX CHALLENGE WITH GREAT POTENTIAL

Topic Editors:
Olli Tenovuo, University of Turku, Finland
Jean-charles Sanchez, Université de Genève, Switzerland
Damir Janigro, Case Western Reserve University, United States
Johan Undén, Lund University, Sweden

Olli Tenovuo is consultant and member of SAB for NeuroTrauma Sciences LLC (Georgia, USA) and ABCDx SA (Geneva, Switzerland). Jean-Charles Sanchez has a research grant to disclose from ABCDx SA, (Geneva, Switzerland). Damir Janigro is the CEO of FloTBI Inc. (Cleveland, USA), a company interested in biomarkers of neurological diseases.

Citation: Tenovuo, O., Sanchez, J.-C., Janigro, D., Undén, J., eds. (2021). Biomarkers of Brain Damage – A Complex Challenge with Great Potential. Lausanne: Frontiers Media SA. doi: 10.3389/978-2-88966-754-3

Table of Contents

frontiers in Neurology

EDITORIAL
published: 18 March 2021
doi: 10.3389/fneur.2021.664445

Editorial: Biomarkers of Brain Damage – A Complex Challenge With Great Potential

Olli Tenovuo[1,2]*, *Damir Janigro*[3], *Jean-Charles Sanchez*[4] *and Johan Undén*[5]

[1] University of Turku, Turku, Finland, [2] Turku University Hospital, Turku, Finland, [3] Case Western Reserve University, Cleveland, OH, United States, [4] Université de Genève, Geneva, Switzerland, [5] Department of Anesthesiology and Intensive Care, Hallands Hospital Halmstad, Lund University, Lund, Sweden

Keywords: brain, injury, biomarker, proteomics, diagnostics

Editorial on the Research Topic

Biomarkers of Brain Damage - A Complex Challenge With Great Potential

The brain has remained as the only organ where blood- or other fluid-based biomarkers have been practically lacking from the commonly used clinical diagnostic tools. There are several reasons for this, such as the complexity of the brain as an organ, the presence of a blood-brain barrier (BBB), extremely small concentrations of many brain-derived proteins in blood, and the difficulty of using cerebrospinal fluid for routine diagnostics. The development of biochemical analytics has enabled measuring of very small amounts of various substances, which has led to a new and promising era for brain biomarker diagnostics.

Despite the vast number of published studies, few biomarkers have thus far entered the clinic for a number of reasons. First, many target molecules are brain-enriched, and not specific for the brain or CNS. Thus, there is a need to perform control studies in several potential patient groups. Second, to what extent the biomarker reflects brain tissue damage, and to what extent the biomarker level depends on the integrity of the BBB and/or the glymphatic function, is a challenging question to clarify. Third, each biomarker has a specific kinetic profile, some appearing rapidly and some slowly depending on the clinical condition, and each with a different half-life possibly related to kidney function. Thus, it may be challenging to interpret what a single level means, giving only a narrow window for the often complex and dynamic pathophysiological events. Fourth, the fairly demanding detection technologies are prone to technical errors, thus results have to be validated in independent laboratories before broader acceptance. Fifth, collecting sufficient numbers of samples from well-characterized subjects with appropriate control groups is a significant effort, often requiring multicenter collaboration.

Despite the aforementioned challenges, there is no question that the forthcoming years and decades will see a revolution in the diagnostics of brain disorders. Biomarkers have potential uses that other methodologies cannot replace. They may give information on injuries in different cell types and separate cellular compartments, such as axonal or synaptic injury. They may be used to monitor treatment responses rapidly. They can give – when used in validated panels – a comprehensive picture about the brain state non-invasively. Not least, they may be used for point-of-care rapid diagnostics, thus opening entirely new possibilities for the clinicians.

This special issue has aimed to collect papers that advance the field. The paper by Janigro et al. reports how to assess BBB permeability and how the BBB influences brain biomarker measurement in peripheral biofluids. These kinds of studies are of utmost importance for the understanding of clinical samples. The paper by Smirl et al. also studied the neurovascular unit, as other articles focused on traumatic brain injury (TBI), by examining the alterations of the neurovascular unit after soccer headings. Four of the papers

OPEN ACCESS

Edited and reviewed by:
Mårten Risling,
Karolinska Institutet (KI), Sweden

***Correspondence:**
Olli Tenovuo
olli.tenovuo@tyks.fi

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Neurotrauma, a section of the journal Frontiers in Neurology

Received: *05 February 2021*
Accepted: *24 February 2021*
Published: *18 March 2021*

Citation:
Tenovuo O, Janigro D, Sanchez J-C and Undén J (2021) Editorial: Biomarkers of Brain Damage – A Complex Challenge With Great Potential. Front. Neurol. 12:664445. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2021.664445

(Hossain et al.; Lagerstedt et al.; Kahouadji et al.; Posti et al.) report the value of different promising biomarkers in assessing acute TBI, and how they relate to imaging findings and outcome. A fifth paper by Huebschmann et al. reports how the levels of a much-studied glial fibrillary acidic protein (GFAP) differ in serum and plasma of older adults. The paper by Guedes et al. extends TBI-related studies beyond proteomics in reporting the use of extracellular vesicles and microRNAs as TBI biomarkers. The paper by Kawata et al. reports how some of the most promising TBI protein biomarkers associate with imaging markers of axonal injury in subjects with repeated head impacts. Although the concept "biomarker" is commonly associated with measurement of biomolecules, in a wider sense all biological measurements are biomarkers; the paper by Haider et al. reports how concussion alters responses of the parasympathetic nervous system. Finally, the paper by Quiroz-Baez et al. discusses the use of extracellular vesicles as biomarkers of neurodegenerative conditions.

We hope that this special issue stimulates further efforts in the field – there is still much to be done. Understanding how different physiological and pathophysiological phenomena affect various biomarkers, and how different biomarkers behave under multiple clinical conditions and their stages will still require intensive research. By all likelihood, the vast brain complexity can rarely be assessed using a single biomarker; we thus assume that the use of various biomarker panels and their interpretation using artificial intelligence approaches will constitute a major change in clinical neurosciences, possibly already during this decade.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

OT wrote the draft. All authors revised and approved the final text.

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Neurology

ORIGINAL RESEARCH
published: 13 May 2020
doi: 10.3389/fneur.2020.00325

Admission Levels of Total Tau and β-Amyloid Isoforms 1–40 and 1–42 in Predicting the Outcome of Mild Traumatic Brain Injury

Iftakher Hossain[1,2,3,4], Mehrbod Mohammadian[2,3], Riikka S. K. Takala[5,6], Olli Tenovuo[2,3], Leire Azurmendi Gil[7], Janek Frantzén[1,3], Mark van Gils[8], Peter J. Hutchinson[4], Ari J. Katila[5,6], Henna-Riikka Maanpää[1,2,3], David K. Menon[9], Virginia F. Newcombe[9], Jussi Tallus[2,3,10], Kevin Hrusovsky[11], David H. Wilson[11], Jessica Gill[12†], Kaj Blennow[13,14†], Jean-Charles Sanchez[7†], Henrik Zetterberg[13,14,15,16†] and Jussi P. Posti[1,2,3†]*

[1] Division of Clinical Neurosciences, Department of Neurosurgery, Turku University Hospital, Turku, Finland, [2] Turku Brain Injury Centre, Turku University Hospital, Turku, Finland, [3] Department of Clinical Neurosciences, University of Turku, Turku, Finland, [4] Department of Clinical Neurosciences, Neurosurgery Unit, University of Cambridge, Addenbrooke's Hospital, Cambridge, United Kingdom, [5] Perioperative Services, Intensive Care Medicine and Pain Management, Turku University Hospital, Turku, Finland, [6] Anaesthesiology, Intensive Care, Emergency Care and Pain Medicine, University of Turku, Turku, Finland, [7] Department of Human Protein Sciences, Faculty of Medicine, University of Geneva, Geneva, Switzerland, [8] VTT Technical Research Centre of Finland Ltd., Tampere, Finland, [9] Division of Anaesthesia, University of Cambridge, Addenbrooke's Hospital, Cambridge, United Kingdom, [10] Department of Radiology, Turku University Hospital, Turku, Finland, [11] Quanterix Corporation, Lexington, MA, United States, [12] National Institute of Nursing Research, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, MD, United States, [13] Department of Psychiatry and Neurochemistry, Institute of Neuroscience and Physiology, The Sahlgrenska Academy at the University of Gothenburg, Mölndal, Sweden, [14] Clinical Neurochemistry Laboratory, Sahlgrenska University Hospital, Mölndal, Sweden, [15] Department of Neurodegenerative Disease, UCL Institute of Neurology, Queen Square, London, United Kingdom, [16] UK Dementia Research Institute at UCL, University College London, London, United Kingdom

Background: The purpose of this study was to investigate if admission levels of total tau (T-tau) and β-amyloid isoforms 1-40 (Aβ40) and 1-42 (Aβ42) could predict clinical outcome in patients with mild traumatic brain injury (mTBI).

Methods: A total of 105 patients with mTBI [Glasgow Coma Scale (GCS) ≥ 13] recruited in Turku University Hospital, Turku, Finland were included in this study. Blood samples were drawn within 24 h of admission for analysis of plasma T-tau, Aβ40, and Aβ42. Patients were divided into computed tomography (CT)-positive and CT-negative groups. The outcome was assessed 6–12 months after the injury using the Extended Glasgow Outcome Scale (GOSE). Outcomes were defined as complete (GOSE 8) or incomplete (GOSE < 8) recovery. The Rivermead Post Concussion Symptoms Questionnaire (RPCSQ) was also used to assess mTBI-related symptoms. Predictive values of the biomarkers were analyzed independently, in panels and together with clinical parameters.

Results: The admission levels of plasma T-tau, Aβ40, and Aβ42 were not significantly different between patients with complete and incomplete recovery. The levels of T-tau, Aβ40, and Aβ42 could poorly predict complete recovery, with areas under the receiver operating characteristic curve 0.56, 0.52, and 0.54, respectively. For the whole cohort, there was a significant negative correlation between the levels of T-tau and ordinal GOSE

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Elham Rostami,
Academic Hospital, Sweden

Reviewed by:
Ethan Winkler,
University of California, San Francisco, United States
John K. Yue,
University of California, San Francisco, United States

***Correspondence:**
Jussi P. Posti
jussi.posti@utu.fi

[†] These authors have contributed equally to this work

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Neurotrauma, a section of the journal Frontiers in Neurology

Received: 18 December 2019
Accepted: 03 April 2020
Published: 13 May 2020

Citation:
Hossain I, Mohammadian M, Takala RSK, Tenovuo O, Azurmendi Gil L, Frantzén J, van Gils M, Hutchinson PJ, Katila AJ, Maanpää H-R, Menon DK, Newcombe VF, Tallus J, Hrusovsky K, Wilson DH, Gill J, Blennow K, Sanchez J-C, Zetterberg H and Posti JP (2020) Admission Levels of Total Tau and β-Amyloid Isoforms 1–40 and 1–42 in Predicting the Outcome of Mild Traumatic Brain Injury. Front. Neurol. 11:325. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2020.00325

score (Spearman $\rho = -0.231$, $p = 0.018$). In a multivariate logistic regression model including age, GCS, duration of posttraumatic amnesia, Injury Severity Score (ISS), time from injury to sampling, and CT findings, none of the biomarkers could predict complete recovery independently or together with the other two biomarkers. Plasma levels of T-tau, Aβ40, and Aβ42 did not significantly differ between the outcome groups either within the CT-positive or CT-negative subgroups. Levels of Aβ40 and Aβ42 did not significantly correlate with outcome, but in the CT-positive subgroup, the levels of T-tau significantly correlated with ordinal GOSE score (Spearman $\rho = -0.288$, $p = 0.035$). The levels of T-tau, Aβ40, and Aβ42 were not correlated with the RPCSQ scores.

Conclusions: The early levels of T-tau are correlated with the outcome in patients with mTBI, but none of the biomarkers either alone or in any combinations could predict complete recovery in patients with mTBI.

Keywords: traumatic brain injury, total tau, β-amyloid 1-40, β-amyloid 1-42, outcome

INTRODUCTION

Traumatic brain injury (TBI), "the silent epidemic," will become a leading cause of disability and death globally by 2030 according to the recent estimation of the World Health Organization (1). Approximately 80–90% of all TBIs presenting to emergency departments are mild (mTBI) (2). Although most of the patients with mTBI show good recovery, a subgroup comprising 15–20% continue to have post-injury symptoms after 1 year (3). Computed tomography (CT), which is the standard tool for the assessment of acute TBI, is not sensitive enough for the long-term outcome prediction of mTBI (4, 5). Furthermore, there is still no clinically validated models for the outcome prediction following mTBI, and the performance of the tested models for mTBI are poor (6).

The process of recovery from mTBI is highly variable and individual. Importantly, there are no validated TBI biomarkers to provide objective measures of the degree of neuronal damage as well as the pathophysiological events following a TBI, which could help the clinician to evaluate the risks for incomplete recovery and to properly recognize patients who will need follow-up care (7–9). Glial fibrillary acidic protein (GFAP), ubiquitin C-terminal hydrolase-L1 (UCH-L1), and neurofilament light (NF-L) protein have been reported as promising biomarkers for the outcome prediction of mTBI (10–17).

Recently, also tau protein and β-amyloid isoforms 1-40 (Aβ40) and 1-42 (Aβ42), axon terminal biomarkers, known as the neurodegenerative biomarkers (18, 19), have been studied to explore the association between post-concussion symptoms (PCS) and neuronal damage, especially after repeated mTBIs. Tau is a microtubule-associated protein that is located in the axons of central nervous system (CNS) neurons and serves as a structural element in the axonal cytoskeleton (20–22). Total tau (T-tau) has been reported as a biomarker of injury to thin unmyelinated axons in a human post-mortem study (23). One study reported that elevated levels of plasma tau are associated with repetitive mTBIs in amateur boxers (24). Another study showed a marked increase in the plasma levels of tau in concussed professional ice hockey players (25). Serum tau levels were reported as a significant outcome predictor following severe TBI (26). In addition, admission cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) tau was correlated with long-term outcome in patients with severe TBI (27). Lately, it has been suggested that acute plasma hyperphosphorylated tau protein (P-tau) levels and the P-tau–T-tau ratio outperform T-tau levels for the outcome prediction of TBI (22).

Aβ40 (28) and Aβ42 (29, 30) reflect amyloidogenic amyloid precursor protein (APP) metabolism and have been reported as potential biomarkers of axonal damage in TBI (31). Aβ pathology, primarily consisting of aggregated Aβ42 peptides, is a histologic hallmark of Alzheimer's disease (AD) (32), and TBI has been suggested to be one of the risk factors for AD (33). Aβ pathology (amyloid plaques) have been found in boxers having dementia pugilistica (34) and in a proportion of other contact sport athletes having chronic traumatic encephalopathy (35). Although ventricular CSF levels of Aβ40 and Aβ42 were elevated during the first week after severe TBI (36), no changes in Aβ40 or Aβ42 were reported in mTBI where CSF samples were collected by lumbar puncture (37). However, for repetitive mTBI, post-injury subjective symptoms were associated with the reduction of CSF levels of Aβ40 and Aβ42 (15, 38). It has been reported that plasma levels of Aβ40 and Aβ42 do not have a value for the diagnosis and the prediction of outcome of mTBI (15, 23, 33, 35, 36). Lately, our research group has reported significant relationship between the acute plasma levels of axonal protein biomarker NF-L and the outcome in patients with mTBI (16). There are no studies correlating the admission plasma levels of the other axonal biomarkers such as Aβ40 and Aβ42 with the outcome of mTBI.

The aim of the current study was to correlate the levels of T-tau and Aβ40 and Aβ42 during the first 24 h after admission with outcome in patients with mTBI, using ultrasensitive single molecule array (Simoa) technology (39, 40). We hypothesized that these biomarkers would show some correlation with the outcome in these patients.

METHODS

Study Population

This prospective study was a part of the EU-funded TBIcare (Evidence-based Diagnostic and Treatment Planning Solution for Traumatic Brain Injuries) project. One hundred seven (107) patients with mTBI [Glasgow Coma Scale (GCS) $\geq$ 13] were recruited whose blood samples were available within 24 h from the arrival to the ED of Turku University Hospital, Finland.

Inclusion criteria were lowest GCS $\geq$ 13, age $\geq$ 18 years, clinical diagnosis of TBI, and indications for acute head CT according to the NICE criteria (http://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/cg176).

Exclusion criteria were age < 18 years, blast-induced or penetrating injury, chronic subdural hematoma, inability to live independently due to pre-existing brain disease, TBI or suspected TBI not needing head CT, more than 2 weeks from the injury, not living in the district thereby preventing follow-up visits, not speaking native language, or no consent received.

Analysis of T-Tau and Aβ40 and Aβ42

Plasma T-tau was analyzed using the Human Neurology 4-Plex A assay (N4PA) on an HD-1 single molecule array (Simoa) instrument according to instructions from the manufacturer (Quanterix, Lexington, MA, USA). For T-tau, the lower limit of detection (LLoD) was 0.024 pg/ml, while the lower limit of quantification (LLoQ) was 0.053 pg/ml, and the calibration range was 0.136 pg/ml to 112 pg/ml. Plasma Aβ40 and Aβ42 concentrations were measured using a duplex Simoa immunoassay (Quanterix, Lexington, MA, USA). For Aβ40, the LLoD was 0.045 pg/ml, and the LLoQ was 0.142 pg/ml with a calibration range between 0 pg/ml to 90.0 pg/ml. For Aβ42, the LLoD was 0.142 pg/ml, and the LLoQ was 0.69 pg/ml with a calibration range between 0 and 11.0 pg/ml. The measurements were performed by board-certified laboratory technicians who were blinded to the clinical data. There were no samples below the LLoDs and LLoQs.

TBI Severity and Outcome Grading

For the assessment of TBI severity, the lowest recorded GCS was used either at the scene of accident or emergency department (11, 17). The overall injury severity of the patients was assessed using the Injury Severity Score (ISS) (41). The duration of posttraumatic amnesia (PTA) was assessed at the outcome visit using the Rivermead method (42). The descriptive system proposed by Marshall et al. was used to analyze the CT scans (43), where class 1 corresponds with normal CT, classes 2–4 diffuse injuries, and classes 5–6 CTs with mass lesions.

Outcome

The Extended Glasgow Outcome Scale (GOSE) was used at 6–12 months after the injury to assess the outcome (44). Outcomes were defined as complete recovery (GOSE 8) and incomplete recovery (GOSE < 8). The presence and severity of mTBI-related symptoms were assessed using the Rivermead Post Concussion Symptoms Questionnaire (RPCSQ) (45). Every patient was evaluated by the same experienced neurologist at the Turku Brain Injury Centre.

Time Elapse

Time elapse was defined as the interval between the injury and sampling. Although the samples were obtained within 24 h of admission, they were not always drawn within 24 h after injury. Time elapse was used as a dichotomous variable, less than 24 h or more than 24 h, in the multiparameter prognostic panel analyses.

Ethics Declarations

Ethics Approval and Consent to Participate

The study protocol was approved by the ethical review board of the Hospital District of South-West Finland. A written informed consent was obtained from all patients or from their next of kin.

Statistical Analyses

Demographics of the subjects are presented as mean ± SD or percentages. The Kolmogorov–Smirnov test and visual inspection of data histograms were used to assess the normality of distribution. The levels of T-tau and Aβ40 and Aβ42 were not normally distributed, therefore, nonparametric tests were used in the statistical analyses. Data are presented as medians and interquartile range (IQR). Spearman rank correlation coefficient was used to assess the correlations between the levels of biomarkers and the outcomes. Correlations of biomarker levels with age and gender were analyzed with Pearson's and Spearman rank correlation, respectively. Spearman correlation coefficient was also used to assess the correlation between the levels of T-tau and amyloids in the whole cohort, as well as in the complete and incomplete recovery groups. Mann–Whitney *U* test was used to compare the levels of biomarkers between the outcome groups. A multivariate logistic regression analysis was performed in order to investigate if a biomarker alone or combined with other biomarkers had independent predictive power for the outcome beyond the clinical predictors. A biomarker panel analysis was used to investigate if a combination of biomarkers had better predictive ability than any biomarker alone. The regression analysis included the following variables: age, sex, educational level, ISS, worst GCS, Marshall CT classification, duration of PTA, time elapse, and the levels of T-tau and Aβ40 and Aβ42. Educational level was divided into basic school education, lower level professional, higher level professional, and academic. Marshall CT classification, sex, time elapse, and educational level were taken into account as categorical variables. Marshall class I (denoting CT-negative finding), female sex, time elapse of more than 24 h, and basic school education were used as reference categories in multivariate logistic regression. All other variables were considered to be numerical variables in the analyses. T-tau and Aβ40 and Aβ42 were used in the multivariate logistic regression models independently with the other variables and together in the same models. To study the prognostic ability of the biomarkers, area under the receiver operating characteristic (ROC) curve (AUC) was also used. AUC of 0.8 to 1.0 was considered very good; AUC of 0.7 to 0.8 was considered adequate; and AUC of 0.5 to 0.7 was considered poor (23). A value of $p < 0.05$ was considered statistically significant. For the prediction of dichotomized outcomes, cut-off values were defined using the ROC curve at the clinically compatible sensitivity >90%. For the data analyses, IBM SPSS

Statistics 22 (IBM Corp, Armonk, New York, NY, USA) and MATLAB R2016b (Math Works, Natick, MA, USA) were used. Furthermore, a multiparameter prognostic panel was formed by PanelomiX toolbox (38) using clinical information (age, sex, educational levels, GCS, duration of PTA, ISS, time elapse, CT findings, and GOSE) and the admission levels of T-tau and Aβ40 and Aβ42 for the best prediction of incomplete recovery. Cut-off values were selected to ensure a sensitivity of more than 90%. For the prognostic panels, the partial AUC (pAUC) was used as a local comparative approach that focuses only on a portion of the ROC curve.

RESULTS

Study Subjects

One hundred seven (107) patients with mTBI were recruited, of which GOSE score was available for 105, forming the final study population. There were 72 males (68.6%) and 33 females (31.4%), with a mean age of 47±20 years. The number of patients with CT-positive and CT-negative findings were 54 (51.4%) and 51 (48.6%), respectively. Patient characteristics are shown in **Table 1**. With regard to the outcome, 37 patients (35.0%) had complete recovery, 68 patients (65.0%) had incomplete recovery, and the mortality was 3.8% ($n = 4$). Among patients in whom the exact time of injury was available, the time elapse from injury to blood sampling was 28 ± 35 h ($n = 76$). In patients for whom the exact time of injury was unavailable, 11 patients were sampled within 24 h, and 18 patients were sampled after 24 h from the injury.

TABLE 1 | Patient characteristic.

Age (years)	47.46±20.25
Sex	
Male	72 (68.6%)
Female	33 (31.4%)
Marshall grade	
No visual pathology	51 (48.6%)
Diffuse injury	24 (22.9%)
Diffuse injury with swelling	1 (1%)
Diffuse injury with shift	1 (1%)
Mass lesions	28 (26.7%)
Pupil reactivity	
Unreactive	1 (1%)
Sluggish	2 (1.9%)
Reactive	98 (96.2%)
Missing data	4 (3.8%)
GOSE	
1	4 (3.8%)
2	0
3	6 (5.7%)
4	5 (4.8%)
5	7 (6.7%)
6	14 (13.3%)
7	32 (30.5%)
8	37 (35.0%)
Total	105 (100%)

Demographics are reported in mean ± SD or percentages (%).

The Levels of T-Tau and Outcome

The levels of T-tau were compared between patients with complete recovery (2.65 pg/ml, IQR 3.58 pg/ml) and incomplete recovery (2.8 pg/ml, IQR 7.5 pg/ml) (**Figure 1**), but significant differences were not observed. There was a significant negative correlation between the levels of T-tau and ordinal GOSE score in all patients (Spearman $\rho = -0.231$, $p = 0.018$) (**Table 2**). The level of T-tau was not able to predict the likelihood of complete recovery (AUC 0.56, 95% CI 0.45–0.67) (**Figure 2A**). Gender seemed to have an effect on T-tau (**Table 2**). The levels of T-tau did not differ between the outcome groups, and the levels of T-tau did not correlate significantly with the outcome within the CT-negative subgroup. In the CT-positive subgroup, there was a significant negative correlation between the levels of T-tau and ordinal GOSE score (Spearman $\rho = -0.288$, $p = 0.035$). The levels of T-tau did not correlate with the RPCSQ scores (**Table 2**).

The Levels of Aβ40 and Aβ42 and Outcome

The levels of Aβ40 were not significantly different between patients with complete (16.9 pg/ml, IQR 12.76 pg/ml) and incomplete recovery (17.42 pg/ml, IQR 12.65 pg/ml). The levels of Aβ42 were also not significantly different between patients with complete (16.94 pg/ml, IQR 12.36 pg/ml) and incomplete recovery (15.23 pg/ml, IQR 10.61 pg/ml) (**Figure 1**). There was no significant correlation between the levels of Aβ40 and Aβ42 and the GOSE score (**Table 2**). Aβ40 and Aβ42 were not able to predict the likelihood of complete recovery (AUC 0.52, 95% CI 0.41–0.64 and AUC 0.54, 95% CI 0.43–0.63, respectively) (**Figures 2B,C**).

When patients were divided into CT-positive and CT-negative subgroups, the levels of Aβ40 and Aβ42 did not differ between the outcome groups, nor did the levels correlate significantly with the outcome within these subgroups. The levels of Aβ40 and Aβ42 did not correlate with the RPCSQ scores (**Table 2**).

Combining T-Tau, Aβ40, and Aβ42

Using conventional multivariate logistic regression model, Aβ40 and Aβ42 were not able to predict outcome independently or together with T-tau, or vice versa. We also used the Panelomix tool for evaluating the capacity of these three biomarkers in predicting incomplete recovery. When setting the sensitivity to >90%, we found that the optimal sensitivity and specificity was 92.5% (95% CI, 85.1–98.5) and 27.8% (95% CI, 13.9–41.7), respectively (**Supplementary Figure 1**), when the levels of at least two out of T-tau, Aβ40, and Aβ42 were above 0.55, 20.26, and 23.9 pg/ml, respectively.

Correlation Among the Levels of T-tau, Aβ40, and Aβ42

For the whole population, as well as complete and incomplete recovery subgroups, the levels of T-tau and Aβ40 and Aβ42 were not significantly correlated with each other.

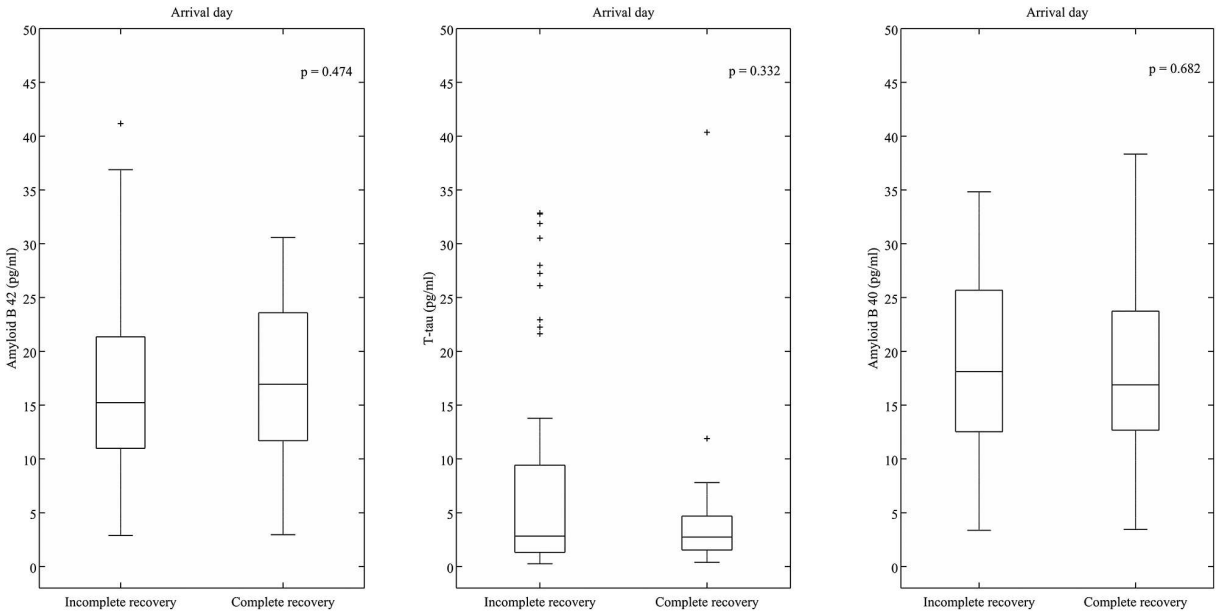


FIGURE 1 | Levels of total tau (T-tau), β-amyloid isoform 1-40 (Aβ40), and β-amyloid isoform 1-42 (Aβ42) in patients with complete (GOS 8) and incomplete (GOS < 8) recovery (y axis is zoomed). Box plots represent medians in picograms per milliliter and interquartile ranges.

TABLE 2 | Correlation between biomarkers and Glasgow outcome scale extended (GOSE), gender, total PRQ, age, and RPCSQ (16 cut-off).

Biomarker	GOSE			Gender			RPCSQ (total)			Age			RPCSQ (16 cut-off)		
	Spearman ρ	*p*-Value	*n*	Spearman ρ	*p*-Value	*n*	Pearson's r	*p*-Value	*n*	Pearson's r	*p*-Value	*n*	Pearson's r	*p*-Value	*n*
Amyloid β40	−0.082	0.410	104	0.034	0.731	104	−0.007	0.948	95	0.180	0.068	104	−0.007	0.946	95
Amyloid β42	0.063	0.525	103	−0.032	0.750	103	−0.015	0.889	94	0.063	0.525	103	−0.028	0.788	94
Tau	**−0.231**	**0.018**	105	**0.252**	**0.010**	105	−0.013	0.900	96	0.013	0.899	105	−0.026	0.799	96

GOSE, Glasgow Outcome Scale extended; RPCSQ, Rivermead Post Concussion Symptoms Questionnaire. Statistically significant findings are in bold.

Best Multiparameter Panel for Outcome Prediction

We also tried to find the best combination for predicting the outcome by combining clinical variables, biomarker levels, and taking into consideration the time from injury to sampling. The best available panel found was for the levels of T-tau taken more than 24 h from the injury and combined with age and ISS. This panel had a sensitivity of 90.8% (95% CI, 83.1–96.9) and a specificity of 57.1% (95% CI, 40–74.3), provided that at least two of these three variables were above their cut-off values (22.5 years for age, 3.5 for ISS, and 12.84 pg/ml for T-tau) (**Supplementary Figure 2**).

DISCUSSION

This prospective, observational study including patients with CT-positive and CT-negative mTBI investigated the performance of the blood protein biomarkers T-tau, Aβ40, and Aβ42 for the outcome prediction during the first 24 h after admission, utilizing modern highly sensitive immunoassays in a well-characterized cohort. We found that T-tau was significantly correlated with the outcome in the whole population as well as in the subgroup of patients with CT-positive mTBI. However, the levels of T-tau, Aβ40, and Aβ42 were not significantly different between the patients with complete and incomplete recovery, and the levels of T-tau, Aβ40, and Aβ42 were not able to give any useful prediction about the likelihood of complete recovery. Moreover, none of the biomarkers was correlated with the symptom severity as assessed with the RPCSQ scores. Yet, a multiparameter panel method suggested that levels of T-tau may have predictive value when sampled >24 h from the injury and combined with age and ISS, obtaining a sensitivity of 90.8% and a specificity of 57.1% for predicting incomplete recovery.

Earlier studies reported that serum tau had limited value for the diagnosis of intracranial injury and the outcome prediction of mTBI (46, 47), which is in agreement with our results. Recently, TRACK-TBI investigators used another high-sensitive assay platform and reported that acute P-tau levels and the P-tau–T-tau ratio outperformed T-tau levels in the outcome prediction of TBI (22). As only the levels of T-tau were measured in

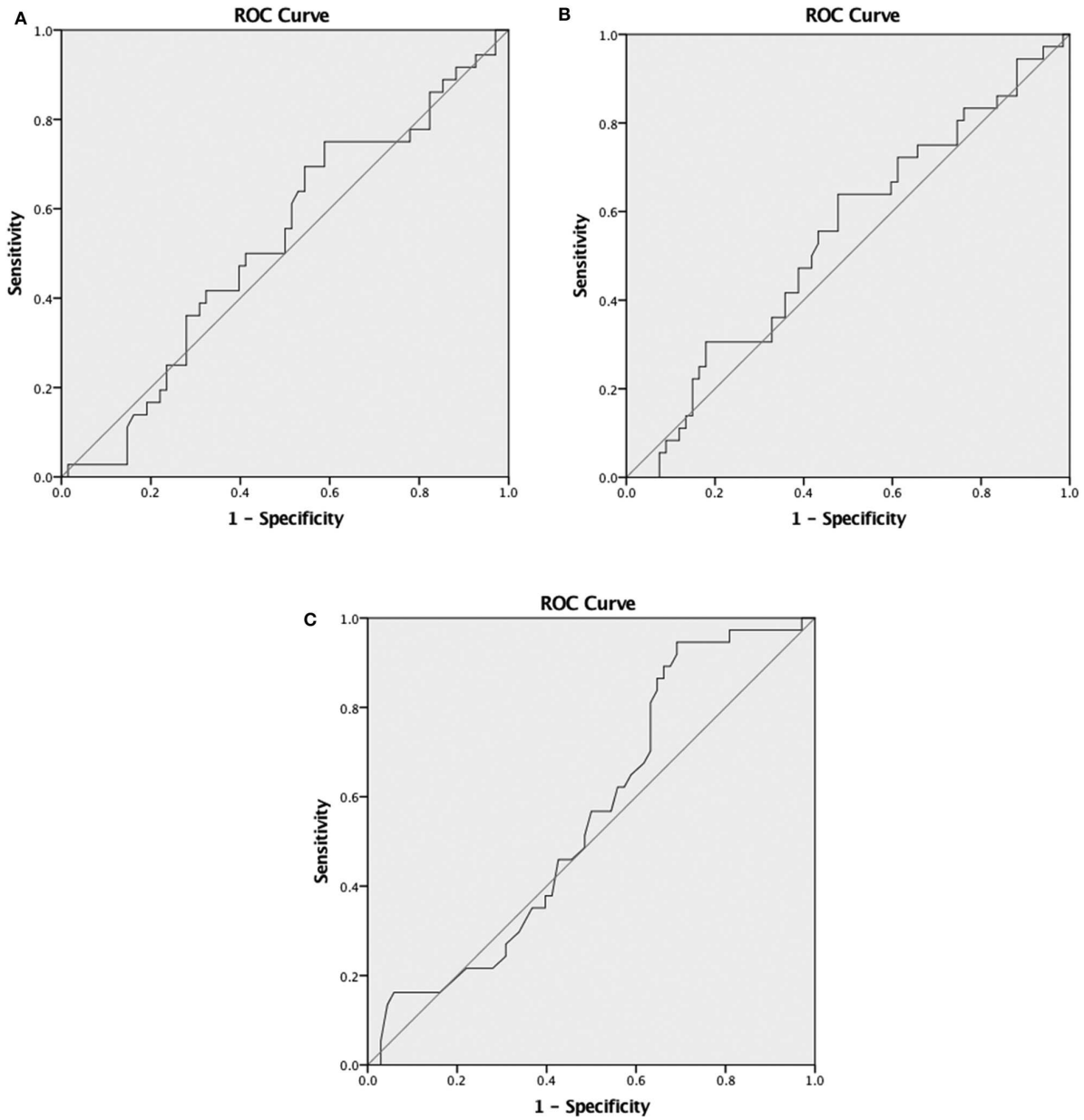


FIGURE 2 | (A) Receiver operating characteristic (ROC) curves for predicting complete recovery (GOS 8). Area under the curve (AUC) for T-tau, 0.56 (95% CI 0.45–0.67). **(B)** ROC curves for predicting complete recovery (GOS 8). AUC for Aβ40, 0.52 (95% CI 0.41–0.64). **(C)** ROC curves for predicting complete recovery (GOS 8). AUC for Aβ42, 0.54 (95% CI 0.43–0.63).

our study, the results might have been different if also P-tau was measured. Since tau is mainly expressed in unmyelinated cortical axons (15), the inability of the admission levels of plasma T-tau to differentiate complete and incomplete recovery may support the concept that in most of the cases of mTBI, mainly subcortical myelinated axons of the white matter are injured (15, 16, 48). Another possible explanation is that the eventual injury of cortical axons is a slower process, not reflected in blood levels of T-tau during the time frame used in this study.

Our study findings of Aβ40 and Aβ42 are in line with the results of the previous studies (15, 23, 33, 35, 36), where the levels of Aβ40 and Aβ42 did not correlate with the outcome as well as the levels were unable to predict complete and incomplete recovery.

A recent study reported that there was no significant relationship between the plasma levels of T-tau and Aβ42 and neurocognitive tests following mTBI (49). The study used late levels of T-tau, which is why our results cannot be compared with those data.

There are limitations in our study. First, we had data on T-tau and Aβ40 and Aβ42 available only at a single timepoint—within 24 h after admission. A kinetic study with serial sampling would

allow estimation of the total efflux of a biomarker and timing of the peak values, which could reveal more information about the outcome prediction abilities of the studied biomarkers (50). Tau has been reported to be a long-term biomarker having the peak value within the first hour after the initial injury and a second peak after 36 h following mTBI (25). Aβ42 becomes significantly elevated within the first 24 h after injury and remains quite stable for ca. 6 days (18), although, there are contraindicatory studies reporting no significant elevation of Aβ40 and Aβ42 following mTBI (48). Indeed, we found that the levels of T-tau seemed to perform best when taken >24 h from the injury and combined with clinical variables. The outcome prediction abilities of the studied blood biomarkers could be negatively driven by the variability in timing of sample collection in relation to injury between patients. The most accurate diagnostic time windows for the biomarkers might have been missed; however, the time from injury to sampling was taken into account as a covariate in the analysis. Second, the variability in assessing the GOSE between 6 and 12 months after the injury should be considered as a limitation of the study. This limitation has been elaborately discussed in one of our recently published biomarker studies utilizing the same study cohort (16). Third, our patients with mTBI had more severe injuries than an average mTBI population who are seen at the ED. This is because there was a recruitment bias favoring those patients who required in-hospital treatment. This is why many patients of our mTBI cohort had abnormalities on CT. In addition, some patients—although having GCS in the mild category—had PTA for >24 h, which according to many classifications indicate a more severe TBI. These issues reflect the problems in defining an acute TBI by severity, nicely shown also in the CENTER-TBI study (51), where about one-third of cases treated at the ICU had mTBI based on GCS (52). Thus, when interpreting our results, the nature of our study population has to be taken into account. Additionally, in our study, the duration of PTA was assessed retrospectively at the outcome visit, which is considered to be less reliable than prospective evaluation. When comparing our results with earlier studies, it is important to note that none of our patients had a sports-related repetitive injury as the injury mechanism, and CSF samples were not collected.

A strength of our study is the use of ultrasensitive single molecule array (Simoa) technology. Especially for T-tau, the concentrations are very low in the peripheral blood and are thus almost impossible to measure precisely by most of the immunoassays (18). In addition, our patient cohort was prospectively collected and well characterized.

In this study, we studied biomarkers that mainly originate from axon terminals. However, they apparently represent a different kind of axonal damage, and thus, we sought to investigate their outcome prediction ability in a panel analysis. Since mTBI is a complex cascade of neurometabolic changes (25), therefore, developing a prediction model including the blood biomarkers of different cellular origins is an emerging need. It has recently been reported that panels of biomarkers from different cellular origins outperform single proteins' ability to detect patients with a need for head CT scanning after TBI (53). It has also been reported that a serum biomarker panel consisting of proteins of different cellular origins improved outcome prediction in TBI, where 70% of the cohort had severe TBI (50).

CONCLUSIONS

The main finding of the current study was that the admission levels of T-tau were significantly correlated with the outcome in patients with mTBI. Neither T-tau, Aβ40, or Aβ42 alone or their different combinations could predict complete recovery in patients with mTBI. Our study showed that T-tau may have potential in outcome prediction of mTBI, but more studies are needed using larger sample sizes, serial sampling method, and possibly including P-tau and P-tau/T-tau ratio. Panels of biomarkers of different cellular origins are recommended to be utilized as they appear to outperform single biomarkers in outcome prediction.

DATA AVAILABILITY STATEMENT

The datasets generated for this study are available on request to the corresponding author.

ETHICS STATEMENT

The studies involving human participants were reviewed and approved by Ethics Committee of Southwest Finland. The patients/participants provided their written informed consent to participate in this study.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

IH, JP, RT, MM, and OT conceived and designed the study. JP, RT, AK, H-RM, JT, and OT recruited the patients. JP, RT, AK, H-RM, JT, IH, and OT designed the data collection at Turku University Hospital. MM conducted the statistical analyses with contributions from IH, LA, and J-CS. JG, HZ, and KB supervised the biomarker analyses. IH drafted the manuscript with critical contributions from RT, OT, and JP. MM, LA, JF, MG, PH, AK, H-RM, DM, VN, JT, KH, DW, JG, KB, J-CS, and HZ contributed to the revision of the manuscript. IH and JP take the responsibility for the paper as whole.

FUNDING

This work was partially funded by the European Commission under the 7th Framework Programme (FP7-270259-TBIcare), Integra EANS Research Grant (IH), Orion Research Foundation sr (IH), University of Turku Graduate School funding (MM), Academy of Finland (#17379, JP), Government's Special Financial Transfer tied to academic research in Health Sciences (Finland) (JP), Emil Aaltonen Foundation sr (JP), Finnish Brain Foundation sr (JP), Maire Taponen Foundation (JP), and NIHR Research Fellowship (PH). VN is funded by the Academy of Medical Sciences/The Health Foundation Clinician Scientist Fellowship. HZ is a Wallenberg Academy Fellow and holds grants from the Swedish and European Research Councils. KB holds

the Torsten Söderberg Professorship in Medicine, awarded by the Royal Swedish Academy of Sciences, and holds grants from the Swedish Research Council. The authors thank our research nurses Patricia Bertenyi and Satu Honkala for their valuable contribution to this study.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Hossain et al. (54) and (55) Results of this study have been presented as an oral presentation in the 13th World Congress On Brain Injury (IBIA 2019) in Toronto on March 16, 2019 and as an oral presentation in the European Association of Neurosurgical Societies Annual Meeting (EANS 2019) in Dublin on September 25, 2019.

SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

The Supplementary Material for this article can be found online at: https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fneur.2020.00325/full#supplementary-material

REFERENCES

1. Mathers CD, Loncar, D. Projections of global mortality and burden of disease from 2002 to 2030. *PLoS Med.* (2006) 3:e442. doi: 10.1371/journal.pmed.0030442
2. Levin HS, Diaz-Arrastia, R.R. Diagnosis, prognosis, and clinical management of mild traumatic brain injury. *Lancet Neurol.* (2015) 14:506–17. doi: 10.1016/S1474-4422(15)00002-2
3. Carroll LJ, Cassidy JD, Cancelliere C, Côté P, Hincapié CA, Kristman VL, et al. Systematic review of the prognosis after mild traumatic brain injury in adults: cognitive, psychiatric, and mortality outcomes: results of the international collaboration on mild traumatic brain injury prognosis. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.* (2014) 95:S152–S73. doi: 10.1016/j.apmr.2013.08.300
4. Jagoda AS, Bazarian JJ, Bruns JJ, Cantrill SV, Gean AD, Howard PK, et al. Clinical policy: neuroimaging and decisionmaking in adult mild traumatic brain injury in the acute setting. *Ann Emerg Med.* (2008) 52:714–48. doi: 10.1016/j.annemergmed.2008.08.021
5. Mittl RL, Grossman RI, Hiehle JF, Hurst RW, Kauder DR, Gennarelli TA, et al.W. Prevalence of mR evidence of diffuse axonal injury in patients with mild head injury and normal head cT findings. *Am J Neuroradiol.* (1994) 15:1583–9.
6. Lingsma HF, Yue JK, Maas AIR, Steyerberg EW, Manley GT, Cooper SR, et al. Outcome prediction after mild and complicated mild traumatic brain injury: external validation of existing models and identification of new predictors using the tRACK-TBI pilot study. *J Neurotrauma.* (2015) 32:83–94. doi: 10.1089/neu.2014.3384
7. Dadas A, Washington J, Diaz-Arrastia R, Janigro D. Biomarkers in traumatic brain injury (TBI): a review. *Neuropsychiatr Dis Treat*. (2018) 14:2989–3000. doi: 10.2147/NDT.S125620
8. Bogoslovsky T, Gill J, Jeromin A, Davis C, Diaz-Arrastia, R. Fluid biomarkers of traumatic brain injury and intended context of use. *Diagnostics.* (2016) 6:37. doi: 10.3390/diagnostics6040037
9. Wang KK, Yang Z, Zhu T, Shi Y, Rubenstein R, Tyndall JA, et al.T. An update on diagnostic and prognostic biomarkers for traumatic brain injury. *Expert Rev. Mol. Diagn.* (2018) 18:165–80. doi: 10.1080/14737159.2018.1428089
10. Diaz-Arrastia R, Wang KKW, Papa L, Sorani MD, Yue JK, Puccio AM, et al.J. Acute biomarkers of traumatic brain injury: relationship between plasma levels of ubiquitin c-terminal hydrolase-L1 and glial fibrillary acidic protein. *J. Neurotrauma.* (2014) 31:19–25. doi: 10.1089/neu.2013.3040
11. Takala RSK, Posti JP, Runtti H, Newcombe VF, Outtrim J, Katila AJ, et al. Glial fibrillary acidic protein and ubiquitin c-Terminal hydrolase-L1 as outcome predictors in traumatic brain injury. *World Neurosurg.* (2016) 87:8–20. doi: 10.1016/j.wneu.2015.10.066
12. Papa L, Brophy GM, Welch RD, Lewis LM, Braga CF, Tan CN, et al. Time course and diagnostic accuracy of glial and neuronal blood biomarkers gFAP and uCH-L1 in a large cohort of trauma patients with and without mild traumatic brain injury. *JAMA Neurol.* (2016) 73:551. doi: 10.1001/jamaneurol.2016.0039
13. Welch RD, Ayaz SI, Lewis LM, Unden J, Chen JY, Mika VH, et al. Ability of serum glial fibrillary acidic protein, ubiquitin c-Terminal hydrolase-L1, and s100B to differentiate normal and abnormal head computed tomography findings in patients with suspected mild or moderate traumatic brain injury. *J Neurotrauma.* (2016) 33:203–14. doi: 10.1089/neu.2015.4149
14. Shahim P, Zetterberg H, Tegner Y, Blennow K. Serum neurofilament light as a biomarker for mild traumatic brain injury in contact sports. *Neurology.* (2017) 88:1788–94. doi: 10.1212/WNL.0000000000003912
15. Shahim P, Tegner Y, Gustafsson B, Gren M, Ärlig J, Olsson M, Lehto N, et al. Neurochemical aftermath of repetitive mild traumatic brain injury. *JAMA Neurol.* (2016) 73:1308–15. doi: 10.1001/jamaneurol.2016.2038
16. Hossain I, Mohammadian M, Takala RSK, Tenovuo O, Lagerstedt L, Ala-Seppälä H, et al.- Early levels of glial fibrillary acidic protein and neurofilament light protein in predicting the outcome of mild traumatic brain injury. *J Neurotrauma.* (2019) 2018:5952. doi: 10.1089/neu.2018.5952
17. Gan ZS, Stein SC, Swanson R, Guan S, Garcia L, Mehta D, et al. Blood biomarkers for traumatic brain injury: a Quantitative assessment of diagnostic and prognostic accuracy. *Front Neurol.* (2019) 10:446. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2019.00446
18. Mondello S, Buki A, Barzo P, Randall J, Provuncher G, Hanlon D, et al. CSF and plasma amyloid-β temporal profiles and relationships with neurological status and mortality after severe traumatic brain injury. *Sci Rep.* (2014) 4:6446. doi: 10.1038/srep06446
19. Jack CR, Wiste HJ, Therneau TM, Weigand SD, Knopman DS, Mielke MM, et al.C. Associations of amyloid, tau, and neurodegeneration biomarker profiles with rates of memory decline among individuals without dementia. *JAMA.* (2019) 321:2316. doi: 10.1001/jama.2019.7437
20. Binder LI, Frankfurter A, Rebhun LI. The distribution of tau in the mammalian central nervous system. *J Cell Biol.* (1985) 101:1371–8. doi: 10.1083/jcb.101.4.1371
21. Olivera A, Lejbman N, Jeromin A, French LM, Kim, H.-S., et al. Peripheral total tau in military personnel who sustain traumatic brain injuries during deployment. *JAMA Neurol.* (2015) 72:1109. doi: 10.1001/jamaneurol.2015.1383
22. Rubenstein R, Chang B, Yue JK, Chiu A, Winkler EA, Puccio AM, et al. Comparing plasma phospho tau, total tau, and phospho tau-Total tau ratio as acute and chronic traumatic brain injury biomarkers. *JAMA Neurol.* (2017) 74:1063. doi: 10.1001/jamaneurol.2017.0655
23. Zetterberg H, Smith DH, Blennow K. Biomarkers of mild traumatic brain injury in cerebrospinal fluid and blood. *Nat Rev Neurol.* (2013) 9:201–10. doi: 10.1038/nrneurol.2013.9
24. Neselius S, Zetterberg H, Blennow K, Randall J, Wilson D, Marcusson J, et al. Olympic boxing is associated with elevated levels of the neuronal protein tau in plasma. *Brain Inj.* (2013) 27:425–33. doi: 10.3109/02699052.2012.750752
25. Shahim P, Tegner Y, Wilson DH, Randall J, Skillbäck T, Pazooki D, et al. Blood biomarkers for brain injury in concussed professional ice hockey players. *JAMA Neurol.* (2014) 71:684. doi: 10.1001/jamaneurol.2014.367
26. Liliang PC, Liang CL, Weng HC, Chen HJ, Chuang JH. Tau proteins in serum predict outcome after severe traumatic brain injury. *J Surg Res.* (2010) 160:302–7. doi: 10.1016/j.jss.2008.12.022
27. Ost M, Nylén K, Csajbok L, Ohrfelt AO, Tullberg M, Wikkelsö C, et al. Initial cSF total tau correlates with 1-year outcome in patients with traumatic brain injury. *Neurology.* (2006) 67:1600–4. doi: 10.1212/01.wnl.0000242732.06714.0f
28. Bazarian JJ, Blyth BJ, He H, Mookerjee S, Jones C, Kiechle K, et al. Classification accuracy of serum apo a-I and s100B for the diagnosis of mild traumatic brain injury and prediction of abnormal

initial head computed tomography scan. *J Neurotrauma.* (2013) 30:1747–54. doi: 10.1089/neu.2013.2853
29. Bogoslovsky T, Wilson D, Chen Y, Hanlon D, Gill J, Jeromin A, et al. Increases of plasma levels of glial fibrillary acidic protein, tau, and amyloid beta up to 90 days after traumatic brain injury. *J Neurotrauma.* (2017) 34:66–73. doi: 10.1089/neu.2015.4333
30. Blennow K, Nellgård, B. Amyloid beta 1-42 and tau in cerebrospinal fluid after severe traumatic brain injury. *Neurology.* (2004) 62:159; author reply 159–60. doi: 10.1212/WNL.62.1.159
31. Johnson VE, Stewart W, Smith DH. Axonal pathology in traumatic brain injury. *Exp Neurol.* (2013) 246:35–43. doi: 10.1016/j.expneurol.2012.01.013
32. Murphy MP, LeVine H III. Alzheimer's disease and the amyloid-beta peptide. *J Alzheimers. Dis.* (2010) 19:311–23.
33. Tsitsopoulos PP, Marklund N. Amyloid-β peptides and tau protein as biomarkers in cerebrospinal and interstitial fluid following traumatic brain injury: a Review of experimental and clinical studies. *Front Neurol.* (2013) 4:79. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2013.00079
34. Roberts GW, Allsop D, Bruton, C. The occult aftermath of boxing. *J Neurol. Neurosurg Psychiatry.* (1990) 53:373–8. doi: 10.1136/jnnp.53.5.373
35. McKee AC, Cairns NJ, Dickson DW, Folkerth RD, Keene CD, Litvan I, et al. The first NINDS/NIBIB consensus meeting to define neuropathological criteria for the diagnosis of chronic traumatic encephalopathy. *Acta Neuropathol.* (2016) 131:75–86. doi: 10.1007/s00401-015-1515-z
36. Olsson A, Csajbok L, Ost M, Höglund K, Nylen K, Rosengren L, et al. Marked increase of beta-amyloid(1-42) and amyloid precursor protein in ventricular cerebrospinal fluid after severe traumatic brain injury. *J Neurol.* (2004) 251:870–6. doi: 10.1007/s00415-004-0451-y
37. Neselius S, Brisby H, Theodorsson A, Blennow K, Zetterberg H, Marcusson, et al. CSF-biomarkers in olympic boxing: diagnosis and effects of repetitive head trauma. *PLoS ONE.* (2012) 7:e33606. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0033606
38. Shahim P, Tegner Y, Marklund N, Höglund K, Portelius E, Brody DL, et al. Astroglial activation and altered amyloid metabolism in human repetitive concussion. *Neurology.* (2017) 88:1400–7. doi: 10.1212/WNL.0000000000003816
39. Wilson DH, Rissin DM, Kan CW, Fournier DR, Piech T, Campbell TG, et al. The simoa hD-1 analyzer. *J Lab Autom.* (2016) 21:533–47. doi: 10.1177/2211068215589580
40. Kuhle J, Barro C, Andreasson U, Derfuss T, Lindberg R, Sandelius Å, et al. Comparison of three analytical platforms for quantification of the neurofilament light chain in blood samples: ELISA, electrochemiluminescence immunoassay and simoa. *Clin Chem Lab Med.* (2016) 54:1655–61. doi: 10.1515/cclm-2015-1195
41. Baker SP, O'Neill B, Haddon W, Long WB. The injury severity score: a method for describing patients with multiple injuries and evaluating emergency care. *J Trauma.* (1974) 14:187–96. doi: 10.1097/00005373-197403000-00001
42. King NS, Crawford S, Wenden FJ, Moss NE, Wade DT, Caldwell, et al. Measurement of post-traumatic amnesia: how reliable is it? *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry.* (1997) 62:38–42. doi: 10.1136/jnnp.62.1.38
43. Marshall LF, Marshall SB, Klauber MR, Van Berkum Clark M, Eisenberg H, Jane JA, et al. The diagnosis of head injury requires a classification based on computed axial tomography. *J Neurotrauma.* (1992) 9(Suppl 1):S287–92.
44. Wilson JTL, Pettigrew LEL, Teasdale GM. Structured interviews for the glasgow outcome scale and the extended glasgow outcome scale: guidelines for their use. *J Neurotrauma.* (1998) 15:573–85. doi: 10.1089/neu.1998.15.573
45. King NS, Crawford S, Wenden FJ, Moss NE, Wade DT. The rivermead post concussion symptoms questionnaire: a measure of symptoms commonly experienced after head injury and its reliability. *J Neurol.* (1995) 242:587–92. doi: 10.1007/BF00868811
46. Kavalci C, Pekdemir M, Durukan P, Ilhan N, Yildiz M, Serhatlioglu S, et al. The value of serum tau protein for the diagnosis of intracranial injury in minor head trauma. *Am J Emerg Med.* (2007) 25:391–5. doi: 10.1016/j.ajem.2006.10.008
47. Bulut M, Koksal O, Dogan S, Bolca N, Ozguc H, Korfali E, et al. Tau protein as a serum marker of brain damage in mild traumatic brain injury: preliminary results. *Adv Ther.* (2006) 23:12–22. doi: 10.1007/BF02850342
48. Zetterberg H, Smith DH, Blennow, K. Neurochemical aftermath of amateur boxing. *JAMA Neurol.* (2006) 63:1277–80. doi: 10.1001/archneur.63.9.1277
49. Lippa SM, Yeh, P.-H., Gill J, French LM, Brickell TA, Lange RT. Plasma tau and amyloid are not reliably related to injury characteristics, neuropsychological performance, or white matter integrity in service members with a history of traumatic brain injury. *J Neurotrauma.* (2019) 36:2190–9. doi: 10.1089/neu.2018.6269
50. Thelin E, Al Nimer F, Frostell A, Zetterberg H, Blennow K, Nyström H, et al. A serum protein biomarker panel improves outcome prediction in human traumatic brain injury. *J Neurotrauma.* (2019) 36:2850–62. doi: 10.1089/neu.2019.6375
51. Maas AIR, Menon DK, Adelson PD, Andelic N, Bell MJ, Belli A, et al. Traumatic brain injury: integrated approaches to improve prevention, clinical care, and research. *Lancet Neurol.* (2017) 16:987–1048. doi: 10.1016/S1474-4422(17)30371-X
52. Steyerberg EW, Wiegers E, Sewalt C, Buki A, Citerio G, De Keyser V, et al. Case-mix, care pathways, and outcomes in patients with traumatic brain injury in CENTER-TBI: a European prospective, multicentre, longitudinal, cohort study. *Lancet Neurol.* (2019) 18:923–34. doi: 10.1016/S1474-4422(19)30232-7
53. Posti JP, Takala RSK, Lagesrstd L, Dickens AM, Hossain I, Mohammadian M, et al. Correlation of blood biomarkers and biomarkers panels with traumatic findings on computed tomography after traumatic brain injury. *J Neurotrauma.* (2019) 36:2178–89. doi: 10.1089/neu.2018.6254
54. Hossain I, Mohammadian M, Takala RSK, Tenovuo O, Azurmendi Gil L, Frantzén J, van Gils M, et al. *Admission Levels of Total Tau and β-Amyloid Isoforms 1-40 and 1-42 in Predicting the Outcome of Mild Traumatic Brain Injury. Oral Presentation at the 13th World Congress On Brain Injury (IBIA 2019)*. Toronto (2019).
55. Hossain I, Mohammadian M, Takala RSK, Tenovuo O, Azurmendi Gil L, Frantzén J, van Gils M, et al. *Admission Levels of Total Tau and β-Amyloid Isoforms 1-40 And 1-42 in Predicting the Outcome Of Mild Traumatic Brain Injury. Oral Presentation at the European Association of Neurosurgical Societies Annual Meeting (EANS 2019)*. Dublin (2019).

Conflict of Interest: RT has received speakers fee from Abbott, Fresenius-Kabi, Orion and UCB, conference funding from Pfizer and Steripolar and is stockholder of Orion. DM reports collaborative research or consultancy agreements with GlaxoSmithKline Ltd; Ornim Medical; Shire Medical; Calico Inc; Pfizer Ltd; Pressura Ltd; Glide Pharma Ltd; NeuroTraumaSciences LLC; Lantasman AB. HZ has served at advisory boards for Roche Diagnostics, Wave, Samumed and CogRx, has participated in symposia sponsored by Alzecure and Biogen, and is a co-founder of Brain Biomarker Solutions in Gothenburg AB, a GU Ventures-based platform company at the University of Gothenburg. KB has served as a consultant or at advisory boards for Alzheon, BioArctic, Biogen, Eli Lilly, Fujirebio Europe, IBL International, Merck, Novartis, Pfizer, and Roche Diagnostics, and is a co-founder of Brain Biomarker Solutions in Gothenburg AB, a GU Ventures-based platform company at the University of Gothenburg. JP has received speaker's fees from Orion corporation and Finnish Medical Association and a travel grant from Stryker Corporation.

The remaining authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

The reviewer JY declared a past co-authorship with several of the authors KH, DW to the handling editor.

frontiers in Neurology

ORIGINAL RESEARCH
published: 02 June 2020
doi: 10.3389/fneur.2020.00376

Interleukin 10 and Heart Fatty Acid-Binding Protein as Early Outcome Predictors in Patients With Traumatic Brain Injury

Linnéa Lagerstedt[1†], Leire Azurmendi[1†], Olli Tenovuo[2,3], Ari J. Katila[4], Riikka S. K. Takala[4], Kaj Blennow[5], Virginia F. J. Newcombe[6], Henna-Riikka Maanpää[2,3,7], Jussi Tallus[3], Iftakher Hossain[2,3,7], Mark van Gils[8], David K. Menon[6], Peter J. Hutchinson[9,10,11], Henrik Zetterberg[5,12,13], Jussi P. Posti[2,3,7†] and Jean-Charles Sanchez[1†]*

[1] Department of Specialities of Internal Medicine, Faculty of Medicine, University of Geneva, Geneva, Switzerland, [2] Turku Brain Injury Centre, Turku University Hospital, Turku, Finland, [3] Department of Clinical Neurosciences, University of Turku, Turku, Finland, [4] Perioperative Services, Intensive Care Medicine and Pain Management, Turku University Hospital and University of Turku, Turku, Finland, [5] Department of Psychiatry and Neurochemistry, Institute of Neuroscience and Physiology, Sahlgrenska Academy at the University of Gothenburg, Mölndal, Sweden, [6] Division of Anaesthesia, Department of Medicine, University of Cambridge, Addenbrooke's Hospital, Cambridge, United Kingdom, [7] Division of Clinical Neurosciences, Department of Neurosurgery, Turku University Hospital Turku, Turku, Finland, [8] Knowledge Intensive Products and Services, VTT Technical Research Centre of Finland Ltd, Tampere, Finland, [9] Division of Neurosurgery, Department of Clinical Neurosciences, University of Cambridge, Addenbrooke's Hospital, Cambridge, United Kingdom, [10] National Institute for Health Research, Cambridge BRC, Cambridge, United Kingdom, [11] Royal College of Surgeons of England, London, United Kingdom, [12] UK Dementia Research Institute at UCL, London, United Kingdom, [13] Department of Neurodegenerative Disease, UCL Institute of Neurology, London, United Kingdom

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Firas H. Kobeissy, University of Florida, United States

Reviewed by:
Andrew I.R. Maas, Antwerp University Hospital, Belgium
Bridgette D. Semple, Monash University, Australia

***Correspondence:**
Jean-Charles Sanchez
Jean-Charles.Sanchezunige.ch

[†] These authors have contributed equally to this work

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Neurotrauma, a section of the journal Frontiers in Neurology

Received: *31 January 2020*
Accepted: *14 April 2020*
Published: *02 June 2020*

Citation:
Lagerstedt L, Azurmendi L, Tenovuo O, Katila AJ, Takala RSK, Blennow K, Newcombe VFJ, Maanpää H-R, Tallus J, Hossain I, Gils Mv, Menon DK, Hutchinson PJ, Zetterberg H, Posti JP and Sanchez J-C (2020) Interleukin 10 and Heart Fatty Acid-Binding Protein as Early Outcome Predictors in Patients With Traumatic Brain Injury. Front. Neurol. 11:376. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2020.00376

Background: Patients with traumatic brain injury (TBI) exhibit a variable and unpredictable outcome. The proteins interleukin 10 (IL-10) and heart fatty acid-binding protein (H-FABP) have shown predictive values for the presence of intracranial lesions.

Aim: To evaluate the individual and combined outcome prediction ability of IL-10 and H-FABP, and to compare them to the more studied proteins S100β, glial fibrillary acidic protein (GFAP), and neurofilament light (NF-L), both with and without clinical predictors.

Methods: Blood samples from patients with acute TBI (all severities) were collected <24 h post trauma. The outcome was measured >6 months post injury using the Glasgow Outcome Scale Extended (GOSE) score, dichotomizing patients into: (i) those with favorable (GOSE≥5)/unfavorable outcome (GOSE≤4) and complete (GOSE = 8)/incomplete (GOSE≤7) recovery, and (ii) patients with mild TBI (mTBI) and patients with TBIs of all severities.

Results: When sensitivity was set at 95–100%, the proteins' individual specificities remained low. H-FABP showed the best specificity (%) and sensitivity (100%) in predicting complete recovery in patients with mTBI. IL-10 had the best specificity (50%) and sensitivity (96%) in identifying patients with favorable outcome in patients with TBIs of all severities. When individual proteins were combined with clinical parameters, a model including H-FABP, NF-L, and ISS yielded a specificity of 56% and a sensitivity of 96% in predicting complete recovery in patients with mTBI.

In predicting favorable outcome, a model consisting IL-10, age, and TBI severity reached a specificity of 80% and a sensitivity of 96% in patients with TBIs of all severities.

Conclusion: Combining novel TBI biomarkers H-FABP and IL-10 with GFAP, NF-L and S100β and clinical parameters improves outcome prediction models in TBI.

Keywords: biomarker, heart fatty-acid binding protein, interleukin 10, panel, protein, outcome, traumatic brain injury

INTRODUCTION

Patients with TBI may suffer from different levels and persistence of cognitive, behavioral, emotional, and physical impairments (1, 2). These impairments are frequent in patients with moderate and severe TBI, while, in cases of mild TBI (mTBI), most of the patients recover within weeks to months after the injury. However, a significant subgroup of patients with mTBI shows incomplete recovery (3–5). Despite these post-traumatic symptoms, structural brain damage in this population is often not seen using current clinical imaging modalities. The problem is significant worldwide, as mTBI accounts for 80–90% of all cases with TBI (6).

Different blood-based biomarkers have been suggested as outcome predictors of TBI to improve clinicians' abilities to optimize clinical care. Among the most studied biomarkers are the astroglial proteins S100 calcium-binding protein B (S100β), glial fibrillary acidic protein (GFAP), and the axonal protein neurofilament light (NF-L) (7–13). Other proteins, such as the anti-inflammatory protein interleukin 10 (IL-10) and the brain injury marker heart fatty acid-binding protein (H-FABP), have recently gained in interest as diagnostic tools for TBI, but little is known about their abilities as outcome predictors (14, 15).

To date, most biomarker studies have investigated proteins' individual prediction abilities. Considering the pathophysiological complexity of TBI, single biomarkers tend to have low prediction capacities, and they may therefore not be optimal for clinical use (16). To improve the accuracy, combining several biomarkers together or combining biomarker(s) with clinical parameters have been suggested, thus producing models of several predictive markers (16, 17). These kinds of models have already shown to significantly increase the predictive power compared to single markers in different diseases, such as aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage, lung cancer, and sleeping sickness (18–21). Recent studies have also highlighted the beneficial use of panels as diagnostic tools for mTBI (22, 23) and for predicting the need for acute head imaging following TBI (24). Furthermore, combining inflammatory proteins together with brain-derived ones may improve the ability to predict outcome after TBI (25, 26).

The aim of the present study was to compare the proteins IL-10 and H-FABP to the well-studied proteins S100β, GFAP, and NF-L for their individual ability to predict patients who will have favorable long-term outcome analyzing patients on a clinically meaningful allocation basis: patients with mTBI and patients with TBIs of all severities. In order to demonstrate the added value of blood biomarkers in addition to clinical variables, we analyzed the biomarkers in isolation and with clinical variables recorded upon admission. Furthermore, combinations of predictive markers were evaluated in an attempt to increase this prediction ability.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Study Population and Clinical Variables

In this single-center study, patients were recruited at Turku University Hospital (a tertiary care university hospital with a combined primary and tertiary care emergency department) in Finland between the years 2011–2013. All the consecutive patients with TBI were evaluated for eligibility to be recruited in the study by the research team between 8 a.m. to 10 p.m. To be included in the study, the following inclusion criteria needed to be fulfilled; age $\geq$18 years, hospital admission within 24 h after trauma, clinical diagnosis of a TBI with an indication for a head computed tomography (CT) scan according to the NICE criteria (27) as judged by an emergency physician on call, and outcome data at 6–12 months after injury had to be available. Exclusion criteria were penetrating or blast-induced injury, chronic subdural hematoma, inability to live independently due to a previous brain disease, no performed CT scan, or no written consent.

The ethical review board of Hospital District of South-West Finland approved the study protocol (decision 68/180/2011). Written informed consent was obtained from all participants or their legal representatives prior to inclusion.

The outcomes were assessed by single experienced neurologist (OT) using the Glasgow Outcome Scale Extended (GOSE) (28). The total injury burden was assessed with Injury Severity Score (ISS) (29).

Head Imaging and Traumatic Brain Injury Severity Classifications

Head CT scans were classified according to the Marshall classification system (30). Neuroradiologists at the Turku University Hospital and a senior neurosurgeon (JPP) double-read the CT scans.

In addition to using the lowest Glasgow Coma Scale (GCS) score before possible intubation, either at the scene of accident or emergency department (31), TBI severity was also classified using

an aggregate covariate combining the lowest GCS and the length of post-traumatic amnesia[1].

Protein Measurement

Serum samples were drawn within 24 h after trauma. However, as these different time points did not appear to correlate with biomarker levels, all of them were considered as a common time point. Only admission samples were assessed. After obtaining the blood samples, the samples were centrifuged and stored at −70 °C. The proteins GFAP and NF-L were measured using the Human Neurology 4-plex A assay (N4PA) on HD-1 single molecule array (Simoa) device from Quanterix (Lexington, MA, USA). The lower limit of quantification (LLoQ) for each kit was 0.104 pg/mL for NF-L and 0.221 pg/mL for GFAP. The protein S100β was measured using the EZHS100B-33K kit from Millipore (Millipore, Billerica, MA, USA) with an LloQ of 2.74 pg/mL. H-FABP and IL-10 were analyzed using the K151HTD and K151QUD kits, respectively, Meso Scale (Meso Scale Diagnostics, Rockville, MD, USA). The LloQ for H-FABP was 0.137 ng/mL and for IL-10 0.298 pg/mL. All proteins were measured according to manufacturers' recommendations by board-certified laboratory technicians who were blinded to clinical data.

Statistical Analysis

Statistical analyses were performed to evaluate the proteins' outcome prediction ability defined by the GOSE score. The patients were dichotomized in two different groups: (a) the first one included TBI patients of all severities (worst GCS 3–15, $n = 88$), while the second one (b) included only the subgroup of mTBI (worst GCS 13–15, $n = 49$) patients. The GOSE was dichotomized into (a) 1–4 for unfavorable outcome or 5–8 for favorable outcomes for all severity patients and (b) 1–7 for incomplete recovery or 8 for complete recovery for mTBI patients. These dichotomizations were chosen because the favorable/unfavorable outcome is relevant for TBIs in general (especially moderate—severe TBIs) and complete/incomplete for those with mTBI. Non-parametric tests were used because all proteins were non-normally distributed, as indicated by the Kolmogorov-Smirnov test ($p < 0.05$). Therefore, to evaluate the proteins' differences between groups, the Mann-Whitney U test was performed using IBM SPSS software, version 24.0 (SPSS Inc., Chicago, IL, USA). The proteins' outcome prediction capacities were evaluated using the partial area under a receiver operating characteristic cure (pAUC), which allowed us to focus only in the interest region of the ROC curve. Analysis were computed using TIBCO Spotfire S+® version 8.2 software (TIBCO Software Inc., Palo Alto, CA, USA). Model selections were done using the PanelomiX toolbox based on the iterative combination of biomarkers/variables and thresholds method (ICBT) (32). To make the process faster, several biomarkers (H-FABP, IL-10, S100β, NF-L, and GFAP)/variables (age, Marshall grade, Injury Severity Score, Severity, and GCS) were tested together. PanelomiX used the random forest method to select the different thresholds. Cross validation and ROC analysis were used to evaluate the performance of the model. In this manuscript, a maximum number of three biomarkers or clinical parameters in each model were investigated. The PanelomiX tool established the best cut-off for each single biomarker, and the best combinations were investigated when the sensitivity was set at 95–100% in order to reduce the false negative cases.

[1]https://www.healthquality.va.gov/guidelines/Rehab/mtbi/mTBICPGFullCPG50821816.pdf

RESULTS

Study Population

A total of 88 TBI patients with blood samples available within 24 from the time of injury were included in this study, and 69% of the patients were male. The most common causes of trauma were falls and traffic accidents. The distributions of severity, imaging findings, and outcome are shown in **Table 1**.

Complete Recovery – Patients With mTBI

We first investigated the proteins' individual capacities to predict complete recovery in patients with mTBI. All these proteins tended to be higher in patients with incomplete recovery (GOSE ≤ 7, $n = 24$) compared to those with complete recovery (GOSE 8, $n = 25$), although these findings were without significance. The proteins were investigated when the sensitivity was set at 95–100%. The individual specificities remained low. The best performing protein was H-FABP, reaching 4% specificity and 100% sensitivity. NF-L and S100β had somewhat higher specificities of 12% but lower sensitivities of 96% (**Table 2**).

Next, combinations of proteins to increase the ability to predict complete recovery were evaluated. The best two-protein panel was a combination of H-FABP and NF-L, reaching a specificity of 40% and sensitivity of 96%, thus resulting in a 36-percentage point increase in specificity compared to the best performing single protein H-FABP. A panel comprising three proteins—H-FABP, GFAP, and NF-L—was further capable of increasing the specificity to 44% with 96% sensitivity (**Table 3**).

Combining individual proteins with clinical parameters was also evaluated to predict complete recovery (**Table 3**). Combination of H-FABP, the most specific molecule in isolation, with clinical parameters showed an improved performance over proteins alone. Maintaining a value of 96% sensitivity, the combination of H-FABP, NF-L, and TBI severity reached a specificity value of 56%, which is far better than for H-FABP alone (**Table 3**). The individual outcome prediction capacities of clinical parameters are presented in **Supplementary Table 1**.

Favorable Outcome – Patients With TBIs of All Severities

H-FABP, IL-10, S100β, NF-L, and GFAP were evaluated for their individual capacities to predict favorable outcome in patients with TBIs of all severities. The blood levels of all proteins studied were significantly higher in patients with unfavorable outcome (GOSE ≤ 4, $n = 28$) compared to those with favorable outcome (GOSE ≥ 5, $n = 60$) ($p \leq 0.001$). Again, the ability of each biomarker for the detection of favorable outcome was evaluated when the protein reached 95–100% sensitivity. According to these criteria, the best performing protein was IL-10, with a

TABLE 1 | Characteristics of the study patients.

	TBI all severities				Mild TBI			
	Complete recovery		Favorable outcome		Complete recovery		Favorable outcome	
	GOSE 8	GOSE 1–7	GOSE 5–8	GOSE 1–4	GOSE 8	GOSE 1–7	GOSE 5–8	GOSE 1–4
	(*n* = 25)	(*n* = 63)	(*n* = 60)	(*n* = 28)	(*n* = 25)	(*n* = 24)	(*n* = 45)	(*n* = 4)
Age								
Mean (SD)	40.9 (20.27)	51.13 (18.39)	44 (18.68)	57.25 (18.02)	40.9 (20.3)	47.5 (18.7)	43.4 (19.6)	52.8 (20.9)
Gender								
Male, n (%)	17 (68)	44 (69.8)	43 (71.7)	18 (64.3)	17 (68)	9 (37.5)	31 (68.9)	1 (25)
Marshall Grade, *n* (%)								
No visual pathology (grade 1)	17 (68)	18 (28.6)	33 (55)	2 (7.1)	17 (68)	11 (45.8)	28 (62.3)	0 (0)
Diffuse injury (grade 2)	4 (16)	11 (17.5)	11 (18.3)	4 (14.3)	4 (16)	9 (37.5)	10 (22.2)	3 (75)
Diffuse injury with swelling (grade 3)	0 (0)	1 (1.6)	0 (0)	1 (3.6)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)
Diffuse injury with shift (grade 4)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)
Evacuated mass lesion (grade 5)	1 (4)	22 (34.9)	9 (15)	14 (50)	1 (4)	1 (4.2)	2 (4.4)	0 (0)
Non evacuated mass lesion (Grade 6)	3 (12)	11 (17.5)	7 (11.7)	7 (25)	3 (12)	3 (12.5)	5 (11.1)	1 (25)
Injury Severity Score (ISS), *n* (%)								
Minor 1–8	16 (64)	13 (20.6)	27 (45)	2 (7.1)	16 (64)	10 (41.7)	25 (55.6)	1 (25)
Moderate 9–15	4 (16)	15 (23.8)	13 (21.6)	6 (21.4)	4 (16)	8 (33.3)	10 (22.2)	2 (50)
Serious 16–24	4 (16)	16 (25.3)	12 (20)	8 (28.6)	4 (16)	4 (16.7)	7 (15.6)	1 (25)
Severe 25–49	1 (4)	17 (26.9)	7 (11.7)	11 (39.3)	1 (4)	2 (8.3)	3 (6.7)	0 (0)
Critical 50–74	0 (0)	1 (1.6)	1 (1.7)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)
Maximum 75	0 (0)	1 (1.6)	0 (0)	1 (3.6)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)
***Severity, *n* (%)**								
Very mild 1	1 (4)	0 (0)	1 (1.7)	0 (0)	1 (4)	0 (0)	1 (2.2)	0 (0)
Mild 2	23 (92)	27 (42.9)	45 (75)	5 (17.9)	23 (92)	18 (75)	39 (8.7)	2 (50)
Moderate 3	0 (0)	12 (19.1)	7 (11.7)	5 (17.9)	0 (0)	4 (16.6)	3 (6.7)	1 (25)
Severe 4	1 (4)	10 (15.9)	5 (8.2)	6 (21.4)	1 (4)	1 (4.2)	1 (2.2)	1 (25)
Very severe 5	0 (0)	12 (19.1)	1 (1.7)	11 (39.3)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)
Unknown	-	2 (3.1)	1 (1.7)	1 (3.6)	0 (0)	1 (4.2)	1 (2.2)	0 (0)
GCS, *n* (%)								
Mild 13–15	25 (100)	24 (38.1)	45 (75)	4 (14.2)	25 (100)	24 (100)	45 (100)	4 (100)
Moderate 9–12	0 (0)	24 (38.1)	12 (20)	12 (42.9)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)
Severe 3–8	0 (0)	15 (23.8)	3 (5)	12 (42.9)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)
Time from injury to blood sampling								
Mean, hours (SD)	6.2 (5.7)	9.9 (6.1)	9.8 (6.1)	12.3 (6.6)	6.2 (4.8)	12.9 (5.7)	9 (10.3)	14 (4.6)

**Severity combined from GCS and duration of posttraumatic amnesia, see ref[1].*

sensitivity reaching 96% and specificity of 50%. The proteins H-FABP and GFAP performed similarly, with sensitivities of 96% for both and specificities of 30% and 28%, respectively (**Table 4**).

The proteins' performances were also evaluated when they were combined in panels and when they were combined with clinical parameters. Individual performances of clinical parameters are presented in **Supplementary Table 2**.

The best combination using two proteins was IL-10 and H-FABP. This panel was capable of reaching 96% sensitivity and 58% specificity. This combination increased the specificity with 8 percentage points compared to the best single molecule IL-10. The best performing panel combining three proteins included IL-10, H-FABP, and GFAP. This panel managed to maintain the sensitivity at 96% and to increase the specificity up to 63% (**Table 5**).

The combination of individual proteins with clinical parameters improved the predictive ability compared to predictions using only protein biomarkers. Combining IL-10, the most specific protein, with patient's age and TBI severity reached 80% specificity with 96% sensitivity, which produces an increase in the specificity of 30 percentage points when comparing with the best single protein marker (**Table 5**).

DISCUSSION

Reliable early prediction of the patient's outcome in TBI can help clinicians in their decision-making and thereby optimize the care cost-effectively. Different blood biomarkers have previously been suggested as objective outcome predictor tools. This prospective, observational study of patients with acute TBI showed the potential benefits of using novel TBI biomarkers IL-10 and H-FABP but also previously studied biomarkers GFAP (13, 33), S100β (34), and NF-L (11,

33, 35) as individual predictive biomarkers for promising outcome prediction; this also showed that models including previously known robust clinical predictors may further improve the accuracy.

According to the results presented in this manuscript we can highlight that blood biomarkers have a strong outcome-predictive capacity in patients with TBI and more importantly that the combination with other biomarkers or clinical parameters enhances this precision.

The present study has shown that, in mTBI patients, among all the tested proteins, H-FABP exhibits the best capacity in discriminating patients with complete and incomplete recovery. This protein was also selected among the most promising ones when the predictive capacity of panel of proteins was evaluated; the combination of GFAP, H-FABP, and NF-L reached a specificity value of 40% when the sensitivity was set at 95–100%. Furthermore, as previously stated, inclusion of different clinical covariates showed to importantly augment the outcome prediction capacity of the proteins. Models including H-FABP, NF-L, and ISS yielded a specificity of 56%

In regard to patients with TBIs of all severities, IL-10 has the best capacity to discriminate favorable and unfavorable outcome; however, similarly to the mTBI population, the specificities of all proteins studied remained ≤50% when studied in isolation. Based on these findings, we again studied the proteins in panels fixing the sensitivity at 95–100%, which allowed us to find that the combination of GFAP, H-FABP, and IL-10 reached a specificity value of 63%. Once again, the inclusion of clinical covariates drastically improved the results reaching a specificity of 80% when IL-10, age and TBI were combined together.

Briefly, the current results indicate that of all studied proteins H-FABP has the best capacity to predict complete recovery and IL-10 to predict favorable outcome. In all two- and three-biomarker panels, either H-FABP and IL-10 were included. These markers have previously been shown efficient as CT scan triage tool for patients with mild TBI (22).

The protein H-FABP is a small cytoplasmic protein that leaks out from injured endothelial cells and neuronal cell bodies. It is a well-known myocardial infarction biomarker, and, even if it is not a TBI specific marker, increased levels have previously

TABLE 2 | Performance of single proteins when differentiating between complete (GOSE 8) and incomplete (GOSE ≤ 7) recovery in patients with mTBI.

	% pAUC (95% CI)	Threshold	%SP (95% CI)	95–100 %SE (95% CI)
H-FABP	0.2 (0.0–0.7)	44.9	4.0 (0.0–12)	100 (100–100)
NF-L	0.1 (0.0–1.2)	4.85	12 (0.0–24.1)	95.8 (87.5–100)
S100β	0.1 (0.0–1.0)	23.17	12 (0.0–28.0)	95.8 (87.5–100)
IL-10	0.0 (0.0–0.7)	–	0.0 (0–0)	100 (100–100)
GFAP	0.0 (0.0–0.6)	–	0.0 (0–0)	100 (100–100)

Biomarkers are shown according to their specificity obtained at 95–100% sensitivity. pAUC, partial area under the curve; SP, specificity; SE, sensitivity; IL-10, interleukin 10; H-FABP, heart fatty-acid binding protein; GFAP, glial fibrillary acidic protein; NF-L, neurofilament light; S100β, S100 calcium-binding protein B. All threshold concentrations are in pg/mL except for H-FABP which is in ng/mL.

TABLE 4 | Performance of single proteins when differentiating between favorable (GOSE 5–8) and unfavorable (GOSE 1–4) outcomes in all severity patients.

	% pAUC (95% CI)	Threshold	%SP (95% CI)	95-100 %SE (95% CI)
IL-10	1.4 (0.7–3.0)	0.39	50.0 (36.7–63.3)	96.4 (89.3–100)
H-FABP	1.1 (0.6–2.7)	4.31	30.0 (18.3–41.7)	96.4 (89.3–100)
GFAP	0.8 (0.3–2.3)	415	28.3 (16.7–40.0)	96.4 (89.3–100)
NFL	0.5 (0.2–4.4)	5.47	10.0 (3.3–18.3)	100 (100–100)
S100β	0.1 (0–1.4)	23.17	6.7 (1.7–13.3)	96.4 (89.3–100)

Biomarkers are shown in order according to their specificity obtained at 95–100% sensitivity. Mann U, Mann-Whitney U-test; pAUC, partial area under the curve; SP, specificity; SE, sensitivity; IL-10, interleukin 10; H-FABP, heart fatty-acid binding protein; GFAP, glial fibrillary acidic protein; NF-L, neurofilament light; S100β, S100 calcium-binding protein B. All threshold concentrations are in pg/mL except for H-FABP, which is in ng/mL.

TABLE 3 | Panels performed in patients with mTBI, including proteins (H-FABP, IL-10, GFAP, S100β, and NF-L) or proteins and clinical parameters: Marshall grade, severity, injury severity score, and age.

Panel	Markers cut-off	n GOSE 8	n GOSE <7	% SP (95% CI)	% SE (95% CI)
2 Parameters (only proteins)	H-FABP (6.26) NF-L (15.9)	25	24	40.0 (20.0–60.0)	95.8 (87.5–100)
3 Parameters (only proteins)	H-FABP (5.01) NF-L (13.46) GFAP (2457.5)	25	24	44.0 (24.0–64.0)	95.8 (87.5–100)
2 Parameters (proteins/clinical parameters)	H-FABP (6.26) NF-L (15.9)	25	24	40.0 (20.0–60.0)	95.7 (87.0–100)
3 Parameters (proteins/clinical parameters)	H-FABP (4.30) NF-L (13.46) Severity (2.5)	25	24	56.0 (36.0–76.0)	95.7 (87.0–100)

Complete recovery GOSE 8 and incomplete recovery GOSE ≤ 7; SP, specificity; SE, sensitivity. All protein cut-off concentrations are in pg/mL except for H-FABP, which is in ng/mL.

TABLE 5 | Panels including only proteins (H-FABP, IL-10, GFAP, S100β, and NF-L) or proteins and clinical parameters (Marshall grade, severity, injury severity score, age, and GCS).

Panel	Markers cut-off	n GOSE≥5	n GOSE≤4	% SP (95% CI)	% SE (95% CI)
2 Parameters (only proteins)	IL-10 (0.38) H-FABP (4.31)	60	28	58.3 (45.0–71.7)	96.4 (89.3–100)
3 Parameters (only proteins)	IL-10 (0.38) H-FABP (4.31) GFAP (145.13)	60	28	63.3 (51.7–75.0)	96.4 (89.3–100)
2 Parameters (proteins/clinical parameters)	NF-L (41.5) Severity (2.5)	59	27	72.9 (61–84.7)	96.3 (88.9–100)
3 Parameters (proteins/clinical parameters)	IL-10 (0.44) Age (61) Severity (2.5)	59	27	79.7 (69.5–89.8)	96.3 (88.9–100)

Favorable outcome GOSE ≥5 and unfavorable outcome GOSE ≤4; SP, specificity; SE, sensitivity. All protein cut-off concentrations are in pg/mL except for H-FABP, which is in ng/mL.

been shown in patients with severe TBI and poor outcome (36–39). IL-10 or human cytokine synthesis inhibitory factor is a potent anti-inflammatory cytokine mainly produced by macrophages, B cells, and dendritic cells. Similarly, it is not a brain-specific marker, but the levels have also been shown to be increased in patients with severe TBI and poor outcome (40). Literature on the prognostic value of both H-FABP and IL-10 is scarce. The previous reports on the outcome prediction ability of IL-10 after TBI are contradictory, though it has shown some potential in the prediction of mortality—the past studies have been very heterogenic in their methods (41). Intriguingly, the best-performing three-biomarker panel in discriminating patients with favorable and unfavorable outcome in patients with TBIs of all severities (GFAP, H-FABP, and IL-10) was the same that we have previously reported to be the best panel in detecting patients with CT-positive findings in the groups of patients with TBIs of all severities and patients with mTBIs without extracranial injuries (24). Because all these studies are from the same patient population, further studies should confirm if these combinations perform best also in other patients with acute TBI.

Several different pathophysiological processes can affect the outcome of TBI, such as apoptosis, blood brain barrier damage, and neuroinflammation (42). TBI is a complex pathophysiological disease where single markers may never be accurate enough for clinical applications (43). Combining biomarkers from different pathophysiological pathways has previously been shown to increase the overall accuracy (16, 24). Among other clinical parameters, such as age, Marshall grade, or ISS, we chose to include both the GCS score and TBI severity (an aggregate covariate) to the predictive models consisting of clinical covariates and biomarkers because we hypothesized that it would better reflect the importance of PTA in combination with the GCS score. As seen in the results, TBI severity is included more often in the predictive models than the GCS score alone. The prediction capacity of biomarkers is usually evaluated using the total AUC value; however, this entire value of ROC curve evaluates regions that usually are not relevant to clinical applications. Therefore, in order to avoid this drawback we decided to focus on pAUC, evaluating specificity values only when the sensitivity was fixed between 95 and 100% (44).

The model selection method used in this manuscript, PanelomiX, has been shown to have several advantages over other already known selection methods, such as random forest, support vector machine or logistic regression. It has provided us the selection of best biomarkers specifying their optimal cut-off points (obtained by cross-validation). Obtained results are easy to interpret for the clinicians, which is another important advantage over other traditional black-box methods, and furthermore the prediction performances of panels obtained using PanelomiX tool are similar to that obtained with support vector machine among others.

This study has several limitations. Blood samples were collected within the first 24 h after trauma, which could be too late for the measurement of several biomarkers as S100β and GFAP (24, 45). The optimal biomarker panel is probably greatly dependent on both the time from injury and type of injury, and this is why further studies are necessary to clarify which biomarkers or biomarker combinations perform best at different points of time in different TBI populations. There is also some evidence that the clinical usability of biomarkers may depend on the age of the patient (46). Furthermore, the cohort used here included only 88 patients with TBI, making multivariate analysis of the molecules inconvenient according to the Monte Carlo study (47). The fairly small study population also increases the risk of over-fitting bias, which is why the results should be verified and validated in a larger cohort. Our study cohort included patients with TBI of all the severities where 56% had mTBI and 17% had severe TBI. For the whole cohort, the results may be partly driven by the more severe cases of TBI due to their higher biomarker levels, and, on the other hand, our cases of mTBI were more severe than patients with mTBI as a whole

since most of our cases had been admitted to neurosurgical ward. We chose to study patients with mTBI and TBIs of all severities independently because (i) patients with mTBI are a distinctive group of patients with specific diagnostic needs, and (ii) examining the outcome prediction ability in patients with all severities is important because initial severity of a TBI is not always clear due to possible confounding factors (such as intoxication, hypoglycemia, and neurological diseases).

Moreover, using GOSE as an outcome measure is a relatively insensitive way to detect subtle impairments in patients with mTBI or in TBI in general since it will miss many important and subtle deficits and it may be affected also by factors not directly related to the anatomical brain injury itself. The usability of IL-10 and H-FABP should be studied using a higher number of patients with different clinical characteristics.

CONCLUSION

The novel proteins IL-10 and H-FABP in TBI diagnostics show promise in detecting patients with either favorable outcome or complete recovery following TBI. Combining levels of these proteins and NF-L with clinical covariates may assist in clinical decision-making at the emergency department and stratification for different monitoring and treatment algorithms.

DATA AVAILABILITY STATEMENT

The datasets analyzed in this article are not publicly available. Requests to access the datasets should be directed to leire.azurmendi@unige.ch.

ETHICS STATEMENT

The studies involving human participants were reviewed and approved by 68/180/2011. The patients/participants provided their written informed consent to participate in this study.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

LL, LA, and J-CS conceived and designed the study with critical contributions from OT and JP. OT, JP, AK, RT, H-RM, and JT recruited the patients and collected the data with critical contributions from IH. LL, LA, J-CS, HZ, and KB were responsible for analytical biomarker assessments. LL, LA, and J-CS conducted the statistical analyses. LL, LA, OT, JP, and J-CS drafted the manuscript. All authors substantially contributed to the revision of the manuscript. OT, VN, MG, PH, JP, and J-CS supervised the study. JP and J-CS take the responsibility for the paper as whole.

FUNDING

Dr. Posti has received funding from the Academy of Finland (Grant #17379) and Government's Special Financial Transfer tied to academic research in Health Sciences (Finland). Dr. Posti has also received a grant from the Finnish Brain Foundation, a grant from the Emil Aaltonen Foundation, as well as a grant from the Maire Taponen Foundation.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This work was partially funded by the European Commission under the 7th Framework Programme (FP7-270259-TBIcare), Academy of Finland (Grant #17379) (JP), the Government's Special Financial Transfer tied to academic research in Health Sciences (Finland) (JP), the Emil Aaltonen Foundation sr (JP), the Finnish Brain Foundation sr (JP), the Maire Taponen Foundation (JP), the Integra EANS Research Grant (IH), the Academy of Medical Sciences/The Health Foundation Fellowship (VN), NIHR Research UK (through a Senior Investigator Award and the Cambridge Biomedical Research Centre) (DM), the Wallenberg Academy Fellowship and grants from the Swedish and European Research Councils (HZ), the Torsten Söderberg Professorship in Medicine, award by the Royal Swedish Academy of Sciences, and grants from the Swedish Research Council (KB). The authors thank our research nurses Patricia Bertenyi and Satu Honkala for their valuable contribution to this study.

SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

The Supplementary Material for this article can be found online at: https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fneur.2020.00376/full#supplementary-material

REFERENCES

1. Maas AIR, Menon DK, Adelson PD, Andelic N, Bell MJ, Belli A, et al. Traumatic brain injury: integrated approaches to improve prevention, clinical care, and research. *Lancet Neurol.* (2017) 16:987–1048. doi: 10.1016/S1474-4422(17)30371-X
2. Blyth BJ, Bazarian JJ. Traumatic alterations in consciousness: traumatic brain injury. *Emergency Med Clin N Am.* (2010) 28:571–94. doi: 10.1016/j.emc.2010.03.003
3. Cassidy JD, Boyle E, Carroll LJ. Population-based, inception cohort study of the incidence, course, and prognosis of mild traumatic brain injury after motor vehicle collisions. *Arch Phys Med Rehabilit.* (2014) 95:S278–85. doi: 10.1016/j.apmr.2013.08.295
4. Thornhill S, Teasdale GM, Murray GD, McEwen J, Roy CW, Penny KI. Disability in young people and adults one year after head injury: prospective cohort study. *BMJ.* (2000) 320:1631–5. doi: 10.1136/bmj.320.7250.1631
5. McMahon P, Hricik A, Yue JK, Puccio AM, Inoue T, Lingsma HF, et al. Symptomatology and functional outcome in mild traumatic brain injury: results from the prospective TRACK-TBI study. *J Neurotrauma.* (2014) 31:26–33. doi: 10.1089/neu.2013.2984
6. Levin HS, Diaz-Arrastia RR. Diagnosis, prognosis, and clinical management of mild traumatic brain injury. *Lancet Neurol.* (2015) 14:506–17. doi: 10.1016/S1474-4422(15)00002-2
7. Oliveira CO, Ikuta N, Regner A. Outcome biomarkers following severe traumatic brain injury. *Rev Bra Terap Intensiva.* (2008) 20:411–21. doi: 10.1590/S0103-507X2008000400015

8. Kulbe JR, Geddes JW. Current status of fluid biomarkers in mild traumatic brain injury. *Exp Neurol.* (2016) 3:334–52. doi: 10.1016/j.expneurol.2015.05.004
9. Thelin EP, Nelson DW, Bellander BM. A review of the clinical utility of serum S100B protein levels in the assessment of traumatic brain injury. *Acta Neuroch.* (2017) 159:209–25. doi: 10.1007/s00701-016-3046-3
10. Wiesmann M, Steinmeier E, Magerkurth O, Linn J, Gottmann D, Missler U. Outcome prediction in traumatic brain injury: comparison of neurological status, CT findings, and blood levels of S100B and GFAP. *Acta Neurol Scand.* (2010) 121:178–85. doi: 10.1111/j.1600-0404.2009.01196.x
11. Al Nimer F, Thelin E, Nystrom H, Dring AM, Svenningsson A, Piehl F, et al. Comparative assessment of the prognostic value of biomarkers in traumatic brain injury reveals an independent role for serum levels of neurofilament light. *PLoS ONE.* (2015) 10:e0132177. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0132177
12. Shahim P, Gren M, Liman V, Andreasson U, Norgren N, Tegner Y, et al. Serum neurofilament light protein predicts clinical outcome in traumatic brain injury. *Sci Rep.* (2016) 6:36791. doi: 10.1038/srep36791
13. Takala RS, Posti JP, Runtti H, Newcombe VF, Outtrim J, Katila AJ, et al. Glial fibrillary acidic protein and ubiquitin C-terminal hydrolase-L1 as outcome predictors in traumatic brain injury. *World Neurosurg.* (2016) 87:8–20. doi: 10.1016/j.wneu.2015.10.066
14. Lagerstedt L, Egea-Guerrero JJ, Rodriguez-Rodriguez A, Bustamante A, Montaner J, El Rahal A, et al. Early measurement of interleukin-10 predicts the absence of CT scan lesions in mild traumatic brain injury. *PLoS ONE.* (2018) 13:e0193278. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0193278
15. Lagerstedt L, Egea-Guerrero JJ, Bustamante A, Montaner J, Rodriguez-Rodriguez A, El Rahal A, et al. H-FABP: A new biomarker to differentiate between CT-positive and CT-negative patients with mild traumatic brain injury. *PLoS ONE.* (2017) 12:e0175572. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0175572
16. Robin X, Turck N, Hainard A, Lisacek F, Sanchez JC, Muller M. Bioinformatics for protein biomarker panel classification: what is needed to bring biomarker panels into *in vitro* diagnostics? *Exp Rev Proteom.* (2009) 6:675–89. doi: 10.1586/epr.09.83
17. Azurmendi L, Sarrafzadeh A, Tiberti N, Kapandji N, Sanchez-Peña P, Degos V, et al. Infection prediction for aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage patients at hospital admission: combined panel of serum amyloid A and clinical parameters. *J Transl Sci.* (2017) 3:1–5. doi: 10.15761/JTS.1000184
18. Hainard A, Tiberti N, Robin X, Lejon V, Ngoyi DM, Matovu E, et al. A combined CXCL10, CXCL8 and H-FABP panel for the staging of human African trypanosomiasis patients. *PLoS Negl Trop Dis.* (2009) 3:e459. doi: 10.1371/journal.pntd.0000459
19. Tiberti N, Matovu E, Hainard A, Enyaru JC, Lejon V, Robin X, et al. New biomarkers for stage determination in Trypanosoma brucei rhodesiense sleeping sickness patients. *Clin Transl Med.* (2013) 2:1. doi: 10.1186/2001-1326-2-1
20. Calderon-Santiago M, Priego-Capote F, Turck N, Robin X, Jurado-Gamez B, Sanchez JC, et al. Human sweat metabolomics for lung cancer screening. *Analyt Bioanalyt Chem.* (2015) 407:5381–92. doi: 10.1007/s00216-015-8700-8
21. Turck N, Vutskits L, Sanchez-Pena P, Robin X, Hainard A, Gex-Fabry M, et al. A multiparameter panel method for outcome prediction following aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage. *Inten Care Med.* (2010) 36:107–15. doi: 10.1007/s00134-009-1641-y
22. Lagerstedt L, Egea-Guerrero JJ, Bustamante A, Rodriguez-Rodriguez A, El Rahal A, Quintana-Diaz M, et al. Combining H-FABP and GFAP increases the capacity to differentiate between CT-positive and CT-negative patients with mild traumatic brain injury. *PLoS ONE.* (2018) 13:e0200394. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0200394
23. Shan R, Szmydynger-Chodobska J, Warren OU, Mohammad F, Zink BJ, Chodobski A. A new panel of blood biomarkers for the diagnosis of mild traumatic brain injury/concussion in adults. *J Neurotrauma.* (2016) 33:49–57. doi: 10.1089/neu.2014.3811
24. Posti JP, Takala RS, Lagerstedt L, Dickens AM, Hossain I, Mohammadian M, et al. Correlation of blood biomarkers and biomarker panels with traumatic findings on computed tomography after traumatic brain injury. *J Neurotrauma.* (2019) 36:2178–89. doi: 10.1089/neu.2018.6254
25. Woodcock T, Morganti-Kossmann MC. The role of markers of inflammation in traumatic brain injury. *Front Neurol.* (2013) 4:18. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2013.00018
26. Thelin E, Al Nimer F, Frostell A, Zetterberg H, Blennow K, Nystrom H, et al. A serum protein biomarker panel improves outcome prediction in human traumatic brain injury. *J Neurotrauma.* (2019) 36:2850–62. doi: 10.1089/neu.2019.6375
27. NICE. <Head-injury-assessment-and-early-management-pdf-35109755595493.pdf>. NICE (2019).
28. Teasdale GM, Pettigrew LE, Wilson JT, Murray G, Jennett B. Analyzing outcome of treatment of severe head injury: a review and update on advancing the use of the glasgow outcome scale. *J Neurotrauma.* (1998) 15:587–97. doi: 10.1089/neu.1998.15.587
29. Baker SP, O'Neill B, Haddon W Jr., Long WB. The injury severity score: a method for describing patients with multiple injuries and evaluating emergency care. *J Trauma.* (1974) 14:187–96. doi: 10.1097/00005373-197403000-00001
30. Lawrence FM, Sharon Bowers M, Melville RK, Marjan van Berkum C, Howard ME, John AJ, et al. A new classification of head injury based on computerized tomography. *J Neurosurg.* (1991) 75:S14–20. doi: 10.3171/sup.1991.75.1s.0s14
31. Teasdale G, Jennett B. Assessment of coma and impaired consciousness. A practical scale. *Lancet.* (1974) 2:81–4. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(74)91639-0
32. Robin X, Turck N, Hainard A, Tiberti N, Lisacek F, Sanchez J-C, Müller M. PanelomiX: A threshold-based algorithm to create panels of biomarkers. *Transl Proteom.* (2013) 1:57–64. doi: 10.1016/j.trprot.2013.04.003
33. Hossain I, Mohammadian M, Takala SK, Tenovuo O, Lagerstedt L, Ala-Seppala H, et al. Early levels of glial fibrillary acidic protein and neurofilament light protein in predicting the outcome of mild traumatic brain injury. *J Neurotrauma.* (2019) 36:1551–60. doi: 10.1089/neu.2018.5952
34. Thelin EP, Nelson DW, Bellander BM. Secondary peaks of S100B in serum relate to subsequent radiological pathology in traumatic brain injury. *Neurocrit Care.* (2014) 20:217–29. doi: 10.1007/s12028-013-9916-0
35. Shahim P, Zetterberg H, Tegner Y, Blennow K. Serum neurofilament light as a biomarker for mild traumatic brain injury in contact sports. *Neurology.* (2017) 88:1788–94. doi: 10.1212/WNL.0000000000003912
36. Walder B, Robin X, Rebetez MM, Copin JC, Gasche Y, Sanchez JC, et al. The prognostic significance of the serum biomarker heart-fatty acidic binding protein in comparison with s100b in severe traumatic brain injury. *J Neurotrauma.* (2013) 30:1631–7. doi: 10.1089/neu.2012.2791
37. Zimmerman AW, Veerkamp JH. New insights into the structure and function of fatty acid-binding proteins. *Cell Mol Life Sci.* (2002) 59:1096–116. doi: 10.1007/s00018-002-8490-y
38. Veerkamp JH, Paulussen RJ, Peeters RA, Maatman RG, van Moerkerk HT, van Kuppevelt. TH. Detection, tissue distribution and (sub)cellular localization of fatty acid-binding protein types. *Mol Cell Biochem.* (1990) 98:11–8. doi: 10.1007/978-1-4615-3936-0_2
39. Pelsers MM, Hanhoff T, Van der Voort D, Arts B, Peters M, Ponds R, et al. Brain- and heart-type fatty acid-binding proteins in the brain: tissue distribution and clinical utility. *Clin Chem.* (2004) 50:1568–75. doi: 10.1373/clinchem.2003.030361
40. Werhane ML, Evangelista ND, Clark AL, Sorg SF, Bangen KJ, Tran M, et al. Pathological vascular and inflammatory biomarkers of acute- and chronic-phase traumatic brain injury. *Concussion.* (2017) 2:CNC30. doi: 10.2217/cnc-2016-0022
41. Garcia JM, Stillings SA, Leclerc JL, Phillips H, Edwards NJ, Robicsek SA, et al. Role of interleukin-10 in acute brain injuries. *Front Neurol.* (2017) 8:244. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2017.00244
42. Stocchetti N, Zanier ER. Chronic impact of traumatic brain injury on outcome and quality of life: a narrative review. *Crit Care.* (2016) 20:148. doi: 10.1186/s13054-016-1318-1
43. North SH, Shriver-Lake LC, Taitt CR, Ligler FS. Rapid analytical methods for on-site triage for traumatic brain injury. *Ann Rev Anal Chem.* (2012) 5:35–56. doi: 10.1146/annurev-anchem-062011-143105
44. McClish DK, Analyzing a portion of the ROC curve. *Med Decision Making.* (1989) 9:190–5. doi: 10.1177/0272989X8900900307

45. Thelin EP, Zeiler FA, Ercole A, Mondello S, Buki A, Bellander BM, et al. Serial sampling of serum protein biomarkers for monitoring human traumatic brain injury dynamics: a systematic review. *Front Neurol.* (2017) 8:300. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2017.00300
46. Iverson GL, Preethi R, Posti J, Tenovuo O, Ohman J, Zetterberg H, et al. Serum neurofilament light is elevated differentially in older adults with uncomplicated mild traumatic brain injuries. *J Neurotrauma*. (2019) 36:2400–6. doi: 10.1089/neu.2018.6341
47. Peduzzi P, Concato J, Kemper E, Holford TR, Feinstein AR. A simulation study of the number of events per variable in logistic regression analysis. *J Clin Epidemiol.* (1996) 49:1373–9. doi: 10.1016/S0895-4356(96)00236-3

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Neurology

REVIEW
published: 16 July 2020
doi: 10.3389/fneur.2020.00663

Extracellular Vesicle Proteins and MicroRNAs as Biomarkers for Traumatic Brain Injury

*Vivian A. Guedes, Christina Devoto, Jacqueline Leete, Delia Sass, Jedidiah D. Acott, Sara Mithani and Jessica M. Gill**

National Institute of Nursing Research, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, MD, United States

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Jean-Charles Sanchez,
Université de Genève, Switzerland

Reviewed by:
Edward J. Goetzl,
University of California, San Francisco, United States
Joseph Long,
Walter Reed Army Institute of Research, United States
Aurélie Ledreux,
University of Denver, United States

****Correspondence:***
Jessica M. Gill
gillj@mail.nih.gov

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Neurotrauma, a section of the journal Frontiers in Neurology

Received: *03 March 2020*
Accepted: *02 June 2020*
Published: *16 July 2020*

Citation:
Guedes VA, Devoto C, Leete J, Sass D, Acott JD, Mithani S and Gill JM (2020) Extracellular Vesicle Proteins and MicroRNAs as Biomarkers for Traumatic Brain Injury. Front. Neurol. 11:663. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2020.00663

Traumatic brain injury (TBI) is a heterogeneous condition, associated with diverse etiologies, clinical presentations and degrees of severity, and may result in chronic neurobehavioral sequelae. The field of TBI biomarkers is rapidly evolving to address the many facets of TBI pathology and improve its clinical management. Recent years have witnessed a marked increase in the number of publications and interest in the role of extracellular vesicles (EVs), which include exosomes, cell signaling, immune responses, and as biomarkers in a number of pathologies. Exosomes have a well-defined lipid bilayer with surface markers that reflect the cell of origin and an aqueous core that contains a variety of biological material including proteins (e.g., cytokines and growth factors) and nucleic acids (e.g., microRNAs). The presence of proteins associated with neurodegenerative changes such as amyloid-β, α-synuclein and phosphorylated tau in exosomes suggests a role in the initiation and propagation of neurological diseases. However, mechanisms of cell communication involving exosomes in the brain and their role in TBI pathology are poorly understood. Exosomes are promising TBI biomarkers as they can cross the blood-brain barrier and can be isolated from peripheral fluids, including serum, saliva, sweat, and urine. Exosomal content is protected from enzymatic degradation by exosome membranes and reflects the internal environment of their cell of origin, offering insights into tissue-specific pathological processes. Challenges in the clinical use of exosomal cargo as biomarkers include difficulty in isolating pure exosomes, variable yields of the isolation processes, quantification of vesicles, and lack of specificity of exosomal markers. Moreover, there is no consensus regarding nomenclature and characteristics of EV subtypes. In this review, we discuss current technical limitations and challenges of using exosomes and other EVs as blood-based biomarkers, highlighting their potential as diagnostic and prognostic tools in TBI.

Keywords: exosomes, concussion, neurodegeneration, neuroinflammation, extracellular vesicles

INTRODUCTION

Traumatic brain injury (TBI) is a major cause of disability worldwide, affecting an estimated 10 million people annually, representing a growing burden to public health (1, 2). TBI may be caused by a bump, blow or jolt to the head or a penetrating head injury that causes structural damage or disrupts normal brain function (3). TBI severity can range from mild to severe and is determined based on clinical factors including presence and duration of loss of consciousness, post-traumatic amnesia, mental state alterations and neuroimaging findings (3). Mild TBI (mTBI) is the most frequent type, affecting all demographics (4). Clinical management of mTBI is challenging as diagnosis may be difficult and clinical presentation and recovery varies among individuals. Moreover, even in milder cases, TBI may trigger neurodegenerative changes and place survivors at risk of developing chronic neurological and behavioral symptoms (5, 6), and affecting quality of life and functioning of individuals within family and society (7).

TBI is increasingly seen as a chronic disorder that may affect long-term health (7). Factors underlying individual susceptibility to develop TBI-related neurodegenerative changes and persistent or late-in-life symptoms are still largely unknown (7, 8). Lifestyle, sex, genetic, and social factors, medical history, including previous head injuries, are all likely important determinants in TBI recovery (7, 9). Indeed, sustaining multiple TBIs has been linked to lasting or worsening neurobehavioral symptoms, placing populations such as service members and contact-sport athletes at a higher risk for worse outcomes following a TBI (10–12). The heterogeneous nature of TBI and limited understanding of underlying pathology represents a challenge to the development of effective therapeutic strategies. Thus, the clinical need for diagnostic and prognostic tools for TBI has prompted several studies aimed at identifying biomarkers to inform clinical interventions and identifying those most at risk for poor recovery and chronic sequelae (13–17). Candidate biomarkers measured in serum or plasma (i.e., blood-based biomarkers) and other bodily fluids have been explored by several research groups and offer safe and inexpensive methods to monitor brain injury (13–20). Most studies have focused on proteins derived from damaged neurons and astrocytes (13, 17, 21–23). Other candidate biomarkers include markers of inflammatory responses and vascular injury (14, 24, 25), as well as circulating microRNAs (miRNAs), which are small non-coding RNAs with major roles in the regulation of gene expression (26, 27). Studies have shown the potential of biomarkers to inform clinical decisions and predict short-term outcomes such as return-to-play in sport-related concussion (14, 17, 23, 28).

In recent years, exosomes have sparked interest in the scientific community for their emerging role in cell-to-cell communication involved in physiological and pathological processes throughout the body. Exosomes are part of the broader population of extracellular vesicles (EVs), that also includes microvesicles and apoptotic bodies (29). However, no consensus has been reached among experts regarding characteristics of EV subtypes as this is a fast evolving and relatively new research field, and specific markers are still being defined (30–32). The terms exosome and EV are commonly used interchangeably in the literature to refer to vesicles formed by a lipid bilayer that contains cargo including proteins (e.g., cytokines and growth factors), nucleic acids and lipids (30, 32). Here, we follow the International Society for Extracellular Vesicles (MISEV) recommendations and adopt the term EV as the generic term for lipid bilayer-delimited particles released from cells (31, 32). Thus, the term EV will be used in this review to describe study findings and general concepts, applying the term exosome only when necessary to describe the specific subtype of EV.

Candidate biomarkers of TBI, including proteins and miRNAs previously identified in serum or plasma samples, have also been found in EVs isolated from peripheral blood (33, 34). Moreover, efforts have been made to identify the proteomic signature and RNA expression profiles in EVs derived from specific cell types (35–37). This review focuses on the evidence of EVs as a promising new family of biomarkers for TBI as well as challenges in the field. We address the emerging insights into roles played by EVs in the central nervous system (CNS), linking them to TBI-related neuropathology.

TBI-RELATED SYMPTOMS AND ASSOCIATED DISORDERS

TBI can result in highly variable symptoms among individuals that are typically related to physical, cognitive, and affective domains (38, 39). Headache is the most common physical symptom in individuals with mTBI (40, 41). Sleep disruption and fatigue are also frequently reported following TBI; incidents estimates indicate that post-TBI, between 21 and 73% of individuals experience fatigue, which can persist for years after initial injury (42). Some form of sleep disturbance is reported by 50% of individuals following TBI. Moreover, prevalence rates of sleep disorders in TBI patients are elevated compared to the general population, with two times the risk for periodic limb movements, three times the risk for insomnia and hypersomnia, and 12 times the risk for sleep apnea (43). Other common physical symptoms include dizziness (41, 44, 45), nausea (41), light/noise sensitivity (46), chronic pain (47), and in moderate-to-severe TBI, seizures (48).

Acute moderate to severe TBI is characterized by impaired consciousness and post-traumatic amnesia (PTA) (3, 49). In mTBI, loss of consciousness and PTA might not occur. Subacute and chronic cognitive symptoms are common, persisting in ∼31–63% of individuals who sustained a TBI (50–52). The most prevalent chronic cognitive deficits are memory, executive functioning, attention, and processing speed, especially among those with a history of multiple mTBIs or moderate-to-severe TBI (51, 53, 54). Symptoms following TBI, even mTBI, can be long-lasting: more than half of patients who incurred a TBI reported experiencing three or more symptoms 1 year after injury (55). In mTBI, the collection of neuropsychological symptoms (i.e., a constellation of neurological, cognitive, and affective symptoms) is often referred to as post-concussion syndrome (PCS). However, this term is controversial and is not universally accepted because these symptoms are not specific to concussion

patients and can be found in patients with moderate and severe TBI (55–58).

TBI is a risk factor for the development of several psychiatric disorders. Post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD) and TBI are often comorbid, with this relationship mostly studied in military populations. In two studies of over 2,500 US military personnel, 44% of individuals who reported loss of consciousness during deployment also met criteria for PTSD (59); and combat-related mTBI increased the risk for PTSD more than 2-fold (60). Major depressive disorder (MDD) and generalized anxiety disorder (GAD) are frequently comorbid with TBI; 27 and 11% of individuals with TBI are also diagnosed with MDD or GAD, respectively (61, 62).

TBI, including mild cases, can lead to neurogenerative changes. Moderate to severe TBI has been linked to earlier onset of Alzheimer's disease (AD) and dementia (5, 6, 63–66). A recent meta-analysis concluded that previous head injury increases the risk factor for any dementia by 63% and AD by 51%, but only for males (67). Moreover, mTBIs have been recently associated with a 2-fold increased risk of developing dementia in Veterans (5). Multiple mTBIs are linked to elevated risk of developing progressive neurodegenerative disease associated with neurological and cognitive impairments (6). TBI, including mTBI, has also been associated with increased risk for Parkinson's disease (68, 69). Sustaining multiple mTBIs is linked to elevated risk of developing progressive neurodegenerative disease associated with neurological and cognitive impairments (6).

The link between TBI and a wide range of cognitive, psychiatric, and neurological symptoms and disorders is marked, but the biological processes underlying this association are still largely unknown. As discussed in the following sections, TBI results in a cascade of cellular and molecular events that lead to cell death, neurovascular injury and inflammation (3, 6). Several research groups have been able to isolate EVs from the peripheral blood of TBI patients and measure their content (33, 35, 37). Analyzing levels of specific proteins, miRNAs, and other signaling molecules in EVs at different timepoints after TBI, while examining relationships with specific symptoms, could lead to the development of novel therapeutic strategies in TBI, and biomarkers that predict risk of developing specific symptoms after a head injury. This approach may ultimately lead to clinical interventions for those most at risk, prior to the onset of symptoms and underlying pathological processes. Associations between EV biomarkers and symptom severity are described in the following sections (33, 35). Next, we discuss major mechanisms underlying TBI neuropathology.

NEUROPATHOLOGY OF TBI

The pathology of TBI is complex, heterogeneous, and comprised of both immediate and delayed elements. Morphologically, brain injury can be divided into focal and diffuse injury. Focal injury is due to a severe and direct impact on the brain, including cortical and subcortical contusions and lacerations as well as hemorrhage and hematoma (70, 71). Diffuse injury is caused by stretching and tearing of brain tissue and includes axonal and microvascular injury (70, 71). Diffuse axonal injury (DAI) is a form of diffuse injury caused by acceleration and deceleration forces that lead to the shearing of axons (70, 72). DAI is a key pathological process in mTBI, reflecting the vulnerability of white matter axons to rapid head acceleration/deceleration caused by a hit to the head. DAI is believed to break the axonal cytoskeleton, affecting axonal transportation, which leads to neurodegeneration (70, 72, 73).

TBI neuropathology consists of a primary injury, which ranges from mild to severe, that is a direct consequence of the traumatic insult and the effects of the mechanical forces on the brain tissue, directly damaging neurons, glial cells and vasculature in focal or diffuse patterns (71) (**Figure 1**). Secondary injury results from a cascade of molecular and cellular events triggered by the primary injury and includes responses such as edema, hypoxic-ischemic injury, vascular injury, hypometabolism, and neuroinflammation (70, 71).

Microglia are resident myeloid cells in the brain that clean debris and dying cells, among other housekeeping functions (74). Microglia mediate host defense against infectious pathogens, CNS tumors, and proteins such as amyloid β (Aβ) (75, 76). In response to TBI, microglia, as well as astrocytes, become active, changing morphology and initiating an inflammatory cascade by secreting cytokines, chemokines, and growth factors (76, 77). The inflammatory response following TBIs starts within minutes of the injury (78). Resident brain microglia are the first to activate and migrate toward the focal injury (79, 80). Within hours of injury, neutrophils arrive at the injury site to begin clearance, followed by macrophages 1–2 days later (81). After a TBI, the levels of various cytokines undergo a pronounced increase, which typically peaks hours or days after the injury (82, 83).

Blood-brain barrier (BBB) disruption frequently occurs after TBI and can last from days to years after head trauma (84, 85). Increased BBB permeability is considered a key mechanism in TBI secondary injury, and is involved in prolonged inflammatory responses, delayed neuronal dysfunction, and cell death (85). Additionally, damage to cell lining of the BBB leak compounds usually confined within the brain into the periphery, exposing innate, and adaptive immune cells to neurological antigens. Some researchers have suggested that acute TBI may trigger brain tissue-targeting autoimmunity (86), and indeed, acute TBI patients have developed autoreactive antibodies and T-cells within the periphery that are capable of detecting and reacting with brain-derived components years after the initial injury (81). Components of the BBB (i.e., astrocytes, pericytes and endothelial cells) are susceptible to the effects of the injury (87), but underlying molecular changes that lead to BBB disruption following TBI are not completely known.

Pathophysiological mechanisms of TBI that result in AD-like neurodegenerative processes remain poorly understood, but neuroinflammation leading to neurodegeneration is a likely candidate. AD pathology is characterized by intra-neuronal neurofibrillary tangles of hyperphosphorylated tau (p-tau) and deposits of extracellular Aβ, which likely relate to the dysfunction of brain clearance mechanisms (88, 89). Aβ deposition is regulated by an equilibrium between Aβ production and

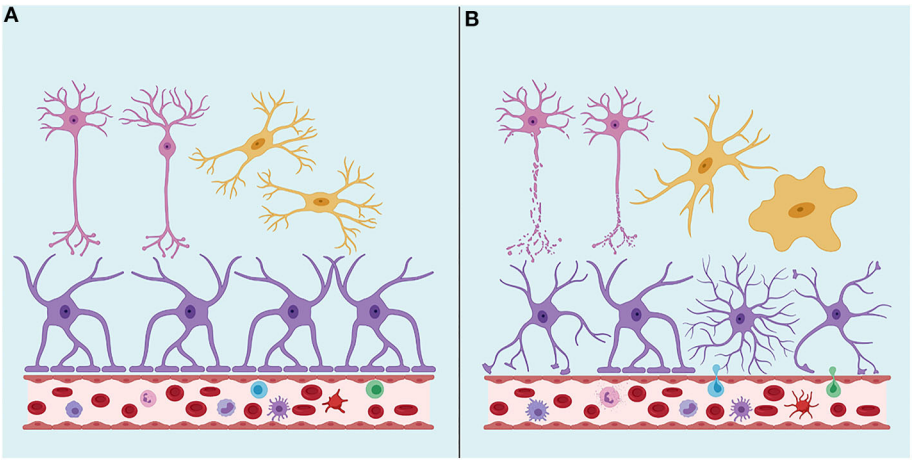


FIGURE 1 | (A) Under physiological conditions, the Brain-Blood Barrier (BBB) creates a restrictive barrier between central nervous system and circulating blood contents. BBB is formed by astrocyte endfeet, pericytes and tight junctions among endothelial cells. **(B)** After a traumatic brain injury (TBI), BBB may become dysfunctional. TBI may also lead to axonal shearing, activation of microglia, astrocytes, and peripheral immune cells, often resulting in neuroinflammation, edema, neuronal hyperexcitability, and cell death. Neurons are represented in pink, astrocytes in purple and microglia in yellow. Created with Biorender.com.

clearance. Chronic traumatic encephalopathy (CTE) and CTE-like neurodegeneration involve the progressive buildup of p-tau and neurofibrillary tangles (NFT). Neuroinflammation, with the presence of activated microglia and astrocytes, has also been implicated in AD as well CTE. Similarly, long-lasting increases in microglia and astrocyte reactivity, in addition to elevated levels of proteins associated with neurodegeneration (e.g., tau, Aβ42, and Aβ40), have also been described in TBI (90–92). In TBI, as well as in neurodegenerative diseases, microglia and astrocyte activation is a double-edged sword. Microglia and astrocyte activation can elicit protective mechanisms, but their persistent activation can also trigger deleterious processes and worsen tissue injury (75, 93). At a certain timepoint during disease progression, glial cells assume a useful role, then progress into a dysfunctional cell that ultimately becomes harmful.

Further understanding the neuropathology of TBI and mechanisms underlying long-term consequences of head injuries is fundamental to develop novel and effective clinical interventions. Investigating the emerging role of EVs in TBI and related pathologies may fill important knowledge gaps. However, as discussed next, the term EV encompasses a variety of vesicle types, which are yet to be fully characterized and may play distinct roles in TBI.

HETEROGENEITY OF EXTRACELLULAR VESICLES

EVs are heterogeneous in size, content, biogenesis, and membrane composition, which suggests variability in biological function. Terms used to classify EVs include exosomes, ectosomes (microvesicles or microparticles), apoptotic bodies and oncosomes (29, 94). EVs include different populations of vesicles that can be categorized according to their biogenesis mechanisms in exosomes (derived from endocytic membranes) and ectosomes (assembled in the plasma membrane) (95). Exosomes are smaller (30–150 nm) than ectosomes (50–1,000 nm), but size alone does not determine the population which adds to the challenge of distinguishing EV subtypes (29, 31, 96, 97). Exosome precursors are called intraluminal vesicles (ILVs) which are formed via the inward budding of the membrane of endocytic cisternae. The accumulation of ILVs in the endocytic cisternae forms multivesicular bodies (MVBs). When MVBs fuse with the plasma membrane, the released ILVs are called exosomes. EV biogenesis has been reviewed in detail elsewhere (95). Apoptotic bodies are vesicles that are also shed from the plasma membrane during apoptosis (98). The term oncosomes (100–400 nm) is applied to vesicles that carry abnormal macromolecules such as oncogenic proteins (99).

Exosomes have membranes abundant in tetraspanins (e.g., CD9, CD63, CD81) that are important for trapping membrane and luminal proteins and lipids (e.g., cholesterol and sphingomyelin) (94, 95, 100). Exosomal membrane also contains adhesion proteins (e.g., L1 cell adhesion molecule, L1CAM, which is considered a neuron-specific marker), integrins, heat shock proteins (HSPs), tumor susceptibility gene 101 protein (Tsg101), and ALG-2-interacting protein X (Alix), among others (31). The membrane of ectosomes is rich in glycoproteins, metalloproteinases and some receptors (101). Exosomes and ectosomes contain many proteins and nucleic acids (mRNAs, miRNAs and other non-coding RNA) in their lumina (102). Exosome cargo is enriched for miRNA and their membrane offers protection against RNAases that degrade free RNA, providing higher stability for miRNAs in body fluids and during experimental manipulation (102).

Exosome and ectosomes are both found in extracellular fluids, such as blood, and may be produced by the same cell types (103, 104). EVs with a similar size as exosomes can bud at the plasma membrane, and exosomes themselves are a heterogeneous population with variable sizes (100). Thus, determinations of size and density of exosomes should not be used as the only criteria to determine the presence of exosomes in a sample. Because exosome membrane is enriched in tetraspanins, they are frequently used as exosome markers (31, 100). However, tetraspanins might also be present in other subpopulations of EVs (100). Additionally, EVs derived from distinct cell types differ not only in their cargo content but also in membrane proteins, allowing for the use of antibodies against specific protein markers to enrich samples for EVs that originated from specific cells (100).

The existence of cell-derived vesicles has been known for decades. Platelet-derived vesicles were described by Wolf in 1967 (105). He reported that plasma free of platelets contains a material he called platelet-dust, which he isolated by ultracentrifugation and that contained coagulant properties. The term exosomes was first proposed by Trams et al. (106), referring to vesicles "exfoliated" from neoplastic cell lines. Examining these vesicles under the electronic microscope, Trams et al. (106) reported an average diameter ranging from 500 to 1,000 nm and the frequent presence of a second population of vesicles 40 nm in diameter. In 1987, the term exosomes was used to describe vesicles released from the plasma membrane and originated from multivesicular bodies that fused with the plasma membrane of reticulocytes in cell culture (107). Subsequent studies showed the release of exosomes from different cell types and the presence of MHC class-II on the membrane of these vesicles (108–111). Exosomes released from human and murine B lymphocytes induced antigen-specific MHC class-II restricted T cell responses, suggesting a role for exosomes in antigen presentation *in vivo* and in immunological responses (108).

The interest in exosomes, and more recently other EV types, has increased during the last decade, resulting in an extensive and rapidly growing literature, making it challenging to separate evidence-based information from assumptions and hypothesis. A wealth of information regarding exosomes and other EVs can be found in online resources such as ExoCarta (http://www.exocarta.org) (112) and Vesiclepedia (http://www.microvesicles.org). In an effort to establish minimal requirements for the definition of EVs and their functions, the International Society for Extracellular Vesicles (ISEV) has published a set of guidelines (31, 113). Nevertheless, terminology and classification of EVs, including the size range associated with specific EV types, is highly variable in the literature. Further understanding of EV roles in healthy tissues and pathological processes, in addition to technical advancements in the field, may shed light on the functional significance of EV heterogeneity and allow further characterization of distinct vesicle subpopulations. Concentrations and content of specific EV subpopulations could be analyzed in TBI patients, examining relationships between biomarker levels in each EV subpopulation and TBI recovery.

EXTRACELLULAR VESICLES IN THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM AND NEUROLOGICAL DISEASES

The secretion of EVs used to be understood to be a means of elimination of proteins and unwanted molecules from the cells (114). Currently, EVs are considered promising biomarkers and delivery systems for therapeutics and a new form of cell-to-cell communication with roles in an expanding list of diseases and conditions such as cancer, inflammatory bowel diseases, obesity and diabetes, rheumatoid arthritis, and neurological diseases (115). In TBI, possible roles for EVs are only beginning to be explored. Studies investigating EVs in TBI will be discussed in the next section. Here, we briefly discussed evidence suggesting a role for EVs in the brain and neurogenerative diseases, which provides insight into the possible relevance of EVs in TBI.

EVs are released by all major cells in the CNS, including neurons, astrocytes, microglia and oligodendrocytes (116–118). Roles of EVs in brain physiology and disease are only beginning to be understood. Studies have suggested roles for EVs in elimination of waste (119) and cell-to-cell communication (119–121). A subpopulation of MHC class -II-negative microglia has been shown to internalize EVs secreted by oligodendrocytes *in vitro*, which suggests a role for EVs in the pathogenesis of autoimmune diseases that include the transfer of antigens from oligodendrocytes to immune cells (119). A bidirectional communication between neurons and oligodendrocytes involving EVs has also been reported: the release of the glutamate by neurons regulates the secretion of EVs by oligodendrocytes, which are internalized by neurons (122).

In AD, EVs have been hypothesized to be involved in the lateral and long-distance propagation of tau as well as in a number of mechanisms associated with AD pathogenesis as previously reviewed elsewhere (123, 124). Importantly, proteases that contribute to the biogenesis of Aβ fragments have been found in EVs (125–127). Nevertheless, while EVs are likely associated with the progression of AD, they might also be part of protective mechanisms as they are a part of clearance processes in the brain (128, 129). Indeed, EV surface carries insulin-degrading enzyme, which also degrades Aβ (128). EVs are also believed to be a potential source of biomarkers for AD, as well as other neurodegenerative diseases such Parkinson's disease, CTE and Creutzfeldt-Jacob disease. Proteins such as Aβ, tau, α-synuclein and prions are found in EVs (123, 130, 131). Similarly, elevated levels of molecules such as Aβ and tau in EVs might serve as biomarkers for neurodegenerative changes after TBI. Levels of miRNAs in EVs may also be used to reveal underlying signaling mechanisms and serve as biomarkers. Accordingly, changes in miRNA expression, including EV miRNAs, have been linked to aging and age-related diseases (132), and targeted inhibition of miRNAs may have therapeutic effects (133).

As previously discussed, neuroinflammation characterized by glial activation and cytokine release is an important element of neurodegenerative diseases and TBI pathology in acute and chronic phases. Following TBI, peripheral blood levels of diverse

cytokines undergo a pronounced increase, which typically peaks hours or days after injury (82, 83). Higher acute blood levels of interleukin (IL)-6 (134–137), IL-10 (134, 138, 139), TNF-alpha (137, 140, 141), as well as other cytokines (83) after TBI have been linked to poor outcomes. Similarly, in chronic TBI, increased blood levels of IL-6 and TNF-α relate to TBI symptoms in military personnel (137, 142). Interestingly, recent studies suggest that cytokines mediate cell-to-cell signaling not only as a soluble factor, but also via a system mediated by EVs (35, 143). Cytokines associated with EVs (surface-bound and encapsulated) are biologically active (143). Researchers have hypothesized that cytokines found on the EV surface may interact with cell-specific receptors facilitating cell-to cell communication (144). A recent study investigating eight different biological systems (e.g., tonsillar explants, amnion explants, T cells, monocytes) suggested that cytokines are released in a soluble (free) form or associated with EVs depending on the physiological context. Authors suggested that systems involving long-distance communication tend to release more EV-associated cytokines (143). Accordingly, EVs are likely implicated in long-distance communication between brain and peripheral tissues (101).

Studies in TBI and AD found higher inflammatory protein markers in EVs isolated from peripheral blood, suggesting a role of EVs in neuroinflammation (35, 145). EVs secreted from monocytes are also thought to influence neuroinflammation by facilitating the exchange of miRNA and proteins (146). Differential regulation of miRNAs associated with peripheral circulating EVs have been described and will be discussed in the following section. Moreover, EV encapsulated miRNAs can deliver genetic material to recipient cells, impacting their gene expression (147). Determining levels of inflammatory proteins and miRNAs in EVs may be used to reveal underlying signaling pathways and serve as biomarkers of specific disease mechanisms.

In TBI and other neuroinflammatory conditions, central inflammation as well as responses from the peripheral immune system are observed (148). As EVs can cross the BBB, EVs originated from the CNS can be isolated from the peripheral circulation (35, 145). Antibodies against proteins located in the EV membrane can be used to isolate EVs of specific cell types from serum, plasma, and other bodily fluids (35, 37, 145), allowing the investigation of mechanisms involving distinct brain cell types in a minimally invasive manner (**Figure 2**). Several studies have successfully measured inflammatory proteins in neuron-derived (NDE) and astrocyte-derived (ADE) EVs isolated from peripheral blood (35, 37, 149, 150). Neural cell adhesion molecules NCAM and L1CAM (CD171) have been used as targets to select NDE due to their relatively specific expression in neural tissue on derived from cultured neurons (35, 151). To enrich EV samples for ADEs, glutamine aspartate transporter (GLAST) antibody has been used (150). A study in AD patients reported higher levels of classical and alternative complement pathway proteins in ADE when compared to matched controls, suggesting the existence of signaling mechanisms involving inflammatory mediators released by activated astrocytes via EVs (150). This approach could also shed light on the roles played by distinct cell types in the body in response to a TBI as well as distinguish between the central or peripheral origin of proteins and miRNAs found in blood, in TBI and other diseases.

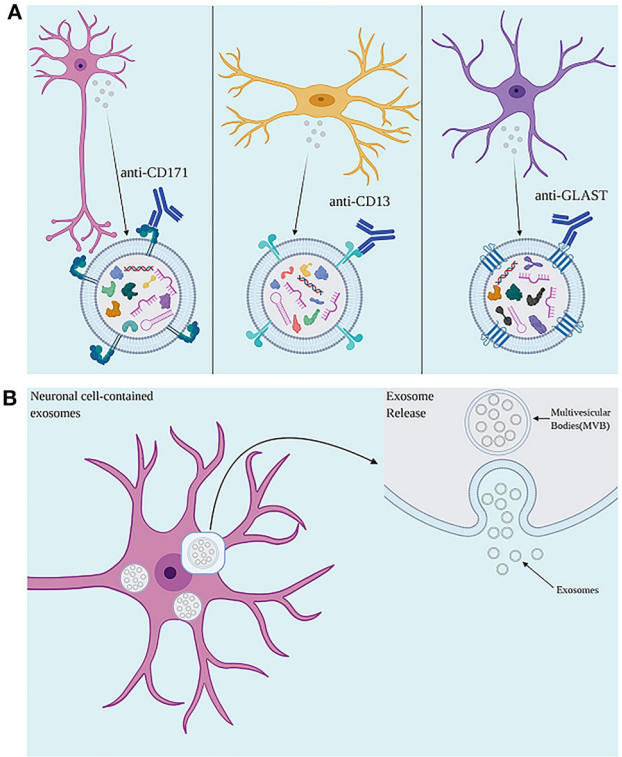


FIGURE 2 | (A) Use of antibodies against cell surface proteins present on exosomes allows for isolation of neuronal-, microglial-, and astrocyte-derived exosomes. **(B)** The accumulation of intraluminal vesicles (ILVs), exosome precursors, forms Multivesicular bodies (MVBs). MVBs fuse with the plasma membrane, releasing exosomes to the extracellular environment. Created with Biorender.com.

In addition to levels of specific proteins and signaling molecules in EV cargo, studies have evaluated changes in EV concentration in the blood after TBI (35, 149). Decreases in the concentration of NDEs have been reported in the acute but not chronic phase of TBI as measured by particle counts and concentrations of EV markers (149). Accordingly, another study found no significant differences in EV counts when comparing participants with chronic TBI to those with no TBI history (35). Higher EVs counts in acute, but not chronic TBI phases, may reflect mechanisms triggered shortly after injury and that are no longer present at later timepoints. Pathological processes triggered by a TBI vary according to aspects such as time after the injury and its severity (140). Biomarkers that are informative at earlier timepoints and for severe TBIs may not be reliable in chronic or milder injuries due to factors such as lower concentrations. Prospective studies examining longitudinal changes could inform temporal profiles of EV concentration in the peripheral blood. Moreover, as previously discussed, EV populations are very heterogenous. Different EV subpopulations that could likely be characterized by distinct membrane markers and functional roles could be released at

different rates depending on factors such as time after TBI, severity of injury, or presence of comorbidities. Study of EV populations in the brain is a new field even though it has witnessed fast technical advancement. EV biogenesis, including protein and miRNA packing, secretion, and their roles in cell signaling are still poorly understood in health and disease. Future studies will likely benefit from technological development in the field to elucidate on the role of EVs in brain pathology. Expanding knowledge on basic mechanisms involved in EV cargo-loading and biogenesis, as well as characterizing distinct EVs subpopulations, are warranted to better understand TBI pathology and unleash their full clinical potential.

EXTRACELLULAR VESICLES IN TBI

Biomarker studies in TBI have focused on plasma and serum levels of proteins found in brain cells such as tau, p-tau, and neurofilament light chain (NfL) (152, 153); glial fibrillary acidic protein (GFAP), that is released from astrocytes (13); and ubiquitin carboxyl-terminal hydrolase isozyme L1 (UCHL1), a brain-specific deubiquitinating enzyme (154). NfL, GFAP, tau and UCHL1 have been linked to TBI severity, poor recovery, as well as PCS and PTSD symptomology in a variety of populations, including civilians (23, 155, 156), athletes (157, 158) and military personnel (11, 90, 159). Other studies have evaluated levels of inflammatory markers (134–137) as previously discussed in this article. Challenges of measuring blood-based biomarkers include low concentrations in the peripheral circulation. That is the case of tau, which requires highly sensitive platforms to be reliably measured in blood (160). Low levels of brain-derived biomarkers in blood may be attributed to factors such as proteolytic degradation and low permeability of the BBB (160). Furthermore, clearance of interstitial proteins depends in part on the glymphatic system (161), which is dysfunctional after TBI (89), likely contributing to discrepancies between levels of biomarker proteins in the brain and blood.

While circulating concentrations of proteins in blood have important diagnostic potential, it is possible that these same proteins within EVs may be more reflective of biological underpinnings of TBI (162). Specifically, EVs have been linked to important biological functions, such as cell-to-cell signaling pathways associated with inflammatory responses and removal of aggregated and misfolded proteins within the brain (129, 143). Moreover, EVs can cross the BBB and their membrane provides protection to proteins and nucleic acids, likely reducing their degradation in the peripheral circulation (163–166).

Here, we have reviewed studies investigating EVs in TBI. We have also included studies using animal models. Currently available animal models of TBI have limitations, especially for mTBI, which include anatomical differences between the brain of humans and non-human mammals (167–169). These limitations contribute to the challenge of translating new therapeutic approaches from bench to the clinic. Moreover, animal models are limited in their ability to mimic the complex symptomatology of TBI in humans that includes cognitive and affective changes (12, 49, 167). Despite limitations, animal models allow the dissection of injury mechanisms and use of genetic manipulation, providing opportunities to develop novel therapies and evaluate them before human testing. A summary of clinical and pre-clinical studies is provided in **Table 1**, a selection of studies has been discussed below to illustrate approaches that have been used to investigate EVs in TBI.

Serum and Plasma Extracellular Vesicles

Studies have examined levels of biomarkers in EVs isolated from either serum or plasma, without enriching samples for specific EV subtypes. Mondello et al. (171) explored longitudinal trajectories of serum EV levels of proteins and their free-circulating counterpart in moderate-to-severe TBI for up to 5 days after injury. Authors found differences in dynamics of free-circulating and EV proteins. Total tau (t-tau) and UCH-L1 levels in EVs were substantially increased immediately after injury and quickly dropped. For EV UCHL1, two distinct groups were identified, with early increase in UCHL1 levels in both. In one of the groups, a decline of EV UCHL1 levels was observed in the first 2 days. The second group had substantially higher early concentrations of EV UCHL1 and a subsequent decrease, which was followed by a secondary peak with very high concentrations. This trajectory strongly predicted early mortality (within 3 days). Higher levels of EV NfL and GFAP were observed in those with diffuse injury when compared to those with focal lesions. Correlations between EV and free-circulating levels of t-tau and UCHL1 were initially weak, and worsened at later time-points. Alternatively, correlations for NfL and GFAP were strong and improved overtime. These findings highlight the complexity of the relationship between free and EV levels of proteins, and the need for studies comparing both.

In sports-related mTBI, Stern et al. (172) found that tau in plasma EVs was elevated in former National Football League (NFL) players who sustained mild repetitive TBIs (rTBIs) when compared to controls, suggesting its potential use as a predictive biomarker of CTE. Similarly, Kenney et al. (33) analyzed plasma EV levels of t-tau and p-tau in Veterans with a history of military-related mTBI. Higher EV levels of t-tau and p-tau were found in Veterans with rTBI compared to Veterans with two or less mTBIs, or no mTBI. Kenney et al. (33) also found that higher levels of EV t-tau and p-tau were correlated with more severe PCS and PTSD symptoms, whereas Stern et al. (172) observed that the number of tau-positive plasma EVs correlated with worse cognitive function, but not measures of mood and behavior. Kenney et al. (33) also compared cases of mTBI with loss of consciousness (LOC)/PTA; mTBI with alteration of consciousness (AOC) only, without LOC or PTA; and controls without history TBI, but found no significant differences in concentrations of t-tau or p-tau. These findings suggest that elevations in EV t-tau and p-tau are linked to history of multiple lifetime mTBIs, rather than presence of LOC/PTA after the injury. Future studies should include multiple timepoints, evaluations of cognitive function, mood, and neurobehavioral symptoms. Additional studies are also warranted to confirm the potential of t-tau and p-tau to predict severity of TBI symptoms in individuals with chronic rTBI, and risk for CTE and other tauopathies (6, 71).

TABLE 1 | Extracellular vesicles studies in traumatic brain injury.

Reference	Organism	Cohort	Focus	Measured exosomal cargo*
Kawata et al. (170)	Human	Sports Related Concussion (acute and post-acute)	Plasma and brain, neuron, astrocyte, microglia- derived EVs	NfL, tau, SNAP25, GFAP, MBP
Mondello et al. (171)	Human	Moderate-to-severe TBI (acute through sub-acute)	Serum exosomes	**GFAP**, NfL, **total tau, UCHL1**
Goetzl et al. (149)	Human	Sports Related Concussion (acute and post-acute mTBI)	Plasma, neuron-derived exosomes	**UCHLI, Aβ42, AQP4, and many others**
Winston et al. (37)	Human	Military-related mTBI (post-deployment sampling)	Neuronal- and astrocyte- derived exosomes	**Aβ42**, **NRGN**, NfL, total tau, p-T180-tau, PS396-tau
Kenney et al. (33)	Human	Military-related chronic repetitive mTBI	Plasma exosomes	**p-tau, total tau**
Gill et al. (35)	Human	Military-related chronic mTBI	Plasma neuron-derived exosomes	**tau**, **Aβ42**, TNF-alpha, IL-6, **IL-10**
Stern et al. (172)	Human	Sports Related Concussion (acute and post-acute)	Plasma exosomes	**tau**
Muraoka et al. (173)	Human	Sports-related TBI (post-acute)	CSF, EVs	**p-tau, total tau**
Goetzl et al. (174)	Human	Acute TBI	Plasma and serum neuron-derived exosomes	**SYNPO**, NSE, mitochondrial cytochrome c oxidase
Wang et al. (175)	Human		Exosomes	**p-tau, total tau**
Ghai et al. (34)	Human	Blast related chronic military TBI	Plasma EV's	32 miRNAs in plasma; **45 miRNAs in EVs**, concentrations of C-reactive protein (CRP) and membrane metalloendopeptidase (MME) elevated in chronic mTBI samples
Ko et al. (176)	Human, mouse		Brain-derived EVs	
Ko et al. (177)	Human, mouse		Brain-derived EVs	
Wang et al. (34)	Rat	mTBI	Plasma exosomes	**50 miRNAs differentially expressed: 30 up** (miR-9a-3p, miR-29b-3p, miR-106b-5p, miR-124-3p, miR-142-3p, miR-181c-3p, miR-195-3p, miR-328a-5p, miR-361-3p, miR-374-5p, miR-434-3p, miR-532-5p, and others), **19 down** (miR-145-3p, miR-221-5p, miR-28-3p, miR-96-5p, miR-9a-5p, and others)[+]
Hazelton et al. (178)	Mouse	Acute TBI	EVs	Selective targeting of macrophage/monocyte populations
de Rivero Vaccari et al. (179)	Rat		Neuron-derived exosomes	
Ge et al. (180)	Mouse	rmTBI	Microglial exosomes	miR-124-3p
Huang et al. (36)	Mouse	rTBI	Microglial exosomes	miR-124-3p
Di et al. (181)	Mouse	rTBI	Microglial exosomes	miR-124-3p
Yang et al. (182)	Rat		Inflammation/neuroprotection/therapeutic value (exosomal miR-124)	miR-124-3p
Harrison et al. (183)	Mouse		EVs	**miR-21, miR-212, miR-146, miR-7a, and miR-7b**
Kim et al. (184)	Mouse		MSC-derived exosomes	
Zhang et al. (185)	Rat		Plasticity/neuroprotection/therapeutic value (MSC-derived exosomes)	

(Continued)

TABLE 1 | Continued

Reference	Organism	Cohort	Focus	Measured exosomal cargo*
Ni et al. (186)	Mouse		Inflammation/neuroprotection/therapeutic value (BMSC-derived exosomes)	
Sun et al. (187)	Rat		Therapeutic value (NSC-derived EVs)	
Wang et al. (188)	Mouse		Astrocyte-derived exosomes	
Zhang et al. (189)	Rat		Therapeutic value (cell-free exosomes generated by human BMSCs cultured under conventional or 3D conditions)	

*Summarized work comprises biomarker, mechanistic as well as therapy-focused publications in clinical studies (top) and animal models of TBI (bottom). TBI, Traumatic brain injury; rTBI, repetitive TBI; EVs; CSF; MSCs, mesenchymal stem cells; BMSCs, Bone-marrow derived mesenchymal stem; NCS, neural stem cells; 3D, 3-dimensional; miR, microRNA; NfL, neurofilament light chain; UCHL1, Ubiquitin C-Terminal Hydrolase L1; Aβ42; AQP4, Aquaporin-4; NRGN, Neurogranin; p-tau, phosphorylated tau; TNF-alpha, Tumor necrosis factor-alpha; IL-6, Interleukin 6; IL-10, Interleukin 10; SYNPO, Synaptopodin; NSE, neuron-specific enolase. +Underlined miRNAs were noted as more relevant to study. *Molecules measured in exosome cargo are described when applicable (Statistically significant analyses marked in bold).*

Tau is a microtube-associated protein, with multiple isoforms generated by alternative splicing (190). Tau phosphorylation regulates tau function, but hyperphosphorylated tau forms aggregates and intraneuronal neurofibrillary tangles that result in neurodegenerative changes (129). Mechanisms underlying neurodegenerative changes in TBI are poorly known, but they may share elements with tauopathies. In neurodegenerative diseases, increased extracellular levels of tau could be attributed to passive release of tau from dead or dying neurons (191). However, EV-mediated secretion of tau in tauopathies has been shown (129, 191). In mild AD, EV-associated relative to free tau is elevated in CSF (129, 191). Challenges in the study of tau as a biomarkers include the low levels of tau in peripheral circulation, which requires high-sensitivity platforms to obtain reliable measurements (150, 157). Furthermore, tau is also expressed in peripheral tissues such as muscle, liver and kidney (192). Sample enrichment for NDEs could improve tau measurements in peripheral blood and allow the analysis of levels of tau derived from CNS, rather than other tissues. Studies that measured levels of biomarkers in NDEs and ADEs are discussed next.

Plasma Neuron-Derived and Astrocyte-Derived Extracellular Vesicles

Gill et al. (35) evaluated the levels of tau, Aβ40, Aβ42, IL-6, IL-10, and TNF-alpha in plasma NDEs. EVs were enriched for neuronal injury by using an immunoprecipitation method with L1CAM (CD171) antibody. Elevated levels of NDE tau, Aβ42, and IL-10 were found in Veterans with chronic mTBI compared to controls, with elevations in tau being the most related to PCS symptoms endorsed within the mTBI group (35). Despite relatively small sample size, Gill et al. (35) showed that protein markers of neurodegeneration can be measured in NDEs isolated from the blood of chronic mTBI patients, which is associated with the severity of symptoms, suggesting the potential of NDEs as prognostic biomarkers in chronic mTBI. Prospective studies are needed to further examine longitudinal changes in NDE, and their potential as prognostic markers for PCS.

Elevated levels of plasma NDE Aβ42 have also been detected in service members with mTBI exposure at less remote timepoints in a study by Winston et al. (37). In this study, plasma NDE as well as ADE proteins were measured in service members within 3–6 months of deployment (37). EVs were precipitated and enriched for NDE and ADE by using L1CAM and GLAST antibody, respectively, using magnetic beads to immunocapture the proteins that were selected by fluorescent activated cell sorting (FACS). Plasma NDE and ADE levels of Aβ42, Aβ40, neurogranin (NRGN), NfL, t-tau, p-T180-tau, and PS396-tau were compared in service members with deployment-related mTBI to controls with no mTBI history. Higher levels of Aβ42 in plasma NDE and ADE, and lower levels of NRGN in NDE and ADE were found in service members with mTBI exposure; however, no differences in Aβ40, t-tau, NfL, p-T180-tau, and PS396-tau were observed. NDE and ADE levels of Aβ42 and NRGN distinguished service members with mTBI from those with no TBI with moderate sensitive and accuracy (37). Winston et al. (37) also observed that plasma NDE cargo proteins from mTBI samples, but not ADE cargo proteins, were toxic to neuron-like recipient cells *in vitro*.

Goetzl et al. (149) found that levels of proteins in the cargo of plasma NDEs distinguish between acute and chronic sports-related mTBI. Immunoprecipitation in association with L1CAM antibody was also used to enrich samples for neuronal origin. Plasma NDE were collected from athletes within 1 week of sports related TBI, at 3 months or longer following the last of 2–4 mTBIs (chronic mTBI), and in athletes with no prior history of TBI. Plasma NDE proteins assessed between the 3 groups included neurofunctional proteins (Rab-10; annexin VII; UCHL1; AII-spectrin fragments; claudin-5; sodium-potassium-chloride cotransporter-1; Aquaporin-4, AQP4; Synaptogyrin 3, SYNGR3), and neuropathological proteins (Aβ42; P-T181-tau; P-S396-tau; IL-6; prion cellular protein, PRPc). NDE levels of the functional brain proteins were significantly altered relative to controls in acute but not chronic mTBI. In acute and chronic mTBI, elevated NDE levels of neuropathological proteins were observed. The same set of proteins was subsequently

assessed by Goetzl et al. (193) in a study of military-related chronic TBI. Plasma NDE protein levels were compared among Veterans assigned into groups based on TBI history and current cognitive impairment (CI). Plasma NDE levels of PRPc, SYNGR3, P-T181-tau, P-S396-tau, Aβ42, and IL-6 were significantly elevated in Veterans with TBI and CI compared with controls with TBI but no CI. Among Veterans without TBI, subjects with CI had significantly elevated levels of PRPc, SYNGR3, P-T181-tau, and Aβ42, in comparison to controls without CI. Taken together, these findings suggest that neuronal Aβ peptides and P-tau species remain elevated for decades after TBI, may be associated with TBI-related cognitive alterations and neurodegenerative changes, and should be considered as potential therapeutic targets.

Extracellular Vesicle miRNAs

MiRNAs are small, about 21 nucleotides long, non-coding RNAs that function as gene regulators at the post-transcriptional level in eukaryotic cells (194, 195). Pre-miRNA are hairpin-loop precursors that are 60–90 nucleotides long and cleaved into miRNA duplex by the ribonuclease III in the cytoplasm. The mature miRNA negatively regulates gene expression by targeting messenger RNA (mRNA) (196). In TBI, miRNAs have attracted interest as possible biomarkers, and as therapeutic targets.

MiRNAs have been linked to inflammation in several human diseases (197). In a recent study, (34) isolated miRNA from plasma and plasma-derived EVs from Veterans with blast-related mTBI, which were analyzed by using next generation sequencing (NGS). Analysis revealed that 45 and 32 miRNAs were differentially regulated in EVs and plasma, respectively. Pathways functionally associated with differentially regulated miRNAs involved neuroinflammation, BBB integrity, vascular modeling, and neuronal function. Future studies should investigate miRNA changes in response to mTBI caused by other mechanisms, such as blunt head trauma, and at different timepoints after injury.

In a 2018 study, Ko et al. (176) identified a miRNA based panel biomarker to diagnose TBI, both in a mouse model and human TBI. MiRNAs associated with EVs positive for GluR2 (an AMPA receptor subunit) were isolated from plasma of mice exposed to blast overpressure injury. MiRNA profiling in combination with machine learning were used to generate a biomarker panel of seven miRNA (miR-129-5p, 212-5p, miR-9-5p, miR-152-5p miR-21 miR-374b-5p, miR-664-3p) capable of distinguishing TBI patients from healthy controls with high accuracy (176). In a subsequent study, miRNA profiling of GluR2+ EVs across various injury types, severity, and times, allowed Ko to identify distinct TBI signatures across different injury models and post-injury time points and biomarker panels capable of classifying specific states of injury (177). A panel of eight miRNAs were identified for injured mice vs. sham mice. Four were differentially regulated in TBI patients when compared to healthy controls, (miR-203b-5p, miR-203a-3p, miR-206, miR-185-5p) (177).

In a 2016 study, Harrison et al. (183) examined the miRNA cargo of brain-derived EVs isolated from brain injured mice and controls. Decreased expression of miR-212, and increased expression of miR-21, miR-146, miR-7a, and miR-7b were observed in injured mice at 7 days after controlled cortical impact (CCI) relative to controls, with miR-21 showing the largest change between the groups (183). Notably, the authors found that the expression of miR-21 was largely localized to neurons near the lesion site and, notably, that adjacent to these miR-21-expressing neurons were activated microglia (183). This study reveals potential mechanisms of cell-to-cell communication as the increase in miR-21 in EVs with the elevation of miR-21 in neurons, suggests that miR-21 is secreted from neurons as EV cargo.

Microglial Extracellular Vesicles

History of rTBI is believed to make the brain more susceptible to pathological processes as a consequence of a head trauma, which might be at least partially mediated by microglial cells (70, 198). After a brain injury, microglia are hypothesized to remain in a heightened inflammatory status or primed. The primed microglia have a lower threshold for response to events that disrupt the brain physiology (199). Moreover, recurrent head trauma has been linked to the postmortem diagnosis of CTE in contact-sports athletes and in the military. Neuroinflammation is observed in CTE brains, with large increases in the number of activated microglia in the white matter (200). Microglia-derived EVs (MDEs) have been linked to AD. As previously discussed, microglia activation may have beneficial effects in earlier stages after injury, but later become detrimental. However, the role of miRNAs in microglial EV on regulation of TBI-neurodegeneration is still unclear.

In a mouse model of rTBI, analysis of MDE miRNAs revealed that miR-124-3p played a protective role in TBI-related recovery processes by promoting M2 polarization in microglia and repressing neuroinflammation (36). In support of these findings, Yang et al. (182) showed that EV miR-124 treatment enhanced hippocampal neurogenesis and functional recovery by promoting the M2 polarization of microglia, the effect of which was produced through inhibition of the Toll-like receptor 4 (TLR4 pathway). In a subsequent study, Li et al. (181) showed that increased miR-124-3p in MDE promoted neurite outgrowth via miR-124-3p transfer into neurons, thereby inhibiting neuronal autophagy and protecting again against nerve injury.

In a 2020 study of rTBI, miR-124-3p levels in MDE were found to be significantly altered in the acute, sub-acute, and chronic phases following the injury (180). Intravenous administration of MDE with upregulated miR-124-3p alleviated neurodegeneration in repetitive scratch-injured neurons, the effects of which were exerted by miR-124-3p targeting RelA, an inhibitory transcription factor of apolipoprotein E (ApoE) that promotes β-amyloid proteolytic breakdown, thereby inhibiting β-amyloid abnormalities (180).

Studies analyzing the content of MDEs cargo have performed the enrichment from cultured microglia (180), instead of peripheral blood samples. To our knowledge, no study have examined MDEs in clinical samples, likely for a lack of antibodies shown to distinguish EVs derived from microglia, from those derived from peripheral macrophages. Cell surface markers used

to identify myeloid cells in the CNS are expressed by microglia as well as macrophages (201). Evidence suggests a role of MDEs in neurodegeration and neuroinflammation, making microglial EVs a likely candidate biomarker in TBI.

METHODOLOGICAL CHALLENGES

In this section we will discuss some of technical challenges such as biomarker source, isolation methods, and diversity of EV populations encountered in EV-based biomarker research using clinical samples in TBI.

Source

Blood is a source for biomarkers, and is frequently used in clinical diagnostics (202, 203). Exosomes have been shown to maintain the majority of their protein and nucleic contents in serum and plasma, with fresh plasma considered the best source of intact exosomes (204). Muller et al. (204) concluded that both plasma and serum are equally comparable sources of EVs when evaluating total protein recovery and morphology of isolated EVs. However, when looking at fresh vs. frozen plasma, fresh plasma yielded less protein aggregation (more purity) and morphologically intact EVs (35). Although a single freeze-thaw cycle with a storage of 1 year did not affect size and concentration of EVs in the study by Yuana et al. the authors noted changes to the membrane phospholipid distribution suggesting increase in coagulation (205), whereas Muller et al. (204) found increase in protein aggregation after thaw/freeze cycles. Additional studies have also shown that exosomes stored at −80 or −20°C in plasma are more stable yielding higher recovery compared to storage at 4°C after 90 days of storage (206, 207).

Yet plasma remains the most heterogenous of all body fluids, being abundant in platelets, albumin, lipoproteins, fibrinogens and many other proteins, also making it the most challenging source for exosomal purity. Complicating matters more, much of blood plasma and serum repository samples follow different collection and handling procedures. For example, because many EVs are platelet derived, it is ideal to have platelet poor plasma (PPP) or platelet free plasma (PFP) so that samples can be used in other cell-focused exosome research. Pre-handling of the blood that includes the process of venipuncture, time between blood draw and initial centrifugation, and subsequent centrifugation speeds are all important factors that will affect EV recovery and purity. Lacroix et al. (208) investigated these factors and concluded that using larger needle size, discarding initial few milliliters of blood, decreasing time delay for initial blood processing under 2 h, introducing two subsequent centrifugations of 2,500 g for 15 min yielded better recovery of EVs from plasma (208).

Bypassing these steps enriches the collected plasma with platelets, making non-platelet EVs isolation increasingly difficult. One common technique pretreats plasma with thrombin to remove platelets, however, a recent study investigated the differences between centrifugation vs. thrombin methods and found substantial loss of vesicles in the fibrin clot when treated by the thrombin (209). Specifically, the authors demonstrated the fibrin clot to become activated by thrombin treatment, leading to entrapment of EVs in the clot and a reduction of total sample EVs. As previously described, repeated low speed centrifugation allows higher recovery of vesicles (208). Briefly, the initial vial of blood should be discarded to avoid release of platelets activated by venipuncture, and the collection tubes are then centrifuged at 3,000 g × 15 min to obtain PPP. When looking at neuronal biomarkers, researchers must be cautious in interpreting results when improper collection or processing measures were used.

Isolation Method

As the field of extracellular vesicle research exponentially grows, experts often debate the "best" isolation technique (97). While each method unequivocally offers certain advantages, the selection of one over another is driven by the aims of the project. The choice of isolation technique is dictated by a variety of factors, including sensitivity, specificity, cost, personnel, sample, and time constraints. For example, a researcher looking to characterize exosome morphology may select multi-step ultracentrifugation, whereas a researcher conducting clinical trials would be more inclined toward a large throughput method, such as polymer-based precipitation or high-throughput size exclusion chromatography (SEC) (210, 211). When analyzing hundreds of patient samples, methods such as ultracentrifugation of microfluidics can be cumbersome. Current TBI research has used a combination of polymer-based precipitation and immunoaffinity methods to pull down neuronal exosomes. A detailed table comparing different separation or isolation methods described in position statement by MISEV suggests that high recovery and high specificity may not yet be achievable (100). While polymer solutions allow for isolation of EVs from relatively small sample volumes with high recovery, it has low specificity (100) leading to co-precipitation of co-isolated contaminants such as non EV proteins and polymer requiring post-isolation clean-up or purification methods. A survey among EV researchers showed that most common additional purification steps post EV isolation included ultracentrifugation and density gradient centrifugation (212). Without additional cleaning steps, it is difficult to characterize the morphology and composition of the derived.

Due to the heterogeneity of sample preparation and challenges related to co-isolated contaminates, the MISEV has a suggested set of minimal reporting guidelines. For example, to characterize EVs they recommend demonstrating presence of: (1) non-tissues specific tetraspanins (e.g., CD81, CD63), (2) membrane proteins (e.g., TSG101, ALIX), and minimal presence or absence of (3) source specific contaminants (albumin, APOA1/2). (100). Several studies in TBI demonstrated presence of EV markers using western blot (e.g., CD63, CD9, HSP70) (213, 214) and Chen et al. (214) utilized western blotting (WB) to show presence of GJA1-20K from astrocyte-derived EVs which facilitated neuronal recovery. MISEV also recommends characterization of EV morphology using transmission electron microscopy and characterization of EV size and concentration, most often conducted using nanoparticle tracking analysis (100). The main aim is identification of biomarkers with good specificity, sensitivity, and reproducibility. The latter may pose the biggest challenge due to variations in the sample processing, incubation times, plasma pre-cleaning steps, and variability in protocols across different laboratories.

Perhaps one of the most exciting directions for identifying TBI biomarkers is diversity within EV populations. Recent publications (215, 216) discuss limitations of previously established notions of an "exosome" and the importance of distinguishing EV subtypes. Different isolation methods can eliminate a subset of exosomes, whether smaller or larger, that contains important diagnostic information. Experts debate whether subtype classification should be done through biogenesis pathways or EV size (144), however, isolation of specific exosomal categories is still being developed and classification is actively being determined.

DISCUSSION

TBI is a heterogenous injury with highly variable clinical presentation and recovery patterns. TBI can lead to lasting or late-in-life neurobehavioral sequelae, cognitive and affective symptoms, and is associated with increased risk of developing neurodegenerative diseases. Reliable biomarkers for TBI could improve diagnosis and therapeutic monitoring of individuals who have sustained head injuries. Determining those who are most at risk for neurodegenerative processes and chronic symptoms after a TBI is essential, and identifying underlying mechanisms may provide necessary insights for developing clinical interventions prior to the onset of non-reversible pathological changes.

EVs have been successfully isolated from human serum and plasma from TBI patients, allowing the quantification of proteins and RNAs in their cargo. Blood-based EV biomarkers confer advantages when compared to free proteins and miRNAs, as EVs cross the BBB and their membrane protects the cargo from degradation. Moreover, antibodies against proteins located in the EV membrane can be used to isolate EVs of specific cell types in the peripheral circulation. This approach can be applied to improve measurements for proteins such as tau, which is found at low concentrations in the peripheral circulation, and can be released by the brain as well as peripheral tissues. It also provides a powerful tool to distinguish peripheral and central pathological processes, shedding light on mechanisms associated with neuroinflammation and peripheral immune responses in TBI. Finally, identifying proteins and miRNAs originated from distinct cell types of the brain could improve our understanding of how specific cell types respond to the injury, and underlying signaling mechanisms. Moreover, abundant evidence suggests a role of EVs in the physiological and pathological processes in the CNS, including cell-to-cell signaling between distinct cell types in the brain and clearance processes, eliminating unwanted biological material.

In neurodegenerative diseases, EVs are thought to contribute to the spread of pathogenic proteins, including lateral and long-distance propagation of tau. Mechanisms involving EVs in neurogenerative diseases may provide insight into the possible relevance of EVs in TBI pathology, which is still poorly understood. Neurodegeneration and neuroinflammation are major elements in the neuropathology of TBI as well as neurological diseases. Biomarkers of AD such as Aβ42, t-tau, p-T180-tau, and PS396-tau among others have also been found in EVs isolated from TBI patients at higher levels than controls. Studies have shown higher levels of EV tau and Aβ42 in populations with history of multiple mTBIs, which were linked to the severity of neurobehavioral symptoms. NfL, which is considered a marker of neuronal injury and degeneration, is elevated in many neurodegenerative diseases. Moreover, higher levels of EV nfL and GFAP, an astrocyte marker, were associated with diffused injury when compared to focal lesions in patients with moderate-to-severe TBI.

Monitoring brain injury and associated symptoms using blood-based biomarkers is a safe and relatively inexpensive method. A fast-growing literature suggests the potential of EVs isolated from peripheral blood as TBI biomarkers. Nevertheless, the study of EVs in health and disease is still in its infancy; there are technical limitations and a lack of standards regarding terminology and vesicle characterization. Future studies may benefit from technological development in the field to shed light on the role of EVs in brain pathology.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

VG and JG contributed to the conception of the review, coordinated writing efforts, and edited the final article version. VG wrote the Introduction. JL and VG wrote the TBI-related Symptoms and Associated Disorders. VG and JA wrote the Neuropathology of TBI. VG wrote Heterogeneity of EVs, EVs in the Central Nervous System and Neurological Diseases, and the Discussion. CD and VG wrote the Extracellular Vesicles in TBI. DS wrote the Methodological Challenges. CD, JL, SM, and VG constructed the table. JA produced the figures. All authors contributed to critical revision of the manuscript, read and approved the submitted version, and agree to be accountable for all aspects of the work in ensuring that questions related to the accuracy or integrity of any part of the work are appropriately investigated and resolved.

FUNDING

This work was supported by the National Institute of Nursing Research (NINR) Division of Intramural Research.

REFERENCES

1. Hyder AA, Wunderlich CA, Puvanachandra P, Gururaj G, Kobusingye OC. The impact of traumatic brain injuries: a global perspective. *NeuroRehabilitation*. (2007) 22:341–53. doi: 10.3233/NRE-2007-22502
2. Maas AIR, Menon DK, Adelson PD, Andelic N, Bell MJ, Belli A, et al. Traumatic brain injury: integrated approaches to improve prevention, clinical care, and research. *Lancet Neurol.* (2017) 16:987–1048. doi: 10.1016/S1474-4422(17)30371-X
3. Blennow K, Brody DL, Kochanek PM, Levin H, McKee A, Ribbers GM, et al. Traumatic brain injuries. *Nat Rev Dis Prim.* (2016) 2:1–19. doi: 10.1038/nrdp.2016.84
4. Roozenbeek B, Maas AIR, Menon DK. Changing patterns in the epidemiology of traumatic brain injury.

Nat Rev Neurol. (2013) 9:231–6. doi: 10.1038/nrneurol.2013.22

5. Barnes DE, Byers AL, Gardner RC, Seal KH, Boscardin WJ, Yaffe K. Association of mild traumatic brain injury with and without loss of consciousness with dementia in US military veterans. *JAMA Neurol.* (2018) 75:1055–61. doi: 10.1001/jamaneurol.2018.0815
6. McKee AC, Stein TD, Nowinski CJ, Stern RA, Daneshvar DH, Alvarez VE, et al. The spectrum of disease in chronic traumatic encephalopathy. *Brain.* (2013) 136:43–64. doi: 10.1093/brain/aws307
7. Mollayeva T, Mollayeva S, Colantonio A. Traumatic brain injury: sex, gender and intersecting vulnerabilities. *Nat Rev Neurol.* (2018) 14:711–22. doi: 10.1038/s41582-018-0091-y
8. Cheng WH, Stukas S, Martens KM, Namjoshi DR, Button EB, Wilkinson A, et al. Age at injury and genotype modify acute inflammatory and neurofilament-light responses to mild CHIMERA traumatic brain injury in wild-type and APP/PS1 mice. *Exp Neurol.* (2018) 301:26–38. doi: 10.1016/j.expneurol.2017.12.007
9. Friedman G, Froom P, Sazbon L, Grinblatt I, Shochina M, Tsenter J, et al. Apolipoprotein E-ε4 genotype predicts a poor outcome in survivors of traumatic brain injury. *Neurology.* (1999) 52:244–8. doi: 10.1212/WNL.52.2.244
10. Mac Donald CL, Barber J, Jordan M, Johnson AM, Dikmen S, Fann JR, et al. Early clinical predictors of 5-year outcome after concussive blast traumatic brain injury. *JAMA Neurol.* (2017) 74:821–9. doi: 10.1001/jamaneurol.2017.0143
11. Pattinson CL, Shahim P, Taylor P, Dunbar K, Guedes VA, Motamedi V, et al. Elevated tau in military personnel relates to chronic symptoms following traumatic brain injury. *J Head Trauma Rehabil.* (2019) 35:66–73. doi: 10.1097/HTR.0000000000000485
12. Radhakrishnan R, Garakani A, Gross LS, Goin MK, Pine J, Slaby AE, et al. Neuropsychiatric aspects of concussion. *Lancet Psychiatry.* (2016) 3:1166–75. doi: 10.1016/S2215-0366(16)30266-8
13. Gill J, Latour L, Diaz-Arrastia R, Motamedi V, Turtzo C, Shahim P, et al. Glial fibrillary acidic protein elevations relate to neuroimaging abnormalities after mild TBI. *Neurology.* (2018) 91:e1385–9. doi: 10.1212/WNL.0000000000006321
14. Nitta ME, Savitz J, Nelson LD, Teague TK, Hoelzle JB, McCrea MA, et al. Acute elevation of serum inflammatory markers predicts symptom recovery after concussion. *Neurology.* (2019) 93:e497–507. doi: 10.1212/WNL.0000000000007864
15. Wang KK, Yang Z, Zhu T, Shi Y, Rubenstein R, Adrian J, et al. Expert review of molecular diagnostics an update on diagnostic and prognostic biomarkers for traumatic brain injury an update on diagnostic and prognostic biomarkers for traumatic brain injury. *Expert Rev Mol Diagn.* (2018) 18:165–80. doi: 10.1080/14737159.2018.1428089
16. Papa L, Brophy GM, Welch RD, Lewis LM, Braga CF, Tan CN, et al. Time course and diagnostic accuracy of glial and neuronal blood biomarkers GFAP and UCH-L1 in a large cohort of trauma patients with and without mild traumatic brain injury. *JAMA Neurol.* (2016) 73:551–60. doi: 10.1001/jamaneurol.2016.0039
17. Gill J, Merchant-Borna K, Jeromin A, Livingston W, Bazarian J. Acute plasma tau relates to prolonged return to play after concussion. *Neurology.* (2017) 88:595–602. doi: 10.1212/WNL.0000000000003587
18. Papa L. Potential Blood-based Biomarkers for Concussion. *Sports Med Arthrosc.* (2016) 24:108–15. doi: 10.1097/JSA.0000000000000117
19. Papa L, Ramia MM, Edwards D, Johnson BD, Slobounov SM. Systematic review of clinical studies examining biomarkers of brain injury in athletes after sports-related concussion. *J Neurotrauma.* (2015) 32:661–73. doi: 10.1089/neu.2014.3655
20. Di Pietro V, Porto E, Ragusa M, Barbagallo C, Davies D, Forcione M, et al. Salivary micrornas: diagnostic markers of mild traumatic brain injury in contact-sport. *Front Mol Neurosci.* (2018) 11:1–13. doi: 10.3389/fnmol.2018.00290
21. Meier TB, Nelson LD, Huber DL, Bazarian JJ, Hayes RL, McCrea MA. Prospective assessment of acute blood markers of brain injury in sport-related concussion. *J Neurotrauma.* (2017) 34:3134–42. doi: 10.1089/neu.2017.5046
22. Shahim P, Gren M, Liman V, Andreasson U, Norgren N, Tegner Y, et al. Serum neurofilament light protein predicts clinical outcome in traumatic brain injury. *Sci Rep.* (2016) 6:1–9. doi: 10.1038/srep36791
23. Bazarian JJ, Biberthaler P, Welch RD, Lewis LM, Barzo P, Bogner-Flatz V, et al. Serum GFAP and UCH-L1 for prediction of absence of intracranial injuries on head CT (ALERT-TBI): a multicentre observational study. *Lancet Neurol.* (2018) 17:782–9. doi: 10.1016/S1474-4422(18)30231-X
24. Chiaretti A, Antonelli A, Mastrangelo A, Pezzotti P, Tortorolo L, Tosi F, et al. Interleukin-6 and nerve growth factor upregulation correlates with improved outcome in children with severe traumatic brain injury. *J Neurotrauma.* (2008) 25:225–34. doi: 10.1089/neu.2007.0405
25. Li M, Jia Q, Chen T, Zhao Z, Chen J, Zhang J. The role of vascular endothelial growth factor and vascular endothelial growth inhibitor in clinical outcome of traumatic brain injury. *Clin Neurol Neurosurg.* (2016) 144:7–13. doi: 10.1016/j.clineuro.2016.02.032
26. Pietro V Di, Yakoub KM, Scarpa U, Di Pietro C, Belli A. MicroRNA signature of traumatic brain injury: From the biomarker discovery to the point-of-care. *Front Neurol.* (2018) 9:1–15. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2018.00429
27. Bhomia M, Balakathiresan NS, Wang KK, Papa L, Maheshwari RK. A panel of serum MiRNA biomarkers for the diagnosis of severe to mild traumatic brain injury in humans. *Sci Rep.* (2016) 6:28148. doi: 10.1038/srep28148
28. Shahim P, Linemann T, Inekci D, Karsdal MA, Blennow K, Tegner Y, et al. Serum tau fragments predict return to play in concussed professional ice hockey players. *J Neurotrauma.* (2016) 33:1995–9. doi: 10.1089/neu.2014.3741
29. Raposo G, Stoorvogel W. Extracellular vesicles: Exosomes, microvesicles, and friends. *J Cell Biol.* (2013) 200:373–83. doi: 10.1083/jcb.201211138
30. Colombo M, Raposo G, Théry C. Biogenesis, secretion, and intercellular interactions of exosomes and other extracellular vesicles. *Annu Rev Cell Dev Biol.* (2014) 30:255–89. doi: 10.1146/annurev-cellbio-101512-122326
31. Théry C, Witwer KW, Aikawa E, Alcaraz MJ, Anderson JD, Andriantsitohaina R, et al. Minimal information for studies of extracellular vesicles 2018. (MISEV2018): a position statement of the International Society for Extracellular Vesicles and update of the MISEV2014 guidelines. *J Extracell Vesicles.* (2018) 7:1535750. doi: 10.1080/20013078.2018.1461450
32. Witwer KW, Théry C. Extracellular vesicles or exosomes? on primacy, precision, and popularity influencing a choice of nomenclature. *J Extracell Vesicles.* (2019) 8:1648167. doi: 10.1080/20013078.2019.1648167
33. Kenney K, Qu BX, Lai C, Devoto C, Motamedi V, Walker WC, et al. Higher exosomal phosphorylated tau and total tau among veterans with combat-related repetitive chronic mild traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj.* (2018) 32:1276–84. doi: 10.1080/02699052.2018.1483530
34. Ghai V, Fallen S, Baxter D, Scherler K, Kim TK, Zhou Y, et al. Alterations in plasma microrna and protein levels in war veterans with chronic mild traumatic brain injury. *J Neurotrauma*. (2020) 37:1418–30. doi: 10.1089/neu.2019.6826
35. Gill J, Mustapic M, Diaz-Arrastia R, Lange R, Gulyani S, Diehl T, et al. Higher exosomal tau, amyloid-beta 42 and IL-10 are associated with mild TBIs and chronic symptoms in military personnel. *Brain Inj.* (2018) 32:1277–84. doi: 10.1080/02699052.2018.1471738
36. Huang S, Ge X, Yu J, Han Z, Yin Z, Li Y, et al. Increased miR-124-3p in microglial exosomes following traumatic brain injury inhibits neuronal inflammation and contributes to neurite outgrowth via their transfer into neurons. *FASEB J.* (2018) 32:512–28. doi: 10.1096/fj.201700673r
37. Winston CN, Romero HK, Ellisman M, Nauss S, Julovich DA, Conger T, et al. Assessing neuronal and astrocyte derived exosomes from individuals with mild traumatic brain injury for markers of neurodegeneration and cytotoxic activity. *Front Neurosci.* (2019) 13:1005. doi: 10.3389/fnins.2019.01005
38. McHugh T, Laforce R, Gallagher P, Quinn S, Diggle P, Buchanan L. Natural history of the long-term cognitive, affective, and physical sequelae of mild traumatic brain injury. *Brain Cogn.* (2006) 60:209–11. doi: 10.1016/j.bandc.2004.09.018
39. Borgaro SR, Prigatano GP, Kwasnica C, Rexer JL. Cognitive and affective sequelae in complicated and uncomplicated mild traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj.* (2003) 17:189–98. doi: 10.1080/0269905021000013183
40. Uomoto JM, Esselman PC. Traumatic brain injury and chronic pain: Differential types and rates by head injury severity. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.* (1993) 74:61–4.

41. De Kruijk JR, Leffers P, Menheere PPCA, Meerhoff S, Rutten J, Twijnstra A. Prediction of post-traumatic complaints after mild traumatic brain injury: early symptoms and biochemical markers. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry.* (2002) 73:727–32. doi: 10.1136/jnnp.73.6.727
42. Mollayeva T, Kendzerska T, Mollayeva S, Shapiro CM, Colantonio A, Cassidy JD. A systematic review of fatigue in patients with traumatic brain injury: the course, predictors and consequences. *Neuroscim Biobehav Rev*. (2014) 47:684–716. doi: 10.1016/j.neubiorev.2014.10.024
43. Mathias JL, Alvaro PK. Prevalence of sleep disturbances, disorders, and problems following traumatic brain injury: a meta-analysis. *Sleep Med.* (2012) 13:898–905. doi: 10.1016/j.sleep.2012.04.006
44. Chamelian L, Feinstein A. Outcome after mild to moderate traumatic brain injury: The role of dizziness. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.* (2004) 85:1662–6. doi: 10.1016/j.apmr.2004.02.012
45. Anstey KJ, Butterworth P, Jorm AF, Christensen H, Rodgers B, Windsor TD. A population survey found an association between self-reports of traumatic brain injury and increased psychiatric symptoms. *J Clin Epidemiol.* (2004) 57:1202–9. doi: 10.1016/j.jclinepi.2003.11.011
46. Shepherd D, Landon J, Kalloor M, Barker-Collo S, Starkey N, Jones K, et al. The association between health-related quality of life and noise or light sensitivity in survivors of a mild traumatic brain injury. *Qual Life Res.* (2019) 29:665–72. doi: 10.1007/s11136-019-02346-y
47. Nampiaparampil DE. Prevalence of chronic pain after traumatic brain injury: A systematic review. *JAMA.* (2008) 300:711–9. doi: 10.1001/jama.300.6.711
48. Vespa PM, Nuwer MR, Nenov V, Ronne-Engstrom E, Hovda DA, Bergsneider M, et al. Increased incidence and impact of nonconvulsive and convulsive seizures after traumatic brain injury as detected by continuous electroencephalographic monitoring. *J Neurosurg.* (1999) 91:750–60. doi: 10.3171/jns.1999.91.5.0750
49. Rabinowitz AR, Levin HS. Cognitive sequelae of traumatic brain injury. *Psychiatric Clin. North Am*. (2014) 37:1–11. doi: 10.1016/j.psc.2013.11.004
50. McInnes K, Friesen CL, MacKenzie DE, Westwood DA, Boe SG. Mild traumatic brain injury (mTBI) and chronic cognitive impairment: a scoping review. *PLoS ONE*. (2017). 17:e0174847. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0174847
51. Kersel DA, Marsh N V., Havill JH, Sleigh JW. Neuropsychological functioning during the year following severe traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj.* (2001) 15:283–96. doi: 10.1080/02699050010005887
52. de Freitas Cardoso MG, Faleiro RM, de Paula JJ, Kummer A, Caramelli P, Teixeira AL, et al. Cognitive impairment following acute mild traumatic brain injury. *Front Neurol.* (2019) 10:198. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2019.00198
53. Rao V, Syeda A, Roy D, Peters ME, Vaishnavi S. Neuropsychiatric aspects of concussion: acute and chronic sequelae. *Concussion.* (2017) 2:CNC29. doi: 10.2217/cnc-2016-0018
54. Sigurdardottir S, Andelic N, Roe C, Schanke AK. Cognitive recovery and predictors of functional outcome 1 year after traumatic brain injury. *J Int Neuropsychol Soc.* (2009) 15:740–50. doi: 10.1017/S1355617709990452
55. Dikmen S, Machamer J, Fann JR, Temkin NR. Rates of symptom reporting following traumatic brain injury. *J Int Neuropsychol Soc.* (2010) 16:401–11. doi: 10.1017/S1355617710000196
56. Riggio S, Wong M. Neurobehavioral sequelae of traumatic brain injury. *Mt Sinai J Med.* (2009) 76:163–72. doi: 10.1002/msj.20097
57. Broshek DK, De Marco AP, Freeman JR. A review of post-concussion syndrome and psychological factors associated with concussion. *Brain Inj.* (2015) 29:228–37. doi: 10.3109/02699052.2014.974674
58. McCarthy MT, Kosofsky BE. Clinical features and biomarkers of concussion and mild traumatic brain injury in pediatric patients. *Ann N Y Acad Sci.* (2015) 1345:89–98. doi: 10.1111/nyas.12736
59. Hoge CW, McGurk D, Thomas JL, Cox AL, Engel CC, Castro CA. Mild traumatic brain injury in US. soldiers returning from Iraq. *N Engl J Med.* (2008) 358:453–63. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa072972
60. Schneiderman AI, Braver ER, Kang HK. Understanding sequelae of injury mechanisms and mild traumatic brain injury incurred during the conflicts in Iraq and Afghanistan: persistent postconcussive symptoms and posttraumatic stress disorder. *Am J Epidemiol.* (2008) 167:1446–52. doi: 10.1093/aje/kwn068
61. Osborn AJ, Mathias JL, Fairweather-Schmidt AK. Prevalence of anxiety following adult traumatic brain injury: A meta-analysis comparing measures, samples and postinjury intervals. *Neuropsychology.* (2016) 30:247–61. doi: 10.1037/neu0000221
62. Osborn AJ, Mathias JL, Fairweather-Schmidt AK. Depression following adult, non-penetrating traumatic brain injury: a meta-analysis examining methodological variables and sample characteristics. *Neurosci BioBehav Rev.* (2014) 47:1–15. doi: 10.1016/j.neubiorev.2014.07.007
63. Fleminger S, Oliver DL, Lovestone S, Rabe-Hesketh S, Giora A. Head injury as a risk factor for Alzheimer's disease: the evidence 10 years on; a partial replication. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry.* (2003) 74:857–62. doi: 10.1136/jnnp.74.7.857
64. Gavett BE, Stern RA, McKee AC. Chronic traumatic encephalopathy: a potential late effect of sport-related concussive and subconcussive head trauma. *Clin Sports Med.* (2011) 30:179–88. doi: 10.1016/j.csm.2010.09.007
65. Mendez MF. What is the relationship of traumatic brain injury to dementia? *J Alzheimer's Dis.* (2017) 57:667–81. doi: 10.3233/JAD-161002
66. Schaffert J, LoBue C, White CL, Chiang HS, Didehbani N, Lacritz L, et al. Traumatic brain injury history is associated with an earlier age of dementia onset in autopsy-confirmed Alzheimer's disease. *Neuropsychology.* (2018) 32:410–6. doi: 10.1037/neu0000423
67. Li Y, Li Y, Li X, Zhang S, Zhao J, Zhu X, et al. Head injury as a risk factor for dementia and Alzheimer's disease: A systematic review and meta-analysis of 32 observational studies. *PLoS ONE.* (2017) 12:e0169650. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0169650
68. Perry DC, Sturm VE, Peterson MJ, Pieper CF, Bullock T, Boeve BF, et al. Association of traumatic brain injury with subsequent neurological and psychiatric disease: a meta-analysis. *J Neurosurg.* (2016) 124:511–26. doi: 10.3171/2015.2.JNS14503
69. Jafari S, Etminan M, Aminzadeh F, Samii A. Head injury and risk of Parkinson disease: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Mov Disord.* (2013) 28:1222–9. doi: 10.1002/mds.25458
70. Blennow K, Hardy J, Zetterberg H. The neuropathology and neurobiology of traumatic brain injury. *Neuron.* (2012) 76:886–99. doi: 10.1016/j.neuron.2012.11.021
71. Mckee AC, Daneshvar DH. The neuropathology of traumatic brain injury. *Handb Clin Neurol.* (2015) 127:45–66. doi: 10.1016/B978-0-444-52892-6.00004-0
72. Johnson VE, Stewart W, Smith DH. Axonal pathology in traumatic brain injury. *Exp Neurol.* (2013) 246:35–43. doi: 10.1016/j.expneurol.2012.01.013
73. Johnson VE, Stewart JE, Begbie FD, Trojanowski JQ, Smith DH, Stewart W. Inflammation and white matter degeneration persist for years after a single traumatic brain injury. *Brain.* (2013) 136:28–42. doi: 10.1093/brain/aws322
74. Neumann H, Kotter MR, Franklin RJM. Debris clearance by microglia: An essential link between degeneration and regeneration. *Brain.* (2009) 132:288–95. doi: 10.1093/brain/awn109
75. Dinet V, Petry KG, Badaut J. Brain–immune interactions and neuroinflammation after traumatic brain injury. *Front Neurosc*. (2019) 13:1178. doi: 10.3389/fnins.2019.01178
76. Morganti-Kossmann MC, Rancan M, Stahel PF, Kossmann T. Inflammatory response in acute traumatic brain injury: a double-edged sword. *Curr Opin Crit Care.* (2002) 8:101–5. doi: 10.1097/00075198-200204000-00002
77. Burda JE, Sofroniew MV. Reactive gliosis and the multicellular response to CNS damage and disease. *Neuron.* (2014) 81:229–48. doi: 10.1016/j.neuron.2013.12.034
78. Morganti-Kossmann MC, Semple BD, Hellewell SC, Bye N, Ziebell JM. The complexity of neuroinflammation consequent to traumatic brain injury: from research evidence to potential treatments. *Acta Neuropathologica*. (2019) 137:731–55. doi: 10.1007/s00401-018-1944-6
79. Morganti-Kossmann MC, Satgunaseelan L, Bye N, Kossmann T. Modulation of immune response by head injury. *Injury.* (2007) 38:1392–400. doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2007.10.005
80. Ertürk A, Mentz S, Stout EE, Hedehus M, Dominguez SL, Neumaier L, et al. Interfering with the chronic immune response rescues chronic degeneration after traumatic brain injury. *J Neurosci.* (2016) 36:9962–75. doi: 10.1523/JNEUROSCI.1898-15.2016
81. Shi K, Zhang J, Dong J fei, Shi FD. Dissemination of brain inflammation in traumatic brain injury. *Cell Mol Immunol.* (2019) 16:523–30. doi: 10.1038/s41423-019-0213-5

82. Kim YK, Amidfar M, Won E. A review on inflammatory cytokine-induced alterations of the brain as potential neural biomarkers in post-traumatic stress disorder. *Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry.* (2018) 91:103–112. doi: 10.1016/j.pnpbp.2018.06.008
83. Rodney T, Osier N, Gill J, Hemphill MA, Dauth S, Yu CJ, et al. The immune system in traumatic brain injury. *JAMA Neurol.* (2016) 26:110–7.
84. Korn A, Golan H, Melamed I, Pascual-Marqui R, Friedman A. Focal cortical dysfunction and blood-brain barrier disruption in patients with postconcussion syndrome. *J Clin Neurophysiol.* (2005) 22:1–9. doi: 10.1097/01.WNP.0000150973.24324.A7
85. Shlosberg D, Benifla M, Kaufer D, Friedman A. Blood-brain barrier breakdown as a therapeutic target in traumatic brain injury. *Nat Rev Neurol.* (2010) 6:393–403. doi: 10.1038/nrneurol.2010.74
86. Tanriverdi F, De Bellis A, Bizzarro A, Sinisi AA, Bellastella G, Pane E, et al. Antipituitary antibodies after traumatic brain injury: Is head trauma-induced pituitary dysfunction associated with autoimmunity? *Eur J Endocrinol.* (2008) 159:7–13. doi: 10.1530/EJE-08-0050
87. Price L, Wilson C, Grant G. Blood-brain barrier pathophysiology following traumatic brain injury. In: Laskowitz D, Grant G, editors. *Translational Research in Traumatic Brain Injury*. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press. (2016). p. 85–96. doi: 10.1201/b18959-5
88. Olsson M, Ärlig J, Hedner J, Blennow K, Zetterberg H. Sleep deprivation and cerebrospinal fluid biomarkers for Alzheimer's disease. *Sleep.* (2018) 41, 1–8. doi: 10.1093/sleep/zsy025
89. Opel RA, Christy A, Boespflug EL, Weymann KB, Case B, Pollock JM, et al. Effects of traumatic brain injury on sleep and enlarged perivascular spaces. *J Cereb Blood Flow Metab.* (2019) 39:2258–67. doi: 10.1177/0271678X18791632
90. Pattinson CL, Gill JM, Lippa SM, Brickell TA, French LM, Lange RT. Concurrent mild traumatic brain injury and posttraumatic stress disorder is associated with elevated tau concentrations in peripheral blood plasma. *J Trauma Stress.* (2019) 32:546–54. doi: 10.1002/jts.22418
91. Olivera A, Lejbman N, Jeromin A, French LM, Kim HS, Cashion A, et al. Peripheral total tau in military personnel who sustain traumatic brain injuries during deployment. *JAMA Neurol.* (2015) 72:1109–16. doi: 10.1001/jamaneurol.2015.1383
92. Johnson VE, Stewart W, Smith DH. Widespread τ and amyloid-β pathology many years after a single traumatic brain injury in humans. *Brain Pathol.* (2012) 22:142–9. doi: 10.1111/j.1750-3639.2011.00513.x
93. Bellesi M, Vivo L De, Chini M, Gilli F, Tononi G, Cirelli C. Sleep loss promotes astrocytic phagocytosis and microglial activation in mouse cerebral cortex. *J Neurosci.* (2017) 37:5263–73. doi: 10.1523/JNEUROSCI.3981-16.2017
94. Słomka A, Urban SK, Lukacs-Kornek V, Zekanowska E, Kornek M. Large extracellular vesicles: have we found the holy grail of inflammation? *Front Immunol.* (2018) 9:2723. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2018.02723
95. Meldolesi J. Exosomes and Ectosomes in Intercellular Communication. *Curr Biol.* (2018) 28:R435–44. doi: 10.1016/j.cub.2018.01.059
96. Dujardin S, Bégard S, Caillierez R, Lachaud C, Delattre L, Carrier S, et al. Ectosomes: a new mechanism for non-exosomal secretion of tau protein. *PLoS ONE.* (2014) 9:e100760. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0100760
97. Zeringer E, Barta T, Li M, Vlassov A V. Strategies for isolation of exosomes. *Cold Spring Harb Protoc.* (2015) 2015:319–23. doi: 10.1101/pdb.top074476
98. Hristov M, Erl W, Linder S, Weber PC. Apoptotic bodies from endothelial cells enhance the number and initiate the differentiation of human endothelial progenitor cells in vitro. *Blood.* (2004) 104:2761–6. doi: 10.1182/blood-2003-10-3614
99. Jaiswal R, Sedger LM. Intercellular vesicular transfer by exosomes, microparticles and oncosomes - Implications for cancer biology and treatments. *Front Oncol.* (2019) 9:125. doi: 10.3389/fonc.2019.00125
100. Andreu Z, Yáñez-Mó M. Tetraspanins in extracellular vesicle formation and function. *Front Immunol.* (2014) 5:442. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2014.00442
101. Cocucci E, Meldolesi J. Ectosomes and exosomes: Shedding the confusion between extracellular vesicles. *Trends Cell Biol.* (2015) 25:364–72. doi: 10.1016/j.tcb.2015.01.004
102. Taylor DD, Gercel-Taylor C. The origin, function, and diagnostic potential of RNA within extracellular vesicles present in human biological fluids. *Front Genet.* (2013) 4:142. doi: 10.3389/fgene.2013.00142
103. Heijnen HFG, Schiel AE, Fijnheer R, Geuze HJ, Sixma JJ. Activated platelets release two types of membrane vesicles: Microvesicles by surface shedding and exosomes derived from exocytosis of multivesicular bodies and α-granules. *Blood.* (1999) 94:3791–9. doi: 10.1182/blood.V94.11.3791
104. Deregibus MC, Cantaluppi V, Calogero R, Lo Iacono M, Tetta C, Biancone L, et al. Endothelial progenitor cell - Derived microvesicles activate an angiogenic program in endothelial cells by a horizontal transfer of mRNA. *Blood.* (2007) 110:2440–8. doi: 10.1182/blood-2007-03-078709
105. Wolf P. The nature and significance of platelet products in human plasma. *Br J Haematol.* (1967) 13:269–88. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2141.1967.tb08741.x
106. Trams EG, Lauter CJ, Norman Salem J, Heine U. Exfoliation of membrane ecto-enzymes in the form of micro-vesicles. *BBA Biomembr.* (1981) 645:63–70. doi: 10.1016/0005-2736(81)90512-5
107. Johnstone RM, Adam M, Hammond JR, Orr L, Turbide C. Vesicle formation during reticulocyte maturation. association of plasma membrane activities with released vesicles (exosomes). *J Biol Chem.* (1987) 262:9412–20.
108. Raposo G, Nijman HW, Stoorvogel W, Leijendekker R, Harding CV, Melief CJM, et al. B lymphocytes secrete antigen-presenting vesicles. *J Exp Med.* (1996) 183:1161–72. doi: 10.1084/jem.183.3.1161
109. Peters PJ, Raposo G, Neefjes JJ, Oorschot V, Leijendekker RL, Geuze HJ, et al. Major histocompatibility complex class II compartments in human b lymphoblastoid cells are distinct from early endosomes. *J Exp Med.* (1995) 182:325–34. doi: 10.1084/jem.182.2.325
110. Johnstone RM, Mathew A, Mason AB, Teng K. Exosome formation during maturation of mammalian and avian reticulocytes: evidence that exosome release is a major route for externalization of obsolete membrane proteins. *J Cell Physiol.* (1991) 147:27–36. doi: 10.1002/jcp.1041470105
111. Johnstone RM, Bianchini A, Teng K. Reticulocyte maturation and exosome release: transferrin receptor containing exosomes shows multiple plasma membrane functions. *Blood.* (1989) 74:1844–51. doi: 10.1182/blood.V74.5.1844.1844
112. Keerthikumar S, Chisanga D, Ariyaratne D, Al Saffar H, Anand S, Zhao K, et al. ExoCarta: a web-based compendium of exosomal Cargo. *J Mol Biol.* (2016) 428:688–92. doi: 10.1016/j.jmb.2015.09.019
113. Lötvall J, Hill AF, Hochberg F, Buzás EI, Vizio D Di, Gardiner C, et al. Minimal experimental requirements for definition of extracellular vesicles and their functions: a position statement from the international society for extracellular vesicles. *J Extracell Vesicles.* (2014) 3:26913. doi: 10.3402/jev.v3.26913
114. Rashed MH, Bayraktar E, Helal GK, Abd-Ellah MF, Amero P, Chavez-Reyes A, et al. Exosomes: From garbage bins to promising therapeutic targets. *Int J Mol Sci.* (2017) 18:538. doi: 10.3390/ijms18030538
115. Gurunathan S, Kang M, Jeyaraj M, Qasim M, Kim J. Function, and multifarious therapeutic approaches of exosomes. *Cells.* (2019) 8:307. doi: 10.3390/cells8040307
116. Krämer-Albers EM, Bretz N, Tenzer S, Winterstein C, Möbius W, Berger H, et al. Oligodendrocytes secrete exosomes containing major myelin and stress-protective proteins: Trophic support for axons? *Proteomics Clin Appl.* (2007) 1:1446–61. doi: 10.1002/prca.200700522
117. Fauré J, Lachenal G, Court M, Hirrlinger J, Chatellard-Causse C, Blot B, et al. Exosomes are released by cultured cortical neurones. *Mol Cell Neurosci.* (2006) 31:642–8. doi: 10.1016/j.mcn.2005.12.003
118. Potolicchio I, Carven GJ, Xu X, Stipp C, Riese RJ, Stern LJ, et al. Proteomic analysis of microglia-derived exosomes: metabolic role of the aminopeptidase CD13 in neuropeptide catabolism. *J Immunol.* (2005) 175:2237–43. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.175.4.2237
119. Fitzner D, Schnaars M, Van Rossum D, Krishnamoorthy G, Dibaj P, Bakhti M, et al. Selective transfer of exosomes from oligodendrocytes to microglia by macropinocytosis. *J Cell Sci.* (2011) 124:447–58. doi: 10.1242/jcs.074088
120. Antonucci F, Turola E, Riganti L, Caleo M, Gabrielli M, Perrotta C, et al. Microvesicles released from microglia stimulate synaptic activity via enhanced sphingolipid metabolism. *EMBO J.* (2012) 31:1231–40. doi: 10.1038/emboj.2011.489

121. Frühbeis C, Fröhlich D, Krämer-Albers EM. Emerging roles of exosomes in neuron-glia communication. *Front Physiol.* (2012) 3:119. doi: 10.3389/fphys.2012.00119
122. Frühbeis C, Fröhlich D, Kuo WP, Amphornrat J, Thilemann S, Saab AS, et al. Neurotransmitter-triggered transfer of exosomes mediates oligodendrocyte–neuron communication. *PLoS Biol.* (2013) 11:e1001604. doi: 10.1371/journal.pbio.1001604
123. DeLeo AM, Ikezu T. Extracellular Vesicle Biology in Alzheimer's Disease and Related Tauopathy. *J Neuroimmune Pharmacol.* (2018) 13:292–308. doi: 10.1007/s11481-017-9768-z
124. Li TR, Wang XN, Sheng C, Li YX, Li FZT, Sun Y, et al. Extracellular vesicles as an emerging tool for the early detection of Alzheimer's disease. *Mech Ageing Dev.* (2019) 118:111175. doi: 10.1016/j.mad.2019.111175
125. Sharples R, Vella L, Nisbet R, Naylor R, Perez K, Barnham KJ, et al. Inhibition of γ-secretase causes increased secretion of amyloid precursor protein C-terminal fragments in association with exosomes. *FASEB J.* (2008) 22:1469–78. doi: 10.1096/fj.07-9357com
126. Cheng L, Doecke J, Sharples R, Villemagne VL, Fowler CJ, Rembach A, et al. Prognostic serum miRNA biomarkers associated with Alzheimer's disease shows concordance with neuropsychological and neuroimaging assessment. *Mol Psychiatry.* (2020) 20:1188–96. doi: 10.1038/mp.2014.127
127. Perez-Gonzalez R, Gauthier SA, Kumar A, Levy E. The exosome secretory pathway transports amyloid precursor protein carboxyl-terminal fragments from the cell into the brain extracellular space. *J Biol Chem.* (2012) 287:43108–15. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M112.404467
128. Bulloj A, Leal MC, Xu H, Castaño EM, Morelli L. Insulin-degrading enzyme sorting in exosomes: a secretory pathway for a key brain amyloid-β degrading protease. *J Alzheimer's Dis.* (2010) 19:79–95. doi: 10.3233/JAD-2010-1206
129. Dinkins MB, Wang G, Bieberich E. Sphingolipid-enriched extracellular vesicles and alzheimer's disease: a decade of research. *J Alzheimer's Dis.* (2017) 60:757–68. doi: 10.3233/JAD-160567
130. Rajendran L, Honsho M, Zahn TR, Keller P, Geiger KD, Verkade P, et al. Alzheimer's disease β-amyloid peptides are released in association with exosomes. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.* (2006) 103:11172–7. doi: 10.1073/pnas.0603838103
131. Saman S, Lee NCY, Inoyo I, Jin J, Li Z, Doyle T, et al. Proteins recruited to exosomes by tau overexpression implicate novel cellular mechanisms linking tau secretion with alzheimer's disease. *J Alzheimer's Dis.* (2014) 40:S47–70. doi: 10.3233/JAD-132135
132. Kumar S, Vijayan M, Bhatti JS, Reddy PH. MicroRNAs as peripheral biomarkers in aging and age-related diseases. In: Hemachandra Reddy P, editor. *Progress in Molecular Biology and Translational Science*. Cambridge, MA: Elsevier BV. (2017). p. 47–94. doi: 10.1016/bs.pmbts.2016.12.013
133. Li Z, Rana TM. Therapeutic targeting of microRNAs: current status and future challenges. *Nat Rev Drug Discov.* (2014) 13:622–38. doi: 10.1038/nrd4359
134. Ferreira LCB, Regner A, Miotto KDL, Moura S De, Ikuta N, Vargas AE, et al. Increased levels of interleukin-6,−8 and−10 are associated with fatal outcome following severe traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj.* (2014) 28:1311–6. doi: 10.3109/02699052.2014.916818
135. Hergenroeder GW, Moore AN, McCoy JP, Samsel L, Ward NH, Clifton GL, et al. Serum IL-6: a candidate biomarker for intracranial pressure elevation following isolated traumatic brain injury. *J Neuroinflammation.* (2010) 7:1–13. doi: 10.1186/1742-2094-7-19
136. Kumar RG, Diamond ML, Boles JA, Berger RP, Tisherman SA, Kochanek PM, et al. Acute CSF interleukin-6 trajectories after TBI: associations with neuroinflammation, polytrauma, and outcome. *Brain Behav Immun.* (2015) 45:253–62. doi: 10.1016/j.bbi.2014.12.021
137. Gill J, Motamedi V, Osier N, Dell K, Arcurio L, Carr W, et al. Moderate blast exposure results in increased IL-6 and TNFalpha in peripheral blood. *Brain Behav Immun.* (2017) 65:90–4. doi: 10.1016/j.bbi.2017.02.015
138. Di Battista AP, Churchill N, Schweizer TA, Rhind SG, Richards D, Baker AJ, et al. Blood biomarkers are associated with brain function and blood flow following sport concussion. *J Neuroimmunol.* (2018) 319:1–8. doi: 10.1016/j.jneuroim.2018.03.002
139. Kirchhoff C, Buhmann S, Bogner V, Stegmaier J, Leidel BA, Braunstein V, et al. Cerebrospinal IL-10 concentration is elevated in non-survivors as compared to survivors after severe traumatic brain injury. *Eur J Med Res.* (2008) 13:464–8.
140. Battista APD, Rhind SG, Richards D, Churchill N, Baker AJ, Hutchison MG. Altered blood biomarker profiles in athletes with a history of repetitive head impacts. *PLoS ONE.* (2016) 11:e0159929. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0164912
141. Stein DM, Lindell A, Murdock KR, Kufera JA, Menaker J, Keledjian K, et al. Relationship of serum and cerebrospinal fluid biomarkers with intracranial hypertension and cerebral hypoperfusion after severe traumatic brain injury. *J Trauma.* (2011) 70:1096–103. doi: 10.1097/TA.0b013e318216930d
142. Devoto C, Arcurio L, Fetta J, Ley M, Rodney T, Kanefsky R, et al. Inflammation relates to chronic behavioral and neurological symptoms in military personnel with traumatic brain injuries. *Cell Transplant.* (2017) 26:1169–77. doi: 10.1177/0963689717714098
143. Fitzgerald W, Freeman ML, Lederman MM, Vasilieva E, Romero R, Margolis L. A system of cytokines encapsulated in extracellular vesicles. *Sci Rep.* (2018) 8:8973. doi: 10.1038/s41598-018-27190-x
144. Margolis L, Sadovsky Y. The biology of extracellular vesicles: The known unknowns. *PLOS Biol.* (2019) 17:e3000363. doi: 10.1371/journal.pbio.3000363
145. Goetzl EJ, Ledreux A, Granholm AC, Elahi FM, Goetzl L, Hiramoto J, et al. Neuron-derived exosome proteins may contribute to progression from repetitive mild traumatic brain injuries to chronic traumatic encephalopathy. *Front Neurosci.* (2019) 13:452. https://www.frontiersin.org/article/10.3389/fnins.2019.00452/full doi: 10.3389/fnins.2019.00452
146. Gupta A, Pulliam L. Exosomes as mediators of neuroinflammation. *J Neuroinflammation.* (2014) 11:68. doi: 10.1186/1742-2094-11-68
147. Valadi H, Ekström K, Bossios A, Sjöstrand M, Lee JJ, Lötvall JO. Exosome-mediated transfer of mRNAs and microRNAs is a novel mechanism of genetic exchange between cells. *Nat Cell Biol.* (2007) 9:654–9. doi: 10.1038/ncb1596
148. Das M, Mohapatra S, Mohapatra SS. New perspectives on central and peripheral immune responses to acute traumatic brain injury. *J Neuroinflammation.* (2012) 9:1–12. doi: 10.1186/1742-2094-9-236
149. Goetzl EJ, Elahi FM, Mustapic M, Kapogiannis D, Pryhoda M, Gilmore A, et al. Altered levels of plasma neuron-derived exosomes and their cargo proteins characterize acute and chronic mild traumatic brain injury. *FASEB J.* (2019) 33:5082–8. doi: 10.1096/fj.201802319R
150. Goetzl EJ, Schwartz JB, Abner EL, Jicha GA, Kapogiannis D. High complement levels in astrocyte-derived exosomes of Alzheimer disease. *Ann Neurol.* (2018) 83:544–52. doi: 10.1002/ana.25172
151. Mustapic M, Eitan E, Werner JK, Berkowitz ST, Lazaropoulos MP, Tran J, et al. Plasma extracellular vesicles enriched for neuronal origin: a potential window into brain pathologic processes. *Front Neurosci.* (2017) 11:278. doi: 10.3389/fnins.2017.00278
152. Preische O, Schultz SA, Apel A, Kuhle J, Kaeser SA, Barro C, et al. Serum neurofilament dynamics predicts neurodegeneration and clinical progression in presymptomatic Alzheimer's disease. *Nat Med.* (2019) 1:277–83. doi: 10.1038/s41591-018-0304-3
153. Agoston DV, Shutes-David A, Peskind ER. Biofluid biomarkers of traumatic brain injury. *Brain Injury.* (2017) 31:1195–203. doi: 10.1080/02699052.2017.1357836
154. Liu H, Povysheva N, Rose ME, Mi Z, Banton JS, Li W, et al. Role of UCHL1 in axonal injury and functional recovery after cerebral ischemia. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.* (2019) 116:4643–50. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1821282116
155. Shahim P, Zetterberg H, Tegner Y, Blennow K. Serum neurofilament light as a biomarker for mild traumatic brain injury in contact sports. *Neurology.* (2017) 88:1788–94. doi: 10.1212/WNL.0000000000003912
156. Lei J, Gao G, Feng J, Jin Y, Wang C, Mao Q, et al. Glial fibrillary acidic protein as a biomarker in severe traumatic brain injury patients: a prospective cohort study. *Crit Care.* (2015) 19:362. doi: 10.1186/s13054-015-1081-8
157. Shahim P, Tegner Y, Marklund N, Blennow K, Zetterberg H. Neurofilament light and tau as blood biomarkers for sports-related concussion. *Neurology.* (2018) 90:e1780–8. doi: 10.1212/WNL.0000000000005518

158. Shahim P, Tegner Y, Marklund N, Höglund K, Portelius E, Brody DL, et al. Astroglial activation and altered amyloid metabolism in human repetitive concussion. *Neurology*. (2017) 88:1400–7. doi: 10.1212/WNL.0000000000003816
159. Boutte AM, Thangavelu B, LaValle CR, Nemes J, Gilsdorf J, Shear DA, et al. Brain-related proteins as serum biomarkers of acute, subconcussive blast overpressure exposure: A cohort study of military personnel. *PLoS ONE*. (2019) 14:e0221036. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0221036
160. Bogoslovsky T, Gill J, Jeromin A, Davis C, Diaz-Arrastia R. Fluid biomarkers of traumatic brain injury and intended context of use. *Diagnostics*. (2016) 6:1–22. doi: 10.3390/diagnostics6040037
161. Potter GM, Chappell FM, Morris Z, Wardlaw JM. Cerebral perivascular spaces visible on magnetic resonance imaging: development of a qualitative rating scale and its observer reliability. *Cerebrovasc Dis*. (2015) 39:224–31. doi: 10.1159/000375153
162. Taylor DD, Gercel-Taylor C. Exosome platform for diagnosis and monitoring of traumatic brain injury. *Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci*. (2014) 369:20130503. doi: 10.1098/rstb.2013.0503
163. Schneider A, Simons M. Exosomes: Vesicular carriers for intercellular communication in neurodegenerative disorders. *Cell Tissue Res*. (2013) 352:33–47. doi: 10.1007/s00441-012-1428-2
164. Chen CC, Liu L, Ma F, Wong CW, Guo XE, Chacko JV, et al. Elucidation of exosome migration across the blood–brain barrier model *in vitro*. *Cell Mol Bioeng*. (2016) 9:509–29. doi: 10.1007/s12195-016-0458-3
165. Pan I, Roitenberg N, Cohen E. Vesicle-mediated secretion of misfolded prion protein molecules from cyclosporin A–treated cells. *FASEB J*. (2018) 32:1479–92. doi: 10.1096/fj.201700598RRR
166. Zhang Y, Liu Y, Liu H, Tang WH. Exosomes: biogenesis, biologic function and clinical potential. *Cell Biosci*. (2019) 9:19. doi: 10.1186/s13578-019-0282-2
167. Xiong Y, Mahmood A, Chopp M. Animal models of traumatic brain injury. *Nat Rev Neurosci*. (2013) 14:128–42. doi: 10.1038/nrn3407
168. Ma X, Aravind A, Pfister BJ, Chandra N, Haorah J. Animal models of traumatic brain injury and assessment of injury severity. *Mol Neurobiol*. (2019) 56:5332–45. doi: 10.1007/s12035-018-1454-5
169. Main BS, Sloley SS, Villapol S, Zapple DN, Burns MP. A mouse model of single and repetitive mild traumatic brain injury. *J Vis Exp*. (2017) 2017:55713. doi: 10.3791/55713
170. Kawata K, Mitsuhashi M, Aldret R. A preliminary report on brain-derived extracellular vesicle as novel blood biomarkers for sport-related concussions. *Front Neurol*. (2018) 9:239. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2018.00239
171. Mondello S, Guedes V, Lai C, Czeiter E, Amrein K, Kobeissy F, et al. Circulating brain injury exosomal proteins following moderate-to-severe traumatic brain injury: temporal profile, outcome prediction and therapy implications. *Cells*. (2020) 9:977. doi: 10.3390/cells9040977
172. Stern RA, Tripodis Y, Baugh CM, Fritts NG, Martin BM, Chaisson C, et al. Preliminary study of plasma exosomal tau as a potential biomarker for chronic traumatic encephalopathy. *J Alzheimers Dis*. (2016) 51:1099–109. doi: 10.3233/JAD-151028
173. Muraoka S, Jedrychowski MP, Tatebe H, DeLeo AM, Ikezu S, Tokuda T, et al. Proteomic profiling of extracellular vesicles isolated from cerebrospinal fluid of former national football league players at risk for chronic traumatic encephalopathy. *Front Neurosci*. (2019) 13:1059. doi: 10.3389/fnins.2019.01059
174. Goetzl L, Merabova N, Darbinian N, Martirosyan D, Poletto E, Fugarolas K, et al. Diagnostic potential of neural exosome cargo as biomarkers for acute brain injury. *Ann Clin Transl Neurol*. (2017) 5:4–10. doi: 10.1002/acn3.499
175. Wang B, Han S. Exosome-associated tau exacerbates brain functional impairments induced by traumatic brain injury in mice. *Mol Cell Neurosci*. (2018) 88:158–66. doi: 10.1016/j.mcn.2018.02.002
176. Ko J, Hemphill M, Yang Z, Sewell E, Na YJ, Sandsmark DK, et al. Diagnosis of traumatic brain injury using miRNA signatures in nanomagnetically isolated brain-derived extracellular vesicles. *Lab Chip*. (2018) 18:3617–30. doi: 10.1039/C8LC00672E
177. Ko J, Hemphill M, Yang Z, Beard K, Sewell E, Shallcross J, et al. Multi-dimensional mapping of brain-derived extracellular vesicle MicroRNA biomarker for traumatic brain injury diagnostics. *J Neurotrauma*. (2019). doi: 10.1089/neu.2018.6220. [Epub ahead of print].
178. Hazelton I, Yates A, Dale A, Roodselaar J, Akbar N, Ruitenberg MJ, et al. Exacerbation of acute traumatic brain injury by circulating extracellular vesicles. *J Neurotrauma*. (2018) 35:639–51. doi: 10.1089/neu.2017.5049
179. de Rivero Vaccari JP, Brand F III, Adamczak S, Lee SW, Perez-Barcena J, Wang MY, et al. Exosome-mediated inflammasome signaling after central nervous system injury. *J Neurochem*. (2016) 136(Suppl. 1):39–48. doi: 10.1111/jnc.13036
180. Ge X, Guo M, Hu T, Li W, Huang S, Yin Z, et al. Increased microglial exosomal miR-124-3p alleviates neurodegeneration and improves cognitive outcome after rmTBI. *Mol Ther*. (2020) 28:503–22. doi: 10.1016/j.ymthe.2019.11.017
181. Li D, Huang S, Yin Z, Zhu J, Ge X, Han Z, et al. Increases in miR-124-3p in microglial exosomes confer neuroprotective effects by targeting fip200-mediated neuronal autophagy following traumatic brain injury. *Neurochem Res*. (2019) 44:1903–23. doi: 10.1007/s11064-019-02825-1
182. Yang Y, Ye Y, Kong C, Su X, Zhang X, Bai W, et al. MiR-124 enriched exosomes promoted the m2 polarization of microglia and enhanced hippocampus neurogenesis after traumatic brain injury by inhibiting TLR4 pathway. *Neurochem Res*. (2019) 44:811–28. doi: 10.1007/s11064-018-02714-z
183. Harrison EB, Hochfelder CG, Lamberty BG, Meays BM, Morsey BM, Kelso ML, et al. Traumatic brain injury increases levels of miR-21 in extracellular vesicles: implications for neuroinflammation. *FEBS Open Bio*. (2016) 6:835–46. doi: 10.1002/2211-5463.12092
184. Kim D, Nishida H, An SY, Shetty AK, Bartosh TJ, Prockop DJ. Chromatographically isolated CD63+CD81+ extracellular vesicles from mesenchymal stromal cells rescue cognitive impairments after TBI. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2016) 113:170–5. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1522297113
185. Zhang Y, Chopp M, Meng Y, Katakowski M, Xin H, Mahmood A, et al. Effect of exosomes derived from multipluripotent mesenchymal stromal cells on functional recovery and neurovascular plasticity in rats after traumatic brain injury. *J Neurosurg*. (2015) 122:856–67. doi: 10.3171/2014.11.JNS14770
186. Ni H, Yang S, Siaw-Debrah F, Hu J, Wu K, He Z, et al. Exosomes derived from bone mesenchymal stem cells ameliorate early inflammatory responses following traumatic brain injury. *Front Neurosci*. (2019) 13:14. doi: 10.3389/fnins.2019.00014
187. Sun MK, Passaro AP, Latchoumane CF, Spellicy SE, Bowler M, Geoden M, et al. Extracellular vesicles mediate neuroprotection and functional recovery after traumatic brain injury. *J Neurotrauma*. (2020) 37:1358–69. doi: 10.1089/neu.2019.6443
188. Wang B, Han S. Modified exosomes reduce apoptosis and ameliorate neural deficits induced by traumatic brain injury. *ASAIO J*. (2019) 65:285–92. doi: 10.1097/MAT.0000000000000810
189. Zhang Y, Chopp M, Zhang ZG, Katakowski M, Xin H, Qu C, et al. Systemic administration of cell-free exosomes generated by human bone marrow derived mesenchymal stem cells cultured under 2D and 3D conditions improves functional recovery in rats after traumatic brain injury. *Neurochem Int*. (2017) 111:69–81. doi: 10.1016/j.neuint.2016.08.003
190. Wang Y, Mandelkow E. Tau in physiology and pathology. *Nat Rev Neurosci*. (2016) 17:5–21. doi: 10.1038/nrn.2015.1
191. Saman S, Kim WH, Raya M, Visnick Y, Miro S, Saman S, et al. Exosome-associated tau is secreted in tauopathy models and is selectively phosphorylated in cerebrospinal fluid in early Alzheimer disease. *J Biol Chem*. (2012) 287:3842–9. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M111.277061
192. Peskind ER, Kraemer B, Zhang J. Biofluid biomarkers of mild traumatic brain injury: whither plasma tau. *JAMA Neurol*. (2015) 72:1103–5. doi: 10.1001/jamaneurol.2015.1789
193. Goetzl EJ, Peltz CB, Mustapic M, Kapogiannis D, Yaffe K. Neuron-derived plasma exosome proteins after remote traumatic brain injury. *J Neurotrauma*. (2020) 37:382–8. doi: 10.1089/neu.2019.6711
194. Krol J, Loedige I, Filipowicz W. The widespread regulation of microRNA biogenesis, function and decay. *Nat Rev Genet*. (2010) 11:597–610. doi: 10.1038/nrg2843
195. Bartel DP. MicroRNAs: target recognition and regulatory functions. *Cell*. (2009) 136:215–33. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2009.01.002
196. Pan YB, Sun ZL, Feng DF. The role of MicroRNA in traumatic brain injury. *Neuroscience*. (2017) 367:189–99. doi: 10.1016/j.neuroscience.2017.10.046

197. Paul P, Chakraborty A, Sarkar D, Langthasa M, Rahman M, Bari M, et al. Interplay between miRNAs and human diseases. *J Cell Physiol.* (2018) 233:2007–18. doi: 10.1002/jcp.25854
198. Manley G, Gardner AJ, Schneider KJ, Guskiewicz KM, Bailes J, Cantu RC, et al. A systematic review of potential long-term effects of sport-related concussion. *Br J Sports Med.* (2017) 51:969–77. doi: 10.1136/bjsports-2017-097791
199. Witcher KG, Eiferman DS, Godbout JP. Priming the inflammatory pump of the CNS after traumatic brain injury. *Trends Neurosci.* (2015) 38:609–20. doi: 10.1016/j.tins.2015.08.002
200. Gardner RC, Yaffe K. Epidemiology of mild traumatic brain injury and neurodegenerative disease. *Mol Cell Neurosci.* (2015) 66:75–80. doi: 10.1016/j.mcn.2015.03.001
201. DePaula-Silva AB, Gorbea C, Doty DJ, Libbey JE, Sanchez JMS, Hanak TJ, et al. Differential transcriptional profiles identify microglial- and macrophage-specific gene markers expressed during virus-induced neuroinflammation. *J Neuroinflammation.* (2019) 16:152. doi: 10.1186/s12974-019-1545-x
202. Boukouris S, Mathivanan S. Exosomes in bodily fluids are a highly stable resource of disease biomarkers. *Proteomics Clin Appl.* (2015) 9:358–67. doi: 10.1002/prca.201400114
203. Good DM, Thongboonkerd V, Novak J, Bascands JL, Schanstra JP, Coon JJ, et al. Body fluid proteomics for biomarker discovery: Lessons from the past hold the key to success in the future. *J Proteome Res.* (2007) 6:4549–55. doi: 10.1021/pr070529w
204. Muller L, Hong CS, Stolz DB, Watkins SC, Whiteside TL. Isolation of biologically-active exosomes from human plasma. *J Immunol Methods.* (2014) 411:55–65. doi: 10.1016/j.jim.2014.06.007
205. Yuana Y, Böing AN, Grootemaat AE, van der Pol E, Hau CM, Cizmar P, et al. Handling and storage of human body fluids for analysis of extracellular vesicles. *J Extracell Vesicles.* (2015) 4:29260. doi: 10.3402/jev.v4.29260
206. Sokolova V, Ludwig AK, Hornung S, Rotan O, Horn PA, Epple M, et al. Characterisation of exosomes derived from human cells by nanoparticle tracking analysis and scanning electron microscopy. *Colloids Surf B Biointerfaces.* (2011) 87:146–50. doi: 10.1016/j.colsurfb.2011.05.013
207. Kalra H, Adda CG, Liem M, Ang CS, Mechler A, Simpson RJ, et al. Comparative proteomics evaluation of plasma exosome isolation techniques and assessment of the stability of exosomes in normal human blood plasma. *Proteomics.* (2013) 13:3354–64. doi: 10.1002/pmic.201300282
208. Lacroix R, Judicone C, Poncelet P, Robert S, Arnaud L, Sampol J, et al. Impact of pre-analytical parameters on the measurement of circulating microparticles: Towards standardization of protocol. *J Thromb Haemost.* (2012) 10:437–46. doi: 10.1111/j.1538-7836.2011.04610.x
209. Arakelyan A, Fitzgerald W, Vagida M, Vasilieva E, Margolis L, Grivel JC. Addition of thrombin reduces the recovery of extracellular vesicles from blood plasma. *J Circ Biomarkers.* (2016) 5:184945441666364. doi: 10.1177/1849454416663648
210. Li P, Kaslan M, Lee SH, Yao J, Gao Z. Progress in exosome isolation techniques. *Theranostics*. (2017) 7:789–804. doi: 10.7150/thno.18133
211. Li X, Corbett AL, Taatizadeh E, Tasnim N, Little JP, Garnis C, et al. Challenges and opportunities in exosome research—Perspectives from biology, engineering, and cancer therapy. *APL Bioeng.* (2019) 3:011503. doi: 10.1063/1.5087122
212. Gardiner C, Di Vizio D, Sahoo S, Théry C, Witwer KW, Wauben M, et al. Techniques used for the isolation and characterization of extracellular vesicles: results of a worldwide survey. *J Extracell Vesicles.* (2016) 5:32945. doi: 10.3402/jev.v5.32945
213. Xu H, Jia Z, Ma K, Zhang J, Dai C, Yao Z, et al. Protective effect of BMSCs-derived exosomes mediated by BDNF on TBI via miR-216a-5p. *Med Sci Monit Int Med J Exp Clin Res.* (2020) 26:e920855. doi: 10.12659/MSM.920855
214. Chen W, Zheng P, Hong T, Wang Y, Liu N, He B, et al. Astrocytes-derived exosomes induce neuronal recovery after traumatic brain injury via delivering gap junction alpha 1-20 k. *J Tissue Eng Regen Med.* (2020) 14:412–23. doi: 10.1002/term.3002
215. Tkach M, Kowal J, Théry C. Why the need and how to approach the functional diversity of extracellular vesicles. *Philos Trans R Soc B Biol Sci.* (2018) 373:20160479. doi: 10.1098/rstb.2016.0479
216. Zabeo D, Cvjetkovic A, Lässer C, Schorb M, Lötvall J, Höög JL. Exosomes purified from a single cell type have diverse morphology. *J Extracell Vesicles.* (2017) 6:1329476. doi: 10.1080/20013078.2017.1329476

Disclaimer: The opinions and assertions in this manuscript are that of the authors and are not to be construed as official or as reflecting the views of the National Institutes of Health or any other agency of the U.S. government.

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Neurology

ORIGINAL RESEARCH
published: 24 July 2020
doi: 10.3389/fneur.2020.00738

An Acute Bout of Soccer Heading Subtly Alters Neurovascular Coupling Metrics

Jonathan D. Smirl[1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8*†], *Dakota Peacock*[9†], *Alexander D. Wright*[1,9,10,11], *Kevin J. Bouliane*[1], *Jill Dierijck*[1,12], *Joel S. Burma*[1,2,3,4], *Michael Kennefick*[1], *Colin Wallace*[1] *and Paul van Donkelaar*[1]

[1] *Concussion Research Laboratory, University of British Columbia, Kelowna, BC, Canada,* [2] *Faculty of Kinesiology, University of Calgary, Calgary, AB, Canada,* [3] *Sport Injury Prevention Research Centre, University of Calgary, Calgary, AB, Canada,* [4] *Human Performance Laboratory, University of Calgary, Calgary, AB, Canada,* [5] *Hotchkiss Brain Institute, University of Calgary, Calgary, AB, Canada,* [6] *Integrated Concussion Research Program, University of Calgary, Calgary, AB, Canada,* [7] *Alberta Children's Hospital Research Institute, University of Calgary, Calgary, AB, Canada,* [8] *Libin Cardiovascular Institute, University of Calgary, Calgary, AB, Canada,* [9] *Southern Medical Program, University of British Columbia, Kelowna, BC, Canada,* [10] *MD/PhD Program, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, BC, Canada,* [11] *Experimental Medicine, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, BC, Canada,* [12] *Faculty of Health, School of Physiotherapy, Dalhousie University, Halifax, NS, Canada*

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Damir Janigro,
Case Western Reserve University,
United States

Reviewed by:
Frank M. Webbe,
Florida Institute of Technology,
United States
David Warren Newell,
Seattle Neuroscience Institute,
United States

****Correspondence:***
Jonathan D. Smirl
jonathan.smirl@ucalgary.ca

†These authors share first authorship

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Neurotrauma, a section of the journal Frontiers in Neurology

Received: *23 December 2019*
Accepted: *16 June 2020*
Published: *24 July 2020*

Citation:
Smirl JD, Peacock D, Wright AD, Bouliane KJ, Dierijck J, Burma JS, Kennefick M, Wallace C and van Donkelaar P (2020) An Acute Bout of Soccer Heading Subtly Alters Neurovascular Coupling Metrics. Front. Neurol. 11:738. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2020.00738

Objective: The current investigation examined how a bout of soccer heading may impact brain function.

Design: Semi-randomized crossover cohort.

Setting: Controlled soccer heading.

Participants: Seven male soccer players (24.1 ± 1.5 years).

Intervention: 40 successful soccer headers were performed in 20 min (25 m, launch velocity ~80 km/h). X2 xPatch recorded linear and rotational head accelerations during each impact. A contact control *"sham"* condition – ball made body contact, but not by the head; and a no activity time *"control"* condition were also completed.

Main Outcome Measures: Posterior and middle cerebral artery (PCA and MCA, respectively), cerebral blood velocity (CBV) was recorded during a visual task (neurovascular coupling: NVC) alongside SCAT3 symptoms scores pre/post a controlled bout of soccer heading.

Results: Cumulative linear and rotational accelerations were 1,574 ± 97.9 g and 313,761 ± 23,966 rads/s^2, respectively, during heading and changes in SCAT3 symptom number (pre: 2.6 ± 3.0; post: 6.7 ± 6.2, $p = 0.13$) and severity (pre: 3.7 ± 3.6, post: 9.4 ± 7.6, $p = 0.11$) were unchanged. In the PCA, no NVC differences were observed, including: relative CBV increase (28.0 ± 7.6%, $p = 0.71$) and total activation (188.7 ± 68.1 cm, $p = 0.93$). However, MCA-derived NVC metrics were blunted following heading, demonstrating decreased relative CBV increase (7.8 ± 3.1%, $p = 0.03$) and decreased total activation (26.7 ± 45.3 cm, $p = 0.04$).

Conclusion: Although an acute bout of soccer heading did not result in an increase of concussion-like symptoms, there were alterations in NVC responses within the MCA during a visual task. This suggests an acute bout of repetitive soccer heading can alter CBV regulation within the region of the brain associated with the header impacts.

Keywords: repetitive football/soccer heading, sub-concussive impacts, cerebral blood flow, sport concussion assessment tool 3, SCAT3

INTRODUCTION

With over 265 million players across the globe, soccer is the world's most popular sport (1). While infrequently resulting in a concussion, the subconcussive impacts associated with heading the soccer ball have been speculated to lead to potential injuries such as increases in intracranial pressure leading to retinal bleeding (2), hyphema (3), and orofacial and dental injuries (3). It has been estimated soccer players use their head to make contact with a ball ∼6–16 times per game, which extrapolates to 3,500–8,500 lifetime subconcussive exposures [Reviewed in: (4, 5)] for the average amateur soccer player. While these values represent an average exposure based on the broader literature, the total number of heading events for any given player will be highly affected by player position and level of play. Furthermore, retrospective analyses have demonstrated increased rates of suspected neurodegenerative disorders among elite soccer players (6–9). Pertinently, the degree of exposure necessary to induce retinal bleeding (2), concussions (5), and any direct association to the subsequent development of chronic traumatic encephalopathy or other neurodegenerative brain diseases remains unclear (10).

Examining the role of cerebral blood flow (CBF) regulation and neurovascular coupling (NVC) responses has provided further understanding of the pathophysiological underpinnings related to both subconcussive and concussive impacts (11–13). Specifically, NVC reflects the ability to regulate CBF in response to the metabolic demand within discrete regions of the brain when they are activated (11, 14, 15). One of the most common ways to assess the NVC response is to track increases in CBF in a posterior cerebral artery (PCA) during a visual task, as these are the primary conduit vessel which supplies the visual cortex in the occipital lobe (16). Given the nature of soccer heading, there is the potential for alterations in CBF within both the frontal/temporal (supplied by middle cerebral arteries: MCA), as well as occipital (supplied by PCA) lobes of the brain (17, 18). Furthermore, the neurometabolic cascade present following a concussive impact, results in a rapid depletion of energy stores in the brain (19, 20). In the early stages of this period (hours), it is expected there will be an uncoupling of the CBF response to metabolic demands. Previous research has suggested there will be basal CBF reductions at this point (19, 20), which in turn results in larger than normal CBF increases required to match metabolic demands associated with a given cognitive task. How this response is affected by a controlled bout of subconcussive impacts is currently unknown.

The purpose of this study was to evaluate the NVC response following an acute bout of soccer heading to enhance our understanding of neurophysiological changes associated with controlled subconcussive impacts. It was hypothesized soccer heading would lead to an augmented NVC response, whereas these effects would not be observed either during contact with the soccer ball to other body regions (*sham*), nor during a non-contact *control* session.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Participants

This prospective cohort study enrolled 7 male soccer players (mean age 24.1 ± 1.5 years; mean body mass index 25.5 ± 1.6 kg/m^2) with 5 + years of experience playing at the senior club or university level. Exclusion criteria included: any significant self-reported history of cardiorespiratory, cerebrovascular, neurological, severe neurodevelopmental disorders, or <5 years of experience playing soccer at an elite level. No participants were excluded on these grounds. All subjects were familiarized with testing procedures, provided written informed consent, and abstained from caffeine, exercise, and alcoholic beverages for 12 + h before testing. This study was approved by the University of British Columbia clinical research ethics board (H14-00368).

The current results are part of a larger investigation into the effects of a controlled bout of soccer heading which included assessments of blood biomarkers (21), cerebral autoregulation, cardiovascular/autonomic function, balance metrics and executive function tasks. Participants were compensated $50 CAD for each testing session, total compensation of $150 CAD across the study.

Study Design

Participants were evaluated using a pre-test, exposure, post-test design using a NVC response protocol as described previously (16). Briefly, participants completed eight cycles of 20 sec eyes-closed, 40 sec eyes-open to a complex visual search paradigm to augment metabolic demand. Following stimulation, PCA and MCA velocity increases relative to baseline were measured using transcranial Doppler (TCD) ultrasound to characterize the NVC response.

This NVC protocol was completed prior to and ∼10–15 min following a 20-min exposure to three different conditions. Testing for each condition outlined below was done on separate days in a pseudo-random order, an average of 26.1 ± 25.2 days apart:

i) *Heading* – participants stood ∼25 m from a JUGS machine (JUGS International, Taulatin, Oregon, USA) and performed 40 successful soccer headers in 20 min, with ∼30 sec separating each trial. If a trial was unsuccessful (i.e., there was no contact by the head with the ball), another soccer ball was launched within the 30-sec window and repeated until a successful header occurred. The soccer balls employed were FIFA regulation size 5 ball, inflated to 13 psi and propelled from the JUGS machine at 77.5 ± 3.7 km/h recorded via Bushnell Velocity Speed Gun (Bushnell Outdoor Products, Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada) in the heading group. All successful heading attempts were completed with this ball launch speed, the unsuccessful heading attempts were a result of the player not making head contact with the ball, and not a result of a reduced launch velocity. This protocol was designed to mimic one of the most consistent and controlled situations in soccer play which is likely to result in a heading situation in game play, the corner kick.
ii) *Sham* – This condition was identical to the heading condition except participants contacted the ball with any part of the body other than the head. This condition was performed to determine if any potential differences in the NVC response were due to making contact with the ball in general, potential *"whiplash-like"* effects (22) or if head contact was required for NVC alterations.
iii) *Control* – This condition is identical to the previous two, except no soccer balls were launched. Participants went to the testing area, completed 20 min of quiet rest and then returned to the laboratory. This was completed to control for any non-specific time effects on NVC responses.

Lab-Based Instrumentation

During the laboratory assessments of NVC, participants were equipped with a three-lead electrocardiogram (ECG). Blood pressure was measured using finger photoplethysmography, with a brachial cuff to adjust finger and brachial artery height differences (Finometer; Finapres Medical Systems, Amsterdam, The Netherlands). This method has been shown to reliably assess the dynamic changes in beat-to-beat blood pressure and correlates well with intra-arterial measurements (23, 24).

2-MHz transcranial Doppler (TCD) ultrasound probes (Spencer Technologies, Seattle, WA, USA) were placed over the temporal acoustic windows to obtain cerebral blood velocity (CBV) in the vessel of interest, providing an index of CBF (25, 26). The P-1 segment of the PCA and M-1 segment of the MCA were insonated and optimized according to their signal depth, waveform, and CBV, and were confirmed with unilateral carotid compression and visual stimulation tests (25, 27). Once the cerebral arteries were confirmed, the probes were secured and locked in place with a headband (Spencer Technologies, Seattle, WA, USA). Our research group has previously demonstrated this method of indexing CBF (via CBV) to be highly reliable and reproducible in a similarly aged population, as noted via within-subject coefficient of variations of ∼2–3% (28). End-tidal partial pressure of carbon dioxide ($P_{ET}CO_2$) was sampled by mouthpiece and monitored with an online gas analyzer (ML206; AD Instruments, Colorado Springs, CO, USA), calibrated with a known gas concentration before each collection. All data were time-aligned and collected at a sampling frequency of 1,000 Hz via an 8-channel PowerLab (AD Instruments, Colorado Springs, CO, USA) and stored for offline analysis using commercially available software (LabChart version 7.1; AD Instruments, Colorado Springs, CO, USA).

Six degree-of-freedom linear and angular head accelerations were captured at 1,000 Hz using a xPatch (X2 Biosystems; Seattle, WA) placed over the right mastoid process of participants during header and sham conditions. Acceleration events were recorded when forces exceeded the 10 *g* linear threshold. Peak linear (PLA) and peak rotational (PRA) acceleration and average impact duration were recorded for each detected event. Impacts which did not reach the 10 *g* threshold were recorded as 0 *g* for interpretations of average/cumulative impact exposure levels.

The Sport Concussion Assessment Tool – 3rd edition (SCAT3) was used to record the total number and severity of concussion symptoms before and after all exposure conditions (29). The SCAT3 includes 22 symptoms of somatic, cognitive and neurobehavioural nature with each symptom ranked on a Likert scale from 0 (absent) to 6 (severe). Total number of symptoms (range 0–22) were recorded, and total symptom severity was determined by summing the severity for each reported symptom (range 0–132). Participants were contacted in the evening following the soccer heading condition and asked to report any persistent symptoms. No players reported any symptoms at this follow up.

Data Processing

Using the R-R intervals from the electrocardiogram for gating, beat-to-beat heart rate, mean blood pressure, and mean PCA and MCA CBV were processed in LabChart Scope View (AD Instruments, Colorado Springs, CO, USA). Data from each trial were aligned to stimulus onset (eyes open command), then averaged to generate one response per subject, per testing session. As per previous research (30), the average of the 5 sec preceding initiation (i.e., the last 5 sec of eyes closed), are reported as the baseline CBV in both the PCA and MCA. The peak velocity observed in each respective vessel obtained during the 30 sec following the eyes open command is reported in both absolute and relative terms. Area-under-the-curve to 30 sec (AUC_{30}) for CBV in the PCA and MCA relative to baseline was used as an index of total activation for each paradigm.

Statistical Analysis

Statistical analyses were conducted with SPSS v.25.0 (IBM Corp, Armonk, NY). A 3 (condition: Heading, Sham, Control) by 2 (time: pre, post) repeated measures ANOVA was conducted to examine the effect of condition and time on the neurovascular coupling measures. Where hypothesized, *a priori* simple main effects were investigated with Bonferroni corrections for condition or time. Due to the small sample size, Benjamini-Hochberg adjustments were also performed on the simple main effects to investigate the false discovery rate and potential influence of Type II errors. Data are presented as means SD. Significance was set *a priori* at $p < 0.05$.

TABLE 1 | Head impact data for all conditions as recorded with the xPatch sensor.

Metric	Heading	Sham	Control	*p*-value
Total impacts (>10 g)	39.0 ± 1.5	0.4 ± 0.8	0 ± 0	<0.001
Average PLA (g)	40.7 ± 3.6	3.2 ± 5.6	0 ± 0	<0.001
Cumulative PLA (g)	1,574.7 ± 97.6	5.0 ± 9.6	0 ± 0	<0.001
Average PRA (rad/s^2)	8,097.8 ± 807.3	827.9 ± 1,424.5	0 ± 0	<0.001
Cumulative PRA (rad/s^2)	313,760.6 ± 23,966.4	1,284.8 ± 2,453.2	0 ± 0	<0.001
Average duration (ms)	16.4 ± 1.0	0.9 ± 1.9	0 ± 0	<0.001

Data are presented as mean ± SD. PLA, Peak Linear Acceleration; PRA, Peak Rotational Acceleration.

RESULTS

xPatch Impact Sensor

During the heading condition, 98% of the successful headers were recorded over 10 *g* with an average of 40.7 ± 3.6 *g* linear acceleration and 8,097.8 ± 807.3 rad/s^2 rotational acceleration. Combined this equates to a cumulative impact exposure of 1,574.7 ± 97.9 *g* and 313,760.6 ± 23,966.4 rad/s^2 for linear acceleration and rotational acceleration, respectively, during the acute soccer heading exposure (**Table 1**). In comparison, although the sham condition did not involve any contact occurring directly to the head, 1% of these impacts registered >10 *g* on the xPatch (average linear acceleration of 3.2 ± 5.7 *g*). The average rotational acceleration during sham trials was 827.9 ± 1,424.5 rad/s^2 rotational acceleration for cumulative impact exposures of 1,574.7 ± 97.9 *g* (linear) and 1,284.8 ± 2,453.2 rad/s^2 (rotational: **Table 1**). As per study design, there were no impacts recorded >10 *g* during the control condition.

Sport Concussion Assessment Test

SCAT3 metrics were recorded prior to and immediately following all conditions in all participants. There were no differences in symptoms or severity of symptoms reported on the SCAT3 preceding the heading, sham or control conditions *($p > 0.80$).* After the soccer heading, there was a greater severity of concussion-like symptoms compared with sham and control trials *($p = 0.03$)* and a trend toward an increased number of symptoms reported *($p = 0.08$).* Overall, 71% of participants reported an increase in both the number and severity of concussion-like symptoms after soccer heading, however these alterations did not reach statistical significance (symptom number: pre 2.6 ± 3.0, post 6.7 ± 6.2, $p = 0.13$; symptom severity: pre 3.7 ± 3.6, post 9.4 ± 7.6, $p = 0.11$) (**Figure 1**). In contrast to the heading trials which showed increased symptoms, all participants in the sham heading condition and 86% of participants in the control condition reported fewer number of concussion-like symptoms and lessened severity following those conditions.

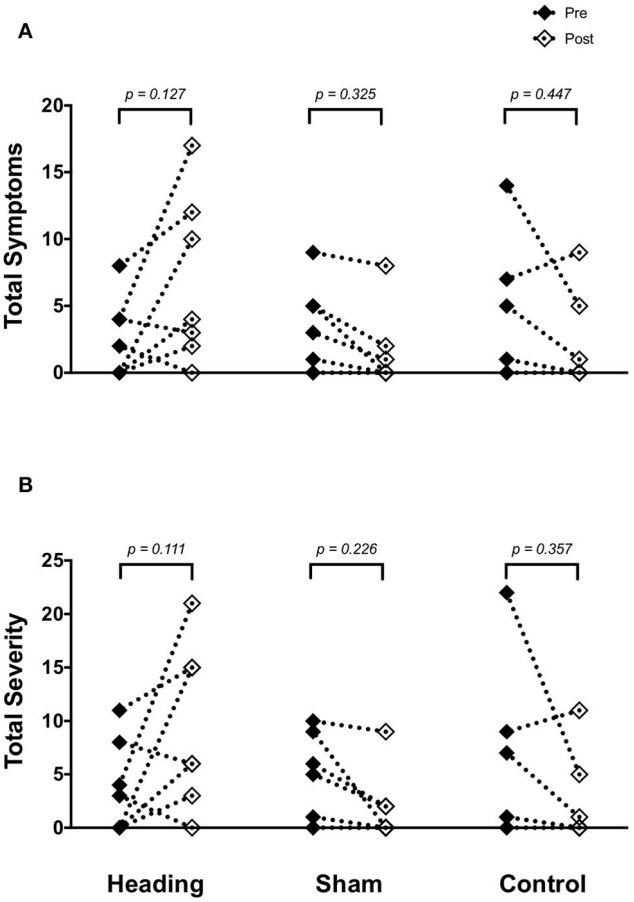


FIGURE 1 | SCAT3 symptom metrics **(A)** across all three experimental conditions: heading, sham and control; and the total severity of symptoms reported on the SCAT3 **(B)** across the conditions. *p*-values represent *a priori* simple effects comparisons. Note: all individual data is reported however, some subjects reported similar values for number and severity of symptoms and are overlapped (i.e., 0 for both pre- and post-control/sham condition).

Neurovascular Coupling Response

At pre-condition baseline, there were no differences observed in any cerebrovascular measures of interest (baseline CBV, peak CBV, total activation indexed via AUC_{30} or relative increase from eyes-closed baseline) in brain regions supplied by either the PCA (all $p > 0.42$) or MCA (all $p > 0.40$).

Within the posterior cerebral circulatory region, there were similarly no differences in baseline PCA CBV ($p = 0.67$), peak PCA CBV ($p = 0.67$), or total activation as indexed via PCA AUC_{30} ($p = 0.93$; **Figure 2**). Consistent with this observation, there were also no significant changes following either the sham or control exposure detected for baseline PCA CBV (sham: $p = 0.57$; control: $p = 0.87$), peak PCA CBV (sham: $p = 0.57$; control: $p = 0.92$), or PCA AUC_{30} (sham: $p = 0.74$; control: $p = 0.86$). There were also no changes observed in the middle/anterior cerebral circulatory region following the heading, sham, or control experimental conditions for either the baseline MCA CBV (heading: $p = 0.75$; sham: $p = 0.82$; control: $p = 0.84$) or

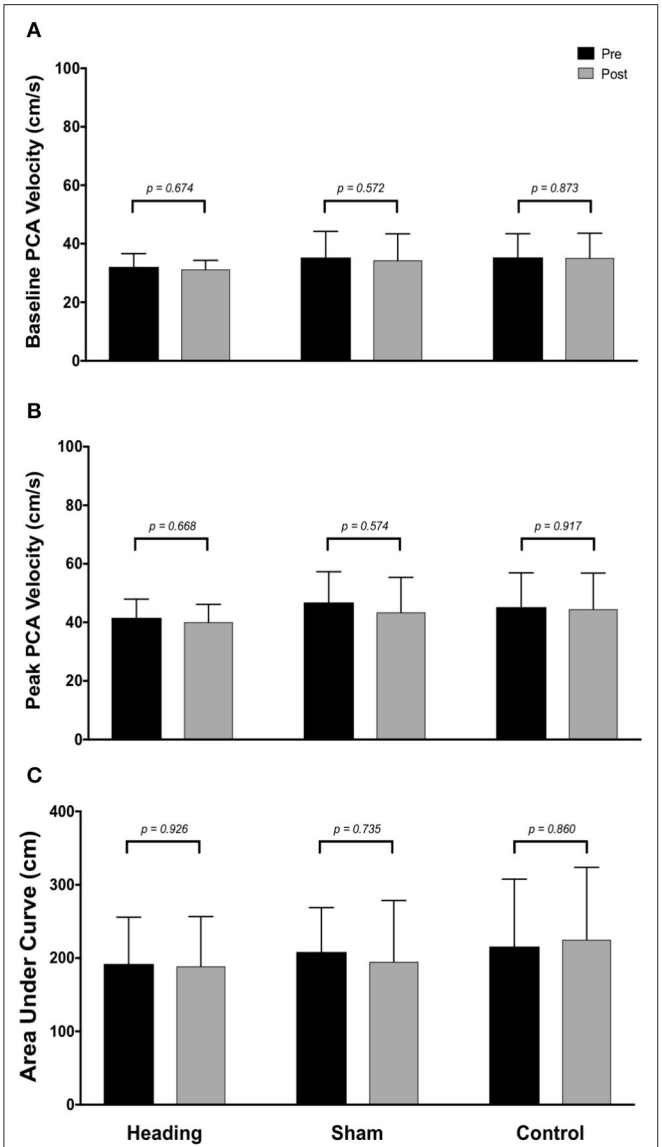


FIGURE 2 | Summary of neurovascular coupling (NVC) responses to visual stimulation in the posterior cerebral artery (PCA) across participants completing the heading, sham, or control condition: **(A)** eyes-closed PCA blood velocity (baseline PCA*v*); **(B)** maximum increase in PCA*v* following visual stimulation; **(C)** area under the curve during the first 30 sec after stimulus onset. Columns represent average values of the group; error bars represent standard deviation. *p*-values represent *a priori* simple effects comparisons.

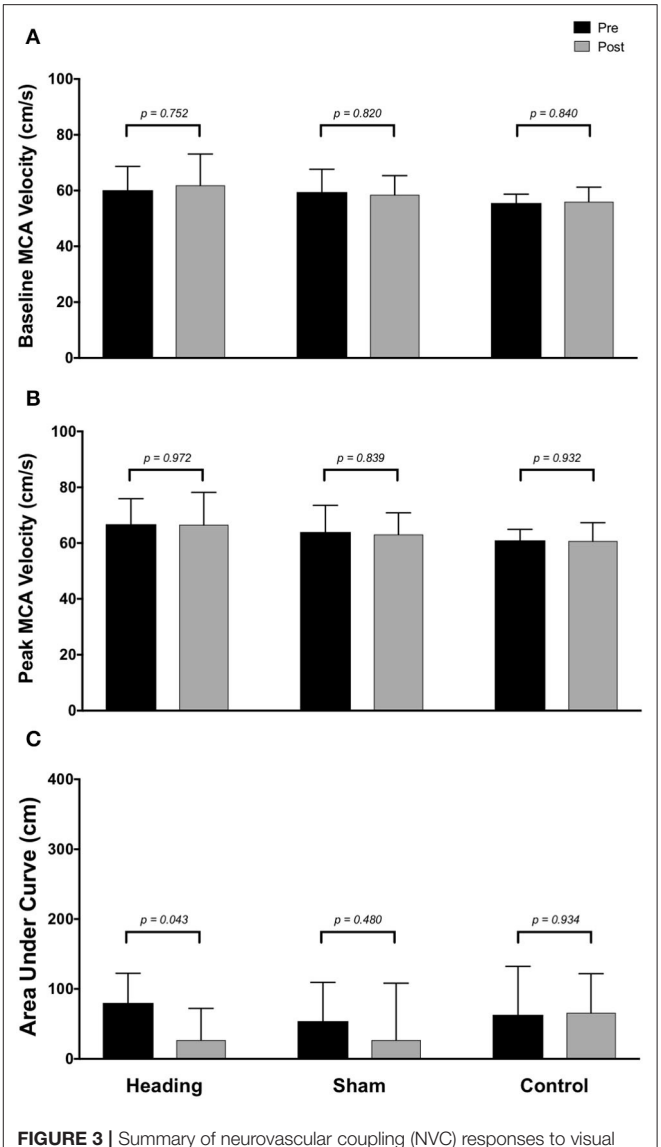


FIGURE 3 | Summary of neurovascular coupling (NVC) responses to visual stimulation in the middle cerebral artery (MCA) across participants completing the heading, sham, or control condition: **(A)** eyes-closed MCA blood velocity (baseline MCA*v*); **(B)** maximum MCA*v* following visual stimulation; **(C)** area under the curve during the first 30 sec after stimulus onset. Columns represent average values of the group; error bars represent standard deviation. *p*-values represent *a priori* simple effects comparisons.

peak MCA CBV (heading: $p = 0.97$; sham: $p = 0.84$; control: $p = 0.93$) (**Figure 3**).

In contrast, the total activation in the regions of the brain supplied by the MCA (as indexed with MCA AUC_{30}) was reduced 67% following the acute bout of controlled soccer heading (pre: 80.0 ± 42.4 cm; post: 26.7 ± 45.3 cm, $p = 0.04$). This observation was not detected in the MCA AUC_{30} following sham ($p = 0.48$) or control exposure ($p > 0.93$) conditions (**Figure 3**). Consistent with this observation, there was a reduction in the relative increase of MCA CBV from baseline to peak velocity (11.1 ± 1.5% pre-heading; 7.9 ± 3.1% post-heading, $p = 0.03$) following the controlled soccer heading condition, which was not observed in sham ($p = 0.91$) or control ($p = 0.47$; **Figure 4**).

There were no between group differences for MAP, HR, or $P_{ET}CO_2$ noted either before or after any of the experimental conditions (**Table 2**).

DISCUSSION

This is the first study to investigate how NVC metrics are affected by an acute bout of controlled soccer heading. The key findings

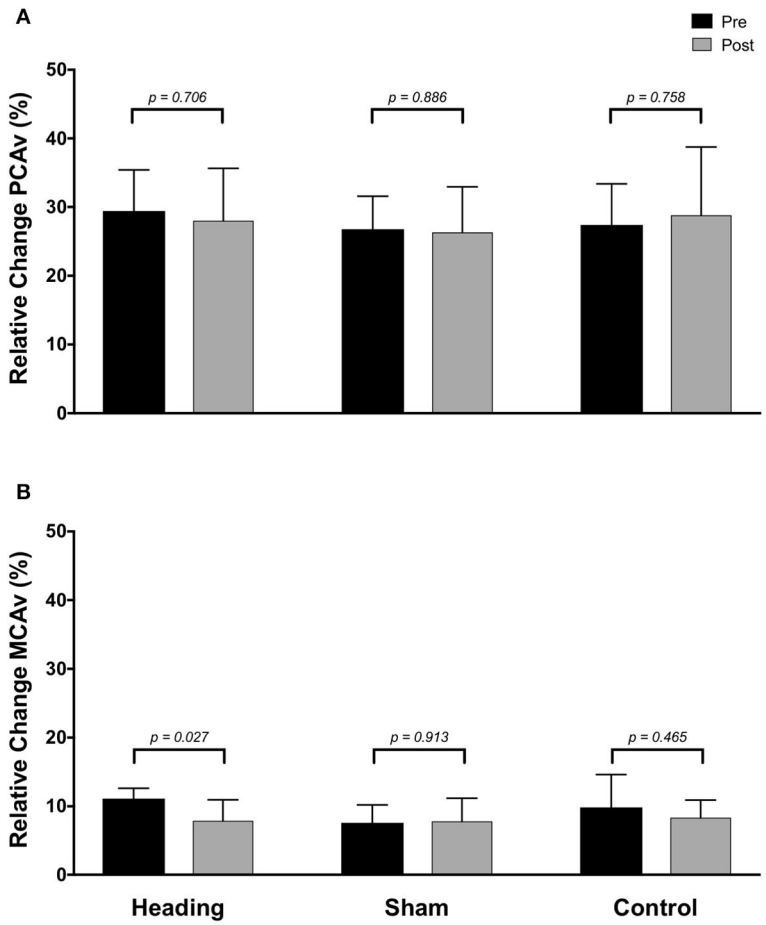


FIGURE 4 | Relative increase from baseline to peak velocity of blood flow upon visual stimulation following heading, sham, or control exposures as measured in the **(A)** posterior cerebral artery and **(B)** middle cerebral artery. *p*-values represent *a priori* simple effects comparisons.

TABLE 2 | Resting physiological parameters pre- and post-experimental condition exposures.

Metric	Heading		Sham		Control		*p*-value		
	Pre	Post	Pre	Post	Pre	Post	Condition	Time	Condition x time
MAP (mmHg)	95.8 ± 6.2	91.9 ± 4.4	94.2 ± 6.4	90.1 ± 3.2	91.9 ± 6.2	92.6 ± 5.3	0.604	0.155	0.439
HR (bpm)	74.9 ± 4.4	81.9 ± 6.3	75.1 ± 13.8	83.2 ± 15.6	76.6 ± 14.1	73.3 ± 11.7	0.649	0.284	0.378
$P_{ET}CO_2$ (mmHg)	36.8 ± 2.2	34.7 ± 2.3	36.0 ± 3.5	35.0 ± 3.0	36.8 ± 3.9	35.6 ± 4.2	t0.736	0.09	0.67

Data are presented as mean (SD). MAP, mean arterial pressure; HR, heart rate; $P_{ET}CO_2$, partial pressure of end-tidal carbon dioxide.

from this study are 3-fold: (1) There was a trend toward an acute increase in concussion-like symptoms following an acute bout of soccer heading; (2) There were no PCA NVC response alterations; and (3) There was a reduction in total NVC activation within the MCA. Collectively, these findings suggest there are subtle NVC response alterations in the frontotemporal (supplied from the MCA) but not occipital (supplied from the PCA) regions of the brain following soccer heading.

To the authors' knowledge, the current investigation protocol included the greatest cumulative impact exposure for a controlled acute soccer heading study to date. Previous research has either used launch velocities of 40 km/h (31–39); 50 km/h (40); 65 km/h (31, 40); 80 km/h (40, 41); 90 km/h (42) and fewer soccer headers: 5 (40); 10 (31, 34, 36, 37); 12 (32, 33, 35, 41); 20 (39, 42). Despite the greater cumulative head impact exposure, the findings revealed only subtle alterations to the NVC response that were restricted to the MCA. This effect could be related to the acute nature of the sub-concussive exposure in the current study. Previous research has demonstrated differing effects on neuropsychological function based on recent vs. long-term exposures (years) to soccer heading (43, 44). However, prior research from our group has shown the PCA NVC

response remains unchanged following a full season of elite contact-sport participation (13), and is disrupted following acute sport-related concussions (12). Consistent with this notion are the findings from Svaldi et al. (45, 46) who have examined cerebrovascular reactivity responses to carbon dioxide using magnetic resonance imaging measures (MRI) in female high school and collegiate soccer players. They used MRI scans at pre-season, during the first 5 weeks of the season, in the second half of the season and 1–2 months after the completion of the season while also tracking head impact exposures with the xPatch (22, 45) and demonstrated deficits in cerebrovascular reactivity in those participants with the highest cumulative accumulation of linear head impacts (those experiencing 14,487 *g* vs. 4,511 g over the season). In conjunction with the current findings, these results suggest soccer heading can dysregulate CBF control mechanisms.

Alterations observed in the MCA (**Figure 3**) following soccer heading were not replicated in the posterior cerebral circulation (**Figure 2**). One potential explanation for this finding is the relative proximity of the affected territory to the ball contact site. The MCA supplies a large anterior region of the cortex including the prefrontal cortex. Previous studies using positron emission tomography (PET) and single-photon emission computerized tomography demonstrated decreased CBF to frontal and temporal brain regions among non-athletes following mild to moderate TBI (47–49). Further, fMRI research has demonstrated decreased prefrontal cortex CBF during a working memory task among athletes after sustaining a concussion despite normal structural imaging results (50). Taken together, it is plausible an acute bout of soccer heading caused a focal change in NVC which could be due to biochemical derangement to MCA supplied brain regions. A potential mechanism of this NVC dysregulation could be related to the release of vasoactive materials from damaged neurons (i.e., CO_2, NO, adenosine, and arachidonic acid metabolites), release of vasoactive signals from activated astrocytes, and/or direct signaling disruption within the neurovascular unit [reviewed in: (51, 52)]. These findings provide evidence that future research is warranted into additional investigations examining the effects of soccer heading on cerebrovascular regulation with respect to both acute and chronic exposure levels.

Limitations

There are several limitations to this study. This small sample size potentially contributed to a reduced number of significant findings, particularly regarding number of concussion-related symptoms and symptom severity in the heading trial. However, given the magnitude of the head impact exposure used and the comparable sample size to previously published studies in this area (36, 40), we are confident our findings provide a meaningful contribution to this field of research. Furthermore, when the data were assessed for the false discovery rate with Benjamini-Hochberg adjustments, there were no changes to the significance reported in the results thus limiting the potential influence of Type II errors. The sham condition in the current investigation was designed to understand the effects of contact by the ball to the body, however what was not considered were the forces experienced by players when the attempt to perform a header but do not contact the ball (i.e., accelerations due to head movements, jumping, and landing). Therefore, future investigations could also include an additional sham condition which reflects this aspect of game play. Additionally, we only included male participants which limits the generalizability of our findings, as female soccer athletes sustain a greater rate of concussions per game played than male soccer athletes (53). Furthermore, females have been shown to have deficits in cerebrovascular reactivity to carbon dioxide associated with increases in head impact exposures (45, 46, 54). The research question and study design precluded the blinding of participants to exposure condition during each testing session. As such, the subjective self-reported symptoms within the SCAT3 may have led to participants being more likely to report symptoms of concussion knowing they had just been exposed to the acute bout of repeated head impacts. Potential bias introduced by the inability to blind was minimized by relying on objective outcomes (NVC response) and validated questionnaires (55). Finally, the game play situation which was mimicked in the current design (corner kick) is not entirely reflective of all potential scenarios which may result in a header, and future investigations could either employ a more diverse series of ball speeds to reflect other situations (cross, referral from the backfield) or perform a similar series of neurovascular coupling assessments across a season of play with measures performed during pre-season, mid-season and post-season with comparisons made based on player positions and number of headers they experienced as a result of game play.

A common limitation with the use of TCD is it only provides a measure of CBV within the MCA and PCA, but not CBF directly. Recently, high resolution MRI studies (56, 57) have revealed cerebral artery diameter is relatively constant when CO_2 is within 8 mmHg of eucapnia. In the current study, end-tidal CO_2 was maintained during all the visual stimulation protocols (**Table 2**), which supports the notion that CBV data presented in the current study provides a representative index of alterations in CBF. Finally, despite the excellent temporal resolution of TCD assessment of CBV, the spatial resolution is limited. Therefore, we were unable to measure changes in CBV through any of the smaller perforating branches off of the major cerebral arteries. We were therefore unable to directly quantify localized CBF, which may provide additional pathophysiological insight.

CONCLUSION

This study revealed exposure to a controlled bout of subconcussive head impacts in the form of soccer heading is sufficient to change the NVC response as measured in the MCA, but not the PCA. This finding was present irrespective of a significant increase in concussion symptom number or severity following the bout of soccer heading. These findings add to our knowledge regarding the pathophysiologic mechanisms underpinning head injury in contact sports. Further investigations are warranted to investigate NVC changes within focal brain regions following a controlled bout of soccer heading to better understand the regional specificity associated with these head impacts. Furthermore, additional investigations

into the cumulative effects across a soccer career of heading the ball, with respect to alterations in the NVC response are warranted.

DATA AVAILABILITY STATEMENT

The raw data supporting the conclusions of this article will be made available by the authors, without undue reservation, to any qualified researcher.

ETHICS STATEMENT

The studies involving human participants were reviewed and approved by UBC Clinical Research Ethics Board. The patients/participants provided their written informed consent to participate in this study.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

JS, PD, and AW designed the study. JS, AW, KB, JD, JB, MK, and CW collected data. JS and DP analyzed data. All authors contributed to the writing and final approval of the manuscript.

FUNDING

MITACS, NSERC, and CFI for the work presented in the current investigation.

REFERENCES

1. Rodrigues AC, Lasmar RP, Caramelli P. Effects of soccer heading on brain structure and function. *Front Neurol.* (2016) 7:38. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2016.00038
2. Reed WF, Feldman KW, Weiss AH, Tencer AF. Does soccer ball heading cause retinal bleeding? *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med.* (2002) 156:337–40. doi: 10.1001/archpedi.156.4.337
3. Siberry GK, Abzug MJ, Nachman S, Brady MT, Dominguez KL, Handelsman E, et al. Injuries in youth soccer: a subject review. American academy of pediatrics. Committee on sports medicine and fitness. *Pediatrics.* (2000) 105:659–61. doi: 10.1542/peds.105.3.659
4. Spiotta AM, Bartsch AJ, Benzel EC. Heading in soccer: dangerous play? *Neurosurgery.* (2012) 70:1–11. doi: 10.1227/NEU.0b013e31823021b2
5. Bunc G, Ravnik J, Velnar T. May heading in soccer result in traumatic brain injury? A review of literature. *Med Arch.* (2017) 71:356–9. doi: 10.5455/medarh.2017.71.356-359
6. Grinberg LT, Anghinah R, Nascimento CF, Amaro E, Leite RP, Martin Mda G, et al. Chronic traumatic encephalopathy presenting as alzheimer's disease in a retired soccer player. *J Alzheimers Dis.* (2016) 54:169–74. doi: 10.3233/JAD-160312
7. Hales C, Neill S, Gearing M, Cooper D, Glass J, Lah J. Late-stage CTE pathology in a retired soccer player with dementia. *Neurology.* (2014) 83:2307–9. doi: 10.1212/WNL.0000000000001081
8. Chio A, Benzi G, Dossena M, Mutani R, Mora G. Severely increased risk of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis among Italian professional football players. *Brain.* (2005) 128:472–6. doi: 10.1093/brain/awh373
9. Ling H, Morris HR, Neal JW, Lees AJ, Hardy J, Holton JL, et al. Mixed pathologies including chronic traumatic encephalopathy account for dementia in retired association football (soccer) players. *Acta Neuropathol.* (2017) 133:337–52. doi: 10.1007/s00401-017-1680-3
10. Asken BM, Sullan MJ, DeKosky ST, Jaffee MS, Bauer RM. Research gaps and controversies in chronic traumatic encephalopathy: a review. *JAMA Neurol.* (2017) 74:1255–62. doi: 10.1001/jamaneurol.2017.2396
11. Phillips AA, Chan FH, Zheng MMZ, Krassioukov AV, Ainslie PN. Neurovascular coupling in humans: physiology, methodological advances and clinical implications. *J Cereb Blood Flow Metab.* (2015) 36:647–64. doi: 10.1177/0271678X15617954
12. Wright AD, Smirl JD, Bryk K, van Donkelaar P. A prospective transcranial doppler ultrasound-based evaluation of the acute and cumulative effects of sport-related concussion on neurovascular coupling response dynamics. *J Neurotrauma. June.* (2017) 34:3097–106. doi: 10.1089/neu.2017.5020
13. Wright AD, Smirl JD, Bryk K, Jakovac M, van Donkelaar P. A prospective transcranial doppler ultrasound-based evaluation of the effects of repetitive subconcussive head trauma on neurovascular coupling dynamics. *Clin J Sport Med.* (2018) 30(Suppl. 1):S53–60. doi: 10.1097/JSM.0000000000000578
14. Rosengarten B, Huwendiek O, Kaps M. Neurovascular coupling and cerebral autoregulation can be described in terms of a control system. *Ultrasound Med Biol.* (2001) 27:189–93. doi: 10.1016/S0301-5629(00)00332-X
15. Rosenegger DG, Gordon GR. A slow or modulatory role of astrocytes in neurovascular coupling. *Microcirculation.* (2015) 22:197–203. doi: 10.1111/micc.12184
16. Smirl JD, Wright AD, Bryk K, van Donkelaar P. Where's waldo? The utility of a complicated visual search paradigm for transcranial Doppler-based assessments of neurovascular coupling. *J Neurosci Methods.* (2016) 270:92–101. doi: 10.1016/j.jneumeth.2016.06.007
17. Murray JG, Gean AD, Evans SJJ. Imaging of acute head injury. *Contemp Neuroimag Issues.* (1996) 17:185–205. doi: 10.1016/S0887-2171(96)90035-9
18. Broglio SP, Eckner JT, Martini D, Sosnoff JJ, Kutcher JS, Randolph C. Cumulative head impact burden in high school football. *J Neurotrauma.* (2011) 28:2069–78. doi: 10.1089/neu.2011.1825
19. Giza CC, Hovda DA. The neurometabolic cascade of concussion. *J Athl Train.* (2001) 36:228–35.
20. Giza CC, Hovda DA. The new neurometabolic cascade of concussion. *Neurosurgery.* (2014) 75(Suppl. 4):S24–33. doi: 10.1227/NEU.0000000000000505
21. Wallace C, Smirl JD, Zetterberg H, Blennow K, Bryk K, Burma J, et al. Heading in soccer increases serum neurofilament light protein and SCAT3 symptom metrics. *BMJ Open Sport Exerc Med.* (2018) 4:e000433. doi: 10.1136/bmjsem-2018-000433
22. McCuen E, Svaldi D, Breedlove K, Kraz N, Cummiskey B, Breedlove EL, et al. Collegiate women's soccer players suffer greater cumulative head impacts than their high school counterparts. *J Biomech.* (2015) 48:3720–23. doi: 10.1016/j.jbiomech.2015.08.003
23. Omboni S, Parati G, Frattola A, Mutti E, Di Rienzo M, Castiglioni P, et al. Spectral and sequence analysis of finger blood pressure variability. Comparison with analysis of intra-arterial recordings. *Hypertension.* (1993) 22:26–33. doi: 10.1161/01.HYP.22.1.26
24. Sammons EL, Samani NJ, Smith SM, Rathbone WE, Bentley S, Potter JF, et al. Influence of noninvasive peripheral arterial blood pressure measurements on assessment of dynamic cerebral autoregulation. *J Appl Physiol.* (2007) 103:369–75. doi: 10.1152/japplphysiol.00271.2007
25. Willie CK, Colino FL, Bailey DM, Tzeng YC, Binsted G, Jones LW, et al. Utility of transcranial doppler ultrasound for the integrative assessment of cerebrovascular function. *J Neurosci Methods.* (2011) 196:221–37. doi: 10.1016/j.jneumeth.2011.01.011
26. Ainslie PN, Hoiland RL. Transcranial doppler ultrasound: valid, invalid, or both? *J Appl Physiol.* (2014) 117:1081–3. doi: 10.1152/japplphysiol.00854.2014
27. Aaslid R, Markwalder TM, Nornes H. Noninvasive transcranial doppler ultrasound recording of flow velocity in basal cerebral arteries. *J Neurosurg.* (1982) 57:769–74. doi: 10.3171/jns.1982.57.6.0769
28. Smirl JD, Hoffman K, Tzeng YC, Hansen A, Ainslie PN. Methodological comparison of active and passive driven oscillations in blood pressure;

implications for the assessment of cerebral-pressure flow relationships. *J Appl Physiol*. (2015) 119:487–501. doi: 10.1152/japplphysiol.00264.2015
29. McCrory P, Meeuwisse W, Johnston K, Dvorak J, Aubry M, Molloy M, et al. Consensus statement on concussion in sport–the 3rd international conference on concussion in sport held in zurich, November (2008). *J Sci Med Sport*. (2009) 12:340–51. doi: 10.1016/j.jsams.2009.02.004
30. Gommer ED, Bogaarts G, Martens EGHJ, Mess WH, Reulen JPH. Visually evoked blood flow responses and interaction with dynamic cerebral autoregulation: correction for blood pressure variation. *Med Eng Phys*. (2014) 36:613–19. doi: 10.1016/j.medengphy.2014.01.006
31. Bretzin AC, Mansell JL, Tierney RT, McDevitt JK. Sex differences in anthropometrics and heading kinematics among division I soccer athletes. *Sports Health*. (2017) 9:168–73. doi: 10.1177/1941738116678615
32. Caccese JB, Buckley TA, Tierney RT, Rose WC, Glutting JJ, Kaminski TW. Postural control deficits after repetitive soccer heading. *Clin J Sport Med*. (2018). doi: 10.1097/JSM.0000000000000709. [Epub ahead of print].
33. Caccese JB, Buckley TA, Tierney RT, Arbogast KB, Rose WC, Glutting JJ, et al. Head and neck size and neck strength predict linear and rotational acceleration during purposeful soccer heading. *Sports Biomech*. (2018) 17:462–76. doi: 10.1080/14763141.2017.1360385
34. Bevilacqua ZW, Huibregtse ME, Kawata K. *In vivo* protocol of controlled subconcussive head impacts for the validation of field study data. *J Vis Exp*. (2019) 146:e59381. doi: 10.3791/59381
35. Caccese JB, Buckley TA, Tierney RT, Rose WC, Glutting JJ, Kaminski TW. Sex and age differences in head acceleration during purposeful soccer heading. *Res Sports Med*. (2018) 26:64–74. doi: 10.1080/15438627.2017.1393756
36. Haran FJ, Tierney R, Wright WG, Keshner E, Silter M. Acute changes in postural control after soccer heading. *Int J Sports Med*. (2013) 34:350–4. doi: 10.1055/s-0032-1304647
37. Kawata K, Tierney R, Phillips J, Jeka JJ. Effect of repetitive sub-concussive head impacts on ocular near point of convergence. *Int J Sports Med*. (2016) 37:405–10. doi: 10.1055/s-0035-1569290
38. Tierney RT, Higgins M, Caswell SV, Brady J, McHardy K, Driban JB, et al. Sex differences in head acceleration during heading while wearing soccer headgear. *J Athl Train*. (2008) 43:578–84. doi: 10.4085/1062-6050-43.6.578
39. Di Virgilio TG, Hunter A, Wilson L, Stewart W, Goodall S, Howatson G, et al. Evidence for acute electrophysiological and cognitive changes following routine soccer heading. *EBioMedicine*. (2016) 13:66–71. doi: 10.1016/j.ebiom.2016.10.029
40. Dorminy M, Hoogeveen A, Tierney RT, Higgins M, McDevitt JK, Kretzschmar J. Effect of soccer heading ball speed on S100B, sideline concussion assessments and head impact kinematics. *Brain Inj*. (2015) 29:1158–64. doi: 10.3109/02699052.2015.1035324
41. Elbin RJ, Beatty A, Covassin T, Schatz P, Hydeman A, Kontos AP. A preliminary examination of neurocognitive performance and symptoms following a bout of soccer heading in athletes wearing protective soccer headbands. *Res Sports Med*. (2015) 23:203–14. doi: 10.1080/15438627.2015.1005293
42. Broglio SP, Guskiewicz KM, Sell TC, Lephart SM. No acute changes in postural control after soccer heading. *Br J Sports Med*. (2004) 38:561–7. doi: 10.1136/bjsm.2003.004887
43. Levitch CF, Zimmerman ME, Lubin N, Kim N, Lipton RB, Stewart WF, et al. Recent and long-term soccer heading exposure is differentially associated with neuropsychological function in amateur players. *J Int Neuropsychol Soc*. (2018) 24:147–55. doi: 10.1017/S1355617717000790
44. Rodrigues AC, Lima MDM, de Souza LC, Furtado C, Marques CE, Goncalves L, et al. No evidence of association between soccer heading and cognitive performance in professional soccer players: cross-sectional results. *Front Neurol*. (2019) 10:209. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2019.00209
45. Svaldi DO, Joshi C, McCuen EC, Music JP, Hannemann R, Leverenz LJ, et al. Accumulation of high magnitude acceleration events predicts cerebrovascular reactivity changes in female high school soccer athletes. *Brain Imaging Behav*. (2018) 14:164–74. doi: 10.1007/s11682-018-9983-0
46. Svaldi DO, McCuen EC, Joshi C, Robinson ME, Nho Y, Hannemann R, et al. Cerebrovascular reactivity changes in asymptomatic female athletes attributable to high school soccer participation. *Brain Imaging Behav*. (2017) 11:98–112. doi: 10.1007/s11682-016-9509-6
47. Newton MR, Greenwood RJ, Britton KE, Charlesworth M, Nimmon CC, Carroll MJ, et al. A study comparing SPECT with CT and MRI after closed head injury. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatr*. (1992) 55:92–94. doi: 10.1136/jnnp.55.2.92
48. Langfitt TW, Obrist WD, Alavi A, Grossman RI, Zimmerman R, Jaggi J, et al. Computerized tomography, magnetic resonance imaging, and positron emission tomography in the study of brain trauma. Preliminary observations. *J Neurosurg*. (1986) 64:760–7. doi: 10.3171/jns.1986.64.5.0760
49. Jansen HM, van der Naalt J, van Zomeren AH, Paans AM, Veenma-van der Duin L, Hew JM, et al. Cobalt-55 positron emission tomography in traumatic brain injury: a pilot study. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatr*. (1996) 60:221–4. doi: 10.1136/jnnp.60.2.221
50. Chen J-K, Johnston KM, Frey S, Petrides M, Worsley K, Ptito A. Functional abnormalities in symptomatic concussed athletes: an fMRI study. *Neuroimage*. (2004) 22:68–82. doi: 10.1016/j.neuroimage.2003.12.032
51. Willie CK, Tzeng YC, Fisher JA, Ainslie PN. Integrative regulation of human brain blood flow. *J Physiol*. (2014) 592:841–59. doi: 10.1113/jphysiol.2013.268953
52. Phillips AA, Warburton DER, Ainslie PN, Krassioukov AV. Regional neurovascular coupling and cognitive performance in those with low blood pressure secondary to high-level spinal cord injury: improved by alpha-1 agonist midodrine hydrochloride. *J Cereb Blood Flow Metab*. (2014) 34:794–801. doi: 10.1038/jcbfm.2014.3
53. Daneshvar DH, Nowinski CJ, McKee AC, Cantu RC. The epidemiology of sport-related concussion. *Clin Sports Med*. (2011) 30:1–17. doi: 10.1016/j.csm.2010.08.006
54. Svaldi DO, Joshi C, Robinson ME, Shenk TE, Abbas K, Nauman EA, et al. Cerebrovascular reactivity alterations in asymptomatic high school football players. *Dev Neuropsychol*. (2015) 40:80–84. doi: 10.1080/87565641.2014.973959
55. McCrory P, Meeuwisse WH, Aubry M, Cantu B, Dvorak J, Echemendia RJ, et al. Consensus statement on concussion in sport: the 4th international conference on concussion in sport held in zurich, November (2012). *Br J Sports Med*. (2013) 47:250–8. doi: 10.1136/bjsports-2013-092313
56. Coverdale NS, Gati JS, Opalevych O, Perrotta A, Shoemaker JK. Cerebral blood flow velocity underestimates cerebral blood flow during modest hypercapnia and hypocapnia. *J Appl Physiol*. (2014) 117:1090–6. doi: 10.1152/japplphysiol.00285.2014
57. Verbree J, Bronzwaer AS, Ghariq E, Versluis MJ, Daemen MJ, van Buchem MA, et al. Assessment of middle cerebral artery diameter during hypocapnia and hypercapnia in humans using ultra-high-field MRI. *J Appl Physiol*. (2014) 117:1084–9. doi: 10.1152/japplphysiol.00651.2014

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Neurology

ORIGINAL RESEARCH
published: 14 August 2020
doi: 10.3389/fneur.2020.00856

S100B Blood Level Determination for Early Management of Ski-Related Mild Traumatic Brain Injury: A Pilot Study

*Samy Kahouadji[1†], Pauline Salamin[2†], Laurent Praz[2], Julien Coiffier[2], Vincent Frochaux[2], Julie Durif[1], Bruno Pereira[3], Lionel Arlettaz[4], Charlotte Oris[1,5], Vincent Sapin[1,5] and Damien Bouvier[1,5]**

[1] Biochemistry and Molecular Genetic Department, CHU Clermont-Ferrand, Clermont-Ferrand, France, [2] Department of Emergency Medicine, Valais Hospital, Sion, Switzerland, [3] Biostatistics Unit (DRCI), CHU Clermont-Ferrand, Clermont-Ferrand, France, [4] Department of Biology, ICH, Valais Hospital, Sion, Switzerland, [5] Université Clermont Auvergne, CNRS, INSERM, GReD, Clermont-Ferrand, France

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Jean-Charles Sanchez,
Université de Genève, Switzerland

Reviewed by:
Eric Peter Thelin,
Karolinska Institutet (KI), Sweden
Bram Jacobs,
University Medical Center
Groningen, Netherlands

***Correspondence:**
Damien Bouvier
dbouvier@chu-clermontferrand.fr

[†]These authors share first authorship

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to
Neurotrauma,
a section of the journal
Frontiers in Neurology

Received: 28 February 2020
Accepted: 07 July 2020
Published: 14 August 2020

Citation:
Kahouadji S, Salamin P, Praz L, Coiffier J, Frochaux V, Durif J, Pereira B, Arlettaz L, Oris C, Sapin V and Bouvier D (2020) S100B Blood Level Determination for Early Management of Ski-Related Mild Traumatic Brain Injury: A Pilot Study. Front. Neurol. 11:856. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2020.00856

Background: Mild traumatic brain injury (mTBI) management in emergency departments is a complex process involving clinical evaluation, laboratory testing, and computerized tomography (CT) scanning. Protein S100B has proven to be a useful blood biomarker for early evaluation of mTBI, as it reduces the required CT scans by one-third. However, to date, the ability of S100B to identify positive abnormal findings in the CT scans of patients suffering from mTBI caused by ski practice has not been investigated. Thus, the primary aim of this study was to investigate the diagnostic performance of S100B as an mTBI management biomarker in patients with ski-related mTBI.

Materials and Methods: One hundred and thirty adult mTBI patients presenting to the emergency department of Hôpital du Valais in Sion, Switzerland, with a Glasgow Coma Scale (GCS) score of 13–15 and clinical indication for a CT scan were included in the study. Blood samples for S100B measurement were collected from each patient and frozen in 3-hour post-injury intervals. CT scans were performed for all patients. Later, serum S100B levels were compared to CT scan findings in order to evaluate the biomarker's performance.

Results: Of the 130 included cases of mTBI, 87 (70%) were related to ski practice. At the internationally established threshold of 0.1 μg/L, the receiver operating characteristic curve of S100B serum levels for prediction of abnormal CT scans showed 97% sensitivity, 11% specificity, and a 92% negative predictive value. Median S100B concentrations did not differ according to sex, age, or GCS score. Additionally, there was no significant difference between skiers and non-skiers. However, a statistically significant difference was found when comparing the median S100B concentrations of patients who suffered fractures or had polytrauma and those who did not suffer fractures.

Conclusion: The performance of S100B in post-mTBI brain lesion screenings seems to be affected by peripheral lesions and/or ski practice. The lack of neurospecificity of the biomarker in this context does not allow unnecessary CT scans to be reduced by one-third as expected.

Keywords: S100B, mTBI (mild traumatic brain injury), ski, ski accidents, biomarker

INTRODUCTION

Mild traumatic brain injury (mTBI) is a complex injury that causes a wide range of symptoms and disabilities. It constitutes a major public health concern, as it leads to a significant amount of morbidity and mortality worldwide. Although there are differences in criteria used to categorize traumatic brain injuries (1), these injuries are usually stratified using the Glasgow Coma Scale (GCS), which differentiates between severe (score of 3–8), moderate (score of 9–12), and mild brain (mTBI) injuries (score of 13–15). About 70–90% of all treated brain injuries are mTBIs, with an incidence estimated at 100–300 per 100,000 people (2, 3). The two leading causes of mTBI-related hospital admissions in Europe and the US are road traffic accidents and falls (3, 4). Different mechanisms of mTBI, associations with peripheral bone fractures and sport practice could influence patients' management in the emergency department (ED). In Allouchery et al.'s (5) study of 1,449 mTBI patients admitted to Clermont-Ferrand's adult ED, 59% were linked to a domestic fall, 14% to a road accident, and 6% to a sport-related accident. The proportions of these causes may vary depending on the location of the hospital. For example, in hospitals located near major ski resorts, winter-sport-related head trauma constitutes an important portion of emergency admissions. Indeed, in the 2018 Club Alpin Suisse (CAS) report, the Swiss mountain emergency medicine organizations Garde aérienne Suisse de sauvetage (Rega), Secours Alpin Suisse (SAS), and Organisation Cantonale Valaisanne de Secours (OCVS) registered 3,211 accidents, 729 of which were related to winter sports (6).

Computerized tomography (CT) scans of the brain are essential for diagnostic work-up, classification, prognostication, and follow-up of mTBI patients (7). Additionally, such scans enable detection of patients who require neurosurgical care. Intracranial complications occur in 10% of mTBI patients, and 1% of cases require neurosurgical intervention, with a 0.1% fatality rate (8). Screening all mTBI patients would be expensive, and the ionizing radiation involved in screening incurs potential risks (9). Limiting unnecessary CT scans is essential to reduce overcrowding in EDs, avoid exposing patients to radiation, and achieve significant financial savings (10). The decision to perform imaging in cases of head trauma depends on multiple factors, including clinical symptoms and measured blood biomarkers (11). Although clinical parameters, including headache, nausea, vomiting, amnesia, and seizures, may be correlated with positive CT scans, the number of negative CTs is not significantly reduced when they are present (12–14).

S100 calcium-binding protein B (S100B) is the most commonly studied blood biomarker for its ability to predict abnormal findings in the CT scans of mTBIs in children and adults (15, 16). Since 2013, S100B has been implemented in Scandinavian countries for management of mTBI (17). Upon admission, measurement of S100B serum may reduce 30% of unnecessary negative CT scans (16, 18–20). In addition, there is a growing interest of S100B amongst other head trauma biomarkers in the management of sport-related concussions (21), as consequences of repeated mTBIs have been linked to brain lesions similar to those observed in dementia (22–24).

As of today, S100B is the only blood biomarker used in routine mTBI screening guidelines in Europe and the ∼30% CT scans reduction has been established in routine use (5, 17, 20). However, we do not observe the same performances in our practice in the ED of Valais Hospital in Sion, Switzerland, where a relatively high percentage of brain injury admissions is ski-related. S100B has never been studied in the context of ski-related mTBI, and there is no literature that provides data on the influence of ski practice on serum S100B concentrations. We conducted this study to evaluate the diagnostic performances of serum S100B measurement to identify CT scan abnormalities (i.e., positive CT scans) in a cohort of mTBI patients in which ski-related accidents represent a significant percentage. The main outcome of this study is to assess the CT scan reduction allowed by S100B in this population of patients.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Study Design

This prospective study was carried out from February 2018 to April 2019 at the Department of Emergency Medicine at Valais Hospital (*Centre Hospitalier du Valais Romand*) in Sion, Switzerland. The study was approved by CER-VD and conducted in accordance with the ethical principles for medical research outlined in the Helsinki Declaration. Patients provided an informed consent. Adult (18 years old and older) mTBI patients with a clinical indication for a CT scan, as described in the Canadian CT Head Rule (25) were included. mTBI patients were defined as patients suffering from a head trauma with a GCS score of 13–15, as determined by the attending physician. All patients underwent a CT scan and venipuncture for subsequent S100B and creatine kinase (CK) blood measurements. The time interval for S100B sampling was set at 3 h post-trauma, as described by Biberthaler et al. (18) and Laribi et al. (26).

Data Collected

Data collected were: sex, age, GCS score, mechanism of injury (occurred during alpine skiing, other sport-related accident, road accident, domestic accident, alcohol intoxication and other), the

wear of a safety helmet, ski session duration, presence of fractures and if present, the number of fractures, and whether the patients were described as polytraumatized according to Lew et al. (27).

S100B and Creatine Kinase Assays

Venous blood samples were centrifuged at 2,100 g for 15 min and stored at −20°C until analysis. The S100B results did not influence patients' clinical management.

Serum S100B concentrations were determined by an electrochemiluminescence immunoassay using a Roche Diagnostics Cobas e411® instrument (Meylan, France). The assay time was 18 min, the sample volume was 20 μL, and the lower detection limit was 0.005 μg/L. Concentrations of up to 39 μg/L could be measured without dilution. Typical within-assay precision was below 5%. The results are reported in micrograms per liter and rounded to two decimal places. Total CK activity concentration assays were performed using a Vista® analyzer (Siemens, Munich, Germany) following the manufacturer's recommendations.

Cranial Computed Tomography Scans

An emergency cranial CT scan was performed using a GE Healthcare Revolution GSI® according to the following protocol: helical mode with a slice thickness of 2.25 mm, an interval of 1.25 mm, 120 kV, and a maximum of 280 mA from C1 to the top of the head with additional bone window reconstructions. All CT scans were analyzed by a radiologist. To determine whether patients had a trauma-relevant intracranial lesion, radiological parameters were recorded. The patients were divided into two groups: normal CT scan (CT–) for mTBI patients with no signs of trauma-relevant intracranial lesions and abnormal CT scan (CT+) for mTBI patients with at least one pathophysiological trauma-relevant intracranial lesion. CT scans were considered positive if any signs of cranial (skull fracture) or intracranial pathology (hematoma, air, or contusion) were present, subgaleal hematomas were also considered positive to prevent disregarding abnormalities that may influence S100B levels.

Statistics

Statistical analyses were performed using Stata software, version 15 (StataCorp, College Station, US). The tests were two-sided, with the Type I error set at 5%. Continuous data were expressed as the mean ± standard deviation (SD) or median (interquartile range) according to the statistical distribution. The assumption of normality was assessed using the Shapiro-Wilk test. An analysis of variance (ANOVA) or Kruskal-Wallis test (when ANOVA assumptions were not met) were performed to compare continuous parameters (e.g., S100B serum) between the independent groups. The assumption of homoscedasticity was verified using Bartlett's test. Then, to evaluate the ability of S100B serum to identify CT+ patients, the receiver operating characteristic (ROC) curve was plotted. The area under the curve was estimated with a 95% confidence interval.

Univariate analyses were completed using several inferential statistical tests. Comparisons involving categorical variables were performed with the chi-squared or Fisher's exact tests, while the relationships between continuous variables were explored using either Pearson's or Spearman's correlation coefficient, depending on the statistical distribution. The correlation results were illustrated with a color-coded heatmap.

Multivariate analyses, specifically multiple linear regressions, were carried out to investigate the influence of different variables on S100B levels. The normality of residuals was examined as mentioned above, and logarithmic transformation of S100B serum concentrations was proposed to achieve the normality assumption. Sensitivity analyses were performed to guarantee the robustness of the results.

RESULTS

Patient Characteristics

Between February 2018 and April 2019, a total of 130 patients admitted for head trauma in the ED were recruited for this study. S100B serum assays were performed within 3 h of the injury. The sample included 81 males (62%) and 49 females (38%), with a 1.6 sex ratio (male/female). The mean age was 44.8 years (SD: 20.4). In total, 108 (83%) patients had a GCS score of 15 at admission, and 22 (17%) had a GCS score of 13 or 14. Of the 130 patients, 90 (69%) had a sport-related accident, 87 of them were ski-related. The helmet was used by 76 of the 87. The mean ski session duration was 2 h and 18 min (SD: 1 h and 42 min). Thirty-three (25%) patients had abnormal findings in the initial CT scan (CT+; **Table 1**). The pathophysiological trauma-relevant findings were as follows: subgaleal hematoma (45%), subarachnoid hemorrhage (24%), basal skull fracture (18%), intraparenchymal hemorrhage (9%), and intracranial hemorrhage (3%). The median serum S100B level was 0.21 μg/L (min: 0.05; max: 1.42; IQR: 0.14–0.35).

S100B Performance for Identifying Abnormal Findings in CT Scans

The area under the curve (AUC) was calculated to evaluate the ability of S100B serum concentrations to diagnose CT+ patients. For all patients, AUC was 0.71 (95% CI; 0.60–0.81; $p < 0.001$; **Figure 1**). At the internationally established cutoff of 0.1 μg/L (16, 18, 28), sensitivity was 97% (95% CI; 84.2–99.9), specificity was 11% (95% CI; 5.8–19.4), the positive predictive value was 27% (95% CI; 19.3–36.1), and the negative predictive value was 92% (**Table 2**). The best threshold to achieve sensitivity of 100% (95% CI; 89.4–100) was 0.08 μg/L, with 7% specificity (95% CI; 2.3–13). The best threshold to achieve specificity of 31% (95% CI; 21.9–41.1) was 0.14 μg/L, with 91% (95% CI; 76–98) sensitivity.

Among the group of skiers (87 patients), AUC was 0.70 (95% CI; 0.56–0.84; $p < 0.001$). At a cutoff of 0.1 μg/L, sensitivity and specificity were 95% (95% CI; 75.1–99.9) and 10% (95% CI; 4.3–20.3), respectively. Positive predictive value was 24.1% (95% CI; 15.1–35.0) and negative predictive value was 87.5% (95% CI; 47.3–99.7). The best threshold for achieving sensitivity of 100% (95% CI; 83.2–100) was 0.08 μg/L, with 6% (95% CI; 2.0–15.0) specificity. The best threshold for achieving specificity of 33% (95% CI; 22.0–45.0) was 0.14 μg/L, with 85% (95% CI; 62.0–97.0) sensitivity.

TABLE 1 | Demographic characteristics, clinically relevant information, and radiological findings for the whole study population.

	Data
Total	130
Sex ratio (M/F)	1.6
Mean age in years (SD)	44.8 (20.4)
GCS at admission	
15	108 (83%)
13–14	22 (17%)
Positive CT scan	33 (25%)
Subgaleal hematoma	15 (45%)
Subarachnoid hemorrhage	8 (24%)
Basal skull fracture	6 (18%)
Intraparenchymal hemorrhage	3 (9%)
Intracranial hemorrhage	1 (3%)
Contusions at admission	59 (45%)
Fractures at admission	34 (26%)
Fracture = 1	26 (20%)
Fractures ≥ 2	8 (6%)
Polytrauma	12 (9%)
Injury mechanism	
Road accident	13 (10%)
Ski-related accident	87 (67%)
Other sport-related accident	3 (2%)
Domestic accident	14 (11%)
Alcohol intoxication	5 (4%)
Other	6 (5%)

GCS, Glasgow Coma Scale; CT scan, computed tomography scan; fractures = 1, patients that suffered only one fracture; fractures ≥ 2, patients that suffered at least two fractures; SD, standard deviation.

TABLE 2 | Contingency table of S100B serum (0.1 μg/L threshold) concentration according to cranial tomography findings.

S100B	CT+	CT–	
> 0.1 μg/L	32	87	Positive predictive value 27%, (19.3–36.1)
≤ 0.1 μg/L	1	10	Negative predictive value 92%, (61.5–99.8)
Total	33	97	130
	Sensitivity, 97% (84.2–99.9)	Specificity, 11% (5.8–19.4)	

CT–, normal CT scan for mTBI patients with no signs of trauma-relevant intracranial lesions; CT+, abnormal CT scan for mTBI patients with at least one pathophysiological trauma-relevant intracranial lesion.

Clinical Factors' Influence on Serum S100B Levels

The median concentrations of serum S100B did not differ according to sex, age, and GCS score (13 vs. 14 and 15) (**Table 3**).

A statistically significant difference was observed when comparing the median concentrations of patients with a negative CT scan (CT–) and that of abnormal CT scan (CT+) patients ($p < 0.001$). S100B medians were 0.18 μg/L (min: 0.05; max: 1.21; IQR: 0.13–0.28) and 0.31 μg/L (min: 0.08; max: 1.2; IQR: 0.17–0.62), respectively (**Table 3**).

To investigate whether peripheral traumatic injuries affect serum S100B concentrations, patients were sorted into groups depending on the number of fractures they suffered and whether they were categorized as polytrauma patients. The median S100B concentration was 0.20 μg/L (min: 0.05; max: 1.42; IQR: 0.13–0.34) for patients without fractures and 0.27 μg/L (min: 0.08; max: 1.32; IQR: 0.16–0.44) for patients that suffered at least one fracture. There was a statistically significant difference between the two values ($p = 0.036$). The medians for non-polytrauma patients and polytrauma patients were 0.20 μg/L (min: 0.05; max: 1.42; IQR: 0.14–0.35) and 0.52 μg/L (min: 0.08; max: 1.10; IQR: 0.27–1.10), respectively. Again, the difference was statistically significant ($p = 0.004$; **Table 3**).

The medians for patients with ski-related accidents and non-skiers were compared to determine whether ski practice has an effect on S100B measurements. There was no significant difference between the two subgroups. The use of a helmet did not impact S100B medians (**Table 3**).

A multivariate linear model was used to investigate the influence of different variables, such as age, sex, GCS score, number of fractures, and polytrauma, on S100B levels (see *p*2 in **Table 3**). The model revealed that age, sex, and GCS score did not have an impact on S100B levels. Among the variables that showed a difference when the S100B medians were compared (i.e., fractures and polytrauma), the only statistically significant association was observed in cases with two or more fractures ($p = 0.009$; **Table 3**).

To investigate the possible peripheral release of S100B due to tissue damage other than head trauma, including muscle damage, serum CK was measured. The Spearman's correlation coefficients between serum CK and serum S100B levels were 0.07 ($p = 0.48$) for the whole population, 0.19 ($p = 0.11$) for the skier group, 0.13 ($p = 0.50$) for patients that suffered only one fracture, and 0.57 ($p = 0.19$) for patients that suffered at least two fractures (**Figure 2**).

DISCUSSION

This prospective pilot study was the first to analyze the utility of S100B measurement for early management of mTBI patients in emergency departments in close proximity to ski stations. S100B is a well-established blood biomarker for mTBI screening in patients admitted in the ED. It is considered useful due to its negative predictive value and ability to achieve an approximate 30% reduction in unnecessary CT scans for these patients. In the present study, the diagnostic performance of serum S100B, which was always identified as significant by ROC curves, showed that, at a threshold of 0.1 μg/L, the sensitivity was 97% due to one patient from the skier group who had a negative S100B value and a positive CT scan showing a unique minimal hemorrhagic focus, which did not require neurosurgical care and did not have an impact on the clinical outcome, the patient was discharged after being held for observation. For this patient, the time interval for S100B sampling was >3 h

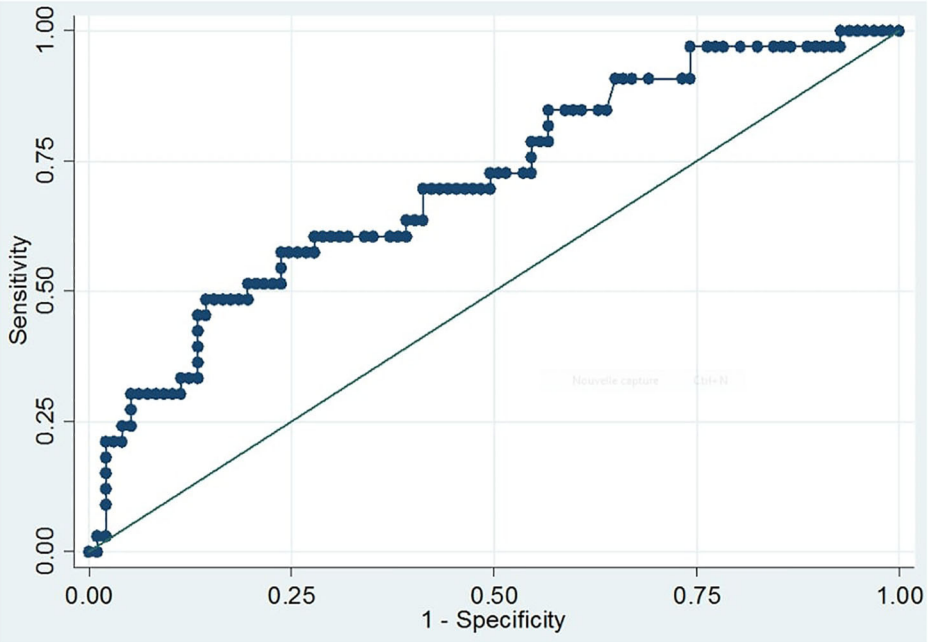


FIGURE 1 | ROC curve of S100B serum levels for prediction of intracranial injury revealed by CT scans. The curve depicts the sensitivity and one-specificity values calculated for each individual serum S100B concentration with respect to the radiological findings of the initial CT scan. The quality of the discriminative potential is expressed by the AUC, which was 0.71 (95% CI, 0.60–0.81; $p < 0.001$).

and the value was confirmed by a second measurement of the same sample. We also found that, at a threshold of 0.1 μg/L, serum S100B levels would reduce unnecessary CT scans by only 10%. Allouchery et al. (5) observed a 30% scans reduction using French recommendation for CT Scan (29), while Minkkinen et al. (30) reported a 27.4% CT scans reduction when using S100B in adherence to the Scandinavian guidelines for mTBI with low risk of lesions. Theoretically, including subgaleal hematomas which do not constitute an intracranial injury would have reduced false positives in this study. The increased number of false-positive patients in this population could be associated with selection bias due to the hospital's geographic location and the nature of the accidents leading to ED admission. In Allouchery et al.'s (5) study, 862 (59.5%) patients of the whole population (n = 1,449) were admitted to the ED due to mTBI after a domestic fall. In contrast, in the present study, only 14 (10.8%) of the 130 patients in our study population suffered from domestic falls. We hypothesize that the lack of specificity of S100B for positive CT scans in the present study is linked to the underrepresentation of domestic accidents in comparison to studies conducted in urban areas, which lead to less complicated mTBIs and less increased S100B levels. The inclusion of these mTBI patients may vary depending on the hospital's decision algorithm to perform CT scans. The Canadian CT Head Rule may explain a lower specificity. In the present study's population, most mTBI admissions were related to ski accidents (66.9% of our population) rather than domestic falls. The ROC curve analysis showed a 2-fold specificity reduction in the skier group compared with the specificity for the whole population. This suggests that ski practice contributes to the increase in serum S100B, thus increasing false-positive S100B measurements when screening for mTBIs.

This hypothesis has been verified in various other sports (21), but not in ski practice. However, comparison of the median S100B concentrations between the skier and non-skier groups did not confirm this hypothesis. However, we cannot exclude this hypothesis based solely on median comparison, the non-skier group was not a valid control group as the patients in the two groups did not suffer the same injuries, ski practice is not the only variable that differs between the two groups, and the number of patients included in the skier and non-skier groups (87 and 43) do not provide sufficient statistical power. A valid way to investigate the relation of S100B to ski practice would be to measure S100B in a control group before and after ski practice.

Finally, previous studies have found that serum S100B concentrations were higher in the elderly population (31) (over 65 years old) and a threshold of 0.1 μg/L allowed for more false positives (26). However, this was not confirmed by our results. The poorer specificity of S100B observed in older patients by Allouchery et al. (5) was observed in all patients in the present study. This could also could be explained by the contribution of S100B from adipose tissue due to lipolysis or chondrocyte membrane rupture during ski practice (21).

Serum S100B in this present population is clearly affected by the presence of multiple fractures and polytrauma. Numerous studies suggest an extracerebral release of S100B in acute bone fractures patients with or without cerebral injuries (32–34). Though our multivariate model shows a stronger

TABLE 3 | Median concentrations of S100B according to demographic characteristics, clinical evaluation, radiological findings, and mechanism of injury.

		n	S100B median (μg/L) (min; max; IQR)	*p*	*P2*
Demographics					
Male		49	0.19 (0.05; 1.32; 0.14–0.37)	NS	NS
Female		81	0.22 (0.07; 1.42; 0.14–0.34)		
< 65 years old		101	0.21 (0.05; 1.42; 0.14–0.35)	NS	NS
≥ 65 years old		29	0.21 (0.08; 1.00; 0.15–0.34)		
Clinical and radiological evaluation					
GCS score of 13–14		22	0.26 (0.05; 1.42; 0.11–0.38)	NS	NS
GCS score of 15		108	0.20 (0.07; 1.32; 0.14–0.35)		
CT–		97	0.18 (0.05; 1.42; 0.13–0.29)	< 0.001	NA
CT+		33	0.35 (0.08; 1.32; 0.17–0.53)		
No fractures (F0)		96	0.20 (0.05; 1.42; 0.13–0.34)	F1F2 vs. F0: 0.036	F1F2 vs. F0: NS
Fractures	F1F2	34	0.27 (0.08; 1.32; 0.16–0.44)	F1 vs. F0: NS	F1 vs. F0: NS
	F1	26	0.23 (0.09; 0.85; 0.16–0.85)	F2 vs. F0: 0.041	F2 vs. F0: 0.009
	F2	8	0.96 (0.08; 1.32; 0.31–1.2)	F2 vs. F1: 0.048	F2 vs. F1: 0.009
Non-polytrauma		118	0.20 (0.05; 1.42; 0.14–0.35)	0.004	NS
Polytrauma		12	0.52 (0.08; 1.32; 0.27–1.10)		
Injury mechanism					
Non-skiers		43	0.27 (0.05; 1.42; 0.14–0.41)	0.19	NA
Skiers		87	0.19 (0.05; 1.21; 0.13–0.34)		
Using a helmet		76	0.17 (0.07; 1.21; 0.10–0.52)	NS	NA
Not using a helmet		11	0.20 (0.05; 1.2; 0.14–0.30)		

A p-value of ≤ 0.05 is considered statistically significant. The multivariable analysis did not include non-significant results of the univariate analysis and did not include CT+. p, p-value of the median comparison; p2, p-value of the multivariate model; NA, Non Applicable; NS, Non Significant; GCS, Glasgow Coma Scale; CT–, negative computed tomography scan; CT+, positive computed tomography scan; F0, patients without fractures; F1, only one fracture; F2, two fractures or more; F1F2, F1 and F2 patients.

link between S100B and fractures than between S100B and polytrauma. The factor that most influenced S100B level was the presence of at least two fractures, as observed in the multivariate analysis. The hypothesis of an extracerebral S100B release is supported by the statistically significant difference in median serum S100B concentrations when comparing the no fracture and fracture subgroups and the improvement of the correlation factor between CK and S100B for patients with more fractures. Our results suggest that S100B should not be used as a head trauma biomarker when patients suffer from bone fractures. Although serum CK is not a valid biomarker for bone fracture exploration, we retained it as a practical and accessible biomarker to approximate peripheral traumatic lesions. In addition, we expected lower S100B levels in skiers using a helmet. However, the use of a helmet did not yield lower levels of S100B in this study. This can be explained by the S100B release consequent to extracranial injuries counterbalancing the potential protective effects of the helmet. Similar results were described for bicycle-related trauma (35). Another hypothesis is that in skiers, mTBI is consecutive to a combination of direct head impact, which should be protected by the helmet, and blunt head injury via acceleration-deceleration phenomena which would not be affected by the use of a helmet. Neural tissue is susceptible to injury from shearing stresses which are less tolerated than uniform compressive and tensile forces (36).

The investigation of other potential mTBI biomarkers, such as glial fibrillary acidic protein (GFAP), heart fatty acid binding protein (H-FABP), and ubiquitin carboxy-terminal hydrolase L1 (UCH-L1), may enable the development of more neurospecific tools, bringing new perspectives for mTBI management. In Yue et al.'s (37) study of suspected TBI patients, blood GFAP concentrations allowed the prediction of pathological findings in MRI in patients with a negative CT scan. In Lagerstedt et al.'s (38) study of mTBI patients with a GCS score of 15, a panel combining H-FABP, GFAP, and interleukin 10 (IL-10) yielded a 52% specificity (38). Posti et al. (39) tested a panel of three biomarkers—S100B, tau, and H-FABP—with 100% sensitivity and 46.4% specificity. Thus, use of a biomarker panel may have the potential to reduce unnecessary CT scans, and could be particularly interesting in mTBI consecutive to a complicated mechanism and/or when fractures are present. The S100B protein is to this day the only brain trauma biomarker used in routine in Europe and this study was conducted to explain the limited performances of S100B in emergency departments where ski-related accidents represent a significant percentage. Although, testing other biomarkers would have been interesting, test kits are not yet available in routine kits with the proper CE marking.

LIMITATIONS

The main limitation of our study is the relatively small number of patients included. However, S100B is a robust biomarker and the ∼30% CT scan reduction was confirmed by numerous studies regardless of the population size (5, 16, 18, 19). Also, a

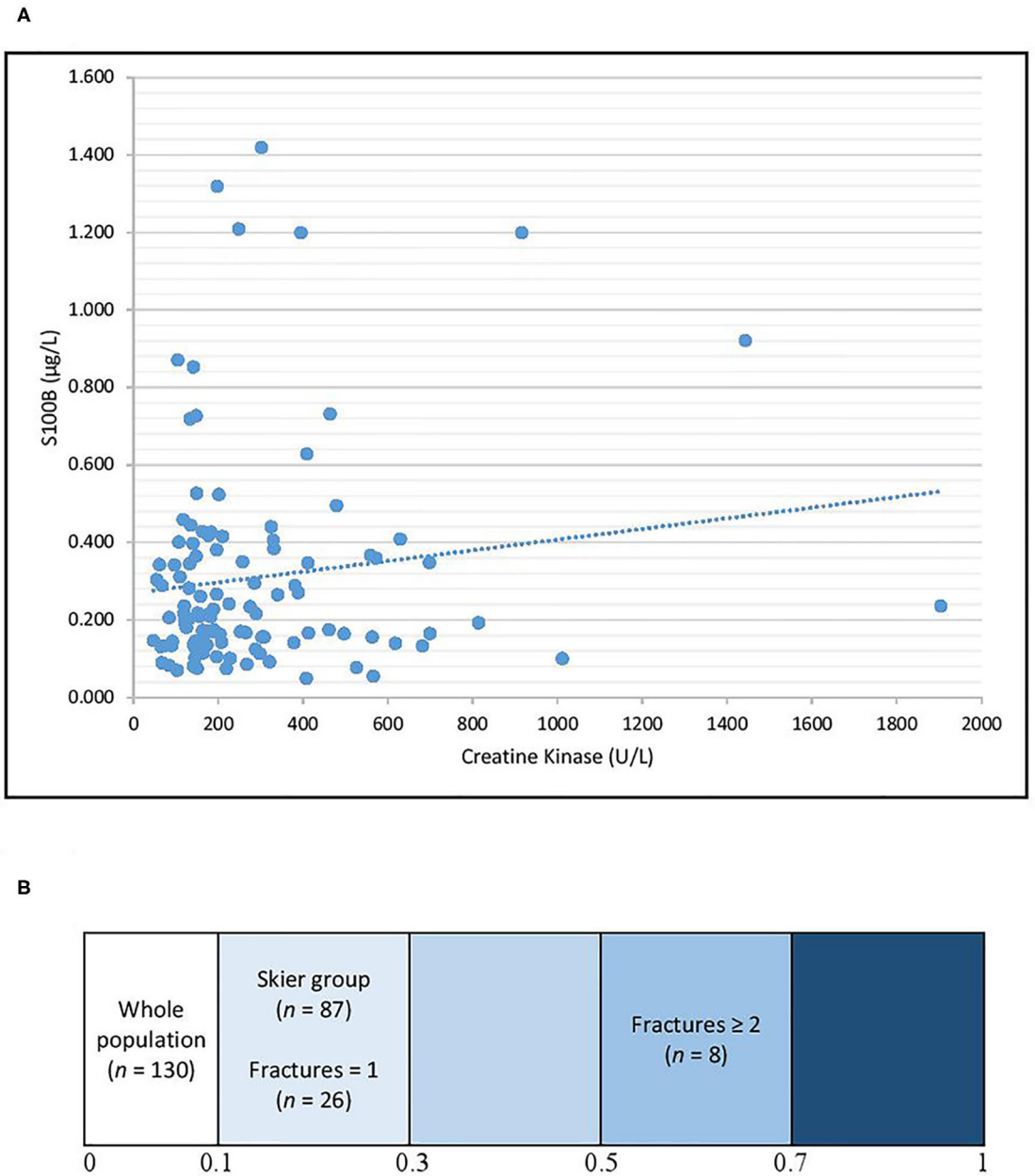


FIGURE 2 | Correlation between S100B and CK for the whole study population **(A)** and heatmap representing the Spearman's correlation coefficients for different subgroups **(B)**. The Spearman's correlations coefficients were 0.07 for the whole population, 0.19 for the skier group, 0.13 for patients that suffered only one fracture, and 0.57 for patients that suffered at least two fractures.

multicenter design would have provided a preferable basis for subsequent generalization of our findings. Regarding the data collection and interpretation, traceability concerning patients' inclusion process has not been documented, this constitutes a potential selection bias. Additionally, there was a lack of documentation of some clinical variables justifying the use of a CT scan such as the duration of loss of consciousness and posttraumatic amnesia. Finally, the inclusion of subgaleal hematomas in the abnormal CT scans may influence the comparability to other studies which don't include this CT finding, although, we did not observe a statistical difference in the interpretation of our data when including or excluding subgaleal hematomas from the positive CT scans.

CONCLUSION

S100B is a well-established blood biomarker for early mTBI management. When used for clinical evaluation, it enables a

significant reduction in the number of CT scans performed. Our study shows that the utility of S100B could vary depending on multiple confounding factors, such as sport practice and bone fractures. For ski-related mTBIs, S100B does not allow a significant reduction of unnecessary CT scans.

DATA AVAILABILITY STATEMENT

The datasets generated for this study are available on request to the corresponding author.

ETHICS STATEMENT

The studies involving human participants were reviewed and approved by CER-VD. The patients/participants provided their written informed consent to participate in this study.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

SK and PS analyzed and interpreted the data and wrote the initial version of the manuscript. DB and VS designed the study and assisted with interpretation of the data and writing of the manuscript. LP, JC, and VF supervised the trial and data collection. CO, JD, and LA carried out assays. BP provided statistical advice for the study design and analyzed the data. All authors contributed to the article and approved the submitted version.

FUNDING

This work was supported by the program in the Auvergne Rhône-Alpes region for international academic and scientific cooperation between French and Swiss teams (SCUSI 2018).

REFERENCES

1. Carroll L, Cassidy JD, Holm L, Kraus J, Coronado V. Methodological issues and research recommendations for mild traumatic brain injury: the who collaborating centre task force on mild traumatic brain injury. *J Rehabil Med*. (2004) 36:113–25. doi: 10.1080/16501960410023877
2. Cassidy JD, Carroll L, Peloso P, Borg J, von Holst H, Holm L, et al. Incidence, risk factors and prevention of mild traumatic brain injury: results of the who collaborating centre task force on mild traumatic brain injury. *J Rehabil Med*. (2004) 36:28–60. doi: 10.1080/16501960410023732
3. Tagliaferri F, Compagnone C, Korsic M, Servadei F, Kraus J. A systematic review of brain injury epidemiology in Europe. *Acta Neurochir*. (2006) 148:255–68. doi: 10.1007/s00701-005-0651-y
4. Peeters W, van den Brande R, Polinder S, Brazinova A, Steyerberg EW, Lingsma HF, et al. Epidemiology of traumatic brain injury in Europe. *Acta Neurochir*. (2015) 157:1683–96. doi: 10.1007/s00701-015-2512-7
5. Allouchery G, Moustafa F, Roubin J, Pereira B, Schmidt J, Raconnat J, et al. Clinical validation of S100B in the management of a mild traumatic brain injury: issues from an interventional cohort of 1449 adult patients. *Clin Chem Lab Med*. (2018) 56:1897–904. doi: 10.1515/cclm-2018-0471
6. *Statistique 2018 des situations d'urgence en montagne* (n.d.). Retrieved from: https://www.sac-cas.ch/fileadmin/Ausbildung_und_Wissen/News/2018/Bergnotf%C3%A4lle_Schweiz_2018_Internet_FR.pdf (accessed February 14, 2020).
7. Mutch CA, Talbott JF, Gean A. Imaging evaluation of acute traumatic brain injury. *Neurosurg Clin N Am*. (2016) 27:409–39. doi: 10.1016/j.nec.2016.05.011
8. Vos PE, Alekseenko Y, Battistin L, Ehler E, Gerstenbrand F, Muresanu DF, et al. Mild traumatic brain injury: mild traumatic brain injury. *Eur J Neurol*. (2012) 19:191–8. doi: 10.1111/j.1468-1331.2011.03581.x
9. Pearce MS, Salotti JA, Little MP, McHugh K, Lee C, Kim KP, et al. Radiation exposure from CT scans in childhood and subsequent risk of leukaemia and brain tumours: a retrospective cohort study. *Lancet*. (2012) 380:499–505. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(12)60815-0
10. Reinus WR, Wippold FJ, Erickson KK. Practical selection criteria for noncontrast cranial computed tomography in patients with head trauma. *Ann Emerg Med*. (1993) 22:1148–55. doi: 10.1016/S0196-0644(05)80981-3
11. Nagy KK, Joseph KT, Krosner SM, Roberts RR, Leslie CL, Dufty K, et al. The utility of head computed tomography after minimal head injury. *J Trauma*. (1999) 46:268–70. doi: 10.1097/00005373-199902000-00012
12. Haydel MJ, Preston CA, Mills TJ, Luber S, Blaudeau E, DeBlieux PM. Indications for computed tomography in patients with minor head injury. *New Engl J Med*. (2000) 343:100–5. doi: 10.1056/NEJM200007133430204
13. Miller EC, Holmes JF, Derlet RW. Utilizing clinical factors to reduce head CT scan ordering for minor head trauma patients. *J Emerg Med*. (1997) 15:453–7. doi: 10.1016/S0736-4679(97)00071-1
14. Stein SC, Ross SE. The value of computed tomographic scans in patients with low-risk head injuries. *Neurosurgery*. (1990) 26:638–40. doi: 10.1227/00006123-199004000-00012
15. Oris C, Pereira B, Durif J, Simon-Pimmel J, Castellani C, Manzano S, et al. The biomarker S100B and mild traumatic brain injury: a meta-analysis. *Pediatrics*. (2018) 141:e20180037. doi: 10.1542/peds.2018-0037
16. Undén J, Romner B. Can low serum levels of S100B predict normal CT findings after minor head injury in adults?: An evidence-based review and meta-analysis. *J Head Trauma Rehabil*. (2010) 25:228–40. doi: 10.1097/HTR.0b013e3181e57e22
17. Undén J, Romner B. Scandinavian guidelines for initial management of minimal, mild and moderate head injuries in adults: an evidence and consensus-based update. *BMC Med*. (2013) 11. doi: 10.1186/1741-7015-11-50
18. Biberthaler P, Linsenmeier U, Pfeifer K-J, Kroetz M, Mussack T, Kanz K-G, et al. Serum S-100B concentration provides additional information fot the indication of computed tomography in patients after minor head injury: a prospective multicenter study. *Shock*. (2006) 25:446–53. doi: 10.1097/01.shk.0000209534.61058.35
19. Bouvier D, Oddoze C, Ben Haim D, Moustafa F, Legrand A, Alazia M, et al. Intérêt du dosage sérique de la protéine S100B dans la prise en charge du patient après traumatisme crânien léger. *Ann Biol Clin*. (2009) 67:425–31. doi: 10.1684/abc.2009.0347
20. Calcagnile O, Undén L, Undén J. Clinical validation of S100B use in management of mild head injury. *BMC Emerg Med*. (2012) 12:13. doi: 10.1186/1471-227X-12-13
21. Schulte S, Podlog LW, Hamson-Utley JJ, Strathmann FG, Strüder HK. A systematic review of the biomarker S100B: implications for sport-related concussion management. *J Athlet Train*. (2014) 49:830–50. doi: 10.4085/1062-6050-49.3.33
22. Bieniek KF, Ross OA, Cormier KA, Walton RL, Soto-Ortolaza A, Johnston AE, et al. Chronic traumatic encephalopathy pathology in a neurodegenerative disorders brain bank. *Acta Neuropathol*. (2015) 130:877–89. doi: 10.1007/s00401-015-1502-4
23. McKee AC, Stein TD, Nowinski CJ, Stern RA, Daneshvar DH, Alvarez VE, et al. The spectrum of disease in chronic traumatic encephalopathy. *Brain*. (2013) 136:43–64. doi: 10.1093/brain/aws307
24. Stern RA, Riley DO, Daneshvar DH, Nowinski CJ, Cantu RC, McKee AC. Long-term consequences of repetitive brain trauma: chronic traumatic encephalopathy. *PM&R*. (2011) 3:S460–7. doi: 10.1016/j.pmrj.2011.08.008
25. Stiell IG, Wells GA, Vandemheen K, Clement C, Lesiuk H, Laupacis A, et al. The Canadian CT Head Rule for patients with minor head injury. *Lancet*. (2001) 357:1391–6. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(00)04561-X
26. Laribi S, Kansao J, Borderie D, Collet C, Deschamps P, Ababsa R, et al. S100B blood level measurement to exclude cerebral lesions after minor head injury: the multicenter STIC-S100 French study. *Clin Chem Lab Med*. (2014) 52:527–36. doi: 10.1515/cclm-2013-0621

27. Lew HL, Otis JD, Tun C, Kerns RD, Clark ME, Cifu DX. Prevalence of chronic pain, posttraumatic stress disorder, and persistent postconcussive symptoms in OIF/OEF veterans: polytrauma clinical triad. *J Rehab Res Dev*. (2009) 46:697–702. doi: 10.1682/JRRD.2009.01.0006
28. Zongo D, Ribéreau-Gayon R, Masson F, Laborey M, Contrand B, Salmi LR et al. S100-B protein as a screening tool for the early assessment of minor head injury. *Ann Emerg Med*. (2012) 59:209–18. doi: 10.1016/j.annemergmed.2011.07.027
29. Jehlé E, Honnart D, Grasleguen C, Bouget J, Dejoux C, Lestavel P, et al. Traumatisme crânien léger (score de Glasgow de 13 à 15): triage, évaluation, examens complémentaires et prise en charge précoce chez le nouveau-né, l'enfant et l'adulte. *Annal Franç Méd d'Urgence*. (2012) 2:199–214. doi: 10.1007/s13341-012-0202-4
30. Minkkinen M, Iverson GL, Kotilainen A-K, Pauniaho S-L, Mattila VM, Lehtimäki T, et al. Prospective validation of the scandinavian guidelines for initial management of minimal, mild, and moderate head injuries in adults. *J Neurotrauma*. (2019) 36:2904–12. doi: 10.1089/neu.2018.6351
31. Calcagnile O, Holmén A, Chew M, Undén J. S100B levels are affected by older age but not by alcohol intoxication following mild traumatic brain injury. *Scand J Trauma Resuscit Emerg Med*. (2013) 21:52. doi: 10.1186/1757-7241-21-52
32. Anderson RE, Hansson LO, Nilsson O, Dijlai-Merzoug R, Settergren G. High serum S100B levels for trauma patients without head injuries. *Neurosurgery*. (2001) 48:1255–8; discussion 1258-1260. doi: 10.1227/00006123-200106000-00012
33. Savola O, Pyhtinen J, Leino TK, Siitonen S, Niemelä O, Hillbom M. Effects of head and extracranial injuries on serum protein S100B levels in trauma patients. *J Trauma*. (2004) 56:1229–34; discussion 1234. doi: 10.1097/01.TA.0000096644.08735.72
34. Undén J, Bellner J, Eneroth M, Alling C, Ingebrigtsen T, Romner B. Raised serum S100B levels after acute bone fractures without cerebral injury. *J Trauma*. (2005) 58:59–61. doi: 10.1097/01.TA.0000130613.35877.75
35. Thelin EP, Zibung E, Riddez L, Nordenvall C. Assessing bicycle-related trauma using the biomarker S100B reveals a correlation with total injury severity. *Eur J Trauma Emerg Surg*. (2016) 42:617–25. doi: 10.1007/s00068-015-0583-z
36. Cantu RC. Head injuries in sport. *Br J Sports Med*. (1996) 30:289–96. doi: 10.1136/bjsm.30.4.289
37. Yue JK, Yuh EL, Korley FK, Winkler EA, Sun X, Puffer RC, et al. Association between plasma GFAP concentrations and MRI abnormalities in patients with CT-negative traumatic brain injury in the TRACK-TBI cohort: a prospective multicentre study. *Lancet Neurol*. (2019) 18:953–61. doi: 10.1016/S1474-4422(19)30282-0
38. Lagerstedt L, Egea-Guerrero JJ, Bustamante A, Rodríguez-Rodríguez A, El Rahal A, Quintana-Diaz M, et al. Combining H-FABP and GFAP increases the capacity to differentiate between CT-positive and CT-negative patients with mild traumatic brain injury. *PLoS ONE*. (2018) 13:e0200394. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0200394
39. Posti JP, Takala RSK, Lagerstedt L, Dickens AM, Hossain I, Mohammadian M, et al. Correlation of blood biomarkers and biomarker panels with traumatic findings on computed tomography after traumatic brain injury. *J Neurotrauma*. (2019) 36:2178–89. doi: 10.1089/neu.2018.6254

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Neurology

ORIGINAL RESEARCH
published: 18 September 2020
doi: 10.3389/fneur.2020.01054

Comparing Glial Fibrillary Acidic Protein (GFAP) in Serum and Plasma Following Mild Traumatic Brain Injury in Older Adults

*Nathan A. Huebschmann[1,2], Teemu M. Luoto[3], Justin E. Karr[1,2,4,5,6], Ksenia Berghem[7], Kaj Blennow[8,9], Henrik Zetterberg[8,9,10,11], Nicholas J. Ashton[8,12,13,14], Joel Simrén[8,9], Jussi P. Posti[15], Jessica M. Gill[16] and Grant L. Iverson[1,2,4,5,6]**

[1] Department of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Spaulding Rehabilitation Hospital, Charlestown, MA, United States, [2] Sports Concussion Program, MassGeneral Hospital for Children, Boston, MA, United States, [3] Department of Neurosurgery, Tampere University Hospital and Tampere University, Tampere, Finland, [4] Department of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, United States, [5] Home Base, A Red Sox Foundation and Massachusetts General Hospital Program, Charlestown, MA, United States, [6] Spaulding Research Institute, Charlestown, MA, United States, [7] Department of Radiology, Medical Imaging Centre, Tampere University Hospital, Tampere, Finland, [8] Department of Psychiatry and Neurochemistry, Institute of Neuroscience and Physiology, The Sahlgrenska Academy, University of Gothenburg, Mölndal, Sweden, [9] Clinical Neurochemistry Laboratory, Sahlgrenska University Hospital, Mölndal, Sweden, [10] UK Dementia Research Institute, University College London, London, United Kingdom, [11] Department of Neurodegenerative Disease, University College London Institute of Neurology, Queen Square, London, United Kingdom, [12] Wallenberg Centre for Molecular and Translational Medicine, University of Gothenburg, Gothenburg, Sweden, [13] Maurice Wohl Clinical Neuroscience Institute, Institute of Psychiatry, Psychology & Neuroscience, King's College London, London, United Kingdom, [14] National Institute of Health Research Biomedical Research Centre for Mental Health & Biomedical Research Unit for Dementia, South London & Maudsley National Health Service Foundation, London, United Kingdom, [15] Neurocenter, Department of Neurosurgery, Turku Brain Injury Center, Turku University Hospital, University of Turku, Turku, Finland, [16] Division of Intramural Research, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, MD, United States

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Johan Undén,
Lund University, Sweden

Reviewed by:
Francisco Capani,
University of Buenos Aires, Argentina
Lyndsey E. Collins-Praino,
University of Adelaide, Australia

***Correspondence:**
Grant L. Iverson
giverson@mgh.harvard.edu

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Neurotrauma, a section of the journal Frontiers in Neurology

Received: 04 June 2020
Accepted: 11 August 2020
Published: 18 September 2020

Citation:
Huebschmann NA, Luoto TM, Karr JE, Berghem K, Blennow K, Zetterberg H, Ashton NJ, Simrén J, Posti JP, Gill JM and Iverson GL (2020) Comparing Glial Fibrillary Acidic Protein (GFAP) in Serum and Plasma Following Mild Traumatic Brain Injury in Older Adults. Front. Neurol. 11:1054. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2020.01054

Objective: Identification and validation of blood-based biomarkers for the diagnosis and prognosis of mild traumatic brain injury (mTBI) is of critical importance. There have been calls for more research on mTBI in older adults. We compared blood-based protein marker glial fibrillary acidic protein (GFAP) concentrations in serum and in plasma within the same cohort of older adults and assessed their ability to discriminate between individuals based on intracranial abnormalities and functional outcome following mTBI.

Methods: A sample of 121 older adults [≥50 years old with head computed tomography (CT), $n = 92$] seeking medical care for a head injury [Glasgow Coma Scale scores of 14 ($n = 6$; 5.0%) or 15 ($n = 115$; 95.0%)] were enrolled from the emergency department (ED). The mean time between injury and blood sampling was 3.4 h ($SD = 2.1$; range = 0.5–11.7). Serum GFAP concentration was measured first using the Human Neurology 4-Plex Assay, while plasma GFAP concentration was later measured using the GFAP Discovery Kit, both on an HD-1 Single molecule array (Simoa) instrument. Glasgow Outcome Scale-Extended was assessed 1 week after injury.

Results: Both serum and plasma GFAP levels were significantly higher in those with abnormal CT scans compared to those with normal head CT scans (plasma: $U = 1{,}198$, $p < 0.001$; serum: $U = 1{,}253$, $p < 0.001$). The ability to discriminate those with and without intracranial abnormalities was comparable between serum (AUC = 0.814) and

plasma (AUC = 0.778). In the total sample, GFAP concentrations were considerably higher in plasma than in serum (Wilcoxon signed-rank test $z = 0.42$, $p < 0.001$, $r = 0.42$). Serum and plasma GFAP levels were highly correlated in the total sample and within all subgroups (Spearman's *rho* range: 0.826–0.907). Both serum and plasma GFAP levels were significantly higher in those with poor compared to good functional outcome (serum: $U = 1{,}625$, $p = 0.002$; plasma: $U = 1{,}539$, $p = 0.013$). Neither plasma (AUC = 0.653) nor serum (AUC = 0.690) GFAP were adequate predictors of functional outcome 1 week after injury.

Conclusions: Despite differences in concentration, serum and plasma GFAP levels were highly correlated and had similar discriminability between those with and without intracranial abnormalities on head CT following an mTBI. Neither serum nor plasma GFAP had adequate discriminability to identify patients who would have poor functional outcome.

Keywords: traumatic brain injuries, glial fibrillary acidic protein, plasma, serum, computed tomography

INTRODUCTION

Glial fibrillary acidic protein (GFAP) concentration is increased following a traumatic brain injury (TBI), in studies of patients with predominantly mild to moderate injuries (1–6). There is some evidence that GFAP is associated with, and may be able to predict, unfavorable outcome following TBI (7–10). GFAP is a 50 k-Da intermediate filament protein that is highly abundant in the cytoskeleton of astrocytes (11, 12). Following plasma membrane damage secondary to neurotrauma, GFAP is released into the interstitial fluid, and enters the bloodstream by crossing the blood-brain barrier, which is compromised following TBI (13–15) or via the glymphatic system (14, 16). GFAP has been shown to be detectable within 1 h of injury (3, 17, 18), continues to rise and appears to peak within 20–24 h (3, 18), and then declines over 72 h (3), with a biological half-life of 24–48 h (19). Many studies have examined the utility of GFAP for identifying patients with intracranial abnormalities following TBI (20). GFAP is considered useful for this purpose given that it is specific to brain injury (7, 21–23) and has a relatively long half-life compared to other biomarkers (19). The Food and Drug Administration (FDA) recently approved GFAP and ubiquitin carboxyl-terminal hydrolase L1 (UCH-L1) for use in the emergency department (ED) to screen for traumatic intracranial abnormalities and aid clinical decisions regarding acute head CT scanning (24).

A large body of evidence from samples obtained from patients with mild to moderate TBIs suggests that GFAP in both serum (1–3, 18, 25, 26) and plasma (4–6, 27) can discriminate between those with and without acute traumatic abnormalities on head CT, outperforming both UCHL-1 (4) and S100B (2). Despite extensive research examining GFAP, a comprehensive, direct comparison of serum and plasma GFAP levels from the same patient sample is lacking. The purpose of the present study is to compare serum and plasma GFAP levels following mTBI within the same sample of subjects using two different and widely used assays. We chose to examine a convenience sample of older adults with mild TBIs (mTBI) because (i) there have been calls for more research focused on mTBI in older adults (28, 29), (ii) they have pre-existing neurological conditions that can influence biomarker results (30), and (iii) there is evidence that they have higher levels of GFAP following injury than younger adults, as well as generally have more prolonged recoveries (31, 32). We hypothesized that plasma and serum GFAP levels would (i) be highly correlated, (ii) have similar ability to discriminate between those with and without acute traumatic intracranial abnormalities on head CT, and (iii) have similar associations with functional outcome in older adults with a mTBI.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Participants

The data used for secondary analyses in the present study were part of a larger prospective study that aimed to clinically validate the Scandinavian Guidelines for Initial Management of Minimal, Mild, and Moderate Head Injuries in Adults in the Emergency Department (ED) of the Tampere University Hospital (33). Tampere University Hospital is the only neurosurgical referral hospital in the district, and the ED provides health services for approximately 470,000 residents from 22 municipalities, both urban and rural. All adult patients aged 18 or older, with an acute traumatic head injury, seen within 24 h of injury, were eligible for inclusion. The minimum criteria for TBI were as follows: either blunt injury to the head or acceleration/deceleration type injury resulting in witnessed loss of consciousness, disorientation, or amnesia and an initial Glasgow Coma Scale (GCS) score of 13–15. Over a 1-year period from November 2015 to November 2016, 325 patients provided written consent to be included in the study and 225 had both serum and plasma analyzed for GFAP. From these 225, we selected a sample of 121 older adults (≥50 years; 51.2% men) with a suspected mTBI, based on a Glasgow Coma Scale (GCS) of 14–15 upon presentation to the ED, who had blood drawn within 12 h of injury for the present study. The sample for the present study was limited to older adults in

part because (i) nearly all patients who presented to the ED who had abnormal head CT scans in the cohort were, coincidentally, older adults; (ii) GFAP has been shown to increase with age (32, 34); and (iii) GFAP was recently approved to screen for intracranial abnormalities (24), making this a convenience study of older adults.

Functional Outcome Assessment

Participants were administered the Finnish-language Glasgow Outcome Scale-Extended (GOS-E) (35) at 1 week post-injury by a trained research nurse. The 1-week time point was selected for the original S100B validation study to assess if the patients developed early complications that could have been avoided with initial head CT scanning in the ED. The GOS-E ranges from 1 to 8, with higher ratings corresponding to better functional outcome following injury during this subacute time period. The GOS-E was dichotomized with GOS-E of 7 and 8 considered *Good Outcome* and a GOS-E of 6 or lower considered *Poor Outcome*.

Computed Tomography

Non-contrast head CT was performed with a 64-row CT scanner (GE, Lightspeed VCT, WI, USA). Clinical judgment was used to decide whether to perform head CT, but decisions mainly adhered to the Scandinavian Guidelines (36). We did not rely on the interpretation from the on-call radiologist at the time of injury. A neuroradiologist, for research purposes, reviewed and systematically coded all CT findings based on the Common Data Elements (37). To verify the reliability of the head CT findings, an independent neuroradiologist re-interpreted 10% of the CT-scanned patients from the original prospective cohort (33) with the same common data elements. The interrater intraclass correlation for a normal vs. abnormal head CT was 0.879 (95% CI = 0.719–0.948, $p < 0.001$), indicating excellent agreement. Pre-existing and acute traumatic lesions were coded. The following traumatic lesions were considered as intracranial abnormalities on head CT: skull fracture, epidural hematoma, extraaxial hematoma, subdural hematoma, traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage, vascular dissection, traumatic aneurysm, venous sinus injury, midline shift, cisternal compression, fourth ventricle shift/effacement, contusion, intracerebral hemorrhage, intraventricular hemorrhage, diffuse axonal injury, traumatic axonal injury, penetrating injuries, craniocervical junction/brainstem injury, edema, brain swelling, ischemia/infarction/hypoxic-ischemic injury. Based on head CT, participants were divided into those who did not undergo head CT, those with intracranial abnormalities on head CT, and those without intracranial abnormalities on head CT.

Blood Sampling and Analytics

Venous blood samples were collected within 12 h of injury. The blood samples were collected in Tampere between November 2015 and November 2016. Serum GFAP levels were measured first on March 12, 2018 in a research laboratory in Mölndal, Sweden using the Human Neurology 4-Plex Assay (Quanterix, Billerica, MA) on an HD-1 Single molecule array (Simoa) instrument according to instructions from the manufacturer (Quanterix, Billerica, MA). The lower limit of detection for GFAP was 0.221 pg/mL and the lower limit of quantification was 0.467 pg/mL. Calibrators were run in duplicates while samples were run in singlicates. Two quality control samples were run in duplicates in the beginning and the end of each run, showing a repeatability of 5.8% and intermediate precision of 5.8% at 79.8 pg/mL, and a repeatability of 4.9% and intermediate precision of 6.2% at 87.5 pg/mL.

Plasma GFAP levels were analyzed on September 14–15, 2019, again in Mölndal, Sweden using the GFAP Discovery Kit (Quanterix, Billerica, MA) on an HD-1 Simoa instrument according to instructions from the manufacturer (Quanterix, Billerica, MA). The lower limit of detection for GFAP was 0.211 pg/mL and the lower limit of quantification was 0.686 pg/mL. Calibrators were run in duplicates while samples were run in singlicates. Samples were run with a 4-fold dilution and results have been compensated for this dilution. Two internal quality control samples were run in duplicates in the beginning and end of each run. For a quality control sample with a concentration of 76.3 pg/mL, repeatability was 7.6% and intermediate precision was 11.3%, whereas for a quality control sample with a concentration of 204.2 pg/mL, repeatability was 6.8% and intermediate precision was 12.8%.

Ethical Approval

Ethics approval was obtained from the Ethics Committee of Pirkanmaa Hospital District, Tampere, Finland (ethical code: R15045). Written informed consent was obtained from all included study participants after participants were provided with necessary information about the study in both oral and written form.

Statistical Analyses

All analyses were conducted for the total sample ($N = 121$) and designated subgroups based on head CT findings and functional outcome. Non-parametric tests were used given that both serum and plasma GFAP levels were non-normally distributed. Within-person comparisons of serum and plasma GFAP levels were conducted using Wilcoxon signed-rank tests, with effect size r calculated for each analysis by dividing the z-statistic by the square root of the sample size (38). This effect size can be interpreted as small ($r = 0.10$), medium ($r = 0.30$), and large ($r = 0.50$) (39). Cohen's d has also been reported and can be interpreted as small ($d = 0.20$), medium ($d = 0.50$), and large ($d = 0.80$) (39), but this effect size assumes normality and may not accurately reflect the magnitude of difference between groups. Non-parametric correlations (i.e., Spearman's *rho*) were also calculated to examine the relationship between age and GFAP levels, time to blood sampling and GFAP levels, and GFAP levels across serum and plasma. Mann-Whitney U tests were conducted to compare participants based on head CT findings (i.e., positive vs. negative) and outcome (i.e., poor vs. good), with effect size r again calculated to quantify the magnitude of the effect. Receiver Operator Characteristic (ROC) curve analyses were conducted to determine the sensitivity and specificity of the serum and plasma GFAP levels at discriminating between participants with and without intracranial abnormalities on head CT and participants with good and poor outcome based on GOS-E. The Area Under

TABLE 1 | Injury characteristics of the sample and imaging findings.

	Yes	No	Unknown
	n, %	*n*, %	*n*, %
Loss of consciousness-witnessed/suspected	45, 37.2%	58, 47.9%	18, 14.9%
Post-traumatic seizure	0, 0%	105, 86.6%	16, 13.2%
Post-traumatic amnesia	41, 33.9%	71, 58.7%	9, 7.4%
Focal neurological deficit	11, 9.1%	108, 89.3%	2, 1.7%
Vomited 2 times or more	2, 1.7%	109, 90.1%	10, 8.3%
Headache	50, 41.3%	62, 51.2%	9, 7.4%
Alcohol intoxication at time of injury	39, 32.2%	75, 62.0%	7, 5.8%
Neurosurgery (craniotomy)	2, 1.7%	119, 98.3%	–
Other surgery	0, 0%	121, 100%	–
Acute traumatic lesion on head computed tomography	22, 18.2%	78, 64.5%	29, 24.0%

No patient had an isolated skull fracture.

the Curve (AUC) was calculated for each ROC analysis, under a non-parametric assumption, with an accompanying standard error (*SE*) and 95% confidence interval (CI). AUC values were interpreted as acceptable (AUC = 0.70–0.79), excellent (AUC = 0.80–0.89), and outstanding (AUC $\geq$ 0.90) at discriminating between groups (40). Statistical analyses were conducted using SPSS version 24 and the MedCalc Statistical Software version 19.17 (Bland-Altman Plot, ROC analyses, and Passing Bablock regression). Bland-Altman analyses were used to illustrate the agreement between the two quantitative measurements. Passing Bablock regression is a non-parametric method for estimating a linear regression line and testing whether the intercept is zero and the slope is one, which would illustrate that two measurement systems were yielding the same values.

RESULTS

Patient Characteristics, Blood Sampling, and Imaging Findings

The total sample (n = 121; 51.2% men) had a mean age of 75.1 years old (SD = 11.9) and a median age of 76.0 with an interquartile range (IQR) of 68.0 to 84.5 (full age range = 50.0–100.0). All participants had GCS scores of 14 (n = 6; 5.0%) or 15 (n = 115; 95.0%) in the ED. The mean time to blood sampling was 3.4 h (SD = 2.1; Md = 2.9, IQR = 1.9–4.5, range = 0.5–11.7). The injury characteristics of the total sample and imaging findings are presented in **Table 1**. Intracranial abnormalities were identified in 18.2% (n = 22) of the total sample and 23.9% of those who underwent head CT (n = 92). The imaging findings for those who underwent head CT were as follows: skull fracture (n = 2; 2.2%), extra-axial hematoma (n = 18; 19.6%), acute subdural hematoma (n = 10; 10.9%), traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage (n = 9; 9.8%), intraventricular hemorrhage (n = 1; 1.1%), midline shift (supratentorial) (n = 2; 2.2%), contusion (n = 4; 4.3%), and traumatic axonal injury (n = 3; 3.3%). No patient had an isolated skull fracture.

Participants were divided into subgroups based on head CT findings, including positive head CT (n = 22; 40.9% men; M = 81.1 years old, SD = 9.4, IQR = 72.8–89.0, range = 61.0–96.0), negative head CT (n = 70; 47.1% men; M = 75.1 years old, SD = 12.2, IQR = 66.8–84.3, range = 50.0–100.0), and head CT not conducted (n = 29; 69.0% men; M = 70.4 years old, SD = 11.1, IQR = 61.0–79.0, range = 50.0–91.0). Participants were also divided into subgroups based on GOS-E into good outcome (n = 31; 58.1% men; M = 71.3 years old, SD = 11.0, IQR = 66.0–78.0, range = 50.0–91.0) and poor outcome (n = 76; 46.1% men; M = 76.5 years old, SD = 11.7, IQR = 70.3–85.8, range = 50.0–96.0). The distribution of GOS-E scores for the entire sample was as follows: 1: n = 0, 0%; 2: n = 1, 0.8%; 3: n = 17, 14.3%; 4: n = 28, 23.5%; 5: n = 2, 1.7%; 6: n = 6, 5.0%; 7: n = 22, 18.5%; 8: n = 31, 26.1%; and missing: n = 12, 10.1%. Two participants sustained repeat head injuries within 1 week of their initial presentation to the ED and were excluded from the 1-week functional outcome analyses.

Findings in the Total Sample

Descriptive statistics for serum and plasma GFAP concentrations in the total sample are presented in **Table 2**. GFAP concentration values were considerably greater in plasma than in serum for the total sample (z = 0.42, p < 0.001, r = 0.42, medium to large effect size). Serum and plasma GFAP concentrations in the total sample were highly correlated, but the values were not redundant (rho = 0.886).

A Bland-Altman plot is presented in **Figure 1**, with the circles illustrating the differences between the plasma minus serum values of GFAP (N = 121; M = 138.9, 95% CI = 47.3–230.6; p < 0.004; lower limit = −859.1, 95% CI = −1,016.2 to −702.0; upper limit = 1,137.0, 95% CI = 979.9–1,294.0; Coefficient of Repeatability = 1,030.5, 95% CI = 915.4–1,179.0). The horizontal dotted lines represent the limits of agreement, in this case defined as the mean difference between plasma and serum GFAP values plus and minus 1.96 times the SD of the differences. The line of equality is the dotted horizontal line at 0.0. The mean difference between the two methods is the solid black line (138.9), and the error bars for that line represent the 95% confidence interval for the mean difference. Because the 95% confidence interval does not overlap the line of equality (0.0), there is a systematic difference between plasma and serum GFAP.

A scatter diagram with the regression line and confidence bands is presented in the upper part (part A) of **Figure 2**. The Passing and Bablock regression equation is $y = -31.72 + 1.30x$; the 95% confidence interval for the intercept value (−31.72) is −50.89 to 7.63 and for the slope (1.30) is 1.10–1.44, revealing a proportional difference between plasma and serum GFAP. The Cusum test, used to evaluate how well a linear model fits the data, revealed no significant deviation from linearity (p = 0.49). The residual plot in the lower part (part B) of **Figure 2** presents the distribution of differences between predicted values and observed values about the fitted regression line.

In the total sample, 64.5% of patients had higher plasma than serum concentrations. We calculated a difference score between plasma and serum GFAP concentrations by subtracting serum

TABLE 2 | Comparison of GFAP concentrations in serum and plasma in the total sample and head CT subgroups.

	Total sample ($N = 121$)		No head CT ($n = 29$)		Normal head CT ($n = 70$)		Abnormal head CT ($n = 22$)	
	Plasma	**Serum**	**Plasma**	**Serum**	**Plasma**	**Serum**	**Plasma**	**Serum**
Descriptive statistics (pg/mL)								
Mean	635.9	497.0	400.3	401.4	459.1	344.5	1509.2	1108.2
Median	326.8	272.1	207.3	217.1	315.9	263.0	928.6	787.8
Standard deviation	972.6	700.5	790.1	867.2	535.7	412.4	1627.8	872.3
Interquartile range	189.9–595.1	157.2–503.3	137.1–337.0	122.3–302.1	176.3–564.9	147.8–433.5	411.0–2035.6	353.5–2096.6
Range	52.2–6838.6	32.6–4813.8	52.2–4420.0	32.6–4813.8	63.4–4027.7	48.7–3382.4	139.6–6838.6	114.4–2640.7
Difference score (plasma – serum)								
Mean	138.9		−1.1		114.6		401.0	
Median	28.0		0.65		37.7		230.1	
Standard deviation	509.2		90.7		237.9		1088.0	
Interquartile range	−15.5 to 140.4		−21.6 to 39.6		−9.0 to 144.4		−54.7 to 612.0	
Range	−1612.0 to 4197.8		−393.8 to 129.4		−118.6 to 1328.7		−1612.0 to 4197.83	
Percentage with plasma > serum	64.5%		55.2%		68.6%		63.6%	
Group comparisons								
Wilcoxson signed ranks test (z)	4.62 ($p < 0.001$)		0.75 ($p = 0.456$)		4.46 ($p < 0.001$)		2.09 ($p = 0.036$)	
Effect sizes (r)	0.42		0.14		0.53		0.45	
Effect sizes (Cohen's d)	0.16		0.001		0.24		0.31	
Spearman correlations								
Age and GFAP level	0.495**	0.540**	0.489**	0.540**	0.508**	0.631**	−0.028	−0.061
Time to blood sampling	0.243**	0.206*	0.315	0.308	0.158	0.074	0.455*	0.387
Values from two assays	0.886**		0.907**		0.862**		0.826**	

*$p < 0.05$ and **$p < 0.01$; CT, computed tomography; GFAP, glial fibrillary acidic protein.

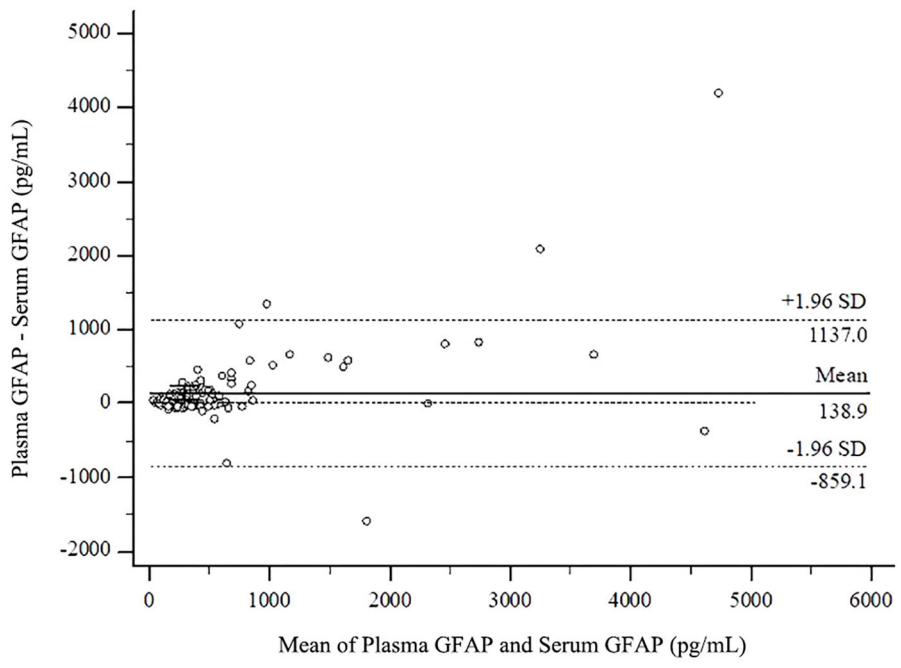


FIGURE 1 | Bland-Altman plot comparing plasma and serum values in the total sample. GFAP, glial fibrillary acidic protein.

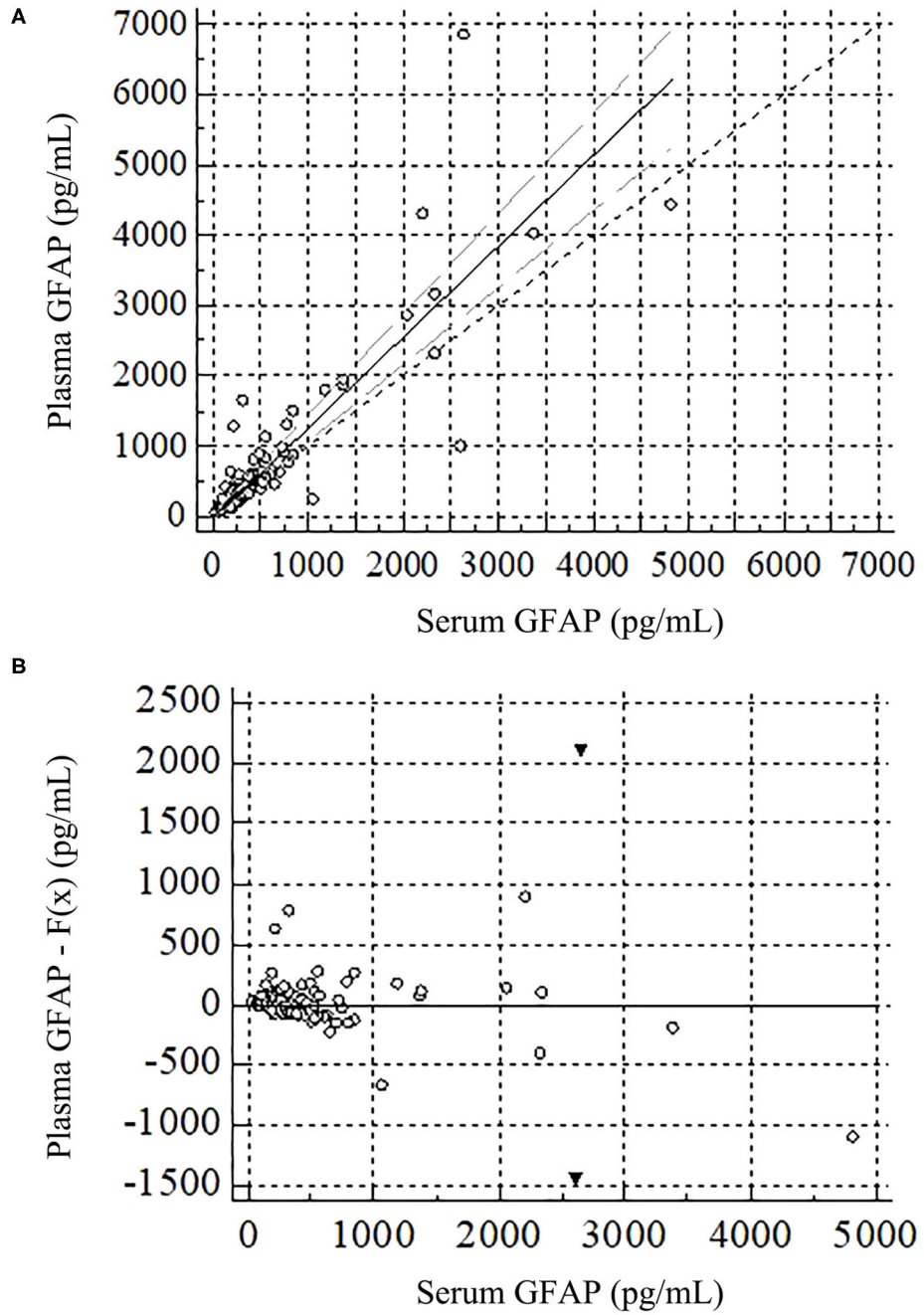


FIGURE 2 | Passing and Bablock regression for plasma and serum GFAP in the total sample. GFAP, glial fibrillary acidic protein. **(A)** Scatter diagram with regression line, confidence intervals, and diagonal line is in the upper figure. **(B)** This residuals plot, in the lower figure, presents the distribution of difference around the fitted regression line, allowing a visual evaluation of the goodness of fit of the linear model. The residuals are the differences between the predicted values and the observed values for the dependent variable. The black triangles represent two extreme values.

concentration from plasma concentration. The median difference score in the total sample was 28.0 pg/mL. Among difference scores, 17 outliers were identified, defined as GFAP difference scores that were >1.5 times the *IQR*. The characteristics of these participants are presented in **Table 3**. Twelve had abnormal head CT scans, 4 had normal head CT scans, and 1 did not undergo a head CT scan.

Findings by Head CT Group

Comparing Normal and Abnormal Head CT Groups

Serum and plasma GFAP concentrations were first compared *between* the subgroups with normal and abnormal head CT scans (see **Table 2** and **Figure 3**). Both serum and plasma GFAP levels were significantly higher in those with abnormal head CT scans compared to those with normal head CT scans (serum: $U =$

TABLE 3 | Characteristics of subjects who were outliers on their GFAP difference scores.

Age	Gender	Mechanism of injury	Injury to blood sampling (hours)	CT result	GOS-E outcome	Plasma GFAP (pg/mL)	Serum GFAP (pg/mL)	GFAP difference (plasma – serum)
80	Male	GLF	1.3	Abnormal	Poor	1,001.8	2,613.8	−1,612.0*
89	Female	GLF	2.9	Abnormal	Poor	243.5	1,064.1	−820.6*
75	Male	Sport	7.2	Not Done	Poor	4,420.0	4,813.8	−393.8
88	Female	GLF	4.5	Abnormal	Poor	886.4	492.6	393.8
92	Female	GLF	1.4	Abnormal	Poor	630.2	188.6	441.6
89	Female	GLF	4.8	Abnormal	Poor	1,863.0	1,372.2	490.7
81	Female	GLF	3.8	Normal	Poor	1,288.3	788.3	500.0
83	Female	Fall	5.3	Abnormal	Poor	1,941.2	1,382.7	558.5
77	Male	GLF	2.9	Abnormal	Poor	1,792.7	1,191.1	601.5
61	Male	GLF	5.1	Abnormal	Poor	1,490.1	846.6	643.4
89	Female	GLF	3.6	Normal	Poor	4,027.7	3,382.4	645.3
68	Female	Fall	3.3	Abnormal	Poor	2,857.2	2,057.9	799.3*
95	Male	GLF	5.9	Abnormal	Poor	3,152.8	2,341.0	811.8*
69	Male	GLF	3.1	Normal	Good	1,283.3	218.4	1,064.8*
78	Female	GLF	5.4	Normal	Poor	1,651.9	323.2	1,328.7*
72	Male	GLF	3.8	Abnormal	Poor	4,296.4	2,212.9	2,083.5*
89	Female	GLF	8.3	Abnormal	Poor	6,838.6	2,640.7	4,197.8*
						M = 2,333.2	*M* = 1,643.0	*M* = 690.3
						Md = 1,792.7	*Md* = 1,372.2	*Md* = 601.5

Outliers were defined as GFAP difference values that were >1.5 times the IQR. Extreme outliers (GFAP difference values >3 times the IQR) are denoted with an asterisk. CT, computed tomography; GFAP, glial fibrillary acidic protein; GLF, ground-level fall; GOS-E, Glasgow Outcome Scale-Extended.

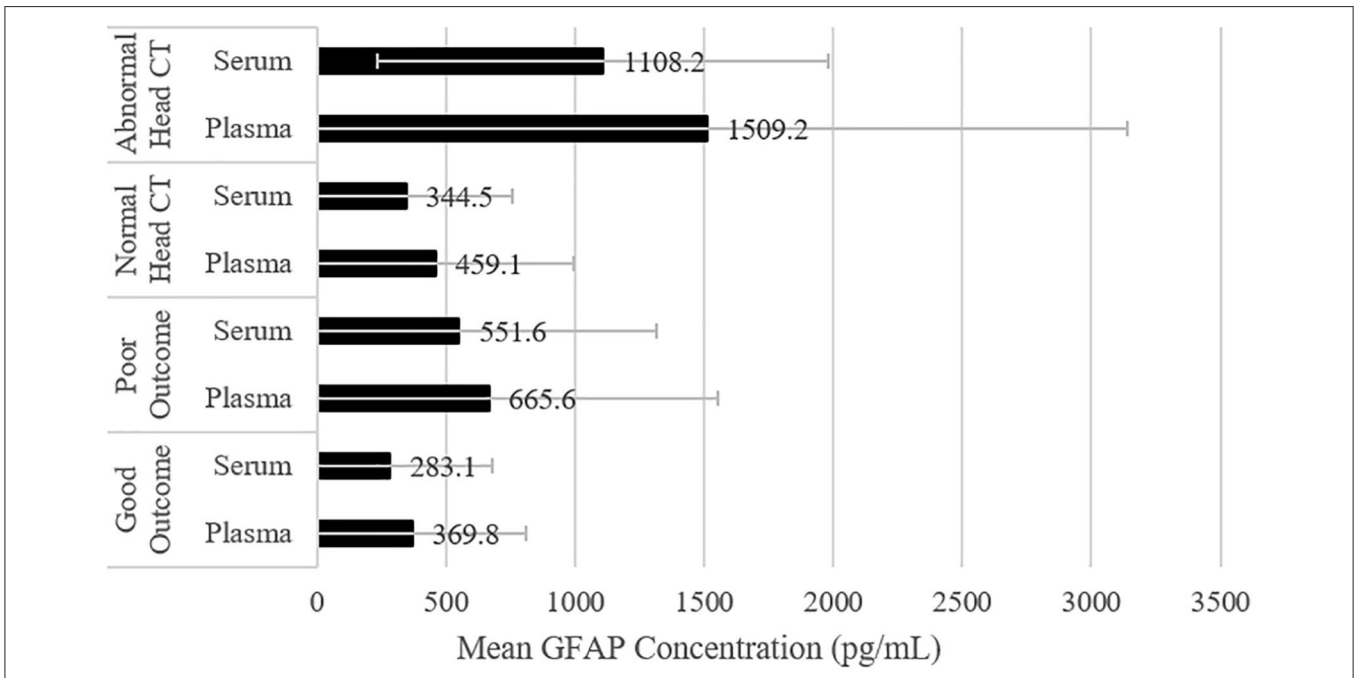


FIGURE 3 | Comparing plasma and serum GFAP levels among subgroups. The mean values are displayed, and the error bars represent one standard deviation. CT, Computed Tomography; GFAP, Glial Fibrillary Acidic Protein.

1,253, $p < 0.001$; plasma: $U = 1{,}198$, $p < 0.001$). ROC curves were computed for serum and plasma GFAP. GFAP levels in serum had slightly greater discriminability than GFAP levels in plasma for detecting intracranial lesions on head CT. The AUC for serum GFAP was 0.814 ($SE = 0.057$, 95% CI = 0.719–0.887, $p < 0.001$) and for plasma GFAP was 0.778 ($SE = 0.059$, 95% CI =

0.679–0.858, $p < 0.001$). The AUC for each fluid was within the 95% CI of the AUC for the other fluid, and a pairwise comparison of the ROC curves revealed no statistically significant difference ($z = 0.772$, $p = 0.440$).

Comparing Concentrations Within Subgroups

Serum and plasma GFAP concentrations were then compared *within* head CT subgroups. Stated differently, the concentrations from the two assays were compared for each subgroup. GFAP concentration values were considerably greater in plasma than in serum for the subgroups that had normal ($z = 4.46$, $p < 0.001$, $r = 0.53$, large effect size) and abnormal head CT scans ($z = 2.09$, $p = 0.036$, $r = 0.45$, medium to large effect size). There was no significant difference between GFAP concentration values in plasma and serum for the subgroup that did not undergo head CT ($z = 0.75$, $p = 0.456$, $r = 0.14$, small effect size). Descriptive statistics for GFAP concentration values and difference scores for the CT subgroups are presented in **Table 2**. GFAP concentration values for these subgroups are presented visually in **Figure 3**. The correlations (*rho*) between plasma and serum GFAP concentrations within all head CT subgroups were high, but not redundant, and ranged from 0.826 to 0.907. There were similar significant medium positive correlations between both serum and plasma GFAP and age in the subgroup that had normal head CT scans and the subgroup that did not undergo a head CT scan. However, there was no significant correlation between either serum or plasma GFAP and age in the subgroup with abnormal head CT scans (see **Table 2**).

Findings by Functional Outcome Group

Comparing Good and Poor Functional Outcome Groups

Serum and plasma GFAP concentrations were first compared *between* the subgroups with good and poor outcome (see **Table 4** and **Figure 3**). Both serum and plasma GFAP levels were significantly higher in those with poor compared to good outcome (serum: $U = 1{,}625$, $p = 0.002$; plasma: $U = 1{,}539$, $p = 0.013$). ROC curves were computed for serum and plasma GFAP. GFAP levels in serum yielded a slightly higher AUC than in plasma for differentiating between those with good vs. poor outcome; however, neither serum (AUC = 0.690, $SE = 0.054$, 95% CI = 0.584–0.796, $p = 0.002$) nor plasma GFAP (AUC = 0.653, $SE = 0.060$, 95% CI = 0.537–0.770, $p = 0.013$) met AUC cutoffs for acceptable discrimination between good and poor outcome groups. The AUC for each fluid was within the 95% CI of the AUC for the other fluid, and a pairwise comparison of the ROC curves revealed no statistically significant difference ($z = 1.02$, $p = 0.308$).

Comparing Concentrations Within Subgroups

Serum and plasma GFAP concentrations were then compared *within* functional outcome subgroups. Stated differently, the concentrations from the two assays were compared for each outcome subgroup. GFAP concentration values were considerably greater in plasma than in serum for subgroups with good ($z = 2.62$, $p = 0.009$, $r = 0.47$, medium to large effect size) and poor outcome ($z = 3.50$, $p < 0.001$, $r = 0.40$, medium to large effect size). Descriptive statistics for GFAP concentration values and difference scores for the outcome subgroups are presented in **Table 4**, and GFAP concentration values for these subgroups are presented visually in **Figure 3**. The correlations (*rho*) between serum and plasma GFAP concentrations in both the good (*rho* = 0.846) and poor (*rho* = 0.865) outcome subgroups were high, but not redundant. There were similar, significant, medium positive correlations between both serum and plasma GFAP and age in both outcome subgroups (see **Table 4**).

TABLE 4 | Comparison of GFAP concentrations in plasma vs. serum in outcome subgroups.

	Good outcome ($n = 31$)		Poor outcome ($n = 76$)	
	Plasma	**Serum**	**Plasma**	**Serum**
Descriptive statistics (pg/mL)				
Mean	369.8	283.1	665.6	551.6
Median	253.9	210.6	337.3	300.5
Standard deviation	441.9	397.5	887.0	761.6
Interquartile range	117.1–417.9	119.2–314.5	221.9–621.1	192.4–551.1
Range	63.4–2318.7	48.7–2331.8	52.2–4420.0	32.6–4813.8
Difference score (plasma – serum)				
Mean	86.7		113.9	
Median	25.5		38.5	
Standard deviation	205.4		408.7	
Interquartile range	−13.2 to 125.8		−26.0 to 168.2	
Range	−94.4 to 1,064.8		−1,612.0 to 2,083.5	
Percentage with plasma > serum	61.3%		67.1%	
Group comparisons				
Wilcoxson signed ranks test (z)	2.63 ($p = 0.009$)		3.50 ($p < 0.001$)	
Effect sizes (r)	0.47		0.40	
Effect sizes (Cohen's d)	0.21		0.14	
Spearman correlations				
Age and GFAP level	0.559**	0.756**	0.435**	0.406**
Time to blood sampling	0.095	0.196	0.222	0.128
Values from two assays	0.846**		0.865**	

***p < 0.01; outcome was defined based on the Glasgow Outcome Scale-Extended (GOS-E), which ranges from 1 to 8, with higher scores indicating better functional outcome. Good outcome was defined as a GOS-E score of 7 (lower good recovery) or 8 (upper good recovery). Poor outcome was defined as a GOS-E score of 6 or lower.*

DISCUSSION

Four Main Findings

This is the first study, to our knowledge, to compare serum and plasma levels of GFAP in a sample of older adults who sustained mTBIs. There were four main findings. First, plasma GFAP levels were significantly higher than serum GFAP levels in the total sample and nearly all subgroups. Second, serum and plasma GFAP levels were highly correlated, but not redundant, in the total sample and all subgroups. Third, GFAP levels measured in both serum and plasma were significantly higher in the subgroup with abnormal head CT scans compared to the subgroup without

findings on a head CT scan—with similar ability to discriminate between patients with and without intracranial abnormalities. Finally, GFAP levels in both serum and plasma were significantly higher in the subgroup with poor functional outcome compared to the subgroup with good functional outcome, but both had comparably poor ability to discriminate between those with good and poor functional outcome, warranting larger studies in the future to better determine if these biomarkers combined with others may be of greater value for predicting functional outcome in this population.

GFAP and Abnormal Head CTs

There is strong evidence that GFAP can be used as a biomarker for identifying people with abnormalities on head CT (1–6, 18, 25–27), and the FDA recently approved GFAP and UCH-L1 for this purpose in the ED setting (24). GFAP outperforms both UCHL-1 (4) and S100B (2) for discriminating between those with normal vs. abnormal head CT scans. In the present study, serum and plasma GFAP had a similar ability to discriminate between those with and without intracranial abnormalities (AUC serum = 0.814; AUC plasma = 0.778). The AUC values in the present study are fairly similar to those reported in other studies (1–6, 18, 25–27, 41) (range = 0.74–0.94) that have examined how effectively GFAP discriminates between patients with and without intracranial abnormalities following TBI (in samples of patients with predominantly mild injuries).

GFAP and Age

There is evidence that GFAP is elevated differentially in older adults following TBI (31, 32). In the present study, there were positive correlations between GFAP and age, in both serum and plasma, in the total sample and in nearly all subgroups. Thus, GFAP levels are greater with greater age. In most subgroups, the correlations between GFAP and age were modestly larger in serum than in plasma. One possible explanation is that fibrinogen and other clotting factors in plasma influence the correlation between GFAP and age (42). Interestingly, there was no correlation between GFAP levels and age in the subgroup with abnormal head CT scans. Past researchers examining GFAP levels following TBI (93.3% mild in severity) found that among those with intracranial abnormalities (i.e., CT positive), GFAP concentrations did not significantly differ between younger (<65 years old) and older (≥65 years old) adults (32). However, among the total sample and those with normal head CT scans, older adults had significantly higher median GFAP levels than younger adults (32). Therefore, it is possible that neurotrauma resulting in macroscopic intracranial abnormalities reduces or even obliterates the association between GFAP levels and age, although this is speculative and cannot be evaluated in the present study.

GFAP and Functional Outcome

There is modest evidence that GFAP is associated with functional outcomes following TBI (7–10). Prior studies have reported adequate ability (i.e., AUC ≥ 0.70) of GFAP for discriminating between those with favorable and unfavorable outcomes following TBI (4, 8, 27, 43). However, inclusion of patients exclusively with moderate-to-severe TBI (8) and less stringent definitions of good vs. poor outcome (e.g., GOS-E >4 = good outcome) (4, 27, 43) may have contributed to those findings. In the present study, we found that those with worse outcome had greater levels of GFAP in both serum and plasma. However, our AUC values were not significant, illustrating that GFAP could not adequately discriminate between these groups. Our study, however, had a very limited outcome assessment—we examined global outcome at 1-week post-injury. It remains unclear whether GFAP, in isolation, is clinically useful for predicting prognosis or functional outcome following mTBI. In a study of adults with mostly mild injuries, although GFAP was associated with functional outcome, GFAP did not predict unfavorable outcome in a multivariate regression model in which age, GCS score, and Marshall score were significant predictors (10). Biomarkers with differing cellular origins and temporal dynamics likely contribute differently to predicting recovery, and panels of several different biomarkers have been shown to improve outcome prediction following *severe* TBI compared to single biomarkers alone (44).

Plasma vs. Serum GFAP

The findings in this study for serum and plasma levels of GFAP were similar, but not identical. The levels were highly correlated, but not redundant, with most correlations ranging from 0.83 to 0.91 (**Table 2**). The reason for higher GFAP levels in plasma compared to serum is unclear. One possible explanation is that GFAP may become trapped in the fibrin-platelet matrix during clotting, which could account for lower levels of GFAP in serum compared to plasma (45, 46). GFAP levels in plasma and serum did not significantly differ for the subgroup that did not undergo head CT. It can be speculated that the trauma-induced coagulopathy was more severe in the patients who underwent CT scanning. Fibrin-platelet trapping is less likely in very mildly injured individuals, which could account for the lack of difference between serum and plasma GFAP levels in those who did not undergo head CT. In addition, the levels were measured using different assays, which could result in systematic bias of measurement, because the assays were not standardized to a common calibrator or a certified reference material. Different assays might also have different sensitivity to interferants that might be present in samples. The plasma samples in the present study were frozen and analyzed 1.5 years after the serum samples were analyzed, but the possible effect of this greater time in the freezer is thought to be negligible—especially because there was only one freeze-thaw cycle. There may also be matrix-related differences between plasma and serum of relevance to GFAP as a biomarker. Researchers examining a sample of adults with intracranial abnormalities following TBI (90% mild in severity) reported higher median GFAP levels in plasma than serum over 72 h after blood being drawn; however, the researchers did not statistically compare GFAP levels between fluids and the plasma and serum concentrations were nearly perfectly correlated (r = 0.994) (47).

Limitations

We ran the biomarker analyses in singlicates. This method does not allow us to account for variation within the assays. However, for both plasma and serum GFAP, two quality control samples were run in duplicates in the beginning and end of each run.

These quality control samples revealed low analytical variation for both assays and gave us reasonable confidence that running the samples in singlicates was appropriate.

Our study had small sample sizes in the abnormal head CT group and the group who did not undergo a head CT. When examining the two CT subgroups comparing plasma and serum levels, we had small sample sizes which reduces power. For the no head CT group ($n = 29$, $d = 0.001$), we had very low power (just 0.05 based on a *post-hoc* power analysis), but the low power is due to an extremely small effect size. As such, it is reasonable to accept the null hypothesis for this particular analysis. Considering the small effect, it is not likely that serum and plasma differ in this group. For the abnormal CT group ($n = 22$, $d = 0.31$), we observed a significant group difference, indicating that low power did not interfere with finding a significant effect for this analysis, despite a small sample size.

Given our small sample size of those with abnormal head CT scans, we were not able to further investigate why there was no significant correlation between GFAP and age in this subgroup. With a substantially larger sample of people with abnormal head CT scans, it would be possible to do a more careful analysis of the association between the specific types of abnormalities and lesion loads in relation to GFAP and age.

Conclusions

In conclusion, in a cohort of older adults following mTBI, GFAP levels were highly correlated in serum and plasma, and GFAP had similar ability to discriminate between individuals with and without intracranial abnormalities. Both plasma and serum GFAP levels had inadequate ability to discriminate between individuals with good and poor global functional outcome at 1-week following injury. Taken together, these findings suggest that the clinical impact of testing GFAP levels in plasma vs. serum is small. However, it is possible that the differences in fluid concentrations may have clinical significance in differential diagnosis between some patient groups in different clinical settings and are worthy of additional study. Plasma and serum GFAP were correlated with age in the total sample and all subgroups except the group with abnormal head CT scans. Additional research is needed to determine if neurotrauma resulting in intracranial lesions reduces or eliminates the correlation between GFAP and age.

DATA AVAILABILITY STATEMENT

The raw data supporting the conclusions of this article will be made available by the authors, without undue reservation.

ETHICS STATEMENT

The studies involving human participants were reviewed and approved by Ethics Committee of Pirkanmaa Hospital District, Tampere, Finland (ethical code: R15045). The patients/participants provided their written informed consent to participate in this study.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

NH assisted with the literature review, the statistical analyses, writing of the manuscript, editing drafts of the manuscript, and he approved the final version for submission. TL was the principal investigator on the parent study, of which we used the data for secondary analyses. He contributed to the patient enrollment, literature search, reviewed drafts of the manuscript, and approved the final version for submission. JK assisted with the literature review and statistical analyses, edited drafts of the manuscript, and approved the final version for submission. KBe reviewed and coded the head CT scans, and approved the final version for submission. KBl and HZ co-supervised the laboratory in which the biomarker analyses were conducted and secured funding for the analyses, edited drafts of the manuscript, and approved the final version for submission. NA and JS assisted with running the biomarker analyses, edited the manuscript, and approved the final version for submission. JP and JG assisted with the literature review, edited drafts of the manuscript, and approved the final version for submission. GI conceptualized the study, conceptualized and ran the statistical analyses, wrote sections of the manuscript, and approved the final version for submission. All authors contributed to the article and approved the submitted version.

FUNDING

This study was financially supported by the Finnish State Research Funding, and the Finnish Medical Society Duodecim. TL and JP have received funding from Government's Special Financial Transfer tied to academic research in Health Sciences (Finland). JP has received funding from the Academy of Finland (#17379), Emil Aaltonen Foundation sr and the Finnish Brain Foundation sr. KB was supported by the Swedish Research Council (#2017-00915), the Alzheimer Drug Discovery Foundation (ADDF), USA (#RDAPB-201809-2016615), the Swedish Alzheimer Foundation (#AF-742881), Hjärnfonden, Sweden (#FO2017-0243), the Swedish state under the agreement between the Swedish government and the County Councils, the ALF-agreement (#ALFGBG-715986), and European Union Joint Program for Neurodegenerative Disorders (JPND2019-466-236). HZ was a Wallenberg Scholar supported by grants from the Swedish Research Council (#2018-02532), the European Research Council (#681712), Swedish State Support for Clinical Research (#ALFGBG-720931), the Alzheimer Drug Discovery Foundation (ADDF), USA (#201809-2016862), and the UK Dementia Research Institute at UCL.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors acknowledge research assistant Anne Simi for her assistance with the patient enrolment and data collection, and research coordinator Annamari Aitolahti for her assistance with blood sample logistics.

REFERENCES

1. Papa L, Lewis LM, Falk JL, Zhang Z, Silvestri S, Giordano P, et al. Elevated levels of serum glial fibrillary acidic protein breakdown products in mild and moderate traumatic brain injury are associated with intracranial lesions and neurosurgical intervention. *Ann Emerg Med.* (2012) 59:471–83. doi: 10.1016/j.annemergmed.2011.08.021
2. Papa L, Silvestri S, Brophy GM, Giordano P, Falk JL, Braga CF, et al. GFAP out-performs S100β in detecting traumatic intracranial lesions on computed tomography in trauma patients with mild traumatic brain injury and those with extracranial lesions. *J Neurotrauma.* (2014) 31:1815–22. doi: 10.1089/neu.2013.3245
3. Papa L, Brophy GM, Welch RD, Lewis LM, Braga CF, Tan CN, et al. Time course and diagnostic accuracy of glial and neuronal blood biomarkers GFAP and UCH-L1 in a large cohort of trauma patients with and without mild traumatic brain injury. *JAMA Neurol.* (2016) 73:551–60. doi: 10.1001/jamaneurol.2016.0039
4. Diaz-Arrastia R, Wang KKW, Papa L, Sorani MD, Yue JK, Puccio AM, et al. Acute biomarkers of traumatic brain injury: relationship between plasma levels of ubiquitin C-terminal hydrolase-L1 and glial fibrillary acidic protein. *J Neurotrauma.* (2014) 31:19–25. doi: 10.1089/neu.2013.3040
5. Posti JP, Takala RSK, Runtti H, Newcombe VF, Outtrim J, Katila AJ, et al. The levels of glial fibrillary acidic protein and ubiquitin c-terminal hydrolase-l1 during the first week after a traumatic brain injury: correlations with clinical and imaging findings. *Neurosurgery.* (2016) 79:456–63. doi: 10.1227/NEU.0000000000001226
6. Bogoslovsky T, Wilson D, Chen Y, Hanlon D, Gill J, Jeromin A, et al. Increases of plasma levels of glial fibrillary acidic protein, tau, and amyloid β up to 90 days after traumatic brain injury. *J Neurotrauma.* (2017) 34:66–73. doi: 10.1089/neu.2015.4333
7. Pelinka LE, Kroepfl A, Schmidhammer R, Krenn M, Buchinger W, Redl H, et al. Glial fibrillary acidic protein in serum after traumatic brain injury and multiple trauma. *J Trauma.* (2004) 57:1006–12. doi: 10.1097/01.TA.0000108998.48026.C3
8. Di Battista AP, Buonora JE, Rhind SG, Hutchison MG, Baker AJ, Rizoli SB, et al. Blood biomarkers in moderate-to-severe traumatic brain injury: potential utility of a multi-marker approach in characterizing outcome. *Front Neurol.* (2015) 6:110. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2015.00110
9. Vos PE, Jacobs B, Andriessen TMJC, Lamers KJB, Borm GF, Beems T, et al. GFAP and S100B are biomarkers of traumatic brain injury: an observational cohort study. *Neurology.* (2010) 75:1786–93. doi: 10.1212/WNL.0b013e3181fd62d2
10. Takala RS, Posti JP, Runtti H, Newcombe VF, Outtrim J, Katila AJ, et al. Glial fibrillary acidic protein and ubiquitin C-terminal hydrolase-L1 as outcome predictors in traumatic brain injury. *World Neurosurg.* (2016) 87:8–20. doi: 10.1016/j.wneu.2015.10.066
11. Eng LF, Vanderhaeghen JJ, Bignami A, Gerstl B. An acidic protein isolated from fibrous astrocytes. *Brain Res.* (1971) 28:351–4. doi: 10.1016/0006-8993(71)90668-8
12. Eng LF. Glial fibrillary acidic protein (GFAP): the major protein of glial intermediate filaments in differentiated astrocytes. *J Neuroimmunol.* (1985) 8:203–14. doi: 10.1016/S0165-5728(85)80063-1
13. Hay JR, Johnson VE, Young AMH, Smith DH, Stewart W. Blood-brain barrier disruption is an early event that may persist for many years after traumatic brain injury in humans. *J Neuropathol Exp Neurol.* (2015) 74:1147–57. doi: 10.1093/jnen/74.12.1147
14. Kawata K, Liu CY, Merkel SF, Ramirez SH, Tierney RT, Langford D. Blood biomarkers for brain injury: what are we measuring? *Neurosci Biobehav Rev.* (2016) 68:460–73. doi: 10.1016/j.neubiorev.2016.05.009
15. Mondello S, Muller U, Jeromin A, Streeter J, Hayes RL, Wang KK. Blood-based diagnostics of traumatic brain injuries. *Expert Rev Mol Diagn.* (2011) 11:65–78. doi: 10.1586/erm.10.104
16. Plog BA, Dashnaw ML, Hitomi E, Peng W, Liao Y, Lou N, et al. Biomarkers of traumatic injury are transported from brain to blood via the glymphatic system. *J Neurosci.* (2015) 35:518–26. doi: 10.1523/JNEUROSCI.3742-14.2015
17. Papa L, Zonfrillo MR, Ramirez J, Silvestri S, Giordano P, Braga CF, et al. Performance of glial fibrillary acidic protein in detecting traumatic intracranial lesions on computed tomography in children and youth with mild head trauma. *Acad Emerg Med.* (2015) 22:1274–82. doi: 10.1111/acem.12795
18. Welch RD, Ellis M, Lewis LM, Ayaz SI, Mika VH, Millis S, et al. Modeling the kinetics of serum glial fibrillary acidic protein, ubiquitin carboxyl-terminal hydrolase-l1, and s100b concentrations in patients with traumatic brain injury. *J Neurotrauma.* (2017) 34:1957–71. doi: 10.1089/neu.2016.4772
19. Thelin EP, Zeiler FA, Ercole A, Mondello S, Büki A, Bellander BM, et al. Serial sampling of serum protein biomarkers for monitoring human traumatic brain injury dynamics: A systematic review. *Front Neurol.* (2017) 8:300. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2017.00300
20. Luoto TM, Raj R, Posti JP, Gardner AJ, Panenka WJ, Iverson GL. A systematic review of the usefulness of glial fibrillary acidic protein for predicting acute intracranial lesions following head trauma. *Front Neurol.* (2017) 8:652. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2017.00652
21. Pelinka LE, Kroepfl A, Leixnering M, Buchinger W, Raabe A, Redl H. GFAP versus S100B in serum after traumatic brain injury: relationship to brain damage and outcome. *J Neurotrauma.* (2004) 21:1553–61. doi: 10.1089/neu.2004.21.1553
22. Van Geel WJA, De Reus HPM, Nijzing H, Verbeek MM, Vos PE, Lamers KJB. Measurement of glial fibrillary acidic protein in blood: an analytical method. *Clin Chim Acta.* (2002) 326:151–4. doi: 10.1016/S0009-8981(02)00330-3
23. Yang Z, Wang KKW. Glial fibrillary acidic protein: from intermediate filament assembly and gliosis to neurobiomarker. *Trends Neurosci.* (2015) 38:364–74. doi: 10.1016/j.tins.2015.04.003
24. U.S. Food & Drug Administration. FDA authorizes marketing of first blood test to aid in the evaluation of concussion in adults. (2018). Available online at: https://www.fda.gov/news-events/press-announcements/fda-authorizes-marketing-first-blood-test-aid-evaluation-concussion-adults (accessed December 27, 2019).
25. McMahon PJ, Panczykowski DM, Yue JK, Puccio AM, Inoue T, Sorani MD, et al. Measurement of the glial fibrillary acidic protein and its breakdown products GFAP-BDP biomarker for the detection of traumatic brain injury compared to computed tomography and magnetic resonance imaging. *J Neurotrauma.* (2015) 32:527–33. doi: 10.1089/neu.2014.3635
26. Welch RD, Ayaz SI, Lewis LM, Unden J, Chen JY, Mika VH, et al. Ability of serum glial fibrillary acidic protein, ubiquitin C-Terminal Hydrolase-L1, and S100B to differentiate normal and abnormal head computed tomography findings in patients with suspected mild or moderate traumatic brain injury. *J Neurotrauma.* (2016) 33:203:—14. doi: 10.1089/neu.2015.4149
27. Okonkwo DO, Yue JK, Puccio AM, Panczykowski DM, Inoue T, McMahon PJ, et al. GFAP-BDP as an acute diagnostic marker in traumatic brain injury: Results from the prospective transforming research and clinical knowledge in traumatic brain injury study. *J Neurotrauma.* (2013) 30:1490–7. doi: 10.1089/neu.2013.2883
28. Peters ME, Gardner RC. Traumatic brain injury in older adults: do we need a different approach? *Concussion.* (2018) 3:CNC56. doi: 10.2217/cnc-2018-0001
29. Gardner RC, Dams-O'Connor K, Morrissey MR, Manley GT. Geriatric traumatic brain injury: epidemiology, outcomes, knowledge gaps, and future directions. *J Neurotrauma.* (2018) 35:889–906. doi: 10.1089/neu.2017.5371
30. Iverson GL, Reddi PJ, Posti JP, Kotilainen A-K, Tenovuo O, Öhman J, et al. Serum neurofilament light is elevated differentially in older adults with uncomplicated mild traumatic brain injuries. *J Neurotrauma.* (2019) 36:2400–6. doi: 10.1089/neu.2018.6341
31. Gardner RC, Rubenstein R, Wang KKW, Korley FK, Yue JK, Yuh EL, et al. Age-related differences in diagnostic accuracy of plasma glial fibrillary acidic protein and tau for identifying acute intracranial trauma on computed tomography: a TRACK-TBI study. *J Neurotrauma.* (2018) 35:2341–50. doi: 10.1089/neu.2018.5694
32. Ward MD, Weber A, Merrill VD, Welch RD, Bazarian JJ, Christenson RH. Predictive performance of traumatic brain injury biomarkers in high-risk elderly patients. *J Appl Lab Med.* (2020) 5:91–100. doi: 10.1093/jalm/jfaa039
33. Minkkinen M, Iverson GL, Kotilainen AK, Pauniaho SL, Mattila VM, Lehtimäki T, et al. Prospective validation of the scandinavian guidelines for initial management of minimal, mild, and moderate head injuries in adults. *J Neurotrauma.* (2019) 36:2904–12. doi: 10.1089/neu.2018.6351
34. Nichols NR, Day JR, Laping NJ, Johnson SA, Finch CE. GFAP mRNA increases with age in rat and human brain. *Neurobiol Aging.* (1993) 14:421–9. doi: 10.1016/0197-4580(93)90100-P

35. Wilson JTL, Pettigrew LEL, Teasdale GM. Structured interviews for the glasgow outcome scale and the extended glasgow outcome scale: guidelines for their use. *J Neurotrauma.* (1998) 15:573–80. doi: 10.1089/neu.1998.15.573
36. Undén J, Ingebrigtsen T, Romner B, Scandinavian Neurotrauma Committee (SNC). Scandinavian guidelines for initial management of minimal, mild and moderate head injuries in adults: an evidence and consensus-based update. *BMC Med*. (2013) 11:50 doi: 10.1186/1741-7015-11-50
37. Grinnon ST, Miller K, Marler JR, Lu Y, Stout A, Odenkirchen J, et al. National institute of neurological disorders and stroke common data element project - approach and methods. *Clin Trials.* (2012) 9:322–9. doi: 10.1177/1740774512438980
38. Fritz CO, Morris PE, Richler JJ. Effect size estimates: current use, calculations, and interpretation. *J Exp Psychol Gen.* (2012) 141:2–18. doi: 10.1037/a0024338
39. Cohen J. *Statistical Power Analysis for the Behavioral Sciences*. 2nd ed. Hillsdale, NJ: Lawrence Earlbaum Associates. (1988).
40. Hosmer DW, Lemeshow S. *Applied Logistic Regression*. 2nd ed. New York, NY: John Wiley and Sons (2000). doi: 10.1002/0471722146
41. Korley FK, Yue JK, Wilson DH, Hrusovsky K, Diaz-Arrastia R, Ferguson AR, et al. Performance evaluation of a multiplex assay for simultaneous detection of four clinically relevant traumatic brain injury biomarkers. *J Neurotrauma.* (2019) 36:182–7. doi: 10.1089/neu.2017.5623
42. Greco V, Piras C, Pieroni L, Urbani A. Direct assessment of plasma/serum sample quality for proteomics biomarker investigation. In: Greening DW, Simpson RJ, editors. *Methods in Molecular Biology*. Clifton, NJ: Humana Press. (2017). p. 3–21. doi: 10.1007/978-1-4939-7057-5_1
43. Hossain I, Mohammadian M, Takala RSK, Tenovuo O, Lagerstedt L, Ala-Seppälä H, et al. Early levels of glial fibrillary acidic protein and neurofilament light protein in predicting the outcome of mild traumatic brain injury. *J Neurotrauma.* (2019) 36:1551–60. doi: 10.1089/neu.2018.5952
44. Thelin E, Al Nimer F, Frostell A, Zetterberg H, Blennow K, Nyström H, et al. A serum protein biomarker panel improves outcome prediction in human traumatic brain injury. *J Neurotrauma.* (2019) 36:2850–62. doi: 10.1089/neu.2019.6375
45. O'Connell GC, Alder ML, Webel AR, Moore SM. Neuro biomarker levels measured with high-sensitivity digital ELISA differ between serum and plasma. *Bioanalysis.* (2019) 11:2087–94. doi: 10.4155/bio-2019-0213
46. Zhang J, Zhang F, Dong J fei. Coagulopathy induced by traumatic brain injury: Systemic manifestation of a localized injury. *Blood.* (2018) 131:2001–6. doi: 10.1182/blood-2017-11-784108
47. Rezaii PG, Grant GA, Zeineh MM, Richardson KJ, Coburn ML, Bet AM, et al. Stability of blood biomarkers of traumatic brain injury. *J Neurotrauma.* (2019) 36:2407–2416. doi: 10.1089/neu.2018.6053

Conflict of Interest: KBl has served as a consultant, at advisory boards, or at data monitoring committees for Abcam, Axon, Biogen, Julius Clinical, Lilly, MagQu, Novartis, Roche Diagnostics, and Siemens Healthineers, and is a co-founder of Brain Biomarker Solutions in Gothenburg AB (BBS), which is a part of the GU Ventures Incubator Program. HZ has served at scientific advisory boards for Denali, Roche Diagnostics, Wave, Samumed, Siemens Healthineers, Pinteon Therapeutics and CogRx, has given lectures in symposia sponsored by Fujirebio, Alzecure and Biogen, and is a co-founder of Brain Biomarker Solutions in Gothenburg AB (BBS), which is a part of the GU Ventures Incubator Program. GI serves as a scientific advisor for BioDirection, Inc., Sway Operations, LLC, and Highmark, Inc. He has a clinical and consulting practice in forensic neuropsychology, including expert testimony, involving individuals who have sustained mild TBIs. He acknowledges unrestricted philanthropic support from ImPACT Applications, Inc., the Mooney-Reed Charitable Foundation, and the Spaulding Research Institute.

The remaining authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Neurology

ORIGINAL RESEARCH
published: 30 September 2020
doi: 10.3389/fneur.2020.547126

Blunted Cardiac Parasympathetic Activation in Student Athletes With a Remote History of Concussion: A Pilot Study

Mohammad Nadir Haider[1,2,3], Blair D. Johnson[4], Emily C. Horn[1], John J. Leddy[1], Charles G. Wilber[1], Emma L. Reed[4], Morgan O'Leary[4], Adam Bloomfield[4], Larissa L. Dececzaro[5] and Barry S. Willer[6]*

[1] UBMD Department of Orthopaedics and Sports Medicine, Jacobs School of Medicine and Biomedical Sciences, State University of New York at Buffalo, Buffalo, NY, United States, [2] Department of Neuroscience, Jacobs School of Medicine and Biomedical Sciences, State University of New York at Buffalo, Buffalo, NY, United States, [3] Department of Biostatistics, School of Public Health and Health Professions, State University of New York at Buffalo, Buffalo, NY, United States, [4] Department of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences, School of Public Health and Health Professions, State University of New York at Buffalo, Buffalo, NY, United States, [5] Jundiaí Medical School, Faculdade de Medicina de Jundiaí (FMJ), Jundiai, Brazil, [6] Department of Psychiatry, Jacobs School of Medicine and Biomedical Sciences, State University of New York at Buffalo, Buffalo, NY, United States

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Jean-charles Sanchez,
Université de Genève, Switzerland

Reviewed by:
Nathan Churchill,
St. Michael's Hospital, Canada
Kelsey Bryk,
University of Delaware, United States

***Correspondence:**
Blair D. Johnson
bj33@indiana.edu

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Neurotrauma, a section of the journal Frontiers in Neurology

Received: 30 March 2020
Accepted: 27 August 2020
Published: 30 September 2020

Citation:
Haider MN, Johnson BD, Horn EC, Leddy JJ, Wilber CG, Reed EL, O'Leary M, Bloomfield A, Decezaro LL and Willer BS (2020) Blunted Cardiac Parasympathetic Activation in Student Athletes With a Remote History of Concussion: A Pilot Study. Front. Neurol. 11:547126. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2020.547126

Introduction: Blunted cardiac autonomic nervous system (ANS) responses, quantified using heart rate variability (HRV), have been reported after sport-related concussion (SRC). Research suggests this persists beyond clinical recovery. This study compared cardiac parasympathetic responses in student athletes with a remote history of SRC (> 1-year ago, Concussion History: CH) with those who reported no lifetime history of SRC (Concussion Naïve: CN).

Design: Retrospective nested case-control.

Setting: University laboratory.

Patients or Other Participants: CH ($n = 9$, 18.3 ± 2 years, 44% male, median 2 years since injury) were student athletes with a remote history of concussion(s) from more than 1 year ago. CN ($n = 21$, 16.7 ± 3 years, 67% male) were student athletes with no lifetime history of concussion. Exclusion criteria included taking medications that could affect ANS function, history of concussion within the past year, persistent concussion symptoms, lifetime history of moderate to severe brain injury, and lifetime history of more than 3 concussions.

Material and Methods: Participants performed the Face Cooling (FC) test for 3-min after 10-min of supine rest while wearing a 3-lead electrocardiogram in a controlled environment.

Outcome Measures: Heart rate (HR), R-R interval (RRI), root mean square of the successive differences (RMSSD) of RRI, high frequency (HF) and low frequency to HF (LF:HF) ratios.

Results: At baseline, CH had a lower resting HR than CN (62.3 ± 11 bpm vs. 72.9 ± 12, $p = 0.034$). CH had a different HR response to FC than CN (+8.9% change from baseline in CH vs. −7.5% in CN, $p = 0.010$). CH also had a smaller RMSSD increase to FC than CN (+31.8% change from baseline in CH vs. +121.8% in CN, $p = 0.048$). There were no significant group differences over time in RRI ($p = 0.106$), HF ($p = 0.550$) or LF:HF ratio ($p = 0.053$).

Conclusion: Asymptomatic student athletes with a remote history of concussion had a blunted cardiac parasympathetic response to FC when compared with athletes with no lifetime history of concussion. These data suggest that an impaired autonomic response to a physiological stressor persists after clinical recovery from SRC for longer than previously reported.

Keywords: concussion, autonomic nervous system, sport, heart rate vaiability, face cooling

INTRODUCTION

Concussion, a subset of mild traumatic brain injury (mTBI), is a physiological, (1) metabolic, (2) and microstructural (3) insult to the brain resulting in non-specific somatic, cognitive, and emotional symptoms (4). There is no gold-standard method for diagnosing concussion, nor is there agreement on which measures need to normalize before beginning a return-to-play (RTP) strategy. The most recent International Concussion in Sport Group guidelines consider sport-related concussion (SRC) to be one of the most complex injuries in sports medicine to diagnose, assess, and manage; therefore, it is recommend that multi-modal clearance criteria be used for RTP decisions (5).

Emerging research indicates there is altered cardiovascular autonomic nervous system (ANS) function after concussion (6–9). Damage to the primary ANS control centers located in the brainstem following concussion has been confirmed by diffusion tensor imaging (10). Physiological research has shown that concussed subjects demonstrate reduced baroreflex sensitivity moving from supine to standing (11), and have reduced heart rate variability (HRV) at rest (12) and during exercise (12), which may reflect functional uncoupling of ANS control of cardiovascular function. Face Cooling (FC), i.e., cooling the forehead, eyes, and cheeks, stimulates the trigeminal nerve to evoke transient (∼1–2 min) increases in cardiac parasympathetic activity followed by sympathetically-mediated increases in blood pressure (13). In a prior study (14), concussed college-aged athletes within 10 days of injury demonstrated a blunted cardiac parasympathetic response to FC when compared with healthy controls (who did not report having a concussion within the past year). The concussed group also demonstrated lower sympathetically-mediated increases in blood pressure during FC. In this regard, we have also shown that recently concussed college athletes have blunted increases in heart rate (HR) and blood pressure during the cold pressor test, which is a sympathetic stressor (15). Collectively, these data indicate that both branches of the ANS do not respond properly to physiological stressors following a concussion.

Clinical recovery from a concussion tends to occur within ∼2 weeks in adults and by 3–4 weeks in adolescents (5). A recent systematic review, however, found that a myriad of physiological abnormalities are detectable for up to 1 month or more after the resolution of symptoms from concussion (16). It is not yet known when, or if, physiological function returns to baseline following a concussion, yet studies assessing the physiology of concussion recruit healthy controls with remote concussion histories. Additionally, a majority of studies have focused on sympathetic engagement (12, 17, 18). Hence, the purpose of this study was to determine the parasympathetic response to FC in asymptomatic student athletes with a remote history of concussion. For this, we retrospectively identified healthy student athletes who were initially recruited as healthy controls in previous studies (14, 19). The inclusion criteria for healthy controls in those studies included (1) not experiencing a concussion within the past year and (2) no more than 3 lifetime concussions. We separated these subjects into those who reported a remote history of concussion more than 1 year prior to testing (Concussion History: CH) and those who reported no lifetime history of concussion (Concussion Naïve: CN). We controlled for sex and age, which affect cardiac ANS tone (20). We hypothesized that CH participants would have a blunted cardiac parasympathetic response to FC vs. CN participants.

METHODS

This study was approved by the University at Buffalo IRB and conducted in accordance with the latest standards set forth by the Declaration of Helsinki. Athletic, healthy participants were recruited from local high school and college sport teams. The study was explained and consent was obtained. Parental consent/assent was obtained for all minors. On the day of the physiological assessment, participants completed a questionnaire that included demographics (including number of previous concussions), a Post-Concussion Symptom Scale (PCSS) (21), and current sport participation.

Participants

Participants in both groups had been recruited as healthy controls in previous studies (14, 19). CH were healthy male and female high school or college-aged athletes with a remote history of a concussion that occurred more than 1 year ago. CN were healthy male and female high school or college-aged athletes who reported never having experienced a concussion. Ages for both groups ranged from 13 to 24 years. Only physician (or relevant clinician)-diagnosed concussions were included. Participants were excluded if they (1) had a history of more than 3 lifetime concussions (because this is associated with persistent impairments) (22); (2) had a history of moderate or severe traumatic brain injury; (3) were currently on medications that would affect ANS function, e.g., mood disorder (tricyclic antidepressants) and/or learning disorder medications (methylphenidate, amphetamine), or beta-blockers; (4) did not participate in at least one organized sport; and (5) had a symptom severity score of more than 7/132 on the PCSS (23).

Experimental Approach

Participants were instructed to refrain from alcohol, caffeine, and exercise for 12 h and food for 2 h prior to their visit. Participants were instrumented with a 3-lead electrocardiogram (ECG) (DA100C, Biopac Systems, Goleta, CA) and assumed the supine position for 10 min in a quiet environment prior to FC. FC was performed by placing a pliable plastic bag filled with 2.5 L of ice water (∼0°C) on the forehead, eyes, and cheeks for 3 min. Room temperature was controlled and ranged from 20 to 23°C and humidity was controlled between 15 and 25%. Participants were allowed to end the test early if it became too uncomfortable. The FC test is based on mammalian diving reflex physiology (24), and the complete protocol and methods of data processing/analysis have been published previously (14). A variety of individual and environmental factors are known to affect HRV (25). These factors were assumed to affect each group equally and were not controlled for. This is discussed further in the limitations section.

Data and Statistical Analyses

ECG waveforms were analyzed using commercially available software (WinCPRS and Kubios HRV Software 5.0) with built-in tools for ECG clean-up, including a QRS detector, beat-to-beat analysis, and R-wave correction. ECG was visually inspected at the time of the experimental procedure and the first 5 min of supine rest was discarded. Baseline values were taken as the mean of minutes 6 and 7 of supine rest. HR, R-R interval (RRI), and root mean square of the successive differences (RMSSD) of RRI (26) were derived from the time domain while high frequency (HF) and the ratio of low frequency to HF (LF:HF) were derived from the frequency domain using Fast Fourier transformation (27). Mann-Whitney U-Test was used to test for group differences in age, height and weight. χ^2-test was used for group differences in sex. Mean values for HR, RRI, RMSSD, HF and LF:HF with 95% confidence intervals (CI) were calculated at baseline and during each minute of FC and compared using the Mann-Whitney U-Test. The HR, RRI, RMSSD, HF and LF:HF percent change from baseline with 95% CI were also calculated.

TABLE 1 | Participant demographics.

	Concussion History ($n = 9$)	Concussion Naïve ($n = 21$)	p-value
Age (years)	18.3 ± 2.4	16.7 ± 3.0	0.162
Sex	4 males (44%)	14 males (67%)	0.255
Height (cm)	171 ± 11	172 ± 8	0.774
Weight (kg)	68.8 ± 15	66.1 ± 18	0.702
Previous concussion			–
1	6	-	
2	2	-	
3	1	-	

Data are presented as mean ± standard deviations.

Mixed-models repeated measures ANCOVA with history of concussion as the grouping variable and sex (binary) and age (continuous) as covariates was used to assess for statistical differences in HR, RRI, RMSSD, HF and LF:HF change over time. Due to the pilot nature of this investigation, no *post-hoc* analysis for multiple comparisons was performed. A p-value of < 0.05 was considered significant. Statistical analyses were performed using SPSS Version 24 (Armonk, NY).

RESULTS

Thirty-four participants performed FC. Three participants did not complete all 3 min of FC and one participant's ECG had several artifacts on visual inspection and was discarded; hence, 30 participants were included in the analyses. Nine participants were categorized as CH and 21 participants as CN. CH's most recent concussion occurred a median of 2 years (interquartile range 1–3, range 1–8 years) prior to testing. Group demographics are presented in **Table 1**.

Absolute mean HR, RRI, RMSSD, HF and LF:HF at baseline and during each minute of FC are presented in **Table 2**. CH had lower HR at baseline and higher LF:HF ratio at minute 1 vs. CN. No other differences for absolute values were observed between groups.

HR percent change from baseline data are presented in **Figure 1**. There was a difference over time between groups ($p = 0.021$) that was not affected by sex ($p = 0.792$) or age ($p = 0.097$). At minute 1, CH had a mean change of +8.9% (−9.6, +27.4) while CN had a mean change of −7.5% (−13.3, −1.7). At minute 2, CH had a mean change of +15.0% (−8.0, +38.1) while CN had a mean change of −10.3% (−15.8, −4.7). At minute 3, CH had a mean change of +6.9% (−10.1, +24.4) while CN had a mean change of −8.3% (−12.6, −4.1).

RRI percent change from baseline data are presented in **Figure 2**. There was no difference over time between groups ($p = 0.161$) and there was no effect of sex ($p = 0.582$) or age ($p = 0.385$). At minute 1, CH had a mean change of +2.2% (−4.0, +8.4) while CN had a mean change of +11.4% (−10.5, +33.4). At minute 2, CH had a mean change of +7.7% (+2.0, +13.4) while CN had a mean change of +21.0% (−3.0, +44.9). At minute 3,

TABLE 2 | Absolute values for mean heart rate, RRI, RMSSD, HF, and LF:HF ratio during FC.

	Concussion History ($n = 9$)	Concussion Naïve ($n = 21$)	p-value
HR in beats per minute			
Baseline	62.3 ± 10.9	72.9 ± 12.2	**0.025**
Minute 1	66.6 ± 11.6	66.7 ± 10.9	0.689
Minute 2	70.1 ± 15.0	64.8 ± 10.9	0.209
Minute 3	65.2 ± 10.4	66.6 ± 12.4	0.859
RRI in milliseconds			
Baseline	908.9 ± 202	916.3 ± 71	0.926
Minute 1	916.5 ± 167	1016.1 ± 195	0.233
Minute 2	971.5 ± 198	1106.4 ± 234	0.168
Minute 3	940.4 ± 210	1050.0 ± 166	0.237
RMSSD in milliseconds			
Baseline	68.4 ± 36.4	73.9 ± 65.5	0.594
Minute 1	144.6 ± 108.0	151.7 ± 104.1	0.929
Minute 2	106.9 ± 78.1	171.8 ± 98.4	0.114
Minute 3	131.6 ± 50.4	134.6 ± 82.3	0.790
HF in milliseconds^2			
Baseline	1,491.1 ± 1,190	2,032.8 ± 2,446	0.910
Minute 1	12,417.6 ± 11,001	9,105.6 ± 10,814	0.213
Minute 2	5,633.5 ± 6,009	10,155.2 ± 9,184	0.263
Minute 3	6,056.9 ± 7,455	5,864.9 ± 5,612	0.965
LF:HF ratio			
Baseline	0.65 ± 0.40	0.99 ± 0.63	0.422
Minute 1	0.88 ± 0.41	0.62 ± 0.85	**0.050**
Minute 2	0.98 ± 0.84	0.51 ± 0.72	0.094
Minute 3	0.41 ± 0.21	0.58 ± 0.46	0.594

Data are presented as mean ± standard deviations. Bold values indicate statistical significance.

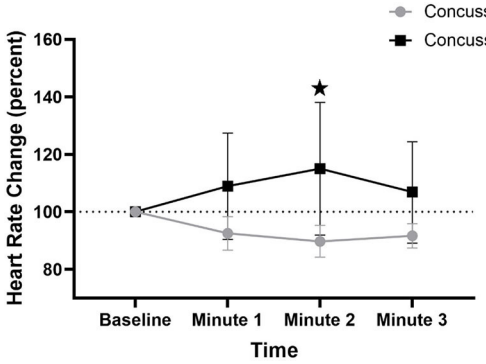


FIGURE 1 | HR percent change during FC with 95% CI. * indicating significant difference between groups on repeated measures.

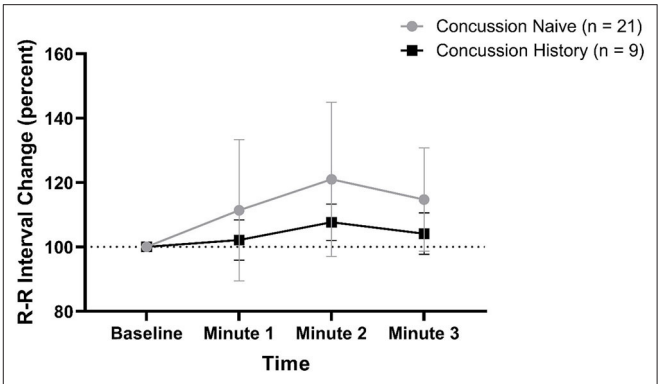


FIGURE 2 | RRI percent change during FC with 95% CI.

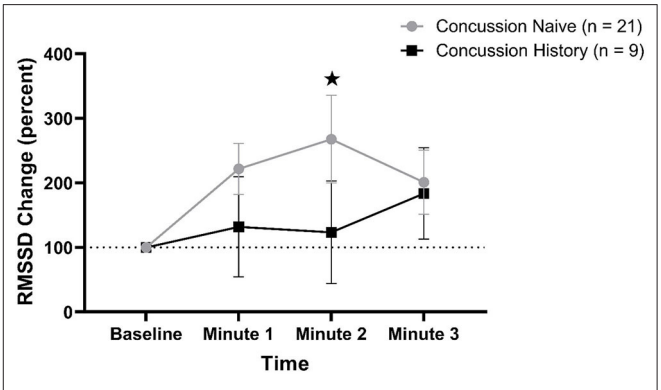


FIGURE 3 | RMSSD percent change during FC with 95% CI. * indicating significant difference between groups on repeated measures.

CH had a mean change of +4.2% (−2.3, +10.6) while CN had a mean change of +14.7% (−1.3, +30.8).

RMSSD percent change from baseline data are presented in **Figure 3**. There was a difference over time between groups ($p = 0.048$) that was not affected by sex ($p = 0.084$) or age ($p = 0.597$). At minute 1, CH had a mean change of +31.8% (−44.8, +109.4) while CN had a mean change of +121.8% (+82.1, +161.5). At minute 2, CH had a mean change of +23.4% (−56.1, +102.8) while CN had a mean change of +167.7% (+88.7, +235.5). At minute 3, CH had a mean change of +83.6% (+12.9, +154.2) while CN had a mean change of +100.9% (+51.2, +150.7).

HF percent change from baseline data are presented in **Figure 4**. There was no difference over time between groups ($p = 0.550$) and there was no effect of sex ($p = 0.275$) or age ($p = 0.660$). At minute 1, CH had a mean change of +1,177% (+221, +2,134) while CN had a mean change of +571% (+282, +861). At minute 2, CH had a mean change of +514% (+54, +975) while CN had a mean change of +1,217% (+286, +2,148). At minute 3, CH had a mean change of +1,019% (−500, +2,540) while CN had a mean change of +593% (+234, +952).

LF:HF percent change from baseline is presented in **Figure 5**. There was no difference over time between groups ($p = 0.062$) and there was no effect of sex ($p = 0.288$) or age ($p = 0.956$). At minute 1, CH had a mean change of +44.7% (−79.9, +169.3) while CN had a mean change of −18.5% (−75.2, +38.2). At minute 2, CH had a mean change of +72.0% (−116.9, +261.0) while CN had a mean change of −46.4%

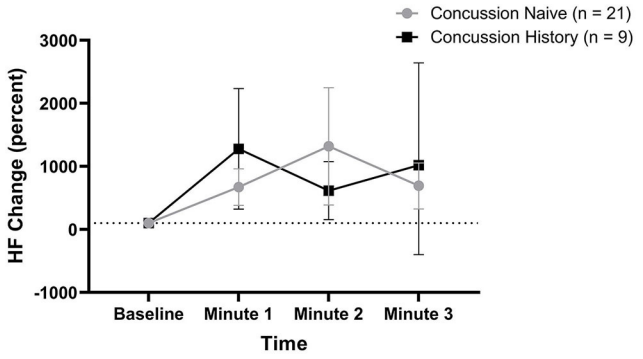


FIGURE 4 | HF percent change during FC with 95% CI.

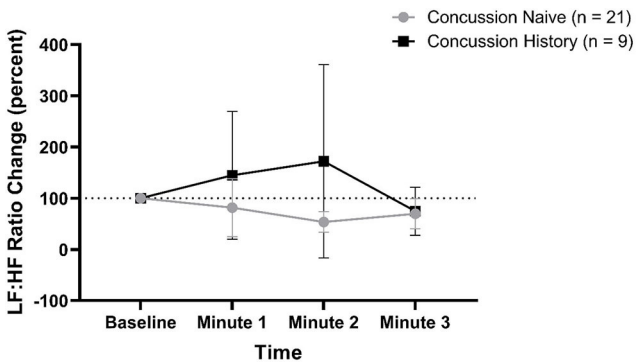


FIGURE 5 | LF:HF ratio percent change during FC with 95% CI.

(−66.5, −26.4). At minute 3, CH had a mean change of −25.4% (−73.3, +21.7) while CN had a mean change of −30.3% (−59.8, −0.8).

DISCUSSION

This pilot investigation shows that student athletes who reported experiencing a concussion more than a year ago had a blunted cardiac parasympathetic response to FC vs. student athletes who reported never having had a physician-diagnosed concussion. Participants without a history of concussion demonstrated the typical increase in RMSSD from baseline in response to stimulation of the trigeminal nerve with ice water, which is an indirect measure of cardiac parasympathetic activity (28). Participants who reported having a concussion more than a year ago, however, had a blunted response during the first 2 min of FC that was equivalent to the response we found in acutely (<10 days since injury) concussed college (14) and high school (19) athletes in previous studies. Heart rate in CH group increased from baseline to the end of minute 1 during FC, which is the opposite of the reduction in HR typically seen with cold stimulation of the trigeminal nerve. These data suggest that cardiac parasympathetic activity did not predominate during FC as it should in CH group, which supports the concept that athletes with prior concussions have difficulty "switching" to the appropriate branch of the ANS in response to environmental stimuli (29). CH had a significantly lower resting HR at baseline than CN yet had almost identical absolute HRs at minute 1 of FC; hence, the significant difference in change from baseline may reflect this difference in resting HR. Mean HR, however, continued to increase in CH from minutes 1 to 2 during FC whereas it declined in CN, which is consistent with normal parasympathetic function. HR change, LF:HF change and RMSSD change returned to normal by minute 3, which was expected due to engagement of the sympathetic response typically seen by minute 3 with continued FC (13). We did not identify significant changes in HF power between CN and CH. Although HF is thought to represent parasympathetic activity, it is commonly called the "respiratory frequency" because it corresponds to the HR variations related to the respiratory cycle (28). It is not considered, however, to provide additional information beyond time-domain measures (such as RMSSD) for vagal parasympathetic activity (27, 28). Since we did not collect respiratory data in this study, the HF data are difficult to interpret. Future studies in this realm should collect respiratory data to be able to interpret HF responses.

Other investigators have demonstrated persistent sympathetic ANS dysfunction in concussed athletes. Abaji et al. (17) reported that concussed patients in the post-acute to late phase after injury (mean 95 ± 63 days) had a blunted HRV response to isometric handgrip exercise (IHGE) vs. healthy controls. La Fountaine et al. (18) reported a blunted cardiac autonomic response during IHGE within 2 weeks after concussive head injury that was not present at rest. These studies may not, however, directly relate to our study since IHGE is a sympathetic stimulus that does not engage cardiac parasympathetic activity (30). Our data reveal that cardiac parasympathetic dysfunction persists for far longer beyond clinical recovery than previously shown in athletes after SRC.

Emerging research implicates ANS dysfunction as one cause of concussion signs and symptoms, including exercise intolerance (31), vision problems (32), and anxiety (33). Our data suggest, however, that the autonomic cardiac response to a stressor remains impaired in athletes with remote prior concussions who are not reporting any concussion-like symptoms at rest or during physical exertion. Our participants were doing well in school and playing organized sports without limitation. We must consider the possibility that the blunted autonomic response we measured over a year after recovering from a concussion is somehow mitigated by other mechanisms so that the body is able to function in this state without overt concussion-like symptoms or impairments. It is currently unclear if persistent autonomic dysfunction is a contributing factor to the increased susceptibility to repeat concussion in those who have had one or more concussions (34). Data from our study have relevance to future concussion research. Studies assessing physiological function after concussion may want to consider enrolling control participants with no lifetime history of concussion to reduce the possibility that previously concussed

(but currently asymptomatic) athletes have ongoing subclinical physiological dysfunction. This would aid researchers in developing diagnostic biomarkers with improved specificity for identifying acute concussion and for more objectively determining recovery.

LIMITATIONS

The major limitation of this study is the small sample size with unbalanced groups. This study was a retrospective analysis of participants who were recruited as healthy non-concussed controls in prospective case-control studies; hence, this convenience sample may not be representative of the general student-athlete population. We did not collect comprehensive details of previous concussions, such as loss of consciousness, recovery time or sport/activity. Future studies should obtain a detailed concussion history, including a history of concussion-like events that were never diagnosed by a physician/clinician, although it is recognized that self-reported concussion history may not be reliable (35). Future studies should also assess duration of participation and position played to explore a potential relationship between possible "sub-concussive" head impacts and ANS responses. Our study did not account for several variables that can affect HRV, including anxiety, variation in circadian rhythm patterns, sleep, endocrine factors and respiration (25). Future studies should attempt to control for these factors by either standardizing the time slept the night prior, performing the test soon after awakening or standardizing time since awakening to control for variation in circadian and endocrine cycles, measuring respiration and end-tidal CO_2 during the FC test, and performing more than one test to assess reliability. Finally, prospective longitudinal studies with multiple timepoints are needed to identify when, or if, impaired autonomic function returns to normal or baseline values after SRC.

CONCLUSION

Our data show that athletes with a remote history of concussion who are currently participating in sports and school without limitation have a blunted response to an effort-independent test of cardiac parasympathetic function. These results add to emerging data that physiological disturbances persist despite clinically-determined recovery from SRC. Our data suggest that cardiac autonomic dysfunction may persist for longer than expected. This has implications for the design of future concussion physiology studies, for susceptibility to repeat concussion, and potentially for finding a more objective determination of SRC recovery and readiness to return to sport.

DATA AVAILABILITY STATEMENT

The raw data supporting the conclusions of this article will be made available by the authors, without undue reservation.

ETHICS STATEMENT

The studies involving human participants were reviewed and approved by University at Buffalo Institutional Review Board. Written informed consent to participate in this study was provided by the participants' legal guardian/next of kin.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

MH, BJ, JL, and BW contributed to study conception and design, interpretation of the results, statistical analysis, and manuscript writing. EH, CW, ER, MO'L, AB and LD contributed to participant enrollment, conducting experiments, data collection and preprocessing, and data quality assessment. All authors contributed to the article and approved the submitted version.

FUNDING

Research reported in this publication was supported by the National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke of the National Institutes of Health under award number 1R01NS094444 and by the National Center for Advancing Translational Sciences of the National Institutes of Health under award number UL1TR001412 to the University at Buffalo. The content is solely the responsibility of the authors and does not necessarily represent the official views of the National Institutes of Health.

REFERENCES

1. McKeag DB, Kutcher JS. Concussion consensus: raising the bar and filling in the gaps. *Clin J Sport Med.* (2009) 19:343–6. doi: 10.1097/JSM.0b013e3181b2c114
2. Giza CC, Hovda DA. The new neurometabolic cascade of concussion. *Neurosurgery.* (2014) 75(Suppl_4):S24–33. doi: 10.1227/NEU.0000000000000505
3. Bazarian JJ. Diagnosing mild traumatic brain injury after a concussion. *J Head Trauma Rehabil.* (2010) 25:225–7. doi: 10.1097/HTR.0b013e3181e7f784
4. Bernard C, McKinlay A, Krieser D, Testa R, Ponsford J. Acute post-concussive symptoms in young children. *Brain Inj.* (2017) 31:1414–21. doi: 10.1080/02699052.2017.1350999
5. McCrory P, Meeuwisse W, Dvorak J, Aubry M, Bailes J, Broglio S, et al. Consensus statement on concussion in sport—the 5th international conference on concussion in sport held in Berlin, October 2016. *Br J Sports Med.* (2017) 51:838–47. doi: 10.1136/bjsports-2017-097699
6. Clausen M, Pendergast DR, Wilier B, Leddy J. Cerebral blood flow during treadmill exercise is a marker of physiological postconcussion syndrome in female athletes. *J Head Trauma Rehabil.* (2016) 31:215–24. doi: 10.1097/HTR.0000000000000145
7. Leddy JJ, Cox JL, Baker JG, Wack DS, Pendergast DR, Zivadinov R, et al. Exercise treatment for postconcussion syndrome: a pilot study of changes in functional magnetic resonance imaging activation, physiology, and symptoms. *J Head Trauma Rehabil.* (2013) 28:241–9. doi: 10.1097/HTR.0b013e31826da964

8. Maugans TA, Farley C, Altaye M, Leach J, Cecil KM. Pediatric sports-related concussion produces cerebral blood flow alterations. *Pediatrics.* (2012) 129:28–37. doi: 10.1542/peds.2011-2083
9. Meier TB, Bellgowan PS, Singh R, Kuplicki R, Polanski DW, Mayer AR. Recovery of cerebral blood flow following sports-related concussion. *JAMA Neurol.* (2015) 72:530–8. doi: 10.1001/jamaneurol.2014.4778
10. Polak P, Leddy JJ, Dwyer MG, Willer B, Zivadinov R. Diffusion tensor imaging alterations in patients with postconcussion syndrome undergoing exercise treatment: a pilot longitudinal study. *J Head Trauma Rehabil.* (2015) 30:E32–42. doi: 10.1097/HTR.0000000000000037
11. Hilz MJ, DeFina PA, Anders S, Koehn J, Lang CJ, Pauli E, et al. Frequency analysis unveils cardiac autonomic dysfunction after mild traumatic brain injury. *J Neurotrauma.* (2011) 28:1727–38. doi: 10.1089/neu.2010.1497
12. Gall B, Parkhouse W, Goodman D. Heart rate variability of recently concussed athletes at rest and exercise. *Med Sci Sports Exerc.* (2004) 36:1269–74. doi: 10.1249/01.MSS.0000135787.73757.4D
13. Fisher JP, Fernandes IA, Barbosa TC, Prodel E, Coote JH, Nóbrega ACL, et al. Diving and exercise: the interaction of trigeminal receptors and muscle metaboreceptors on muscle sympathetic nerve activity in humans. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol.* (2015) 308:H367–75. doi: 10.1152/ajpheart.00728.2014
14. Johnson BD, O'Leary MC, McBryde M, Sackett JR, Schlader ZJ, Leddy JJ. Face cooling exposes cardiac parasympathetic and sympathetic dysfunction in recently concussed college athletes. *Physiol Rep.* (2018) 6:e13694. doi: 10.14814/phy2.13694
15. Johnson BD, Sackett JR, Schlader ZJ, Leddy JJ. Attenuated cardiovascular responses to the cold pressor test in concussed collegiate athletes. *J Athlet Train.* (2020) 55:124–31. doi: 10.4085/1062-6050-573-18
16. Kamins J, Bigler E, Covassin T, Henry L, Kemp S, Leddy JJ, et al. What is the physiological time to recovery after concussion? A systematic review. *Br J Sports Med.* (2017) 51:935–40. doi: 10.1136/bjsports-2016-097464
17. Abaji JP, Curnier D, Moore RD, Ellemberg D. Persisting effects of concussion on heart rate variability during physical exertion. *J Neurotrauma.* (2016) 33:811–7. doi: 10.1089/neu.2015.3989
18. La Fountaine MF, Heffernan KS, Gossett JD, Bauman WA, De Meersman RE. Transient suppression of heart rate complexity in concussed athletes. *Autonomic Neurosci.* (2009) 148:101–3. doi: 10.1016/j.autneu.2009.03.001
19. Haider M, Wilber C, Viera K, Bezherano I, Leddy J. Heart rate variability during face cooling in concussed adolescents. *Neurology.* (2019) 93(14 Suppl. 1):S8. doi: 10.1212/01.wnl.0000580900.09715.8d
20. Zhang J. Effect of age and sex on heart rate variability in healthy subjects. *J Manipul Physiol Ther.* (2007) 30:374–9. doi: 10.1016/j.jmpt.2007.04.001
21. Lovell MR, Collins MW. Neuropsychological assessment of the college football player. *J Head Trauma Rehabil.* (1998) 13:9–26. doi: 10.1097/00001199-199804000-00004
22. Stillman A, Madigan N, Alexander M. Factors associated with prolonged, subjective post-concussive symptoms. *Neurology.* (2016) 86 (16 Supplement).
23. Iverson GL, Lovell MR, Collins MW. Interpreting change on ImPACT following sport concussion. *Clin Neuropsychol.* (2003) 17:460–7. doi: 10.1076/clin.17.4.460.27934
24. Godek D, Freeman AM. *Physiology, Diving Reflex*. V Treasure Island, FL: StatPearls Publishing (2019).
25. Fatisson J, Oswald V, Lalonde F. Influence diagram of physiological and environmental factors affecting heart rate variability: an extended literature overview. *Heart Int.* (2016) 11:heartint. 5000232. doi: 10.5301/heartint.5000232
26. Acharya UR, Joseph KP, Kannathal N, Min LC, Suri JS. *Heart Rate Variability. Advances in Cardiac Signal Processing*. Berlin: Springer (2007). p. 121–65.
27. Sztajzel J. Heart rate variability: a noninvasive electrocardiographic method to measure the autonomic nervous system. *Swiss Med Weekly.* (2004) 134:514–22.
28. Shaffer F, Ginsberg J. An overview of heart rate variability metrics and norms. *Front Public Health.* (2017) 5:258. doi: 10.3389/fpubh.2017.00258
29. Hinds A, Leddy J, Freitas M, Czuczman N, Willer B. The effect of exertion on heart rate and rating of perceived exertion in acutely concussed individuals. *J Neurol Neurophysiol.* (2016) 7. doi: 10.4172/2155-9562.1000388. [Epub ahead of print].
30. Martin CE, Shaver JA, Leon DF, Thompson ME, Reddy PS, Leonard JJ. Autonomic mechanisms in hemodynamic responses to isometric exercise. *J Clin Investig.* (1974) 54:104–15. doi: 10.1172/JCI107731
31. Kozlowski KF, Graham J, Leddy JJ, Devinney-Boymel L, Willer BS. Exercise intolerance in individuals with postconcussion syndrome. *J Athlet Train.* (2013) 48:627–35. doi: 10.4085/1062-6050-48.5.02
32. Truong JQ, Ciuffreda KJ. Comparison of pupillary dynamics to light in the mild traumatic brain injury (mTBI) and normal populations. *Brain Inj.* (2016) 30:1378–89. doi: 10.1080/02699052.2016.1195922
33. Liao K-H, Sung C-W, Chu S-F, Chiu W-T, Chiang Y-H, Hoffer B, et al. Reduced power spectra of heart rate variability are correlated with anxiety in patients with mild traumatic brain injury. *Psychiatry Res.* (2016) 243:349–56. doi: 10.1016/j.psychres.2016.07.001
34. Miller JH, Gill C, Kuhn EN, Rocque BG, Menendez JY, O'Neill JA, et al. Predictors of delayed recovery following pediatric sports-related concussion: a case-control study. *J Neurosurg Pediatr.* (2016) 17:491–6. doi: 10.3171/2015.8.PEDS14332
35. Beakey M, Roe M, Tiernan S, Keenan B, Collins K. Cross-sectional investigation of self-reported concussions and reporting behaviors in 866 adolescent rugby union players: implications for educational strategies. *Clin J Sport Med.* (2018) 30:S75–81. doi: 10.1097/JSM.0000000000000597

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Neurology

ORIGINAL RESEARCH
published: 30 October 2020
doi: 10.3389/fneur.2020.549527

Admission Levels of Interleukin 10 and Amyloid β 1–40 Improve the Outcome Prediction Performance of the Helsinki Computed Tomography Score in Traumatic Brain Injury

Jussi P. Posti[1], Riikka S. K. Takala[2], Rahul Raj[3†], Teemu M. Luoto[4†], Leire Azurmendi[5], Linnéa Lagerstedt[5], Mehrbod Mohammadian[6], Iftakher Hossain[6,7], Jessica Gill[8], Janek Frantzén[1], Mark van Gils[9], Peter J. Hutchinson[7], Ari J. Katila[2], Pia Koivikko[2], Henna-Riikka Maanpää[1], David K. Menon[10], Virginia F. Newcombe[10], Jussi Tallus[6], Kaj Blennow[11,12‡], Olli Tenovuo[6‡], Henrik Zetterberg[11,12,13,14‡] and Jean-Charles Sanchez[5‡]*

[1] Clinical Neurosciences, Department of Neurosurgery, Turku Brain Injury Centre, Turku University Hospital, University of Turku, Turku, Finland, [2] Perioperative Services, Intensive Care Medicine and Pain Management, Department of Anesthesiology and Intensive Care, Turku University Hospital, University of Turku, Turku, Finland, [3] Department of Neurosurgery, Helsinki University Hospital, University of Helsinki, Helsinki, Finland, [4] Department of Neurosurgery, Tampere University Hospital, Tampere University, Tampere, Finland, [5] Department of Specialities of Internal Medicine, Faculty of Medicine, University of Geneva, Geneva, Switzerland, [6] Turku Brain Injury Centre, Turku University Hospital, University of Turku, Turku, Finland, [7] Neurosurgery Unit, Department of Clinical Neurosciences, Addenbrooke's Hospital, University of Cambridge, Cambridge, United Kingdom, [8] National Institute of Nursing Research, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, MD, United States, [9] VTT Technical Research Centre of Finland Ltd., Tampere, Finland, [10] Division of Anaesthesia, Addenbrooke's Hospital, University of Cambridge, Cambridge, United Kingdom, [11] Department of Psychiatry and Neurochemistry, Institute of Neuroscience and Physiology, The Sahlgrenska Academy, University of Gothenburg, Gothenburg, Sweden, [12] Clinical Neurochemistry Laboratory, Sahlgrenska University Hospital, Gothenburg, Sweden, [13] Department of Neurodegenerative Disease, University College London Institute of Neurology, London, United Kingdom, [14] The United Kingdom Dementia Research Institute at University College London, University College London, London, United Kingdom

Background: Blood biomarkers may enhance outcome prediction performance of head computed tomography scores in traumatic brain injury (TBI).

Objective: To investigate whether admission levels of eight different protein biomarkers can improve the outcome prediction performance of the Helsinki computed tomography score (HCTS) without clinical covariates in TBI.

Materials and methods: Eighty-two patients with computed tomography positive TBIs were included in this study. Plasma levels of β-amyloid isoforms 1–40 (Aβ40) and 1–42 (Aβ42), glial fibrillary acidic protein, heart fatty acid-binding protein, interleukin 10 (IL-10), neurofilament light, S100 calcium-binding protein B, and total tau were measured within 24 h from admission. The patients were divided into favorable (Glasgow Outcome Scale—Extended 5–8, $n = 49$) and unfavorable (Glasgow Outcome Scale—Extended 1–4, $n = 33$) groups. The outcome was assessed 6–12 months after injury. An optimal predictive panel was investigated with the sensitivity set at 90–100%.

Results: The HCTS alone yielded a sensitivity of 97.0% (95% CI: 90.9–100) and specificity of 22.4% (95% CI: 10.2–32.7) and partial area under the curve of the receiver operating characteristic of 2.5% (95% CI: 1.1–4.7), in discriminating patients with

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Damir Janigro, Case Western Reserve University, United States

Reviewed by:
Mårten Risling, Karolinska Institutet (KI), Sweden
Stuart J. McDonald, Monash University, Australia

***Correspondence:**
Jussi P. Posti
jussi.posti@utu.fi

†These authors have contributed equally to this work and share third authorship

‡These authors have contributed equally to this work and share last authorship

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Neurotrauma, a section of the journal Frontiers in Neurology

Received: *06 April 2020*
Accepted: *28 September 2020*
Published: *30 October 2020*

Citation:
Posti JP, Takala RSK, Raj R, Luoto TM, Azurmendi L, Lagerstedt L, Mohammadian M, Hossain I, Gill J, Frantzén J, van Gils M, Hutchinson PJ, Katila AJ, Koivikko P, Maanpää H-R, Menon DK, Newcombe VF, Tallus J, Blennow K, Tenovuo O, Zetterberg H and Sanchez J-C (2020) Admission Levels of Interleukin 10 and Amyloid β 1–40 Improve the Outcome Prediction Performance of the Helsinki Computed Tomography Score in Traumatic Brain Injury. Front. Neurol. 11:549527. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2020.549527

favorable and unfavorable outcomes. The threshold to detect a patient with unfavorable outcome was an HCTS > 1. The three best individually performing biomarkers in outcome prediction were Aβ40, Aβ42, and neurofilament light. The optimal panel included IL-10, Aβ40, and the HCTS reaching a partial area under the curve of the receiver operating characteristic of 3.4% (95% CI: 1.7–6.2) with a sensitivity of 90.9% (95% CI: 81.8–100) and specificity of 59.2% (95% CI: 40.8–69.4).

Conclusion: Admission plasma levels of IL-10 and Aβ40 significantly improve the prognostication ability of the HCTS after TBI.

Keywords: traumatic brain injury, biomarkers, outcome prediction, Helsinki CT score, interleukin 10 (IL10), beta amyloid 1–40, panel analysis

INTRODUCTION

Traumatic brain injury (TBI) is a highly heterogeneous disease (1) and a leading cause of long-term disability globally (2). It is clear that outcome after TBI solely does not depend only on the given care in the acute and late phases, but also on the injury type and severity, patient's clinical characteristics, and eventual brain tissue fate (3, 4). Improved outcome models may help better stratify patients for different treatment and monitoring strategies and provide information about expected gross outcomes to clinicians, patients, and their families.

TBI is classically divided into mild, moderate, and severe based on the initial assessment using the Glasgow Coma Scale (GCS) score upon admission (5). The GCS score is one of the strongest clinical outcome predictors (3) but does not consider the complex pathophysiological characteristics of TBI. Furthermore, GCS assessment may be confounded by subjective interrater variability and patient's intoxication or sedation (6, 7).

Early structural intracranial abnormalities detected on head computed tomography (CT) have been suggested as complementary or independent outcome predictors. The Marshall CT classification (8) was not originally designed to be an outcome measure tool, but its features have been successfully incorporated into the International Mission for Prognosis and Analysis of Clinical Trials in TBI (IMPACT) (9) and the Corticosteroid Randomization After Significant Head injury (10) prognostication models, which have been comprehensively validated (11). After the Marshall CT classification, outcome prediction-weighted CT classifications have emerged. Rotterdam CT score (12), Helsinki CT Score (HCTS), (13) and Stockholm CT score (14) have shown promise in prognostication of patients with CT-positive findings. The latter two reportedly provide more information on the structural pathology and more accurate outcome prediction than earlier models (15).

Several brain-enriched protein biomarkers have been studied in combination and isolation as tools for predicting TBIs of different severities (16–18). Biomarkers may offer incremental value in outcome prediction when used in combination with neuroimaging scores. We recently studied eight biomarkers [β-amyloid isoforms 1–40 [Aβ40] and 1–42 [Aβ42], glial fibrillary acidic protein [GFAP], heart fatty acid-binding protein [H-FABP], interleukin 10 [IL-10], neurofilament light chain [NF-L], S100 calcium-binding protein B [S100B], and total tau [t-tau]] and their ability to discriminate CT-negative and CT-positive patients with TBIs of different severities. We found that panels of biomarkers significantly outperformed individual biomarkers in this setting (19).

The overall aim of this study was to see whether the biomarkers listed earlier improved the prediction of outcome using an admission head CT score. As these biomarkers are of different cellular origins, we planned to investigate each separately as well as combined. The HCTS was chosen due to its ability to be reliably implemented, and it has an extensive validation background (15, 20–23). We hypothesized that the prognostic performance of the HCTS would improve after adding blood-based biomarkers.

METHODS

Study Population and Clinical Characteristics

This prospective study was part of the European Union-funded TBIcare (Evidence-Based Diagnostic and Treatment Planning Solution for Traumatic Brain Injuries) project, where we recruited patients with acute TBIs at the Turku University Hospital, Finland, from November 2011 to October 2013. All patients were treated according to the local protocols based on existing international guidelines and recommendations at that time (24).

The total available cohort of patients with head injury consisted of 620 patients. Of these, 203 patients met the following inclusion criteria: (i) age $\geq$ 18 years and (ii) clinical diagnosis of TBI and indications for acute head CT according to the National Institute for Health and Care Excellence criteria (25), and did not meet the following exclusion criteria: (i) blast-induced or penetrating injury, (ii) chronic subdural hematoma, (iii) inability to live independently due to a preexisting brain disease, (iv) TBI or suspected TBI not needing head CT, (v) more than 2 weeks from the injury, (vi) not living in the hospital district thereby preventing follow-up visits, (vii) not speaking the native language (Finnish), or (viii) no consent received.

In this study, we included those patients who had admission levels of plasma Aβ40, Aβ42, GFAP, H-FABP, IL-10, NF-L, S100B,

and t-tau obtained within 24 h after hospital admission available ($n = 160$). From these patients, we included those who had Glasgow Outcome Scale—Extended (GOSE) scores assessed 4–16 months after injury [assessed by an experienced neurologist [OT], $n = 137$, the average time between injury and GOSE was 7.82 months, ±3.33]. Outcomes were defined as favorable (GOSE 5–8), and unfavorable (GOSE 1–4), complete recovery (GOSE 8), and incomplete recovery (GOSE < 8) (17). Traditionally, the first categorization is used in terms of moderate to severe TBI and the latter in mild TBI. As the patients were not classified according to their initial GCS scores but according to their HCTS scores in the current study, we used both categorizations. The admission head CT scans were blindly evaluated by three senior neurotrauma researchers (neurosurgeons) as described later. The patients were divided into the main study cohort (CT-positive, $n = 82$, 60%) and comparison cohort (CT-negative, $n = 55$, 40%). Data on TBI-related deaths were collected up to 12 months after injury.

The GCS scores were assessed by paramedics at the scene of the accident or during transport and/or by an emergency physician at the time of admission. The lowest recorded post-resuscitation GCS was used in the demographic data (16, 26). Hypoxia was defined as any event of oxygen saturation of <90% and hypotension as any period of systolic blood pressure level of <100 mmHg in patients aged 50–69 years and <110 mmHg in patients aged 18–49 years and ≥70 years (24). Anemia was defined as a hemoglobin concentration of <100 g/L. Hypoglycemia was defined as a glucose level of <4.4 mmol/L. These thresholds were based on the latest international recommendation (24). Injury Severity Score (ISS) (27) was used to evaluate the overall injury load.

The ethical review board of the Hospital District of Southwest Finland approved the study protocol (decision 68/180/2011). All patients or their next of kin were informed about the study in both oral and written forms. Written informed consent was obtained according to the World Medical Association's Declaration of Helsinki.

Biomarker Analyses

Blood samples for plasma Aβ40, Aβ42, GFAP, H-FABP, IL-10, NF-L, S100B, and t-tau were drawn within 24 h from admission. Plasma H-FABP and IL-10 were analyzed using the K151HTD and K151QUD kits, respectively, from Meso Scale (Meso Scale Diagnostics, Rockville, MD, USA), and S100B was measured using EZHS100B-33K kit from Millipore (Millipore, Billerica, MA, USA) according to the manufacturers' recommendations in a research laboratory in Geneva, Switzerland. The plasma levels of GFAP, NF-L, and t-tau were assessed using the Human Neurology 4-Plex A assay on an HD-1 Single molecule array (Simoa) instrument according to the instructions from the manufacturer (Quanterix, Billerica, MA, USA) in the Clinical Neurochemistry Laboratory, Sahlgrenska University Hospital, Mölndal, Sweden. Plasma Aβ40 and Aβ42 concentrations were measured using a duplex Simoa immunoassay (Quanterix, Billerica, MA, USA) in a research laboratory in Bethesda, MD, USA.

The lower limits of detection, the lower limits of quantification, and the calibration ranges for the blood-based biomarkers are shown in **Supplementary Table 1**. One patient had an S100B level below the lower limit of detection range, and therefore, the concentration of 1 pg/ml was applied, permitting statistical analysis. This applied concentration did not affect the statistics results. All biomarker measurements were performed by board-certified laboratory technicians who were blinded to clinical data.

Computed Tomography Scan Grading

Three senior neurotrauma researchers (JP, RR, and TL) evaluated 137 head CT scans and classified them according to the HCTS (13). First, two researchers (JP and RR) independently and blindly analyzed the scans and coded the findings, and the third (TL) evaluated the results. Next, the third evaluated all the scans, emphasizing the cases with conflicting results provided by the two independent researchers. Last, the cases with disagreement were assessed in a joint meeting.

Statistical Analysis

The normality of distribution of the biomarker levels was assessed with the Kolmogorov–Smirnov test and by visually inspecting histograms. The demographic data on age, sex, pupil reactivity, extracerebral injuries, events of hypoxia, events of hypotension, events of hypoglycemia, anemia, hospital admission/discharge, and outcome were normally distributed and are presented as mean ± standard deviation. Differences between groups were analyzed with *t*-tests. There were patients with missing data on pupil reactivity, events of hypoxia, hypotension, and hypoglycemia, and these were excluded from the comparative analysis. Data on GCS, ISS, (27), and HCTS sum are presented in medians and ranges. Differences between groups are analyzed with the Mann–Whitney *U*-test. The levels of the biomarkers were not normally distributed and are presented as medians with interquartile ranges (IQRs). Differences in biomarker levels between the two outcome groups were analyzed with the Mann–Whitney *U*-test.

The partial area under the curve (pAUC) of the receiver operating characteristic (ROC) was used to compare only a portion of the biomarkers AUC curves, which here was set to the clinically relevant range of 90–100% sensitivity. Panels were developed by the iterative combination of biomarkers and thresholds method using the Panelomix toolbox (28). For each biomarker, several cutoffs were selected, and the best combination of markers and thresholds was selected to give the best panel performance. The size of the panels was set to a maximum of (i) first two and then (ii) three covariates (from the pool of the biomarkers and the HCTS) and was evaluated when sensitivity was set at 90–100%. Hence, an optimal predictive panel means combining covariates that yields a set of the best specificity, sensitivity, and pAUC. $P < 0.05$ were considered significant.

The first round of the head CT scan review included reviews by RR and JP. The inter-rater reliability was assessed with Cohen's kappa statistic. The overall inter-rater reliability between

the three reviewers was assessed with the intraclass correlation coefficient (two-way mixed-effects).

Excluding the Panelomix toolbox analysis, the statistical analysis was carried out using the IBM SPSS Statistics version 25 (IBM Corp, New York).

RESULTS

Demographics, Computed Tomography Findings, Outcomes, and Blood Samples

The number of eligible patients was 137. Out of these, 82 patients (60%) were CT-positive, and 55 patients (40%) were CT-negative (**Figure 1**). The CT-positive patients constituted the main study group. Differences in baseline characteristics between CT-positive (main study group) and CT-negative patients (comparison study group) are shown in **Supplementary Material**. Briefly, patients in the CT-positive group were older (mean age 50 vs. 44 years), more often male (78 vs. 62%), had lower GCS scores (median 14 vs. 15), more often abnormal pupillary light reactions (15 vs. 4%), higher ISSs (median 18 vs. 6), and less frequently had a favorable outcome (60 vs. 93%) compared with patients in the CT-negative group. The main study group differed from the total potential head injury population ($n = 620$) only in terms of sex: in the main study group, 78% were males and in the total available cohort 71%.

In the CT-positive group, the mean age was 50.5 years (SD ±20.4), 78% were male, the median GCS score was 14 and 60% had a favorable outcome. The CT-positive patients with a favorable outcome were younger, had higher GCS scores, lower ISSs, and underwent less mass lesion evacuations compared with the CT-positive patients with an unfavorable outcome (**Tables 1**, **2**). In the CT-positive group, there were no differences in time elapsed between injury date and outcome assessment date when a patient had favorable and unfavorable outcomes ($p = 0.584$) and when complete and incomplete recovery ($p = 0.320$) were compared.

Utilizing the HCTS classification, the first two head CT scan reviewers reached a substantial agreement in terms of subdural hematoma, intracerebral hematoma, mass lesions (size > 25 cm^3), and intraventricular hemorrhage, whereas the agreement was moderate in terms of epidural hematoma and suprasellar cistern features as assessed according to Cohen (29) (**Supplementary Table 2**). The overall agreement reliability between the reviewers RR, JP, and TL was excellent in terms of subdural hematoma, intracerebral hematoma, mass lesions (size > 25 cm^3), and intraventricular hemorrhage, whereas the agreement reliability was good in terms of epidural hematoma and suprasellar cistern features as assessed according to Koo and Li (30) (**Supplementary Table 3**).

The blood samples of all the patients were obtained within 24 h from admission. In those patients for whom the exact time of injury was available, the time elapse from injury to blood sampling was 13.1 ± 10.4 h ($n = 62$). Among those patients in whom the exact injury time was unavailable, the time of injury was estimated based on the best available information. Among these patients, 26 patients were sampled within 24 h, and 49 patients were sampled after 24 h from the injury.

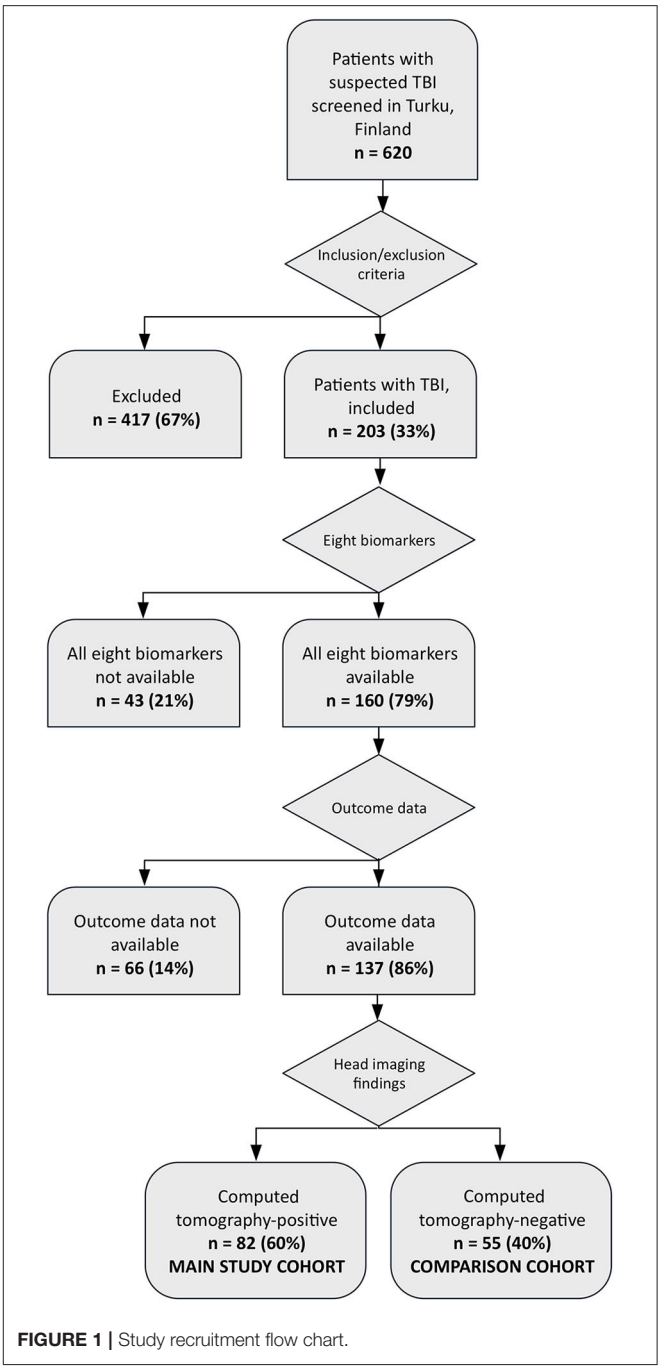


FIGURE 1 | Study recruitment flow chart.

The biomarker levels in different outcome groups are presented in **Supplementary Tables 4**, **5**.

Helsinki Computed Tomography Scale Alone in Outcome Prediction

The HCTS alone yielded a pAUC of the ROC of 2.5% (1.1–4.7) with a sensitivity of 97.0% (95% CI 90.9–100) and a specificity of 22.4% (95% CI 10.2–32.7) in detecting patients with unfavorable

TABLE 1 | Demographics of the whole study cohort—all patients.

Variable type	Variable		Main study cohort, CT-positive ($n = 82$)	Comparison study cohort, CT-negative ($n = 55$)	p-value
Demographic	Age (years, mean ± SD)		50.46 ± 20.35	43.67 ± 18.21	**0.048**
	Sex (male/female)		64 (78%)/18 (22%)	34 (62%)/21 (38%)	**0.039**
	GCS (median [range])		14 (3–15)	15 (3–15)	**0.043**
	Pupil reactivity	Unreactive/sluggish/reactive	9 (11%)/3 (4%)/61 (74%)[a]	1 (2%)/1 (2%)/52 (95%)[b]	**0.020**
	ISS (median [range])		18 (1–50)	6 (1–57)	**0.001**
	Isolated TBI		49 (60%)	32 (59%)	0.856
	Evacuated mass lesion		24 (29%)	0 (0%)	**<0.001**
	Hypoxia		6 (7%)[c]	1 (2%)[d]	0.203
	Hypotension		3 (4%)[e]	0 (0%)[f]	0.182
	Hypoglycemia		0 (0%)[g]	0 (0%)[f]	–
	Anemia		3 (4%)	0 (0%)	0.175
	Admitted to hospital		76 (93%)	33 (60%)	**<0.001**
	Outcome	Favorable (GOSE 5–8)	49 (60%)	51 (93%)	**<0.001**
		Unfavorable (GOSE 1–4)	33 (40%)	4 (7%)	**<0.001**
		Complete (GOSE 8)	10 (12%)	23 (42%)	**<0.001**
		Incomplete (GOSE 1–7)	72 (88%)	32 (58%)	**<0.001**
	TBI-related deaths		11 (12%)	1 (2%)	**<0.001**
HCTS	Mass lesion types	Subdural hematoma	53 (65%)	–	–
		Intracerebral hematoma	53 (65%)	–	–
		Epidural hematoma	11 (13%)	–	–
	Mass lesion size >25 cm^3		26 (32%)	–	–
	Intraventricular hemorrhage		21 (26%)	–	–
	Suprasellar cisterns	Normal	47 (57)	–	–
		Compressed	31 (38%)	–	–
		Obliterated	4 (5%)	–	–
	Sum (median [range])		4 (−3 to 14)	0	**<0.001**

Statistically significant p-values are in bold. SD, standard deviation; GCS, Glasgow Coma Scale; ISS, Injury Severity Score; Isolated TBI, traumatic brain injury without concomitant extracerebral injuries; Hypoxia, event of hypoxia after injury; Hypotension, event of hypotension after injury; Anemia, anemia after injury; TBI, traumatic brain injury; GOSE, Glasgow Outcome Scale—Extended; HCTS, Helsinki Computed Tomography Score; CT-positive, Computed tomography-positive; CT-negative, Computed tomography-negative.

[a] *Data missing on nine patients.*

[b] *Data missing on one patient.*

[c] *Data missing on seven patients.*

[d] *Data missing on 11 patients.*

[e] *Data missing on two patients.*

[f] *Data missing on eight patients.*

[g] *Data missing on three patients.*

outcome. The threshold to detect a patient with unfavorable outcome was an HCTS sum of >1 (**Table 3**). In terms of discriminating patients with complete recovery and incomplete recovery, the HCTS did not reach clinically relevant sensitivity and specificity (**Table 4**).

Biomarkers Alone in Outcome Prediction

In discriminating patients with favorable and unfavorable outcomes, the three best individually performing biomarkers in outcome prediction were Aβ40, Aβ42, and NF-L (**Table 3**). Patients with unfavorable outcome had significantly higher levels of Aβ42 (unfavorable outcome: median 21.9 pg/ml, IQR 40.6 pg/ml; favorable outcome: median 16.9 pg/mL, IQR 16.4 pg/ml; $p = 0.040$) and NF-L (unfavorable outcome: median 99.9 pg/ml, IQR 120.0 pg/ml; favorable outcome: median 36.9 pg/ml, IQR 57.6 pg/ml; $p = 0.001$) compared with those with favorable outcome, whereas levels of Aβ40 were not different between the groups ($p = 0.490$).

In terms of discriminating patients with complete and incomplete recovery, the three best individually performing biomarkers in outcome prediction were Aβ40, NF-L, and Aβ42 (**Table 4**).

Patients with incomplete recovery had significantly higher levels of NF-L (incomplete recovery: median 66.9 pg/ml, IQR 87.0 pg/ml; complete recovery: median 9.2 pg/ml, IQR 13.5 pg/ml; $p = 0.001$) compared with those with complete recovery, whereas levels of Aβ40 and Aβ42 were not different between the groups ($p = 0.436$ and $p = 0.257$, respectively).

TABLE 2 | Demographics of the main study cohort—Computed tomography-positive patients divided into patients with favorable outcome (Glasgow Outcome Scale—Extended 5–8) and unfavorable outcome (Glasgow Outcome Scale—Extended 1–4).

Variable type	Variable		Favorable outcome ($n = 49$)	Unfavorable outcome ($n = 33$)	*p*-value
Demographic	Age (years, mean ± SD)		44.69 ± 19.55	59.03 ± 18.67	**0.001**
	Sex (male/female)		37 (76%)/12 (24%)	27 (82%)/6 (18%)	0.505
	GCS (median [range])		14 (3–15)	9 (3–15)	**0.001**
	Pupil reactivity	Unreactive/sluggish/reactive	3 (6%)/1 (2%)/38 (78%)[a]	6 (18%)/2 (6%)/52 (70%)[b]	0.075
	ISS (median [range])		17 (1–41)	24 (6–50)	**0.001**
	Isolated TBI		29 (60%)	20 (61%)	0.889
	Evacuated mass lesion		12 (25%)	12 (36%)	**<0.001**
	Hypoxia		3 (6%)[c]	3 (9%)[d]	0.608
	Hypotension		2 (4%)	1 (3%)	0.813
	Hypoglycemia		0 (0%)[e]	0 (0%)[f]	–
	Anemia		2 (4%)	1 (3%)	0.800
	Admitted to hospital		44 (90%)	32 (98%)	0.226
	Outcome	Complete recovery (GOSE 8)	10 (20%)	0 (0%)	**0.005**
		Incomplete recovery (GOSE 1–7)	39 (80%)	33 (100%)	**0.005**
	TBI-related deaths		0 (0%)	11 (33%)	**0.001**
HCTS	Mass lesion types	Subdural hematoma	27 (55%)	26 (79%)	**0.028**
		Intracerebral hematoma	27 (55%)	26 (79%)	**0.028**
		Epidural hematoma	7 (14%)	4 (12%)	0.781
	Mass lesion size >25 cm^3		10 (20%)	16 (49%)	**0.007**
	Intraventricular hemorrhage		9 (18%)	12 (36%)	0.069
	Suprasellar cisterns	Normal	33 (67%)	14 (42%)	**<0.001**
		Compressed	13 (27%)	18 (54%)	**0.010**
		Obliterated	3 (6%)	1 (3%)	**0.031**
	Sum (median [range])		3 (−3 to 14)	5 (0–10)	**0.004**

Statistically significant p-values are in bold. SD, standard deviation; GCS, Glasgow Coma Scale; ISS, Injury Severity Score; Isolated TBI, traumatic brain injury without concomitant extracerebral injuries; Hypoxia, event of hypoxia after injury; Hypotension, event of hypotension after injury; Anemia, anemia after injury; TBI, traumatic brain injury; GOSE, Glasgow Outcome Scale—Extended; HCTS, Helsinki Computed Tomography Score.

[a] *Data missing on seven patients.*

[b] *Data missing on two patients.*

[c] *Data missing on four patients.*

[d] *Data missing on three patients.*

[e] *Data missing on two patients.*

[f] *Data missing on one patient.*

Biomarkers Improve the Outcome Predictive Performance of the Helsinki Computed Tomography Scale

We studied if combinations of biomarkers could improve the predictive performance of the HCTS in distinguishing patients with unfavorable outcome from patients with a favorable outcome. The best panel consisting of HCTS and a single biomarker included IL-10, and it yielded a pAUC of 3.0% (95% CI 1.3–6.0) with a sensitivity of 90.9% (95% CI 78.8–100) and a specificity of 55.1% (95% CI 40.8–69.4). In this panel, the threshold for the HCTS was >4 and for IL-10 <0.48 mg/ml (**Table 5A**, **Figure 2**). A corresponding analysis was conducted with HCTS and a combination of two biomarkers. The optimal panel included IL-10 and Aβ40, and it reached a pAUC of 3.4% (95% CI 1.7–6.2) with a sensitivity of 90.9% (95% CI 81.8–100) and a specificity of 59.2% (95% CI 40.8–69.4). In this panel, the threshold for the HCTS was >4, for Aβ40 >7.38 pg/ml, and for IL-10 <0.48 pg/ml (**Table 5B**, **Figure 3**).

Panel analysis for outcome prediction of incomplete recovery was not conducted because the HCTS did not have a clinically meaningful outcome prediction performance in this setting (**Table 4**).

Biomarkers in Outcome Prediction in Patients With Normal Head Computed Tomography Findings

To further elucidate the outcome prediction performance of the biomarkers, we also studied patients with CT-negative TBIs (comparison study cohort). The three best individually performing biomarkers in discriminating patients with a favorable outcome and an unfavorable outcome were Aβ40, GFAP, and NF-L (**Table 6**). The three best individually

TABLE 3 | Individual abilities of the Helsinki Computed Tomography Score and eight different biomarkers in discriminating patients with favorable and unfavorable outcomes sorted by partial area under the curve of the receiver operating characteristic (all, $n = 82$; favorable outcome, $n = 49$; unfavorable outcome, $n = 33$).

Biomarker	Threshold, pg/ml	% pAUC (95% CI)	% Specificity (95% CI)	% Sensitivity (95% CI)
HCTS	1	2.5 (1.1–4.7)	22.4 (10.2–32.7)	97.0 (90.9–100)
Aβ40	15.1	2.2 (0.9–4.1)	32.7 (18.4–46.9)	90.9 (81.8–100)
Aβ42	7.9	1.0 (0.1–2.7)	18.4 (8.2–30.6)	90.9 (78.8–100)
NF-L	179.6	0.6 (0.0–3.2)	22.4 (12.2–34.7)	90.9 (78.8–100)
H-FABP	56.3	0.6 (0.0–1.5)	6.1 (0.0–14.3)	100 (100–100)
t-tau	56.5	0.5 (0.0–3.0)	24.5 (12.2–36.7)	90.9 (78.8–100)
IL-10	13.9	0.3 (0.0–1.5)	8.2 (2.0–6.1)	93.9 (84.8–100)
S100B	2300.8	0.2 (0.0–1.5)	2.0 (0.0–6.1)	100 (100–100)
GFAP	94.7	0.1 (0.0–2.6)	12.2 (4.1–22.4)	90.9 (81.8–100)

Threshold indicates a value or level that needs to be exceeded to detect unfavorable outcome. pAUC, partial area under the curve of the receiver operating characteristic; HCTS, Helsinki Computed Tomography Score; Aβ40, β-Amyloid isoform 1–40; Aβ42, β-Amyloid isoform 1–42; GFAP, glial fibrillary acidic protein; H-FABP, heart fatty acid-binding protein; IL-10, interleukin 10; NF-L, neurofilament light; S100B, S100 calcium-binding protein B; t-tau, total tau.

TABLE 4 | Individual abilities of the Helsinki Computerized Tomography Score and eight different biomarkers in discriminating patients with complete and incomplete recovery sorted by partial area under the curve of the receiver operating characteristic (all, $n = 82$; complete recovery, $n = 10$; incomplete recovery, $n = 72$).

Biomarker	Threshold, pg/ml	% pAUC (95% CI)	% Specificity (95% CI)	% Sensitivity (95% CI)
Aβ40	35.0	2.3 (0.0–5.3)	40.0 (10.0–70.0)	90.3 (83.3–95.8)
NF-L	245.1	1.2 (0.0–4.1)	20.0 (0.0–50.0)	93.1 (86.1–98.6)
Aβ42	32.9	1.2 (0.0–4.1)	20.0 (0.0–50.0)	91.7 (84.7–97.2)
GFAP	113.9	1.0 (0.0–3.2)	22.4 (12.2–34.7)	94.4 (88.9–98.6)
H-FABP	56.4	0.7 (0.0–2.6)	10.0 (0.0–30.0)	97.2 (93.1–100)
HCTS	–	0.4 (0.0–2.3)	0.0 (0.0–0.0)	100 (100–100)
t-tau	–	0.3 (0.0–3.1)	20.0 (0.0–50.0)	90.3 (83.3–95.8)
IL-10	–	0.0 (0.0–0.0)	0.0 (0.0–0.0)	100 (100–100)
S100B	–	0.0 (0.0–1.4)	0.0 (0.0–0.0)	100 (100–100)

Threshold indicates a level that needs to be exceeded to detect incomplete recovery. pAUC, partial area under the curve of the receiver operating characteristic; HCTS, Helsinki Computerized Tomography Score; Aβ40, β-Amyloid isoform 1–40; Aβ42, β-Amyloid isoform 1–42; GFAP, glial fibrillary acidic protein; H-FABP, heart fatty acid-binding protein; IL-10, interleukin 10; NF-L, neurofilament light; S100B, S100 calcium-binding protein B; t-tau, total tau.

performing biomarkers in discriminating patients with complete and incomplete recovery were NF-L, Aβ40, and IL-10 (**Table 7**).

TABLE 5A | Ability of the Helsinki Computed Tomography Score alone and a panel consisting of the Helsinki Computed Tomography and interleukin 10 in distinguishing patients with unfavorable outcome from patients with favorable outcome.

	Markers (threshold to be classified as positive)	% pAUC (95% CI)	% Specificity (95% CI)	% Sensitivity (95% CI)
HCTS	HCTS (>1)	2.5 (1.2–4.6)	22.4 (12.2–34.7)	97.0 (90.9–100)
Panel	HCTS (>4) + IL-10 (<0.48 pg/ml)	3.0 (1.3–6.0)	55.1 (40.8–69.4)	90.9 (78.8–100)

Marker thresholds to detect patients with unfavorable outcome are presented in the second column. At least one marker needs to exceed the threshold in order for the panel to be positive. In the figure, a value before the parenthesis indicates that at least one marker needs to be positive (exceed the threshold) in the panel. Values in the parenthesis are the specificity and sensitivity of the panel.
HCTS, Helsinki Computerized Tomography Score; IL-10, interleukin 10.

DISCUSSION

This prospective, observational study of patients with acute TBI investigated whether admission levels of eight different plasma protein biomarkers obtained from CT-positive patients can improve the outcome prediction ability of the HCTS without clinical covariates in a well-characterized cohort. We also studied the prognostic ability of the biomarkers without the HCTS in discriminating complete recovery and incomplete recovery in CT-positive patients and CT-negative patients. The main finding of the study is that the admission levels of IL-10 and Aβ40 improve the ability of the HCTS in discriminating patients with unfavorable and favorable outcomes with increasing the specificity by 27% points (from 22 to 59%) while maintaining a sensitivity above 90%. In other words, when using only the HCTS, 11 patients out of the 49 with favorable outcomes were correctly detected, and when using the HCTS together with biomarkers, 29 patients with favorable outcomes were correctly detected. When studied alone, the HCTS had the highest pAUCs of the tested covariates, followed by Aβ40 and Aβ42. The individual specificities of the HCTS and biomarkers remained low (2–33%) in isolation, but the optimal combination panel yielded a specificity of 59% when the sensitivity was set above 90%.

Most modern TBI biomarker studies have investigated the individual prediction abilities of different molecules. The studies

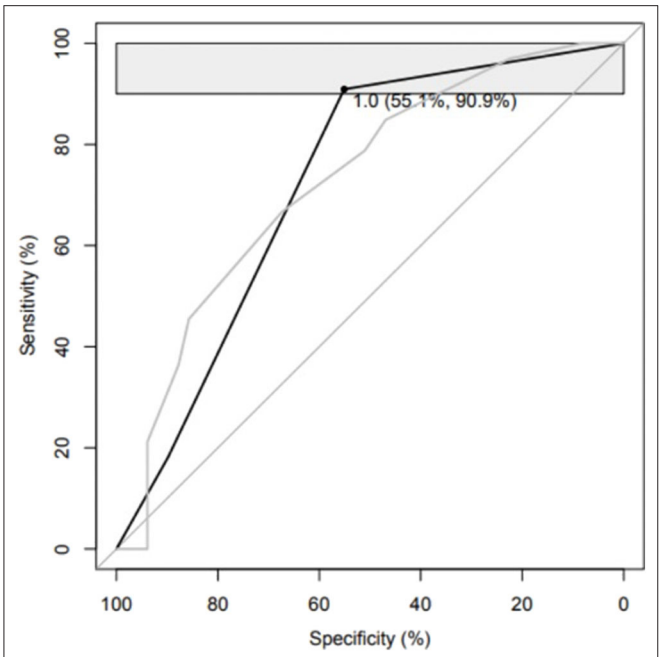


FIGURE 2 | Please see **Table 5A**.

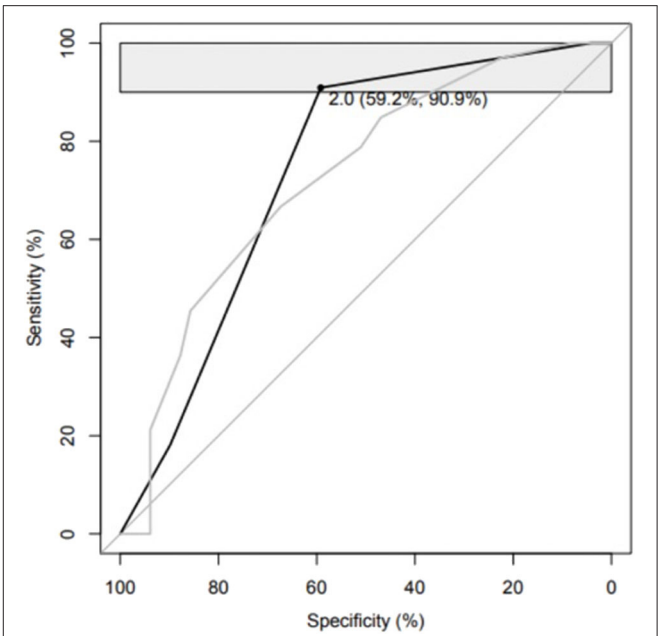


FIGURE 3 | Please see **Table 5B**.

TABLE 5B | Abilities of the Helsinki Computed Tomography Score alone and a panel consisting of the Helsinki Computed Tomography, interleukin 10, and β-Amyloid isoform 1–40 in distinguishing patients with unfavorable outcome from patients with favorable outcome.

	Markers (threshold to be classified as positive)	% pAUC (95% CI)	% Specificity (95% CI)	% Sensitivity (95% CI)
HCTS	HCTS (>1)	2.5 (1.2–4.6)	22.4 (12.2–34.7)	97.0 (90.9–100)
Panel	HCTS (>4) + IL-10 (<0.48 pg/ml) + Aβ40 (>7.38 pg/ml)	3.4 (1.7–6.2)	59.2 (44.9–71.4)	90.9 (78.8–100)

Marker thresholds to detect patients with unfavorable outcome are presented in the second column. At least two markers need to exceed the threshold in order for the panel to be positive. In the figure, a value before the parenthesis indicates that at least two markers need to be positive (exceed the threshold) in the panel. Values in the parenthesis are the specificity and sensitivity of the panel.
HCTS, Helsinki Computerized Tomography Score; IL-10, interleukin 10; Aβ40, β-Amyloid isoform 1–40.

TABLE 6 | Individual abilities of eight different biomarkers in discriminating patients with favorable and unfavorable outcomes without head imaging abnormalities sorted by partial area under the curve of the receiver operating characteristic (all, $n = 55$; favorable outcome, $n = 51$; unfavorable outcome, $n = 4$).

Biomarker	Threshold, pg/ml	% pAUC (95% CI)	% Specificity (95% CI)	% Sensitivity (95% CI)
Aβ40	16.7	5.1 (3.7–7.3)	51.0 (37.3–64.7)	100 (100–100)
GFAP	0.4	4.5 (3.3–8.0)	45.1 (31.4–58.8)	100 (100–100)
NF-L	8.3	4.1 (2.7–10.0)	41.2 (27.5–54.9)	100 (100–100)
t-tau	1.6	3.6 (2.4–7.5)	35.3 (21.6–49.0)	100 (100–100)
H-FABP	3.8	3.3 (2.2–8.0)	33.3 (19.6–47.1)	100 (100–100)
IL-10	0.2	2.4 (1.4–9.4)	23.5 (13.7–35.3)	100 (100–100)
S100B	45.3	1.4 (0.6–6.7)	13.7 (5.9–23.5)	100 (100–100)
Aβ42	–	0.0 (0.0–6.5)	0.0 (0.0–0.0)	100 (100–100)

Threshold indicates a level that needs to be exceeded to detect unfavorable recovery. pAUC, partial area under the curve of the receiver operating characteristic; Aβ40, β-Amyloid isoform 1–40; Aβ42, β-Amyloid isoform 1–42; GFAP, glial fibrillary acidic protein; H-FABP, heart fatty acid-binding protein; IL-10, interleukin 10; NF-, neurofilament light; S100B, S100 calcium-binding protein B; t-tau, total tau.

show that single biomarkers tend to have low specificities when sensitivity is set above 90%. Therefore, individual blood-based biomarkers may not be applicable for clinical practice as stand-alone tools (19, 28, 31), which is expected due to the complexity of TBI. Combining several biomarkers or combining biomarkers with clinical characteristics have been suggested to improve diagnostic and predictive abilities (31, 32). Thus, biomarkers may provide additional value in outcome prediction of TBI when used in combination with predictive neuroimaging scores. However, studies on blood-based biomarkers complementing head imaging scores are scarce. The results presented here suggest that protein biomarkers IL-10 and Aβ40 provide incremental value in outcome prediction when used in

TABLE 7 | Individual abilities of the eight different biomarkers in discriminating patients with complete and incomplete recovery without head imaging abnormalities sorted by partial area under the curve of the receiver operating characteristic (all, $n = 55$; complete recovery, $n = 32$; incomplete recovery, $n = 23$).

Biomarker	Threshold, pg/ml	% pAUC (95% CI)	% Specificity (95% CI)	% Sensitivity (95% CI)
NF-L	4.9	0.9 (0.0–2.9)	17.4 (4.3–34.8)	93.8 (84.4–100)
Aβ40	4.3	0.5 (0.0–2.6)	4.3 (0.0–13.0)	100 (100–100)
IL-10	8.0	0.4 (0.0–1.7)	4.3 (0.0–13.0)	100 (100–100)
GFAP	–	0.2 (0.0–1.3)	0.0 (0.0–0.0)	100 (100–100)
H-FABP	–	0.2 (0.0–2.8)	0.0 (0.0–0.0)	100 (100–100)
Aβ42	–	0.0 (0.0–2.4)	0.0 (0.0–0.0)	100 (100–100)
S100B	–	0.0 (0.0–1.1)	0.0 (0.0–0.0)	100 (100–100)
t-tau	–	0.0 (0.0–3.9)	0.0 (0.0–0.0)	100 (100–100)

Threshold indicates a level that needs to be exceeded to detect incomplete recovery. Statistically significant p-values are in bold. Mann U, Mann–Whitney U-test; pAUC, partial area under the curve of the receiver operating characteristic; Aβ40, β-Amyloid isoform 1–40; Aβ42, β-Amyloid isoform 1–42; GFAP, glial fibrillary acidic protein; H-FABP, heart fatty acid-binding protein; IL-10, interleukin 10; NF-L, neurofilament light; S100B, S100 calcium-binding protein B; t-tau, total tau.

combination with the HCTS. Intriguingly, in both panels in the panel analysis, the thresholds for IL-10 (many patients with lower GCS scores—indicating a more severe TBI—have relatively low levels of IL-10) and Aβ40 are considerably lower and for the HCTS higher compared to analyses where the parameters are studied in isolation. In line with this finding, it has been previously reported that most of the clinical studies have not identified a correlation between blood IL-10 levels and GCS scores (33). These results suggest that the best diagnostic value in discriminating patient outcomes after TBI is achieved by utilizing biomarkers in combination, which echoes our other recent findings in the acute diagnostics of TBI (19) and outcome prediction (34). A possible explanation for the higher HCTS threshold in the panel analysis is that biomarkers provide additional accuracy to the predictive power of the HCTS permitting patients with a favorable outcome to have some traumatic intracranial findings. We have recently reported IL-10 thresholds of 0.38 and 0.44 pg/ml depending on other markers included in the panels for predicting unfavorable outcomes. Correspondingly, when the HCTS is included in the panels, IL-10 thresholds need to be lower to capture patients with low IL-10 levels, low GCS scores, and unfavorable outcomes.

To better illuminate the predictive power of biomarkers in patients with CT-positive findings, we also investigated their abilities in distinguishing between patients with complete and incomplete recovery. The best-performing biomarkers were the same as in discrimination of patients with favorable and unfavorable outcomes, but the predictive performance of the HCTS was low. The HCTS was designed to predict functional outcome according to the GOS (13). Thus, unsurprisingly, the HCTS does not provide enough information to clinically meaningfully discriminate between patients with complete and incomplete recovery.

We also conducted a comparative analysis of CT-negative patients. In discriminating CT-negative patients with favorable and unfavorable outcomes, the best performing biomarkers were Aβ40, GFAP, and NF-L. However, these results should be interpreted with caution due to the small number of patients with unfavorable outcomes among CT-negative patients. In predicting a full recovery in CT-negative patients, only NF-L, Aβ40, and IL-10 showed a modest predictive power, whereas the other proteins did not have any prognostic value.

We utilized the pAUC instead of the conventional AUC test. The AUC indexes diagnostic performance summarizing the entire ROC curve, including regions that might not be relevant to a certain clinical application (e.g., regions with low levels of sensitivity or specificity). To overcome this disadvantage, we used the pAUC that summarizes a portion of the ROC curve over the prespecified range of interest (35)—in the context of the current study, sensitivity >90%. Thus, the pAUC yields more information regarding the predictive information provided by the HCTS and biomarkers than, for example, overall median value comparison using the Mann–Whitney *U*-test. This explains the finding that median levels of Aβ40 were not different between the favorable and unfavorable outcome groups, but the biomarkers still yield a good pAUC and specificity when studied in panels within a fixed sensitivity area. This also applies to the finding why Aβ40 and Aβ42 are not different between the complete and incomplete recovery groups.

Clinical features are known to contribute to explaining outcome variance (3). However, given the primary purpose of the current analysis was to explore the prognostic and diagnostic performance of the biomarker studied as an adjunct to CT imaging, they were not integrated into the overall prognostic models. In the main study cohort, there were no differences in sex distribution, pupil reactivity, events of hypoxia, events of hypotension, hypoglycemia, anemia, and the proportion of hospital admissions. Extracranial injuries may affect the levels of GFAP, H-FABP, IL-10, NF-L, S100B, and t-tau (18, 19, 26), but in terms of patient group comparisons in the main study cohort, this effect can be considered negligible because the proportion of patients with concomitant extracranial injuries was similar. Moreover, we have previously demonstrated that the levels of IL-10 and Aβ40—the proteins included in the outcome prediction panels in the current study—are not affected by the presence of extracranial injuries in patients with TBIs of all severities and CT-positive findings (19). The differences in the HCTS features reflect more serious lesion load in patients with unfavorable outcomes. The patients were also older in the unfavorable outcome group.

We studied several biomarkers that are known to be correlated with TBI prognosis, but we also selected biomarkers less

investigated in the literature due to their recent promising results in acute TBI diagnostics (19, 36, 37). Astroglial marker S100B is the most studied TBI biomarker to date (38–40). Acutely (12–36 h) measured blood S100B levels are associated with outcome (41). An earlier study reported that levels of S100B and GFAP in combination are correlated with unfavorable outcome in patients with severe TBI (42). S100B is expressed in many bodily tissues outside the central nervous system, and its levels increase, e.g., after extracranial injuries (43) and physical exercise (44), which may complicate interpretation of the results if the patient has significant extracranial injuries and if the levels are assessed in polytrauma patients immediately after injury (45, 46). After S100B, the astroglial marker GFAP, which is expressed in the cytoskeleton of glial cells (47), is probably the most studied TBI biomarker. Many studies have shown a significant association between increased GFAP levels and unfavorable outcome (16, 17, 42, 48). NF-L and tau have been mostly studied in the subacute after TBI. NF-L is abundantly expressed in the long myelinated subcortical axons (49). NF-L has been reported to be significantly correlated with late outcome after TBI by three studies (17, 50, 51). Tau is a microtubule-associated protein expressed in the axonal cytoskeleton (52, 53). Significant increases in tau levels have been reported in concussed professional ice hockey players (54), and tau levels have been correlated with outcome after severe TBI (55). Aβ40 and Aβ42 (52, 56) are associated with amyloidogenic amyloid precursor protein metabolism and have been suggested as potential biomarkers of axonal damage in TBI (57). However, it has been reported that especially in the case of mild TBI, Aβ40 and Aβ42 do not exhibit prognostic value (58–60). Cytosolic trafficking protein H-FABP and anti-inflammatory mediator protein IL-10 are related to traumatic intracranial findings (19, 36, 37). The outcome prediction ability of IL-10 after TBI has been controversial, although it has shown some potential in predicting mortality (33). However, a recent study utilizing partially same cohort as in this study demonstrated that both IL-10 and H-FABP improved outcome prediction abilities of panels consisting of more studied biomarkers and clinical covariates in both mild TBI and TBIs of all severities (34).

Previous studies suggest that biomarkers may perform in the outcome prediction of TBI better in combination than in isolation (50, 61, 62). Czeiter et al. (63) have reported that GFAP has an added value when combined with a modified IMPACT model consisting of age, GCS motor score, and pupil status. Both Gradisek and Vos have reported that GFAP and S100B improve the performance of clinical parameters in outcome prediction (61, 62). These findings are consistent with a recent study by Thelin et al. (18), where they reported that GFAP and NF-L enhanced the predictive ability of the IMPACT model combined with the Stockholm CT findings. With regard to current results, there was no benefit to combining HCTS, GFAP, and S100B with HCTS.

Currently, the most widely used CT scores are the Marshall CT classification and Rotterdam CT score. The Marshall CT classification grades injuries—in non-ordinal fashion—as different levels of diffuse injuries or mass lesions in case hematoma volume exceeds 25 cm^3 (8). Although the Marshall CT classification was not designed to be used as an outcome prediction tool, the Rotterdam CT score was developed based on the Marshall CT classification features adding traumatic subarachnoid and intraventricular hemorrhage (12). The most recent additions to the outcome prediction-weighted CT classifications are the HCTS and Stockholm CT score. The Stockholm CT score includes a separate traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage score and a tally comprising midline shift as a continuous variable, epidural hematoma, dual-sided subdural hematoma, diffuse axonal injury, and the traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage score (14). The HCTS focuses on the types of intracranial gross pathologies (13). It has been reported that the Stockholm CT score and HCTS outperform the older scores in outcome prediction (15). We chose the HCTS because its implementation is reliable, it is widely validated, and it takes into account different types of intracranial injuries that may be associated with differently elevated biomarker levels.

The strengths of this study are the use of several biomarkers of different cellular origins in the same cohort, the use of sensitive advanced analytics, and a prospectively recruited well-characterized study population. Although a minority of the screened patients were included in the current analyses, the patient selection did not introduce a significant bias, as the only difference was sex distribution.

The main limitation of the study is the variable delays between injuries and blood sampling. This may have affected biomarkers with a short half-life in blood, such as H-FABP, IL-10, and S100B. Furthermore, for NF-L, the sampling time-points might have been too close to the injury (64). Earlier mean sampling time would probably have resulted in different sensitivities and specificities for the panels. In addition, we could not use the levels of UCH-L1 from the Human Neurology 4-Plex assay in the current analyses because the coefficients of variation were at a level where the results are not reliable. We also used the National Institute for Health and Care Excellence criteria for head CT imaging, and the results might not be applicable for other head CT rules due to differences in case selection. The fairly small study cohort also increases the risk of over-fitting bias, and therefore, the results should be verified and validated in a larger cohort. Moreover, the assays utilized in this study are developed for research purposes, limiting the generalizability of the results. However, this limitation also concerns most of the current TBI biomarker studies because there is a paucity of commercialized assays for clinical TBI diagnostics. The possibility of some degree of selection bias should be noted, as only a third of the patients treated at the recruiting hospital were eventually enrolled in the study. The current cohort is somewhat less severely injured than those in which the HCTS has been earlier validated. The HCTS was originally designed using a neurocritical care cohort. Finally, these results specifically speak to the additional ability of the biomarkers studied to improve on the ability of the Helsinki CT Score to explain outcome variance. Integration

into well-established TBI outcome prediction schemes such as IMPACT (9) and Corticosteroid Randomization After Significant Head injury (10) will require further study. The authors acknowledge the limitations of the GOSE in detecting subtle functional and cognitive deficits, especially in patients with higher GOSE scores. However, the main aim of the study was slightly grosser in terms of prognostication, as we studied whether different protein biomarkers can improve the outcome prediction performance of the HCTS in discriminating patients with favorable and unfavorable outcomes. The variability in the time interval between injury and GOSE assessment may have affected the results.

CONCLUSION

Admission levels of IL-10 and Aβ40 improve the prognostic performance of the HCTS in discriminating patients with unfavorable and favorable outcomes. When studied alone, HCTS had the highest pAUCs of the tested covariates, followed by Aβ40 and Aβ42. Although the individual specificities of the HCTS and biomarkers remained low (2–33%) in isolation, the optimal combination panel yielded a specificity of 59% when the sensitivity was set above 90%. The current results suggest that outcome prediction ability of the HCTS could be significantly enhanced with rapid point-of-care measurement of plasma levels of IL-10 and Aβ40. This may allow the identification of initially neurologically stable patients who, however, are developing severe secondary brain injury that significantly impairs their recovery.

DATA AVAILABILITY STATEMENT

The datasets generated for this study are available on request to the corresponding author.

ETHICS STATEMENT

The studies involving human participants were reviewed and approved by the ethical review board of the Hospital District of Southwest Finland. The patients/participants provided their written informed consent to participate in this study.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

JP, RT, RR, and TL conceived and designed the current study. JP, RT, AK, H-RM, JT, and OT recruited the patients. JP, RT, AK, MM, IH, H-RM, JT, PK, and OT collected and curated the data. LA, LL, J-CS, and JP conducted the statistical analyses. JG, HZ, KB, and J-CS supervised the biomarker analyses. MG, PH, DM, VN, and OT supervised the TBIcare study. JP drafted the manuscript with critical contributions from RT, RR, and TL. JP takes the responsibility for the paper as a whole. All authors substantially contributed to the revision of the manuscript.

FUNDING

This work was partially funded by the European Commission under the 7th Framework Programme (FP7-270259-TBIcare), Academy of Finland—Grant # 17379, Government's Special Financial Transfer tied to academic research in Health Sciences (Finland) (JP), the Maire Taponen foundation (JP), the Integra EANS Research Grant (IH), the Finnish Medical Foundation (IH), University of Turku Graduate School funding (MM), the Royal College of Surgeons (PH), NIHR Research Professorship and the NIHR Cambridge BRC (PH), NIHR Research UK (through a Senior Investigator Award and the Cambridge Biomedical Research Centre) (DM), Academy of Medical Sciences/The Health Foundation Clinician Scientist Fellowship (VN), Swedish Research Council (#2017-00915) (KB), the Alzheimer Drug Discovery Foundation (ADDF) (KB), USA (#RDAPB-201809-2016615) (KB), the Swedish Alzheimer Foundation (#AF-742881) (KB), Hjärnfonden, Sweden (#FO2017-0243) (KB), the Swedish state under the agreement between the Swedish government and the County Councils (KB), the ALF-Agreement (#ALFGBG-715986) (KB), and European Union Joint Program for Neurodegenerative Disorders (JPND2019-466-236) (KB), and Wallenberg Academy Fellowship and grants from the Swedish and European Research Councils (HZ).

SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

The Supplementary Material for this article can be found online at: https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fneur.2020.549527/full#supplementary-material

REFERENCES

1. Werner C, Engelhard K. Pathophysiology of traumatic brain injury Biomechanical and neuropathological classification of injury. *Br J Anaesth.* (2007) 99:4–9. doi: 10.1093/bja/aem131
2. WHO. *Neurological Disorders: Public Health Challenges*. (2006). Available online at: http://www.who.int/mental_health/neurology/neurological_disorders_report_web.pdf (accessed October 14, 2020).
3. Lingsma HF, Roozenbeek B, Steyerberg EW, Murray GD, Maas AI. Early prognosis in traumatic brain injury: from prophecies to predictions. *Lancet Neurol.* (2010) 9:543–54. doi: 10.1016/S1474-4422(10)70065-X
4. Wang KK, Yang Z, Zhu T, Shi Y, Rubenstein R, Tyndall JA, et al. An update on diagnostic and prognostic biomarkers for traumatic brain injury. *Expert Rev Mol Diagn.* (2018) 18:165–80. doi: 10.1080/14737159.2018.1428089
5. Teasdale G, Jennett B. Assessment of coma and impaired consciousness. A practical scale. *Lancet.* (1974) 2:81–4. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(74)91639-0
6. Steyerberg EW, Bleeker SE, Moll HA, Grobbee DE, Moons KGM. Internal and external validation of predictive models: a simulation study of bias and precision in small samples. *J Clin Epidemiol.* (2003) 56:441–7. doi: 10.1016/S0895-4356(03)00047-7
7. Steyerberg EW, Schemper M, Harrell FE. Logistic regression modeling and the number of events per variable: selection bias dominates. *J Clin Epidemiol.* (2011) 64:1464–5. doi: 10.1016/j.jclinepi.2011.06.016

8. Marshall LF, Marshall SB, Klauber MR, van Berkum Clark M, Eisenberg HM, Jane JA, et al. A new classification of head injury based on computerized tomography. *J Neurosurg.* (1991) 75:S20. doi: 10.3171/sup.1991.75.1s.0s14
9. Steyerberg EW, Mushkudiani N, Perel P, Butcher I, Lu J, McHugh GS, et al. Predicting outcome after traumatic brain injury: development and international validation of prognostic scores based on admission characteristics. *PLoS Med.* (2008) 5:e165. doi: 10.1371/journal.pmed.0050165
10. Collaborators MRCCT, Perel P, Arango M, Clayton T, Edwards P, Komolafe E, et al. Predicting outcome after traumatic brain injury: practical prognostic models based on large cohort of international patients. *BMJ.* (2008) 336:425–9. doi: 10.1136/bmj.39461.643438.25
11. Roozenbeek B, Lingsma HF, Lecky FE, Lu J, Weir J, Butcher I, et al. Prediction of outcome after moderate and severe traumatic brain injury: external validation of the international mission on prognosis and analysis of clinical trials (IMPACT) and corticoid randomisation after significant head injury (CRASH) prognostic mod. *Crit Care Med.* (2012) 40:1609–17. doi: 10.1097/CCM.0b013e31824519ce
12. Maas AI, Hukkelhoven CW, Marshall LF, Steyerberg EW. Prediction of outcome in traumatic brain injury with computed tomographic characteristics: a comparison between the computed tomographic classification and combinations of computed tomographic predictors. *Neurosurgery.* (2005) 57:1173–82. doi: 10.1227/01.NEU.0000186013.63046.6B
13. Raj R, Siironen J, Skrifvars MB, Hernesniemi J, Kivisaari R. Predicting outcome in traumatic brain injury: development of a novel computerized tomography classification system (Helsinki computerized tomography score). *Neurosurgery.* (2014) 75:632–46. doi: 10.1227/NEU.0000000000000533
14. Nelson DW, Nyström H, MacCallum RM, Thornquist B, Lilja A, Bellander BM, et al. Extended analysis of early computed tomography scans of traumatic brain injured patients and relations to outcome. *J Neurotrauma.* (2010) 27:51–64. doi: 10.1089/neu.2009.0986
15. Thelin EP, Nelson DW, Vehviläinen J, Nystrom H, Kivisaari R, Siironen J, et al. Evaluation of novel computerized tomography scoring systems in human traumatic brain injury: an observational, multicenter study. *PLoS Med.* (2017) 14:e1002368. doi: 10.1371/journal.pmed.1002368
16. Takala RSK, Posti JP, Runtti H, Newcombe VF, Outtrim J, Katila AJ, et al. Glial fibrillary acidic protein and ubiquitin C-terminal hydrolase-L1 as outcome predictors in traumatic brain injury. *World Neurosurg.* (2016) 87:8–20. doi: 10.1016/j.wneu.2015.10.066
17. Hossain I, Mohammadian M, Takala RSK, Tenovuo O, Lagerstedt L, Ala-Seppala H, et al. Early levels of glial fibrillary acidic protein and neurofilament light protein in predicting the outcome of mild traumatic brain injury. *J Neurotrauma.* (2019) 36:1551–60. doi: 10.1089/neu.2018.5952
18. Thelin E, Al Nimer F, Frostell A, Zetterberg H, Blennow K, Nystrom H, et al. A serum protein biomarker panel improves outcome prediction in human traumatic brain injury. *J Neurotrauma.* (2019) 36:2850–62. doi: 10.1089/neu.2019.6375
19. Posti JP, Takala RSK, Lagerstedt L, Dickens AM, Hossain I, Mohammadian M, et al. Correlation of blood biomarkers and biomarker panels with traumatic findings on computed tomography after traumatic brain injury. *J Neurotrauma.* (2019) 36:2178–89. doi: 10.1089/neu.2018.6254
20. Hale AT, Stonko DP, Brown A, Lim J, Voce DJ, Gannon SR, et al. Machine-learning analysis outperforms conventional statistical models and CT classification systems in predicting 6-month outcomes in pediatric patients sustaining traumatic brain injury. *Neurosurg Focus.* (2018) 45:E2. doi: 10.3171/2018.8.FOCUS17773
21. Yao S, Song J, Li S, Cao C, Fang L, Wang C, et al. Helsinki computed tomography scoring system can independently predict long-term outcome in traumatic brain injury. *World Neurosurg.* (2017) 101:528–33. doi: 10.1016/j.wneu.2017.02.072
22. Pargaonkar R, Kumar V, Menon G, Hegde A. Comparative study of computed tomographic scoring systems and predictors of early mortality in severe traumatic brain injury. *J Clin Neurosci.* (2019) 66:100–6. doi: 10.1016/j.jocn.2019.05.011
23. Lindfors M, Lindblad C, Nelson DW, Bellander BM, Siironen J, Raj R, et al. Prognostic performance of computerized tomography scoring systems in civilian penetrating traumatic brain injury: an observational study. *Acta Neurochir.* (2019) 161:2467–78. doi: 10.1007/s00701-019-04074-1
24. Carney N, Totten AM, O'Reilly C, Ullman JS, Hawryluk GWJ, Bell MJ, et al. Guidelines for the management of severe traumatic brain injury, fourth edition. *Neurosurgery.* (2017) 80:6–15. doi: 10.1227/NEU.0000000000001432
25. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. *Head Injury: Assessment and Early Management | Guidance and Guidelines*. London: NICE Guidelines (2019).
26. Posti JP, Takala RSK, Runtti H, Newcombe VF, Outtrim J, Katila AJ, et al. The levels of glial fibrillary acidic protein and ubiquitin C-terminal hydrolase-L1 during the first week after a traumatic brain injury: correlations with clinical and imaging findings. *Neurosurgery.* (2016) 79:456–64. doi: 10.1227/NEU.0000000000001226
27. Baker SP, O'Neill B, Haddon W Jr, Long WB. The injury severity score: a method for describing patients with multiple injuries and evaluating emergency care. *J Trauma.* (1974) 14:187–96. doi: 10.1097/00005373-197403000-00001
28. Robin X, Turck N, Hainard A, Tiberti N, Lisacek F, Sanchez JC, et al. PanelomiX: a threshold-based algorithm to create panels of biomarkers. *Transl Proteomics.* (2013) 1:57–64. doi: 10.1016/j.trprot.2013.04.003
29. Cohen J. A coefficient of agreement for nominal scales. *Educ Psychol Meas.* (1960) 20:37–46. doi: 10.1177/001316446002000104
30. Koo TK, Li MY. A guideline of selecting and reporting intraclass correlation coefficients for reliability research. *J Chiropr Med.* (2016) 15:155–63. doi: 10.1016/j.jcm.2016.02.012
31. Robin X, Turck N, Hainard A, Lisacek F, Sanchez JC, Müller M. Bioinformatics for protein biomarker panel classification: what is needed to bring biomarker panels into *in vitro* diagnostics? *Expert Rev Proteomics.* (2009) 6:675–89. doi: 10.1586/epr.09.83
32. Azurmendi L, Degos V, Tiberti N, Kapandji N, Sanchez P, Sarrafzadeh A, et al. Measuring serum amyloid a for infection prediction in aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage. *J Proteome Res.* (2015) 14:3948–56. doi: 10.1021/acs.jproteome.5b00391
33. Garcia JM, Stillings SA, Leclerc JL, Phillips H, Edwards NJ, Robicsek SA, et al. Role of interleukin-10 in acute brain injuries. *Front Neurol.* (2017) 8:244. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2017.00244
34. Lagerstedt L, Azurmendi L, Tenovuo O, Katila AJ, Takala RSK, Blennow K, et al. Interleukin 10 and heart fatty acid-binding protein as early outcome predictors in patients with traumatic brain injury. *Front Neurol.* (2020) 11:376 doi: 10.3389/fneur.2020.00376
35. Ma H, Bandos AI, Rockette HE, Gur D. On use of partial area under the ROC curve for evaluation of diagnostic performance. *Stat Med.* (2013) 32:3449–58. doi: 10.1002/sim.5777
36. Lagerstedt L, Egea Guerrero J, Bustamante A, Montaner J, Rodriguez-Rodriguez A, Rahal AE, et al. H-FABP: a new biomarker to differentiate between CT-positive and CT-negative patients with mild traumatic brain injury. *PLoS ONE.* (2017) 12:e0175572. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0175572
37. Lagerstedt L, Egea-Guerrero JJ, Rodriguez-Rodriguez A, Bustamante A, Montaner J, Rahal AE, et al. Early measurement of interleukin-10 predicts the absence of CT scan lesions in mild traumatic brain injury. *PLoS ONE.* (2018) 13:e0193278. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0193278
38. Thelin E, Johannesson L, Nelson D, Bellander B-M. S100B is an important outcome predictor in traumatic brain injury. *J Neurotrauma.* (2013) 30:519–28. doi: 10.1089/neu.2012.2553
39. Schulte S, Podlog LW, Hamson-Utley JJ, Strathmann FG, Strüder HK. A systematic review of the biomarker S100B: implications for sport-related concussion management. *J Athl Train.* (2014) 49:830–50. doi: 10.4085/1062-6050-49.3.33
40. Thelin EP, Nelson DW, Bellander BM. A review of the clinical utility of serum S100B protein levels in the assessment of traumatic brain injury. *Acta Neurochir.* (2017) 159:209–25. doi: 10.1007/s00701-016-3046-3
41. Thelin E, Nelson D, Bellander B-M. Secondary peaks of S100B in serum relate to subsequent radiological pathology in traumatic brain injury. *Neurocrit Care.* (2014) 20:217–29. doi: 10.1007/s12028-013-9916-0
42. Vos PE, Jacobs B, Andriessen TMJC, Lamers KJB, Borm GF, Beems T, et al. GFAP and S100B are biomarkers of traumatic brain injury: an observational cohort study. *Neurology.* (2010) 75:1786–93. doi: 10.1212/WNL.0b013e3181fd62d2

43. Ohrt Nissen S, Friis Hansen L, Dahl B, Stensballe J, Romner B, Rasmussen L. How does extracerebral trauma affect the clinical value of S100B measurements? *Emerg Med J.* (2011) 28:941–4. doi: 10.1136/emj.2010.091363
44. Hasselblatt M, Mooren FC, von Ahsen N, Keyvani K, Fromme A, Schwarze-Eicker K, et al. Serum S100beta increases in marathon runners reflect extracranial release rather than glial damage. *Neurology.* (2004) 62:1634–36. doi: 10.1212/01.WNL.0000123092.97047.B1
45. Pelinka LE, Kroepfl A, Schmidhammer R, Krenn M, Buchinger W, Redl H, et al. Glial fibrillary acidic protein in serum after traumatic brain injury and multiple trauma. *J Trauma.* (2004) 57:1006–12. doi: 10.1097/01.TA.0000108998.48026.C3
46. Thelin E, Jeppsson E, Frostell A, Svensson M, Mondello S, Bellander B, et al. Utility of neuron-specific enolase in traumatic brain injury; relations to S100B levels, outcome, and extracranial injury severity. *Crit Care.* (2016) 20:285. doi: 10.1186/s13054-016-1450-y
47. Missler U, Wiesmann M, Wittmann G, Magerkurth O, Hagenstrom H. Measurement of glial fibrillary acidic protein in human blood: analytical method and preliminary clinical results. *Clin Chem.* (1999) 45:138–41. doi: 10.1093/clinchem/45.1.138
48. Diaz-Arrastia R, Wang KK, Papa L, Sorani MD, Yue JK, Puccio AM, et al. Acute biomarkers of traumatic brain injury: relationship between plasma levels of ubiquitin C-terminal hydrolase-L1 and glial fibrillary acidic protein. *J Neurotrauma.* (2014) 31:19–25. doi: 10.1089/neu.2013.3040
49. Ljungqvist J, Zetterberg H, Mitsis M, Blennow K, Skoglund T. Serum neurofilament light protein as a marker for diffuse axonal injury: results from a case series study. *J Neurotrauma.* (2017) 34:1124–7. doi: 10.1089/neu.2016.4496
50. Al Nimer F, Thelin E, Nyström H, Dring AM, Svenningsson A, Piehl F, et al. Comparative assessment of the prognostic value of biomarkers in traumatic brain injury reveals an independent role for serum levels of neurofilament light. *PLoS ONE.* (2015) 10:e0132177. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0132177
51. Shahim P, Zetterberg H, Tegner Y, Blennow K. Serum neurofilament light as a biomarker for mild traumatic brain injury in contact sports. *Neurology.* (2017) 88:1788–94. doi: 10.1212/WNL.0000000000003912
52. Bogoslovsky T, Wilson D, Chen Y, Hanlon D, Gill J, Jeromin A, et al. Increases of plasma levels of glial fibrillary acidic protein, tau, and amyloid beta up to 90 days after traumatic brain injury. *J Neurotrauma.* (2017) 34:66–73. doi: 10.1089/neu.2015.4333
53. Rubenstein R, Chang B, Yue J, Chiu A, Winkler EA, Puccio AM, et al. Comparing plasma phospho tau, total tau, and phospho tau-total tau ratio as acute and chronic traumatic brain injury biomarkers. *JAMA Neurol.* (2017) 74:1063–72. doi: 10.1001/jamaneurol.2017.0655
54. Shahim P, Tegner Y, Wilson DH, Randall J, Skillback T, Pazooki D, et al. Blood biomarkers for brain injury in concussed professional ice hockey players. *JAMA Neurol.* (2014) 71:684–92. doi: 10.1001/jamaneurol.2014.367
55. Liliang PC, Liang CL, Weng HC, Lu K, Wang KW, Chen HJ, et al. Tau proteins in serum predict outcome after severe traumatic brain injury. *J Surg Res.* (2010) 160:302–7. doi: 10.1016/j.jss.2008.12.022
56. Bazarian JJ, Blyth BJ, He H, Mookerjee S, Jones C, Kiechie K, et al. Classification accuracy of serum Apo A-I and S100B for the diagnosis of mild traumatic brain injury and prediction of abnormal initial head computed tomography scan. *J Neurotrauma.* (2013) 30:1747–54. doi: 10.1089/neu.2013.2853
57. Johnson VE, Stewart W, Smith DH. Axonal pathology in traumatic brain injury. *Exp Neurol.* (2013) 246:35–43. doi: 10.1016/j.expneurol.2012.01.013
58. Zetterberg H, Smith DH, Blennow K. Biomarkers of mild traumatic brain injury in cerebrospinal fluid and blood. *Nat Rev.* (2013) 9:201–10. doi: 10.1038/nrneurol.2013.9
59. Shahim P, Tegner Y, Gustafsson B, Gren M, Arlig J, Olsson M, et al. Neurochemical aftermath of repetitive mild traumatic brain injury. *JAMA Neurol.* (2016) 73:1308–15. doi: 10.1001/jamaneurol.2016.2038
60. Tsitsopoulos PP, Marklund N. Amyloid-ß peptides and tau protein as biomarkers in cerebrospinal and interstitial fluid following traumatic brain injury: a review of experimental and clinical studies. *Front Neurol.* (2013) 4:79. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2013.00079
61. Vos PE, Lamers KJ, Hendriks JCM, van Haaren M, Beems T, Zimmerman C, et al. Glial and neuronal proteins in serum predict outcome after severe traumatic brain injury. *Neurology.* (2004) 62:1303–10. doi: 10.1212/01.WNL.0000120550.00643.DC
62. Gradisek P, Osredkar J, Korsic M, Kremzar B. Multiple indicators model of long-term mortality in traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj.* (2012) 26:1472–81. doi: 10.3109/02699052.2012.694567
63. Czeiter E, Mondello S, Kovacs N, Sandor J, Gabrielli A, Schmid K, et al. Brain injury biomarkers may improve the predictive power of the IMPACT outcome calculator. *J Neurotrauma.* (2012) 29:1770–8. doi: 10.1089/neu.2011.2127
64. Thelin EP, Zeiler FA, Ercole A, Mondello S, Buki A, Bellander BM, et al. Serial sampling of serum protein biomarkers for monitoring human traumatic brain injury dynamics: a systematic review. *Front Neurol.* (2017) 8:300. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2017.00300

Conflict of Interest: JP has received a speaker's fee from the Finnish Medical Association. KB has served as a consultant or at advisory boards for Abcam, Axon, Biogen, Lilly, MagQu, Novartis, and Roche Diagnostics and is a co-founder of Brain Biomarker Solutions in Gothenburg AB, a GU Venture-based platform company at the University of Gothenburg.

The remaining authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

The handling editor is currently organizing a Research Topic with some of the authors OT and J-CS.

frontiers in Neurology

ORIGINAL RESEARCH
published: 16 November 2020
doi: 10.3389/fneur.2020.581781

Association Between Proteomic Blood Biomarkers and DTI/NODDI Metrics in Adolescent Football Players: A Pilot Study

Keisuke Kawata[1,2], Jesse A. Steinfeldt[3], Megan E. Huibregtse[1], Madeleine K. Nowak[1], Jonathan T. Macy[4], Kyle Kercher[4], Devin J. Rettke[1], Andrea Shin[5], Zhongxue Chen[6], Keisuke Ejima[6], Sharlene D. Newman[7,8] and Hu Cheng[2,7]*

[1] Department of Kinesiology, School of Public Health-Bloomington, Indiana University, Bloomington, IN, United States, [2] Program in Neuroscience, College of Arts and Sciences, Indiana University, Bloomington, IN, United States, [3] Department of Counseling and Educational Psychology, School of Education, Indiana University, Bloomington, IN, United States, [4] Department of Applied Health Science, School of Public Health-Bloomington, Indiana University, Bloomington, IN, United States, [5] Division of Gastroenterology and Hepatology, Department of Medicine, Indiana University School of Medicine, Indianapolis, IN, United States, [6] Department of Epidemiology and Biostatistics, School of Public Health-Bloomington, Indiana University, Bloomington, IN, United States, [7] Department of Psychological and Brain Sciences, College of Arts and Sciences, Indiana University, Bloomington, IN, United States, [8] Alabama Life Research Institute, University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL, United States

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Jean-charles Sanchez, Université de Genève, Switzerland

Reviewed by:
Vincent Sapin-Defour, Centre Hospitalier Universitaire de Clermont-Ferrand, France
Damien Bouvier, Centre Hospitalier Universitaire de Clermont-Ferrand, France

***Correspondence:**
Keisuke Kawata
kkawata@indiana.edu

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Neurotrauma, a section of the journal Frontiers in Neurology

Received: *09 July 2020*
Accepted: *08 October 2020*
Published: *16 November 2020*

Citation:
Kawata K, Steinfeldt JA, Huibregtse ME, Nowak MK, Macy JT, Kercher K, Rettke DJ, Shin A, Chen Z, Ejima K, Newman SD and Cheng H (2020) Association Between Proteomic Blood Biomarkers and DTI/NODDI Metrics in Adolescent Football Players: A Pilot Study. Front. Neurol. 11:581781. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2020.581781

While neuroimaging and blood biomarker have been two of the most active areas of research in the neurotrauma community, these fields rarely intersect to delineate subconcussive brain injury. The aim of the study was to examine the association between diffusion MRI techniques [diffusion tensor imaging (DTI) and neurite orientation/dispersion density imaging (NODDI)] and brain-injury blood biomarker levels [tau, neurofilament-light (NfL), glial-fibrillary-acidic-protein (GFAP)] in high-school football players at their baseline, aiming to detect cumulative neuronal damage from prior seasons. Twenty-five football players were enrolled in the study. MRI measures and blood samples were obtained during preseason data collection. The whole-brain, tract-based spatial statistics was conducted for six diffusion metrics: fractional anisotropy (FA), mean diffusivity (MD), axial/radial diffusivity (AD, RD), neurite density index (NDI), and orientation dispersion index (ODI). Five players were ineligible for MRIs, and three serum samples were excluded due to hemolysis, resulting in 17 completed set of diffusion metrics and blood biomarker levels for association analysis. Our permutation-based regression model revealed that serum tau levels were significantly associated with MD and NDI in various axonal tracts; specifically, elevated serum tau levels correlated to elevated MD ($p = 0.0044$) and reduced NDI ($p = 0.016$) in the corpus callosum and surrounding white matter tracts (e.g., longitudinal fasciculus). Additionally, there was a negative association between NfL and ODI in the focal area of the longitudinal fasciculus. Our data suggest that high school football players may develop axonal microstructural abnormality in the corpus callosum and surrounding white matter tracts, such as longitudinal fasciculus. A future study is warranted to determine the longitudinal multimodal relationship in response to repetitive exposure to sports-related head impacts.

Keywords: brain injury, diffusion tensor imaging, neurite orientation dispersion and density imaging, blood biomarker, football, youth, concussion, subconcussion

INTRODUCTION

Concussive and subconcussive brain injury in sports have emerged as a complex public health issue. Policy and rule changes, as well as societal awareness, have played a catalytic role in decreasing concussion incidence in sports (1). However, despite decades of investigation, there is no concrete evidence on gold-standard diagnostic biomarkers for concussion, preventive tools that can increase neural resiliency to trauma, or factors contributing to the potential long-term consequence of subconcussive head-impact exposure. This knowledge gap is partly due to the unimodal approach, in which many papers report data derived from a single modality (e.g., neuroimaging, blood biomarker, behavioral measures). This precludes validation of study findings. For example, elevated tau protein in blood theoretically indicates axonal damage or degeneration, but without cross-referencing against neuroimaging data, the usefulness of the tau protein as a surrogate for brain damage remains speculative at best.

Several interdisciplinary groups have begun testing two- and three-way multimodal relationships that reflect subconcussive neuronal stress. In 2014, initial studies by Talavage et al. (2) and Bazarian et al. (3) revealed head impact-dependent declines in neural activation patterns and axonal microstructural integrity after a single high school and college football season, respectively. These neuroimaging findings were correlated with declined cognitive function (2, 4), and the development of autoimmune response to brain-derived blood biomarkers (e.g., ApoA1, S100B) (3, 5). Despite the unequivocal importance of the multimodal approach, association studies in subconcussion research are limited (6, 7).

Neuroimaging techniques, especially diffusion MRI, and brain-derived blood biomarkers are the fastest growing areas of neurotrauma research. Diffusion tensor imaging (DTI) is the most extensively used technique worldwide to examine the white matter microstructural properties in humans. However, DTI metrics such as mean diffusivity (MD) and fractional anisotropy (FA) represent basic statistical descriptions of diffusion that do not directly correspond to biophysical properties of neuronal axons (8). In 2012, Zhang et al. (9) introduced the neurite orientation and dispersion density imaging (NODDI) technique that can measure axonal density within white matter, dispersion of axonal orientation, and free water diffusion (see **Table 1** for descriptions of these metrics). The combined use of DTI and NODDI has been shown to detect progressive axonal degeneration even 6 months after a concussion (13). Similar to neuroimaging techniques, blood biomarker technology has evolved to be able to detect neural factors at a femtomolar concentration. Among the many potential biomarkers for brain injury, tau, neurofilament-light (NfL), and glial fibrillary acidic protein (GFAP) have shown their superior ability to predict concussion recovery time (30, 31), cumulative subconcussive axonal damage (26, 32, 33), and absence of intracranial bleeding (34–36). However, the relationships between DTI/NODDI metrics and blood biomarkers in reflecting cumulative neural stress from football head impacts have never been reported in the literature.

Therefore, we conducted a pilot, cross-sectional study in high school football players to examine the relationship between diffusion neuroimaging metrics and blood biomarkers at their preseason baseline, aiming to detect potential residual neuronal damage from prior football seasons. We hypothesized that there would be significant associations between neuroimaging and blood biomarkers to reflect axonal microstructural damage in some areas of the brains of football players. Specifically, tau and NfL levels will correlate with higher (worse) levels in DTI and NODDI metrics (e.g., FA, MD, NDI), whereas GFAP will not show a notable correlation with DTI and NODDI metrics.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Participants

This single-site, cross-sectional study enrolled 25 male high school football athletes. None of the 25 participants was diagnosed with a concussion or traumatic brain injury in the 12 months prior to the enrollment. Inclusion criterion was being an active high school football team member. Exclusion criteria included a history of head and neck injury, including concussion within 12 months prior to the study or history of neurological disorders. However, participants were allowed to have a history of concussion if it was beyond 12 months prior to the study. Conditional exclusion criteria for the neuroimaging data collection were metal implants in the body or implanted electro/magnetic devices (e.g., orthodontic braces, pacemakers, aneurysm clips). The Indiana University Institutional Review Board approved the study, and all participants and their legal guardians gave written informed consent. The data were collected during the preseason baseline assessment in July 2019 and included self-reported demographic information (age, race/ethnicity, height, weight, number of previously diagnosed concussions, and years of tackle in American football experience), 7 mL of blood samples, and MRI scans.

Blood Biomarker Assessments

Seven-milliliter samples of venous blood were collected into red-cap serum vacutainer sterile tubes (BD Bioscience). Blood samples were allowed to clot at room temperature for a minimum of 30 min. Serum was separated by centrifugation (1,500 × g, 15 min) and stored at −80°C until analysis. Serum levels of tau, NfL, and GFAP were measured using the Simoa^{TM} Platform (Quanterix), a magnetic bead-based, digital enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) that allows detection of proteins at femtomolar concentrations (37). An analytical protocol was previously described in detail (38). The analyses were performed by a board-certified laboratory technician blinded to the study design and subject characteristics. Limit of detection was 0.024 pg/mL for tau, 0.104 pg/mL for NfL, and 0.221 pg/mL for GFAP. The average intra-assay coefficients of variation for the samples were 6.7 ± 5.2% for tau, 8.3 ± 6.0% for NfL, and 3.7 ± 2.7% for GFAP.

TABLE 1 | Summary of DTI/NODDI and blood biomarker characteristics.

Outcome metrics	Definition	Cause of increase	Cause of decrease
Fractional anisotropy (FA)	A precise assessment of white matter microstructure properties like myelination, packing density, axonal coherence, axonal size, and microstructural connectivity, which is characterized by the directionality of constrained water diffusion in the brain tissue (10–12).	- Increase found following repetitive subconcussive hits over long periods of time, conflating injury, and recovery effects (13). - Athletes found to have an elevation with a history of concussions, noting hindered water diffusion within white matter tracts (14).	- A lower level of FA observed 2 weeks post-injury may be due to an influx of water content as a response to neuroinflammation (13). - In cases of more severe TBI, a decrease of FA is generally noted as individuals display more clinical symptoms. The persistent microstructural changes noted with concussions may be more distinguishable from severe TBI (14).
Mean diffusivity (MD)	The average rate of molecular diffusion measured from all directions with the assumption cellular size and integrity play a role (15, 16).	- An increase following 2 weeks post-injury may be due to an influx of water content as a response to neuroinflammation (13). - Increase is observed in individuals who experience a more severe form of TBI (14).	- A decrease was noted in athletes with a history of concussion, due to a hampering of water diffusion within white matter tracts (14). - Following a concussion, during the post-injury phase, MD was noted to be decreased (17).
Axial diffusivity (AD)	The rate at which water molecules diffuse parallel to the tract within the voxel of interest (18).	- Following repetitive hit hockey season an increase in AD was noted (19).	- Decrease noted 24 h post-concussion (17).
Radial diffusivity (RD)	The immensity of water molecule diffusion occurring perpendicular to the tract within the voxel of interest (18).	- Following repetitive hit hockey season an increase in RD was noted (19).	- Decrease noted 24 h post-concussion (17).
Neurite density index (NDI)	The volume and density of neurites within intra-neurite space (20, 21).	- An increase is found after repetitive subconcussive hits over an extended period of time, prolonging injury and recovery effects (13).	- Decrease is observed over time in both initial and replication of mTBI suggesting progressive axonal degeneration (13). - A decrease is noted in NDI following a mTBI compared to orthopedic trauma controls and friend controls (13).
Orientation dispersion index (ODI)	Assess the characteristics of neurite angular variation of extra-neurite space as well as cell membranes, somas, glial cells, and fiber orientations in white matter (20, 21).	- Following mTBI, ODI was noted to be higher when observed in lower functioning individuals (13).	- ODI was noted to be lower in patients who did not show symptomatic or cognitive improvement following mTBI (13). - Concussed athletes displayed a decrease of ODI (14).
Tau	A microtubule binding protein in which promotes polymerization and plays a role in maintaining azonal transport and neuronal integrity (22).	- Noted to be elevated following high head impact pregame vs. post-game and preseason vs. post-season (23).	N/A
Neurofilament-light (NfL)	Protein associated with neuronal cytoskeletal element, which is involved in normal axonal and dendritic structure, growth, and function (24).	- Exposure to repetitive subconcussive head trauma results in an increase of NfL and remains elevated throughout the season (25). - Higher frequency and magnitude of head impacts results in an increase of NfL (24). - Following a bout of 10 subconcussive soccer heading impacts, NfL gradual increased, which was detected 2 h post-impact (26).	N/A
Glial fibrillary acidic protein (GFAP)	The most abundant cell type in the brain responsible for supporting structural integrity of the astrocytic cytoskeleton following disruptive forces (27).	- The severity of the TBI is dependent upon the rise in GFAP (28). - Within 1 h of a concussion, GFAP levels were noted to be increased, and reaching a peak level at 20 h post-injury (29).	N/A

MRI Acquisition

The MRI data were acquired on a 3T Siemens Prisma MRI scanner (Siemens, Erlangen, Germany) equipped with a 64-channel head/neck coil. High-resolution anatomical images (T1 weighted) were acquired using 3D MPRAGE pulse sequence with the following parameters: repetition time/echo time (TR/TE) = 2,400/2.3 ms, inversion time (TI) = 1,060 ms, flip angle = 8, matrix = 320 × 320, bandwidth = 210 Hz/pixel, iPAT = 2, resulting in 0.8 mm isotropic resolution. For diffusion analysis, two consecutive diffusion weighted imaging (DWI) sessions with opposite phase encoding directions were performed with a simultaneous multi-slice single-shot spin-echo echo-planar pulse sequence with the following parameters: TE = 89.4 ms; TR = 3,590 s, flip angle = 90, 1.5 mm isotropic resolution. Each session had 103 images with different diffusion weightings and gradient directions summarized as following: 7 b = 0 s/mm^2, 6 directions with b = 500 s/mm^2, 15 directions with b = 1,000 s/mm^2, 15 directions with b = 2,000 s/mm^2, and 60 directions b = 3,000 s/mm^2.

Imaging Processing

First, the DWI images were denoised using the principal component analysis (PCA)-based denoising tool in Mrtrix (https://www.mrtrix.org/) (39), and then magnetic field map information for susceptibility artifacts correction was derived from the b0 ($b = 0$ s/mm^2) images with opposite phase encoding directions using "topup" tool in FSL (https://fsl.fmrib.ox.ac.uk/fsl/fslwiki) (40). The images were then corrected for susceptibility artifact, eddy current distortions, and motion artifacts simultaneously using the "eddy" command of FSL and the average of the b0 volumes as a reference. DTI analysis was performed using the FSL Diffusion Toolbox. The diffusion metrics of FA, MD, axial diffusivity (AD), and radial diffusivity (RD) maps were calculated.

Meanwhile, the NODDI metrics including neurite density index (NDI) and orientation dispersion index (ODI) were derived using the NODDI Matlab toolbox v1.01 (http://mig.cs.ucl.ac.uk/index.php?n=Tutorial.NODDImatlab) using the default settings. NDI primarily represents axonal density within white matter, and ODI represents organization of white matter tracts (13).

Statistical Analysis

The whole-brain, tract-based spatial statistics was conducted for six diffusion metrics: FA, MD, AD, RD, NDI, and ODI in FSL (41). The FA maps were co-registered to a template *via* non-linear transformation. A skeleton of mean white matter tracts was obtained, and FA values of nearby voxels were projected to the template to obtain skeletonized FA maps. The non-linear warps and skeleton projection derived from FA maps were applied to all other diffusion metrics to obtain skeletonized maps of MD, AD, RD, NDI, and ODI as well.

The analysis used complete samples to test the relationship between blood biomarker and MRI data. Univariate regression analyses were conducted for each diffusion metric against blood biomarker levels *via* randomized permutation. The model included years of tackle football experience and number of concussion occurrences as covariates. The Threshold-Free Cluster Enhancement (TFCE) option was used in the permutation test, which gives cluster-based thresholding for familywise error correction (42). As a result, the TFCE p-value images obtained were fully corrected for multiple comparisons across space. When there was a significant association, *post-hoc* analysis using a Pearson correlation coefficient was computed between the blood biomarker level and an average value of the imaging voxels that showed a significant effect in the regression analysis.

RESULTS

Demographics

Five of 25 participants in the football group were excluded from MRI due to a metal implant in the body ($n = 4$) and orthodontic braces ($n = 1$). Three serum samples in the football group were not assessed for biomarkers due to severe hemolysis, which has shown to influence the detection of biomarkers, especially NfL (43). As a result, 17 completed sets of the neuroimaging-blood biomarker data for the analysis. Demographic information is detailed in **Table 2**.

TABLE 2 | Demographics and biomarker levels.

Variables	Football
n	17
Sex (%)	17M (100)
Age, y	16 (16–17)
BMI, kg/m^2	26.5 (23.9–28.7)
No. of previous concussion	
0, *n* (%)	11 (65.0)
1, *n* (%)	5 (29.0)
2, *n* (%)	1 (6.0)
Tackle football experience, y	7 (3–8)
Race, *n* (%)	
White	14 (82)
Black/African American	0 (0)
Asian	0 (0)
African Indiana/Alaska	0 (0)
Multiracial	3 (18)
Ethnicity, *n* (%)	
Not Latino/Hispanic	14 (82)
Latino/Hispanic	3 (18)
Psychiatric condition	
ADHD	0 (0)
Learning disability	0 (0)
Major depressive disorder	0 (0)
Blood biomarker levels, mean±SD, pg/mL	
Tau	2.26 ± 1.10
Neurofilament light	4.27 ± 1.89
Glial fibrillary acidic protein	60.00 ± 22.04

Data for age, BMI, and football experience are expressed as median (interquartile range), as these data were not normally distributed. Blood biomarker data were normally distributed; hence, it is presented as mean ± standard deviation. BMI, body mass index. ADHD, attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder.

Associations Between Diffusion Metrics and Blood Biomarker Levels

Examples of the six different diffusion metrics are shown in **Figure 1A** on one slice of a representative subject that is mapped on FMRIB58_FA standard space. These parameter maps are distinct from one another, with each metric (FA, MD, AD, RD, NDI, and ODI) characterizing different diffusion features arising from underlying tissue microstructure.

Tract-based regression analyses revealed significant associations between several diffusion metrics and blood biomarker levels in football players. Specifically, serum tau level was positively associated with MD (**Figure 1B**) and negatively associated with NDI (**Figure 1D**) mainly in the corpus callosum. The tau-MD association was widespread over the corpus callosum ($p = 0.027$) and longitudinal fasciculus, whereas the tau-NDI association was focal on the anterior body of the corpus callosum ($p = 0.048$). In our *post-hoc* analysis using a Pearson correlation coefficient, we found a significant positive correlation

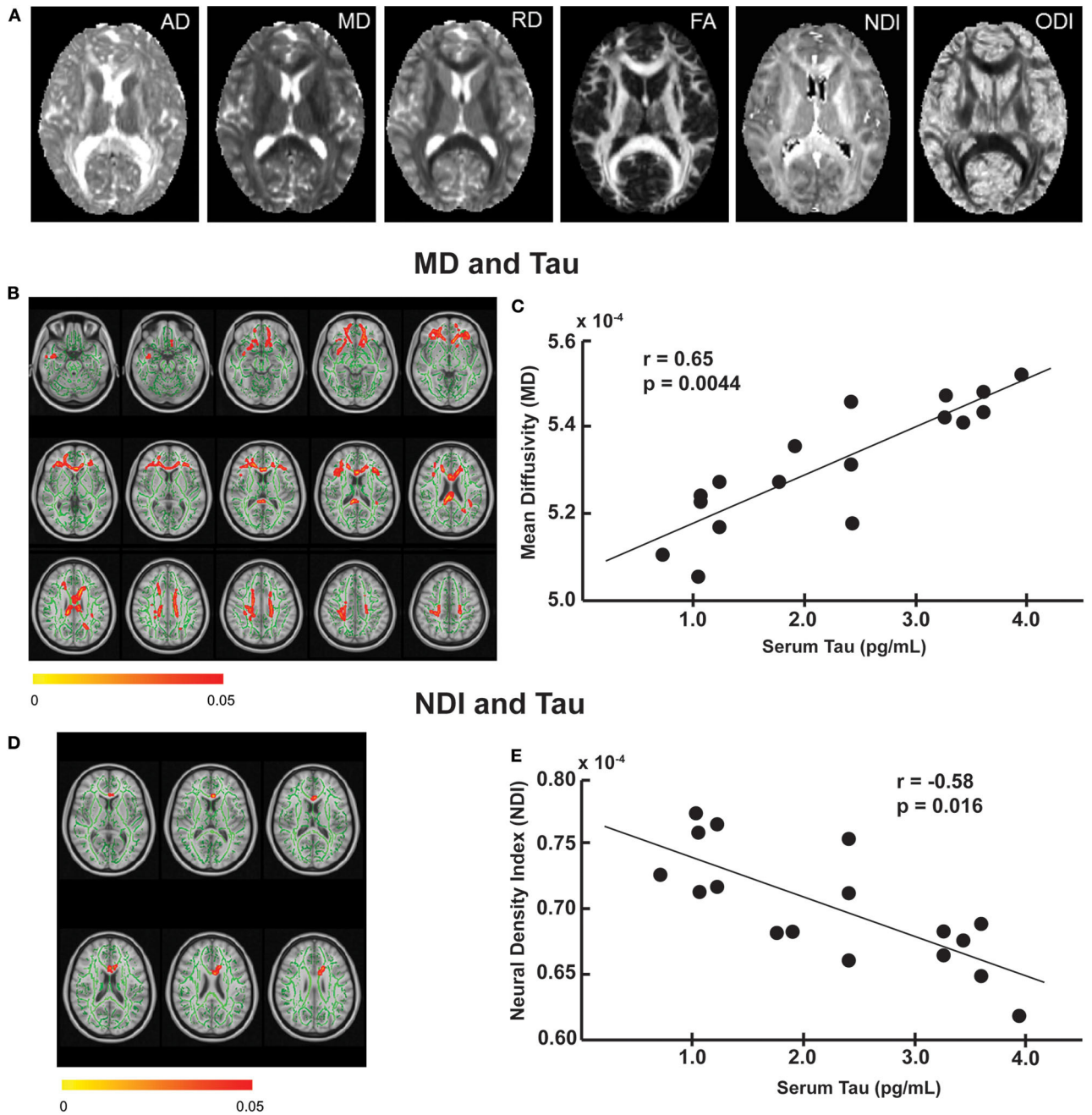


FIGURE 1 | The relationship between imaging and serum tau levels. **(A)** Example maps of DTI [axial diffusivity (AD), mean diffusivity (MD), radial diffusivity (RD), fractional anisotropy (FA)] and NODDI [neurite density index (NDI), and neurite orientation dispersion index (ODI)] from a single subject in FMRIB58_FA template. Tract-based regression analysis showed that tau was positively associated with mean diffusivity **(B)** and negatively associated with neurite density index **(D)** in several white matter tracts (red-yellow, corresponding to *p*-value 0.05 to 0). The regression analyses were performed on the skeletonized white matter tracts (green) derived from the mean FA maps of the study subjects, to which diffusion metrics of nearby voxels were projected. All results were corrected for multiple comparisons using threshold-free cluster enhancement (TFCE) at $p \leq 0.05$. The results are overlaid on the 1-mm resolution MNI (Montreal Neurological Institute) template. *Post hoc* correlation analysis revealed a positive correlation between tau and mean MD of the voxels that showed a significant effect in the regression analysis **(C)** and a negative correlation between tau and mean NDI of the voxels that showed a significant effect in the regression analysis **(E)**.

between an average value of MD voxels that showed significant associations in **Figure 1B** and serum tau levels ($r = 0.65$, $p = 0.0044$: **Figure 1C**). Similarly, there was a significant negative correlation between an average value of NDI voxels that showed significant associations in **Figure 1D** and serum tau levels ($r = -0.58$, $p = 0.016$: **Figure 1E**). All *post-hoc* comparisons are

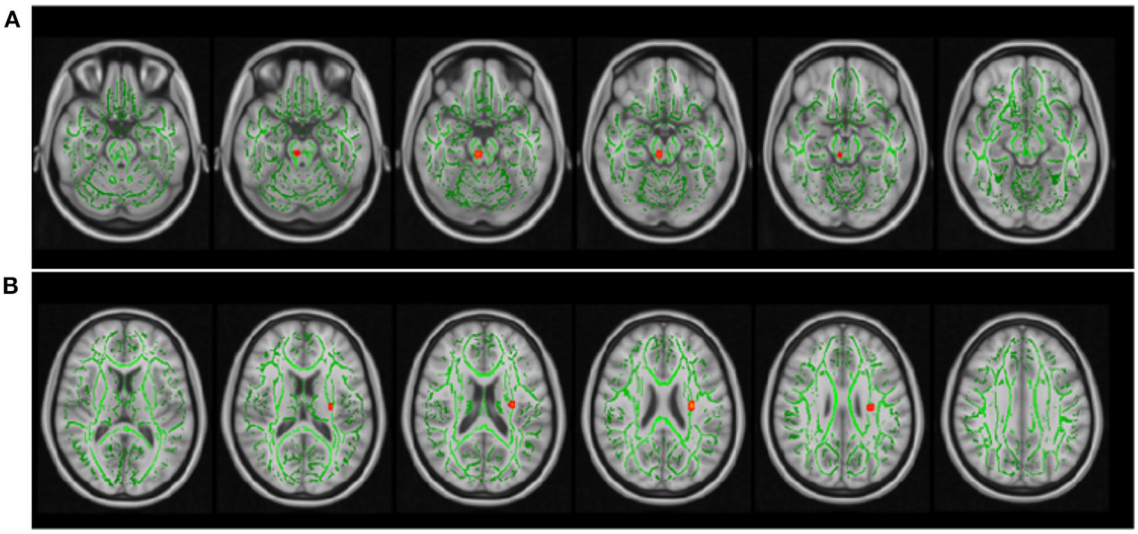


FIGURE 2 | The relationship between imaging and serum GFAP and NfL levels. The same tract-based regression analysis as used in **Figure 1** showed that GFAP was positively associated with axial diffusivity in the brain stem **(A)**, and NfL was negatively associated with neurite orientation dispersion index **(B)** in a small portion of the longitudinal fasciculus. The skeletonized white matter tracts (green) are the same as that in **Figure 1**. The TFCE p-value was set to $p \leq 0.05$. The results are overlaid on the 1-mm resolution MNI template.

shown in **Supplementary Table 1**. It is worth noting that both covariates, years of tackle football experience, and number of previous concussions had a non-significant influence on the imaging-blood biomarker association.

Additionally, a small number of voxels showed positive association between GFAP and AD in the brain stem ($p = 0.052$: **Figure 2A**) and negative association between NfL and ODI in the longitudinal fasciculus ($p = 0.046$: **Figure 2B**).

DISCUSSION

The novelty of the current study was the multimodal association of the neural injury blood biomarkers (tau, NfL, and GFAP) and diffusion imaging metrics derived from DTI and NODDI to gauge the potential cumulative stress in the brains of high school football players. Primary findings from this pilot study are that elevated serum tau levels at preseason baseline were reflective of increased MD in various white matter tracts and decreased neurite density in the corpus callosum. However, these associations were independent from a self-reported number of previous concussions and years of tackle football experiences.

The corpus callosum is comprised of nearly 200 million myelinated axonal tracts that enable interhemispheric neuronal communications (44). The corpus callosum has been shown to be one of the most vulnerable areas of the brain to concussive and subconcussive mechanical forces (e.g., shear, stretch, shortening) (45–47), and significant atrophy has been found in brains with chronic traumatic encephalopathy (48, 49). Furthermore, the immature (teenage) brain has shown to exhibit more pronounced axonal diffusion in the corpus callosum and longitudinal fasciculus (50, 51) following repetitive subconcussive head impacts compared to the mature brain (52), given that neural networks in the frontal cortex proliferate throughout adolescence and reinforce executive functions (53).

Our data on the imaging-blood biomarker associations in the corpus callosum and longitudinal fasciculus are intriguing, in that even at preseason baseline, increased MD and reduced NDI in these tracts were highly correlated to serum levels of tau in high school football players. The interpretation of DTI imaging data on subconcussive neurotrauma is challenging, as a recent systematic review (54) concluded that there are divergent findings in DTI measures. As for MD, it is thought that increased MD often attributes to more severe form of traumatic brain injury (TBI), whereas decreased MD is frequently reported due to repetitive subconcussive head impacts, as revealed in a recent systematic review (54). Given that our data is cross-sectional and we do not possess head impact kinematic data from previous seasons, it remains unclear of the cumulative head impact effects on the MD values. However, we identified that elevated MD in various axonal tracts was correlated strongly to elevated serum tau, which has shown to gauge the severity of axonal damage and neurodegenerative progression, including diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease (55), prediction of concussion recovery duration (30, 31), and association with short- (23) and long-term subconcussive neural stress (56).

This MD-tau finding is further substantiated by NDI data derived from NODDI analysis. NDI is a measurement of the intracellular volume fraction; in other words, NDI primarily represents axonal density within white matter. Palacios et al. (13) previously reported that concussion can significantly and acutely reduce NDI, and NDI values continues to decrease over time in these concussion patients, suggesting progressive axonal degeneration. We found a significant negative correlation

between serum tau and NDI particularly in the corpus callosum. It is possible that football-related head impacts can trigger microstructural disruption and progressive degeneration in axons, as represented in elevated MD and reduced NDI, and concurrently induce tau dissociation from microtubules. Dissociated tau can reach peripheral circuitry through either blood–brain barrier leakage or glymphatic pathway (57). These associations are physiologically reasonable and indicate that playing American football may relate to chronic microstructural abnormality in axonal tracts. Previous studies support this hypothesis in such a way that astrocyte-enriched protein, S100B, is released into the peripheral circuitry in a subconcussive impact-dependent manner in college (58) and high school football players (5, 59). Recurring spikes of plasma S100B levels due to head impacts from practices and games can develop autoimmune reaction to S100B within neurons and astrocytes (5). Furthermore, abundant S100B in the brain parenchymal space can act as a ligand for the advanced glycation end products receptors in the neuronal plasma membrane (60), which then trigger a cascade of events including c-Jun N-terminal kinase, Dickkopf-1, and glycogen synthase kinase 3β, which collectively induce hyperphosphorylation of the tau protein and contribute to tau tangle formation (57). While it is unlikely to observe distinct neurodegenerative features in adolescent football players, a recent study suggests that subconcussive head impact exposure may blunt positive neurologic effects (i.e., increased axonal integrity, better cognitive performance) from participating in sports. Strauss et al. (61) demonstrated that these beneficial effects were absent in soccer players who experienced high exposure to soccer headings, pointing to the possibility that axonal microstructural damage from head impacts may attenuate neurologic well-being as part of healthy development in adolescents.

Similar to tau protein, NfL functions as a scaffolding structural protein in axonal and dendritic branching and growth, and NfL undergoes post-translational modification by a series of phosphorylation events, which can make it vulnerable to mechanical stretch and shear stress (62). Growing evidence supports that NfL levels in blood have shown to reflect the progression of neurodegenerative condition (e.g., Alzheimer's disease, multiple sclerosis) (63–65), differentiate severities of TBI (66), predict clinical outcome (e.g., functional recovery, return-to-play) after severe TBI and concussion (67, 68), and correlate with subconcussive head impact exposure (24, 26, 32, 33). Unlike tau, however, we failed to observe significant correlations between NfL and diffusion metrics, which opposes the data by Ljungqvist et al. (69) that showed an association between serum NfL and FA ($R^2 = 0.83$) 12 months after severe TBI. This discrepancy may attribute to the severity of injury, whereby despite repeated exposure to subconcussive head impacts in previous seasons, these stimuli may not be sufficient to chronically elevate NfL levels. In fact, Joseph et al. (23) reported that serum NfL was unchanged after a high school football season, while tau protein elevated up to five-fold post-season, especially in players with frequent head impacts. A multimodal longitudinal study is needed to address whether serum levels of tau and NfL elevate due to subconcussive head impacts over time and associate with progressive axonal microstructural damage, as assessed *via* DTI/NODDI.

Limitations

While the current study used state-of-the-art technologies to examine the brain microstructural integrity of adolescent athletes, there were limitations to be noted. A relatively small sample size from a single site, lack of female sports, and non-collision control group limit generalizability of the results. Increasing data consistently suggest sex-related differential response to concussion, with females experiencing greater severity of symptoms and longer recovery time than their male counterparts. Therefore, the data from the current study in male football players unlikely translate into female athletes with subconcussive exposure (e.g., soccer, ice hockey, rugby). Additionally, our findings in tau and DTI/NODDI cannot fully attribute to football-related neural burden, given that we were unable to account for developmental factors and positive effects from exercise due to lack of control group.

We are also aware that the true novelty lies with a longitudinal multimodal relationship, by testing if parameters of neuroimaging and blood biomarkers change over time in relation to head impact exposure. Hirad et al. (70) recently showed longitudinal agreement between DTI and tau, but other biomarkers and NODDI were not included. Therefore, this study is an excellent step to encourage interdisciplinary collaborations between neuroimaging and blood biomarker scientists since these fields rarely intersect to delineate subconcussive brain injury. The potential residual neural burden was accounted for by the number of previous concussions and years of tackle football experience. Although these are commonly used variables, there might be an unquantifiable recall bias in self-reporting. A more rigorous approach would be to use head-impact data from previous seasons and conduct a medical chart review to validate prior concussion history.

CONCLUSION

Evidence is beginning to uncover the effects of cumulative concussive and subconcussive head impacts in sports. Neuroimaging and blood biomarkers have been two of the most active areas of research in the neurotrauma community. Our data from DTI/NODDI and blood biomarkers suggest that football players may develop axonal microstructural abnormality particularly in the corpus callosum and surrounding white matter tracts, such as longitudinal fasciculus. Future study is warranted to determine the longitudinal multimodal relationship in response to repetitive exposure to sport-related head impacts.

DATA AVAILABILITY STATEMENT

The original contributions presented in the study are included in the article/**Supplementary Materials**, further inquiries can be directed to the corresponding author/s.

ETHICS STATEMENT

The studies involving human participants were reviewed and approved by Indiana University Institutional Review Board. Written informed consent to participate in this study was provided by the participants' legal guardian/next of kin.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

KKa conceptualized and designed the study, obtained funding, collected data, conducted analysis, drafted the initial manuscript, and reviewed and revised the manuscript. JS and JM designed the study, recruited subjects, collected data, and reviewed and revised the manuscript. MH, MN, and KKe recruited subjects, collected data, reviewed and revised the manuscript. DR conducted follow-up analysis and revised the manuscript. SN and AS contributed to conceptualize the study, obtained funding, reviewed and finalized study protocol, and provided critical review of the manuscript. HC, ZC, and KE designed the study, conducted initial and final analyses, helped draft the manuscript, and reviewed and revised the manuscript. All authors contributed to the article and approved the submitted version.

FUNDING

This manuscript has been released as a pre-print at bioRxiv [Kawata et al. (71)]. This work was partly supported by the Research Funds from the Indiana University Office of Vice President for Research (to KKa), Indiana University Women's Philanthropy Council (to KKa), and Indiana CTSI pilot core fund (to KKa and SN). Sponsors had no role in the design or execution of the study; collection, management, analysis, or interpretation of the data; preparation, review, or approval of the manuscript; or decision to submit the manuscript for publication.

SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

The Supplementary Material for this article can be found online at: https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fneur.2020.581781/full#supplementary-material

REFERENCES

1. Kerr ZY, Chandran A, Nedimyer AK, Arakkal A, Pierpoint LA, Zuckerman SL. Concussion incidence and trends in 20 high school sports. *Pediatrics.* (2019) 144:e20192180. doi: 10.1542/peds.2019-2180
2. Talavage TM, Nauman EA, Breedlove EL, Yoruk U, Dye AE, Morigaki KE, et al. Functionally-detected cognitive impairment in high school football players without clinically-diagnosed concussion. *J Neurotrauma.* (2014) 31:327–38. doi: 10.1089/neu.2010.1512
3. Bazarian JJ, Zhu T, Zhong J, Janigro D, Rozen E, Roberts A, et al. Persistent, long-term cerebral white matter changes after sports-related repetitive head impacts. *PLoS ONE.* (2014) 9:e94734. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0094734
4. Breedlove EL, Robinson M, Talavage TM, Morigaki KE, Yoruk U, O'Keefe K, et al. Biomechanical correlates of symptomatic and asymptomatic neurophysiological impairment in high school football. *J Biomech.* (2012) 45:1265–72. doi: 10.1016/j.jbiomech.2012.01.034
5. Marchi N, Bazarian JJ, Puvenna V, Janigro M, Ghosh C, Zhong J, et al. Consequences of repeated blood-brain barrier disruption in football players. *PLoS ONE.* (2013) 8:e56805. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0056805
6. Chen Y, Herrold AA, Martinovich Z, Blood AJ, Vike N, Walter AE, et al. Brain perfusion mediates the relationship between miRNA levels and postural control. *arXiv.* (2019) 1912:02901v1.
7. Papa L, Slobounov SM, Breiter HC, Walter A, Bream T, Seidenberg P, et al. Elevations in MicroRNA biomarkers in serum are associated with measures of concussion, neurocognitive function, and subconcussive trauma over a single national collegiate athletic association division i season in collegiate football players. *J Neurotrauma.* (2019) 36:1343–51. doi: 10.1089/neu.2018.6072
8. Le Bihan D, Mangin JF, Poupon C, Clark CA, Pappata S, Molko N, et al. Diffusion tensor imaging: concepts and applications. *J Magn Reson Imaging.* (2001) 13:534–46. doi: 10.1002/jmri.1076
9. Zhang H, Schneider T, Wheeler-Kingshott CA, Alexander DC. NODDI: practical *in vivo* neurite orientation dispersion and density imaging of the human brain. *NeuroImage.* (2012) 61:1000–16. doi: 10.1016/j.neuroimage.2012.03.072
10. Lubsen J, Vohr B, Myers E, Hampson M, Lacadie C, Schneider KC, et al. Microstructural and functional connectivity in the developing preterm brain. *Semin Perinatol.* (2011) 35:34–43. doi: 10.1053/j.semperi.2010.10.006
11. Hermesdorf M, Berger K, Szentkiralyi A, Schwindt W, Dannlowski U, Wersching H. Reduced fractional anisotropy in patients with major depressive disorder and associations with vascular stiffness. *Neuroimage Clin.* (2017) 14:151–5. doi: 10.1016/j.nicl.2017.01.013
12. Warbrick T, Rosenberg J, Shah NJ. The relationship between BOLD fMRI response and the underlying white matter as measured by fractional anisotropy (FA): a systematic review. *Neuroimage.* (2017) 153:369–81. doi: 10.1016/j.neuroimage.2016.12.075
13. Palacios EM, Owen JP, Yuh EL, Wang MB, Vassar MJ, Ferguson AR, et al. The evolution of white matter microstructural changes after mild traumatic brain injury: a longitudinal DTI and NODDI study. *Sci Adv.* (2020) 6:eaaz6892. doi: 10.1126/sciadv.aaz6892
14. Churchill NW, Caverzasi E, Graham SJ, Hutchison MG, Schweizer TA. White matter microstructure in athletes with a history of concussion: comparing diffusion tensor imaging (DTI) and neurite orientation dispersion and density imaging (NODDI). *Hum Brain Mapp.* (2017) 38:4201–11. doi: 10.1002/hbm.23658
15. Henry LC, Tremblay J, Tremblay S, Lee A, Brun C, Lepore N, et al. Acute and chronic changes in diffusivity measures after sports concussion. *J Neurotrauma.* (2011) 28:2049–59. doi: 10.1089/neu.2011.1836
16. Virji-Babul N, Borich MR, Makan N, Moore T, Frew K, Emery CA, et al. Diffusion tensor imaging of sports-related concussion in adolescents. *Pediatr Neurol.* (2013) 48:24–9. doi: 10.1016/j.pediatrneurol.2012.09.005
17. Lancaster MA, Olson DV, McCrea MA, Nelson LD, LaRoche AA, Muftuler LT. Acute white matter changes following sport-related concussion: a serial diffusion tensor and diffusion kurtosis tensor imaging study. *Hum Brain Mapp.* (2016) 37:3821–34. doi: 10.1002/hbm.23278
18. Winklewski PJ, Sabisz A, Naumczyk P, Jodzio K, Szurowska E, Szarmach A. Understanding the physiopathology behind axial and radial diffusivity changes-what do we know? *Front Neurol.* (2018) 9:92. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2018.00092
19. Koerte IK, Kaufmann D, Hartl E, Bouix S, Pasternak O, Kubicki M, et al. A prospective study of physician-observed concussion during a varsity university hockey season: white matter integrity in ice hockey players. part 3 of 4. *Neurosurg Focus.* (2012) 33:e3.1–7. doi: 10.3171/2012.10.FOCUS12303
20. Fu X, Shrestha S, Sun M, Wu Q, Luo Y, Zhang X, et al. Microstructural white matter alterations in mild cognitive impairment and alzheimer's disease : study based on Neurite Orientation Dispersion and Density Imaging (NODDI). *Clin Neuroradiol.* (2020) 30:569–79. doi: 10.1007/s00062-019-00805-0
21. Genc S, Malpas CB, Holland SK, Beare R, Silk TJ. Neurite density index is sensitive to age related differences in the developing brain. *Neuroimage.* (2017) 148:373–80. doi: 10.1016/j.neuroimage.2017.01.023
22. Kovacs GG. Invited review: neuropathology of tauopathies: principles and practice. *Neuropathol Appl Neurobiol.* (2015) 41:3–23. doi: 10.1111/nan.12208

23. Joseph JR, Swallow JS, Willsey K, Lapointe AP, Khalatbari S, Korley FK, et al. Elevated markers of brain injury as a result of clinically asymptomatic high-acceleration head impacts in high-school football athletes. *J Neurosurg.* (2018) 130:1642–8. doi: 10.3171/2017.12.JNS172386
24. Rubin LH, Tierney R, Kawata K, Wesley L, Lee JH, Blennow K, et al. NFL blood levels are moderated by subconcussive impacts in a cohort of college football players. *Brain Inj.* (2019) 33:456–62. doi: 10.1080/02699052.2019.1565895
25. Oliver JM, Anzalone AJ, Stone JD, Turner SM, Blueitt D, Garrison JC, et al. Fluctuations in blood biomarkers of head trauma in NCAA football athletes over the course of a season. *J Neurosurg.* (2018) 130:1655–62. doi: 10.3171/2017.12.JNS172035
26. Wirsching A, Chen Z, Bevilacqua ZW, Huibregtse ME, Kawata K. Association of acute increase in plasma neurofilament light with repetitive subconcussive head impacts: a pilot randomized control trial. *J Neurotrauma.* (2019) 36:548–53. doi: 10.1089/neu.2018.5836
27. Eng LF, Ghirnikar RS, Lee YL. Glial fibrillary acidic protein: GFAP-thirty-one years (1969-2000). *Neurochem Res.* (2000) 25:1439–51. doi: 10.1023/a:1007677003387
28. Okonkwo DO, Yue JK, Puccio AM, Panczykowski DM, Inoue T, McMahon PJ, et al. GFAP-BDP as an acute diagnostic marker in traumatic brain injury: results from the prospective transforming research and clinical knowledge in traumatic brain injury study. *J Neurotrauma.* (2013) 30:1490–7. doi: 10.1089/neu.2013.2883
29. Papa L, Zonfrillo MR, Welch RD, Lewis LM, Braga CF, Tan CN, et al. Evaluating glial and neuronal blood biomarkers GFAP and UCH-L1 as gradients of brain injury in concussive, subconcussive and non-concussive trauma: a prospective cohort study. *BMJ Paediatr Open.* (2019) 3:e000473. doi: 10.1136/bmjpo-2019-000473
30. Gill J, Merchant-Borna K, Jeromin A, Livingston W, Bazarian J. Acute plasma tau relates to prolonged return to play after concussion. *Neurology.* (2017) 88:595–602. doi: 10.1212/WNL.0000000000003587
31. Shahim P, Tegner Y, Wilson DH, Randall J, Skillback T, Pazooki D, et al. Blood biomarkers for brain injury in concussed professional ice hockey players. *JAMA Neurol.* (2014) 71:684–92. doi: 10.1001/jamaneurol.2014.367
32. Oliver JM, Jones MT, Kirk KM, Gable DA, Repshas JT, Johnson TA, et al. Serum neurofilament light in american football athletes over the course of a season. *J Neurotrauma.* (2016) 33:1784–89. doi: 10.1089/neu.2015.4295
33. Shahim P, Zetterberg H, Tegner Y, Blennow K. Serum neurofilament light as a biomarker for mild traumatic brain injury in contact sports. *Neurology.* (2017) 88:1788–94. doi: 10.1212/WNL.0000000000003912
34. Bazarian JJ, Biberthaler P, Welch RD, Lewis LM, Barzo P, Bogner-Flatz V, et al. Serum GFAP and UCH-L1 for prediction of absence of intracranial injuries on head CT (ALERT-TBI): a multicentre observational study. *Lancet Neurol.* (2018) 17:782–9. doi: 10.1016/S1474-4422(18)30231-X
35. Papa L, Mittal MK, Ramirez J, Ramia M, Kirby S, Silvestri S, et al. In children and youth with mild and moderate traumatic brain injury, glial fibrillary acidic protein out-performs S100beta in detecting traumatic intracranial lesions on computed tomography. *J Neurotrauma.* (2016) 33:58–64. doi: 10.1089/neu.2015.3869
36. Papa L, Mittal MK, Ramirez J, Silvestri S, Giordano P, Braga CF, et al. Neuronal biomarker ubiquitin c-terminal hydrolase detects traumatic intracranial lesions on computed tomography in children and youth with mild traumatic brain injury. *J Neurotrauma.* (2017) 34:2132–40. doi: 10.1089/neu.2016.4806
37. Wilson DH, Rissin DM, Kan CW, Fournier DR, Piech T, Campbell TG, et al. The simoa HD-1 analyzer: a novel fully automated digital immunoassay analyzer with single-molecule sensitivity and multiplexing. *J Lab Autom.* (2016) 21:533–47. doi: 10.1177/2211068215589580
38. Kuhle J, Barro C, Andreasson U, Derfuss T, Lindberg R, Sandelius A, et al. Comparison of three analytical platforms for quantification of the neurofilament light chain in blood samples: ELISA, electrochemiluminescence immunoassay and Simoa. *Clin Chem Lab Med.* (2016) 54:1655–61. doi: 10.1515/cclm-2015-1195
39. Veraart J, Novikov D, Christiaens D, Ades-Aron B, Sijbers J, Fieremans E. Denoising of diffusion MRI using random matrix theory. *Neuroimage.* (2016) 142:394–406. doi: 10.1016/j.neuroimage.2016.08.016
40. Andersson J, Skare S, Ashburner J. How to correct susceptibility distortions in spin-echo echo-planar images: application to diffusion tensor imaging. *Neuroimage.* (2003) 20:870–88. doi: 10.1016/S1053-8119(03)00336-7
41. Smith S, Jenkinson M, Johansen-Berg H, Rueckert D, Nichols T, Mackay C, et al. Tract-based spatial statistics: voxelwise analysis of multi-subject diffusion data. *Neuroimage.* (2006) 31:1487–505. doi: 10.1016/j.neuroimage.2006.02.024
42. Smith SM, Nichols TE. Threshold-free cluster enhancement: addressing problems of smoothing, threshold dependence and localisation in cluster inference. *NeuroImage.* (2009) 44:83–98. doi: 10.1016/j.neuroimage.2008.03.061
43. Lombardi V, Carassiti D, Giovannoni G, Lu CH, Adiutori R, Malaspina A. The potential of neurofilaments analysis using dry-blood and plasma spots. *Sci Rep.* (2020) 10:97. doi: 10.1038/s41598-020-67914-6
44. Goldstein A, Covington BP, Mahabadi N, Mesfin FB. *Neuroanatomy, Corpus Callosum*. Treasure Island, FL: StatPearls (2020).
45. Aoki Y, Inokuchi R, Gunshin M, Yahagi N, Suwa H. Diffusion tensor imaging studies of mild traumatic brain injury: a meta-analysis. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry.* (2012) 83:870–6. doi: 10.1136/jnnp-2012-302742
46. Gardner A, Kay-Lambkin F, Stanwell P, Donnelly J, Williams WH, Hiles A, et al. A systematic review of diffusion tensor imaging findings in sports-related concussion. *J Neurotrauma.* (2012) 29:2521–38. doi: 10.1089/neu.2012.2628
47. Laksari K, Kurt M, Babaee H, Kleiven S, Camarillo D. Mechanistic insights into human brain impact dynamics through modal analysis. *Phys Rev Lett.* (2018) 120:138101. doi: 10.1103/PhysRevLett.120.138101
48. McKee AC, Stern RA, Nowinski CJ, Stein TD, Alvarez VE, Daneshvar DH, et al. The spectrum of disease in chronic traumatic encephalopathy. *Brain.* (2013) 136:43–64. doi: 10.1093/brain/aws307
49. Mez J, Daneshvar DH, Kiernan PT, Abdolmohammadi B, Alvarez VE, Huber BR, et al. Clinicopathological evaluation of chronic traumatic encephalopathy in players of American football. *JAMA.* (2017) 318:360–70. doi: 10.1001/jama.2017.16687
50. Bahrami N, Sharma D, Rosenthal S, Davenport EM, Urban JE, Wagner B, et al. Subconcussive head impact exposure and white matter tract changes over a single season of youth football. *Radiology.* (2016) 281:919–26. doi: 10.1148/radiol.2016160564
51. Lipton ML, Kim N, Zimmerman ME, Kim M, Stewart WF, Branch CA, et al. Soccer heading is associated with white matter microstructural and cognitive abnormalities. *Radiology.* (2013) 268:850–7. doi: 10.1148/radiol.13130545
52. Karlin AM. Concussion in the pediatric and adolescent population: "different population, different concerns". *PM & R.* (2011) 3:S369–79. doi: 10.1016/j.pmrj.2011.07.015
53. Johnson SB, Blum RW, Giedd JN. Adolescent maturity and the brain: the promise and pitfalls of neuroscience research in adolescent health policy. *J Adolesc Health.* (2009) 45:216–21. doi: 10.1016/j.jadohealth.2009.05.016
54. Schneider DK, Galloway R, Bazarian JJ, Diekfuss JA, Dudley J, Leach JL, et al. Diffusion tensor imaging in athletes sustaining repetitive head impacts: a systematic review of prospective studies. *J Neurotrauma.* (2019) 36:2831–49. doi: 10.1089/neu.2019.6398
55. Olsson B, Lautner R, Andreasson U, Ohrfelt A, Portelius E, Bjerke M, et al. CSF and blood biomarkers for the diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Lancet Neurol.* (2016) 15:673–84. doi: 10.1016/S1474-4422(16)00070-3
56. Alosco ML, Tripodis Y, Jarnagin J, Baugh CM, Martin B, Chaisson CE, et al. Repetitive head impact exposure and later-life plasma total tau in former National Football League players. *Alzheimers Dement.* (2017) 7:33–40. doi: 10.1016/j.dadm.2016.11.003
57. Kawata K, Liu CY, Merkel SF, Ramirez SH, Tierney RT, Langford D. Blood biomarkers for brain injury: what are we measuring? *Neurosci Biobehav Rev.* (2016) 68:460–73. doi: 10.1016/j.neubiorev.2016.05.009
58. Kawata K, Rubin LH, Takahagi M, Lee JH, Sim T, Szwanki V, et al. subconcussive impact-dependent increase in plasma s100beta levels in collegiate football players. *J Neurotrauma.* (2017) 34:2254–60. doi: 10.1089/neu.2016.4786
59. Zonner S, Ejima K, Bevilacqua ZW, Huibregtse ME, Charleston C, Fulgar CC, et al. Association of increased serum S100B levels with high school football subconcussive head impacts. *Front Neurol.* (2019) 10:327. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2019.00327

60. Adami C, Bianchi R, Pula G, Donato R. S100B-stimulated NO production by BV-2 microglia is independent of RAGE transducing activity but dependent on RAGE extracellular domain. *Biochim Biophys Acta.* (2004) 1742:169–77. doi: 10.1016/j.bbamcr.2004.09.008
61. Strauss SB, Fleysher R, Ifrah C, Hunter LE, Ye K, Lipton RB, et al. Framing potential for adverse effects of repetitive subconcussive impacts in soccer in the context of athlete and non-athlete controls. *Brain Imaging Behav.* (2020). doi: 10.1007/s11682-020-00297-4
62. Siedler DG, Chuah MI, Kirkcaldie MT, Vickers JC, King AE. Diffuse axonal injury in brain trauma: insights from alterations in neurofilaments. *Front Cell Neurosci.* (2014) 8:429. doi: 10.3389/fncel.2014.00429
63. Jin M, Cao L, Dai YP. Role of neurofilament light chain as a potential biomarker for alzheimer's disease: a correlative meta-analysis. *Front Aging Neurosci.* (2019) 11:254. doi: 10.3389/fnagi.2019.00254
64. Wang SY, Chen W, Xu W, Li JQ, Hou XH, Ou YN, et al. Neurofilament light chain in cerebrospinal fluid and blood as a biomarker for neurodegenerative diseases: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Alzheimer's Dis.* (2019) 72:1353–61. doi: 10.3233/JAD-190615
65. Kuhle J, Nourbakhsh B, Grant D, Morant S, Barro C, Yaldizli O, et al. Serum neurofilament is associated with progression of brain atrophy and disability in early MS. *Neurology.* (2017) 88:826–31. doi: 10.1212/WNL.0000000000003653
66. Gao W, Zhang Z, Lv X, Wu Q, Yan J, Mao G, et al. Neurofilament light chain level in traumatic brain injury: a system review and meta-analysis. *Medicine.* (2020) 99:e22363. doi: 10.1097/MD.0000000000022363
67. Shahim P, Gren M, Liman V, Andreasson U, Norgren N, Tegner Y, et al. Serum neurofilament light protein predicts clinical outcome in traumatic brain injury. *Sci Rep.* (2016) 6:36791. doi: 10.1038/srep36791
68. Shahim P, Tegner Y, Marklund N, Blennow K, Zetterberg H. Neurofilament light and tau as blood biomarkers for sports-related concussion. *Neurology.* (2018) 90:e1780–8. doi: 10.1212/WNL.0000000000005518
69. Ljungqvist J, Zetterberg H, Mitsis M, Blennow K, Skoglund T. Serum neurofilament light protein as a marker for diffuse axonal injury: results from a case series study. *J Neurotrauma.* (2017) 34:1124–7. doi: 10.1089/neu.2016.4496
70. Hirad AA, Bazarian JJ, Merchant-Borna K, Garcea FE, Heilbronner S, Paul D, et al. A common neural signature of brain injury in concussion and subconcussion. *Sci Adv.* (2019) 5:eaau3460. doi: 10.1126/sciadv.aau3460
71. Kawata K, Steinfeldt JA, Huibregtse ME, Nowak MK, Macy JT, Shin A, et al. Association between proteomic blood biomarkers and DTI/NODDI metrics in adolescent football players. *bioRxiv [Preprint].* (2020). doi: 10.1101/2020.02.20.958694

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Neurology

REVIEW
published: 11 December 2020
doi: 10.3389/fneur.2020.580030

Insights Into the Proteomic Profiling of Extracellular Vesicles for the Identification of Early Biomarkers of Neurodegeneration

Ricardo Quiroz-Baez[1], *Karina Hernández-Ortega*[2] *and Eduardo Martínez-Martínez*[3]*

[1] Departamento de Investigación Básica, Dirección de Investigación, Instituto Nacional de Geriatría, Ciudad de México, Mexico, [2] Departamento de Genética del Desarrollo y Fisiología Molecular, Instituto de Biotecnología, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Cuernavaca, Mexico, [3] Laboratory of Cell Communication & Extracellular Vesicles, Division of Basic Science, Instituto Nacional de Medicina Genómica, Ciudad de México, Mexico

Extracellular vesicles (EVs) are involved in the development and progression of neurodegenerative diseases, including Alzheimer's and Parkinson's disease. Moreover, EVs have the capacity to modify the physiology of neuronal circuits by transferring proteins, RNA, lipids, and metabolites. The proteomic characterization of EVs (exosomes and microvesicles) from preclinical models and patient samples has the potential to reveal new proteins and molecular networks that affect the normal physiology prior to the appearance of traditional biomarkers of neurodegeneration. Noteworthy, many of the genetic risks associated to the development of Alzheimer's and Parkinson's disease affect the crosstalk between mitochondria, endosomes, and lysosomes. Recent research has focused on determining the role of endolysosomal trafficking in the onset of neurodegenerative diseases. Proteomic studies indicate an alteration of biogenesis and molecular content of EVs as a result of endolysosomal and autophagic dysfunction. In this review, we discuss the status of EV proteomic characterization and their usefulness in discovering new biomarkers for the differential diagnosis of neurodegenerative diseases. Despite the challenges related to the failure to follow a standard isolation protocol and their implementation for a clinical setting, the analysis of EV proteomes has revealed the presence of key proteins with post-translational modifications that can be measured in peripheral fluids.

Keywords: extracellular vesciles, central nervous system, neurodegenenerative diseases, biomarkers, proteomic analyses, Parkinson' s disease, Alzheimer's disease, endolysosomal dysfunction

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Olli Tenovuo,
University of Turku, Finland

Reviewed by:
Istvan Jozsef Merchenthaler,
University of Maryland, Baltimore, United States
Francisco Capani,
University of Buenos Aires, Argentina

***Correspondence:**
Eduardo Martínez-Martínez
emartinez@inmegen.gob.mx

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Neurotrauma, a section of the journal Frontiers in Neurology

Received: *04 July 2020*
Accepted: *11 November 2020*
Published: *11 December 2020*

Citation:
Quiroz-Baez R, Hernández-Ortega K and Martínez-Martínez E (2020) Insights Into the Proteomic Profiling of Extracellular Vesicles for the Identification of Early Biomarkers of Neurodegeneration. Front. Neurol. 11:580030. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2020.580030

INTRODUCTION

Neurodegenerative diseases (NDs) are complex disorders with devastating consequences for the patient and their immediate social environment. In Alzheimer's disease (AD) and Parkinson's disease (PD), the neuronal dysfunction and secondary effects progress gradually with heterogeneous clinical outcomes. Despite the advances in management of AD and PD, these diseases are among the leading causes of disabilities and showed an increased burden especially in low- and middle-income countries (1). One of the major challenges in the field of neuroscience is to achieve an early and precise detection of NDs to procure an adequate treatment and delay their

progression. Most of the patients are diagnosed when overt symptoms of neurodegeneration are displayed. Furthermore, it has been documented that the misdiagnosis rate of AD and PD could be as high as 17 and 25%, respectively (2–5). Thus, there is a need to develop new diagnostic strategies to aid in the identification of people developing AD and PD.

The specific cause of neural cell death has not been resolved, but it has become clearer that in AD and PD, both genetic and environmental factors operate. In the last two decades, several chromosomal regions have been identified containing genes that are associated with the risk of developing these NDs. In the early-onset variety of AD and PD, a point mutation could be identified as a causal agent due to the impairment of the function of a specific protein. Among the most relevant genes that contain genetic variants for AD development are the *APP*, *PSEN1*, *PSEN2*, *APOE*, *ADAM10*, and *ACE* genes (6). In the case of PD, the development of the disease has been linked to the following genes: *SNCA*, *PRKN*, *PINK1*, *DJ-1*, *LRRK2*, *ATP13A2*, *PLA2G6*, *FBX07*, and *VPS35* (7, 8). Despite early-onset cases representing <10% of the total AD and PD cases, these studies have helped to determine the main processes that underlie neurodegeneration processes. In general, these two diseases are characterized by alterations in mitochondrial function, in management of oxidative stress, in protein folding and aggregation, and in immune function (7–9).

The diversity and severity of symptoms and the differences in the timing of neurodegenerative progression have made it difficult to create clinically applicable tests for the diagnosis of AD and PD. In many cases, the confirmation of a ND is performed post-mortem. For this reason, the definition of a set of biomarkers is essential for diagnosis, stratification of patients and therapeutic monitoring. In recent years, the fact that altered protein homeostasis is a common event in the development of NDs has guided the development of diagnostic methods. For instance, several studies have found that decreased levels of amyloid β peptide of 42 amino acids length (Aβ42) in AD and of α-synuclein (α-syn) in PD in cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) indicate an overt development of the disease, but low specificity and contradictory results have been reported (10, 11). Nevertheless, these findings set the precedent for the identification of circulant biomarkers indicating the progress of NDs. A relevant aspect in the development of AD and PD is the dysfunction of the interaction between endosomes, lysosomes, and mitochondria at various levels. These alterations modify the secretory capacities of the cells in the brain, which is reflected in the molecular composition of organelles released into the extracellular space, which are known as extracellular vesicles (EVs).

The generic term of EVs refers to the lipidic vesicles that are released from the endosomal system (exosomes) and from the plasma membrane (microvesicles or ectosomes) (**Figure 1A**). EVs are considered a novel system of intercellular communication that involves the transfer of proteins, RNA, lipids, and metabolites. An alteration of the molecular cargo of EVs has been associated with the development of several diseases. In the case of NDs, it has been proposed that these organelles are involved in the propagation of mis-folded proteins in the brain (12). Moreover, it has also been documented that part of the communication between glia and neurons is mediated by EVs and their alteration has implications for the development of NDs. The advantage of studying EVs is that exosomes and microvesicles can be isolated from fluids such as CSF, blood, saliva, or urine. Thus, the molecular characterization

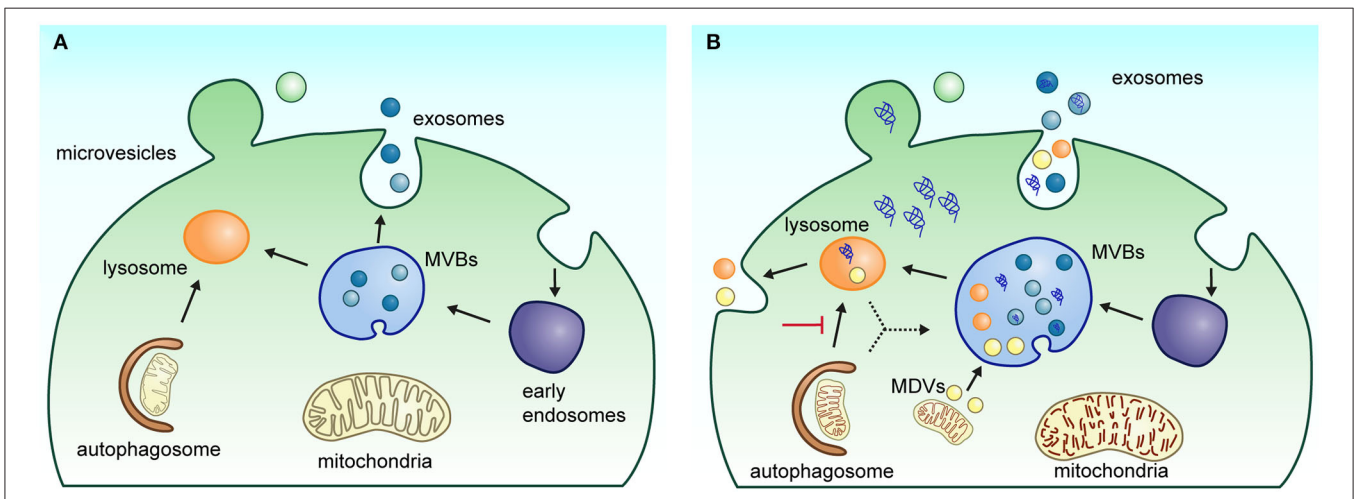


FIGURE 1 | Biogenesis and secretion pathway of EVs. **(A)** Under physiological conditions, extracellular vesicle biogenesis and secretion process occur in two main ways: (1) exosomes are generated in multivesicular bodies (MVBs) following the endolysosomal pathway; when MVBs fuse with the plasma membrane, exosomes are released into the extracellular space; or (2) microvesicles are released directly by budding from the plasma membrane. **(B)** Under neuropathological conditions such as Parkinson's and Alzheimer's disease, alterations in the endolysosomal system can affect biogenesis and release of EVs in the brain cells. The impairment of the autophagic–lysosomal pathway and alteration in protein sorting contribute to the increased accumulation of pathological markers in EVs. Several neurological diseases show an enlargement of MVBs with an increased number of intraluminal vesicles. The deficient mitophagy process also induces dysfunctional mitochondria accumulation, favoring the generation and release of mitochondrial-derived vesicles (MDVs) by cells.

of EVs is promising because the analysis in both patient samples and disease models may reflect the type of molecules that are expressed at different stages of the development of NDs. Interestingly, it has been described that brain-derived exosomes can be found in peripheral circulation. In this review, we will focus on discussing the scope and limitations of the proteomic characterization of EVs and their potential to identify molecules that guide the development of non-invasive tests and to help unravel neurodegenerative pathophysiology.

ROLE OF EVs IN THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

The intercellular communication mediated by EVs has been linked to various processes of normal brain function both in development and in adulthood. During the synaptogenesis process and proliferation of neural progenitors, the gradients of hydrophobic molecules such as Wnt and Sonic the Hedgehog are generated by their release and transport in EVs (13–15). For neural circuit formation, neuronal exosomes promote neuronal precursor proliferation and cell differentiation both *in vivo* and *in vitro*. The EVs derived from human induced pluripotent stem cells (iPSC) are enriched in proteins related to neurodevelopmental functions including neuritogenesis and morphology of the nervous system. These functions are impaired due to the loss of MECP2, which also alters synaptic density and neuronal firing capabilities (16). In the subventricular zone, the neural stem cells release vesicles that function as morphogens by decreasing the number of microglial processes to induce its traditional stellate morphology. In response, microglia can reduce the proliferation of neural precursors through cytokine release (17). It appears that EV-mediated communication is an active system that continues into adulthood. In ultrastructural studies, the presence of vesicles in the intercellular space in various brain structures is notorious, which suggests the existence of communication axes between the different cell types in the brain: neurons, astrocytes, microglia, and endothelial and epithelial cells (18, 19).

At a neuronal level, synaptic maturation and remodeling are influenced by the molecular cargo of EVs. For example, the degradation of the post-synaptic density protein-95 is promoted by the delivery of Proline-Rich 7, which results in the elimination of excitatory synapses in rat hippocampal neurons (15). The release of EVs from the presynaptic terminal is activity dependent and promotes the delivery of molecules to the post-synapsis such as Synaptotagmin-4, which, by retrograde signaling, promotes the maturation of the presynaptic terminal at the neuromuscular junction of Drosophila (20, 21). Likewise, synaptic plasticity is influenced by EV-mediated transfer of Arc1 mRNA to the post-synaptic region (22, 23). While epileptic status selectively modifies the miRNA content of hippocampus-derived EVs, it does not modify the process of miRNA editing that occurs inside the vesicle, which modulates target recognition (24). These findings suggest that the information contained in the EVs add an extra layer of modulation for normal synaptic functioning, which can be bidirectional among neurons.

Regarding the communication between different brain cell types, there is evidence that EVs are targeted to specific cell types. Selective expression of CD63 coupled to GFP in neurons has been achieved in rodent models. Neuron-derived EVs containing GFP are incorporated preferentially by astrocytes and also in a minor proportion by certain neurons, both *in vivo* and *in vitro* experiments (25, 26). These vesicles are mainly secreted at the neuronal soma and dendrites, and they transfer the miR-124-3p, which in turn increases protein levels of the glutamate transporter GLT1 in astrocytes (26). Astrocyte-derived EVs seem to be directed mainly toward neurons to modulate a variety of functions (27). The effect of astrocyte-derived EVs depends on the brain microenvironment, being beneficial when there are trophic stimuli or neurotoxic when there are pro-inflammatory conditions. After incubating astrocytes with ATP, the EVs are enriched with proteins related to synaptogenesis (NETO1) and neurite growth (RPL10). In contrast, astrocyte stimulation with IL-1β or TNF-α enriches proteins and miRNAs associated with reduced growth and network neuronal activity (28, 29). In addition, the activation of astrocytes by IL-1β is associated with the production of vesicles that are released into peripheral circulation and that promote migration of leukocytes into the brain (30). In the case of microglia, an interaction with neurons through EVs has also been documented. The incubation of the MG6 microglial cell line with EVs from depolarized neurons promotes the degeneration of neurites from PC12 cells (31). A deleterious effect is also observed with the EVs derived from microglia BV2 cells after the activation of the metabotropic glutamate receptor 5, which is involved in neuroinflammation (32). LPS increases the levels of TNF-α and IL-6 in microglia-derived EVs and promotes the loading of proteins related to transcription and protein translation (33). Further research is needed to determine the role of microglia-derived EVs in normal conditions and after traumatic brain injury, which induces changes in miRNA cargo that have been related to anti-inflammatory effect on neurons (34).

Endothelial cells constitute another important participant of the intercellular communication in the brain. The survival and proliferation of oligodendrocyte precursor cells are promoted by EVs derived from microvascular endothelial cells (35). Likewise, endothelial cell-derived EVs inhibit apoptosis of neurons deprived of oxygen and glucose through the transfer of miR-1290 (36). Endothelial cells can also be influenced by astrocyte-derived vesicles that regulate the expression of tight-junction proteins (claudin-5, occluding, ZO-1) to maintain the integrity of the blood–brain barrier (37). After TNF-α exposure, the protein related to TNF signaling, immune response, and mitochondrial proteins are enriched in the EVs derived from endothelial cells (38). These findings indicate that EV secretion by endothelial cells has a role in the activation of an inflammatory systemic response. Indeed, a focal brain lesion induced by a microinjection of IL-1β in the brain parenchyma increases the circulating EVs from endothelial cells and induces the release of acute-phase response proteins by the liver (39). Conversely, the brain can be exposed to signals from the periphery. Breast cancer-derived EVs can cross the blood–brain barrier through a transcellular mechanism that involves the downregulation of

Rab7 to switch the endocytic pathway to a recycling mode (40). The choroid plexus epithelium is another sensor of peripheral conditions that can modify brain cell physiology. After LPS injection in mice, choroid plexus epithelial cells release EVs into the CSF containing inflammatory miRNAs (miR-1a, miR-9, miR-146a, and miR155) that eventually activate an inflammatory response in astrocytes and microglia (19).

Because CSF contains a mixture of molecules originating from different cells in the brain, it has been used to monitor the physiological status of the CNS. In relation to EVs, there is evidence showing that the isolation of vesicles from CSF could be informative about the progression of neurological diseases. Recently, the analysis of patient-derived glioblastoma cells revealed that a subpopulation of EVs is mainly enriched in mRNA and non-vesicular ribonucleoprotein complexes are enriched in tRNAs and Y RNA fragments (41, 42). These changes can be detected by the analysis of EVs in CSF samples and help to provide a molecular diagnosis (43). The principle of monitoring pathological events in the brain is reinforced by the fact that EVs derived from peripheral blood reflect the presence of biomarkers of the developing tumor in the brain and its levels correlate with cell invasiveness (41, 42, 44). Similarly, the protein cargo of EVs from blood and CSF samples reflects early events of neurodegeneration related to mild traumatic brain injury and cognitive impairment (45–47). These proteomic profiling studies indicate alterations in the endosomal and lysosomal functions which are key processes underlying NDs. A possible role of EVs in the brain is to discard an overload of mis-folded proteins to maintain synaptic homeostasis (48, 49).

OVERVIEW OF THE ROLE OF EVs IN DEVELOPMENT AND PROPAGATION OF NDS

Recently, it has been suggested that the classification of EVs in exosomes and microvesicles is an oversimplification of the heterogenous mixture of EVs that originate from different intracellular pathways (50, 51). While the exact composition and function of each EV subtype is still not well-defined, the current available methods for its molecular characterization indicate that a set of molecules associated with the development of NDs can be enriched or depleted under certain conditions. These changes may result from an alteration in the biogenesis of EVs or from a neuronal response to eliminate protein aggregates to counteract impairments in lysosomal and autophagy functions. In agreement with this notion, it has been observed that in several models of neurodegeneration, there are morphological alterations in the endolysosomal system, including larger multivesicular bodies (MVBs) with more intraluminal vesicles (52–54). In addition, neurodegeneration is related to changes in the expression of endolysosomal markers (EEA1, Rab5B, Rab7, CD63, TSG101, Rab35, LAMP1, and CTSD) and lipid metabolism (sphingolipids and lysobisphosphatidic acid) (49, 54, 55). Neurons with a reduced capacity of protein and organelle degradation are prone to accumulate protein aggregates, which apparently are propagated through EV release (**Figure 1B**).

Histological, biochemical, and proteomic analysis of EVs in different research models and patient samples have shown that Aβ and Tau in AD, and α-syn in PD are associated with EVs (56). In human brain sections from AD patients, the exosome marker flotillin-1 colocalizes with oligomers of Aβ (57). The injection of EVs isolated from familial AD patient-derived iPSCs in mouse hippocampus was sufficient to induce Tau phosphorylation in different regions of the hippocampus after 5 weeks (58). The Swedish mutation in the amyloid precursor protein (APP), which increases abnormal cleavage of cellular APP, favors the loading of Aβ40, Aβ42, and APP C-terminal fragments (CTFs) into EVs that are incorporated mainly by neurons (59). In an elegant study, it was shown that the disruption of the PI3K/Vps34 signaling pathway is involved in the secretion of APP-CTFs by causing a dysregulation of lipid metabolism that induces damage to endolysosomal membranes (49). A reduced EV release has been observed in a humanized APOE4 mouse model. The presence of the risk allele of apolipoprotein E is associated with decreased levels of Tsg101 and Rab35 (55). These findings are of great relevance considering that genetic risk factors of NDs usually involve proteins of endosomal and lysosomal trafficking. A compromised ability to handle cellular waste by the disturbance of endolysosomal trafficking can be reflected in the molecular content of EVs.

Similar evidence has been described for PD in which the dysfunction of key elements of lysosomal and endosomal pathways has been associated with the development of the disease (7). An analysis of PD human brain extracts showed that α-syn accumulation is associated with decreased levels of the lysosomal protein LAMP2 (60). For instance, the loss of the mitochondrial protein Parkin (PARK2) decreased the endosomal tubulation and increased the expression of late endosome markers such as CD63 and the number of intraluminal vesicles in MVBs (61). The overexpression of the lysosomal protein ATP13A2 (PARK9) increases its presence in MVBs and promotes the secretion of α-syn in EVs (62). Interestingly, the inhibition of the enzyme neutral sphingomyelinase (nSMase2), involved in the biogenesis of intraluminal vesicles, decreased the transfer of oligomeric aggregates of α-syn in co-culture experiments (63). The leucine-rich repeat kinase 2 (LRRK2) is naturally found in EVs from kidney, immune, and brain cells, and it is proposed to have a key role in autophagocytic pathway (64, 65). Levels of phosphorylated LRRK2 at residue S1292 in CSF and urine correlate with severity of the disease and help to predict mutation carriers (66). Overall, an early event in protein aggregation seems to involve components of the endosome and lysosome compartments.

EV PROTEINS AS BIOMARKERS IN PD

PD is characterized by non-motor and motor alterations that are associated with the progressive loss of dopaminergic neurons in the substantia nigra pars compacta. A well-established histological feature is the presence of cytoplasmic inclusions known as Lewy bodies (LBs) that are composed of α-syn aggregates and sequestered organelles including mitochondria, endosomes, and lysosomes (67). Growing evidence indicates that

α-syn pathology initiates in the periphery even earlier than in the central nervous system (68, 69). The mechanisms considered for α-syn pathology spreading include axonal transport, fluid phase, prion-like process, and EV-mediated transmission (70). Considering that EVs reflect cellular changes that occur in response to pathological conditions, it is conceivable that they are an effective source of biomarkers for both peripheral and central events of neurodegeneration.

Among the intracellular mechanisms proposed to explain PD pathogenesis, included is the disturbance of the interactions between mitochondria, lysosomes, and endoplasmic reticulum, which results in the accumulation of protein aggregates and cellular toxicity. The deletion of mitochondrial proteins (AIF, OPA, and PINK1) or inhibition of mitochondrial complex I with rotenone cause the appearance of lysosomal vacuoles, increase lysosomal permeability, and alter protein degradation (71, 72). The absence of PINK1 and Parkin induces the formation of mitochondrial-derived vesicles that can be shuttled to late endosomes and secreted to extracellular space (73). Similarly, the inhibition of the maturation of autophagosomes with bafilomycin promotes their fusion with multivesicular bodies and favors the release of α-syn through EVs (74). Altogether, these data indicate that dysfunction of organelle crosstalk not only creates a microenvironment for protein aggregation but also alters the dynamics of protein cargo that is packaged into EVs.

The protein α-syn is expressed in the brain and is present in an oligomeric or aggregated state in body fluids, CSF, and plasma (75). The levels of α-syn in EVs from CSF allow the discrimination of patients with PD and dementia with LBs from other neurological conditions and healthy controls (76). To achieve a better resolution, EVs from the central nervous system have been isolated by immunocapture using an anti-L1CAM antibody, which recognizes a cell adhesion marker enriched in neurons (77–79). The amount of neuron-derived EVs and α-syn levels in these EVs is higher in plasma of PD patients than in plasma of healthy controls (77, 79). A relevant point to mention is that measurement of α-syn in EVs from a specific cell population could provide a more consistent assessment of the quantity of a biomarker at different stages and types of NDs than measurements directly from total CSF or plasma. A cross-sectional study showed that α-syn in neuronal EVs is increased by two-fold in prodromal and clinical PD in comparison to multiple system atrophy, controls, or other NDs (80). Combined evaluation of α-syn and clusterin in neuron-derived EVs improves the differential diagnosis to predict PD from non-α-syn proteinopathies (80). Furthermore, an increased proportion of oligodendrocyte-derived EVs and astrocyte-derived EVs in relation to neuron-derived EVs in plasma shows a significant correlation with the Unified Parkinson's Disease Rating (UPDRS) part III scores in the patients with PD (79). Taken together, these data suggest that EVs derived from the central nervous system would be a helpful strategy with elevated specificity and sensitivity to differentiate and monitor the progression of PD.

The presence of relevant biomarkers in EVs has also been studied in other biofluids. In a small sample of Korean PD patients, α-syn was not detected in urine EVs (81). In contrast, the levels of α-syn oligomers and the ratio of α-syn oligomers to total α-syn is increased in salivary EVs isolated from PD patients (82). Additionally, the concentration of salivary EVs of neuronal origin is higher in PD patients than in control individuals, as well as the levels of phosphorylated α-syn (83). Tear fluid is also accessible and mirrors the pathophysiological changes in systemic and ocular diseases. A mass spectrometry analysis of tear samples in a small cohort of PD patients revealed that almost half of the deregulated proteins in PD are related to neuronal functions. Remarkably, DJ-1 levels are increased in PD tear samples vs. control tears (84). Dysregulation of core networks of proteins involved in lipid metabolism, oxidative stress, vesicle secretion, and immune response supports the participation of these mechanisms in PD pathogenesis (84). Further studies, including proteomic studies of tear fluid EVs in PD, are needed to deeper evaluate them as a feasible biomarker source for PD.

Regarding the observation of an altered EV content and secretion in PD patients, it can be correlated to impaired lysosomal function. Decreased glucocerebrosidase 1 (GBA-1) enzymatic activity in the brain is a common trait in PD. Dysfunction of the endocytic pathway through the inhibition of GBA-1 results in increased release of brain EVs containing α-syn oligomers (85, 86). The increased production of EV associated with α-syn contributes to accelerate protein aggregation in receptor cells *in vivo* (85). GBA1-associated neurodegeneration in PD is associated with impairment of the autophagic–lysosomal pathway and mitochondrial dysfunction, possibly attributable to the accumulation of dysfunctional mitochondria as a consequence of defective mitophagy (87). Moreover, α-syn aggregation can be involved in the dysregulation of autophagic and endolysosomal pathways and is also associated with mitochondrial dysfunction (88).

Mutations in the genes encoding for LRRK2 (PARK8) and DJ-1 have been associated with PD. The mutations in the kinase LRRK2 account for 40% of the familial cases and its loss of function alters the endolysosomal pathway. The most prevalent mutation LRRK2-G2019S interferes with the mitochondrial fission through increasing the expression of the factor DLP1 (89). Regarding the possible role of these proteins as biomarkers, it is known that the levels of DJ-1 and LRRK2 in urine-derived EVs differ between sexes (81). Notably, DJ-1 levels increase with age in PD male patients (81). A high ratio of Ser(P)-1292 LRRK2 to total LRRK2 in urine EVs seems to be useful in discriminating between LRRK2 mutation carriers and non-carriers with or without PD. Moreover, LRRK2 mutation carriers with PD have a higher ratio than control individuals (66). Also, Ser(P)-1292 LRRK2 levels correlate with the severity of cognitive impairment and difficulty in accomplishing activities of daily living (90). While its exact function in PD pathogenesis is not fully understood, DJ-1 may act as an antioxidant and chaperone and play a role in mitochondrial homeostasis, possibly involving the PINK1/Parkin pathway. The levels of DJ-1 in EVs derived from CNS and the ratio of EV DJ-1 to total DJ-1 are substantially higher in the plasma of PD patients compared to healthy controls (91). These data show promising results regarding the quantification of LRRK2 and DJ-1 in EVs and considering post-translational modifications could increase the accuracy for PD diagnosis and prognosis.

Biomarker discovery can be accelerated by the characterization of EVs using mass spectrometric analysis for the high-throughput identification of dysregulated proteins in NDs. Despite the challenges of EV isolation from a reduced sample volume and the purity of EV preparations, shotgun proteomic profiling experiments have started to reveal the families of molecules that are associated with EVs. A total of 1,033 proteins were identified in a proteomic analysis of EVs isolated from sera of healthy controls and PD patients in early stages of the disease. Of these, 21 proteins were upregulated and 2 were downregulated in PD samples, while the quantity of vesicles and the amount of classical exosome markers such as flotillin were similar (92). Among the most abundant proteins are the vacuolar protein sorting-associated protein 13D, peroxiredoxin-2, S100A8, cytochrome b-245 heavy chain, and syntenin 1 (92). A more refined analysis using neural immunocaptured EVs from serum identified 429 proteins samples from controls and patients with mild (Hoehn and Yahr score < 3) and severe PD (Hoehn and Yahr score > 3) (93). The upregulated proteins in mild and severe cases include the clusterin, complement C1r subcomponent, afamin, apolipoprotein D, gelsolin, and pigmented epithelium-derived factor (PEDF). The down-regulated proteins in serum-derived EVs comprise human neuroblastoma cDNA clone CS0DD006YL02, complement C1q subcomponent, myosin-reactive immunoglobulin, Ig kappa chain, and Ig mu chain (93). In contrast, the proteomic characterization of plasma-derived EVs isolated by size exclusion chromatography showed that the levels of clusterin and C1r subcomponent were decreased in PD patients compared to control individuals (94). These disparate results highlight the importance of the isolation method and the need to determine whether differentially abundant proteins correspond to vesicular or extravesicular material.

Recently, a strategy to define the origin of EV subpopulations in blood was generated through the phenotyping of EVs by flow cytometry. The mean number of erythrocyte-derived EVs ($CD235a^+$) correlated with the UPDRS scores for different disease stages. The proteomic analysis of EVs from erythrocytes revealed that 8 proteins of a total of 818 identified proteins showed significantly different levels as a function of PD stage (95). The protein markers that were highly expressed in controls include axin interactor dorsalization-associated protein (AIDA), alpha/beta hydrolase domain-containing protein 14Bv (ABHD14B), and glutamine-dependent NAD^+ synthetase (NADSYN1), while proteins highly expressed in mild PD were quinoid dihydropteridine reductase (QDPR), alcohol dehydrogenase $NADP^+$ (AKR1A1), and cannabinoid receptor-interacting protein 1 (CNRIP1). In contrast, the ubiquitin carboxyl-terminal hydrolase 24 (USP24) and ATP synthase subunit alpha mitochondrial (ATP5A1) were increased in moderate PD cases (Hoehn and Yahr score 2–2.5) (95). Future studies should explore differential protein signatures in other blood cell types such as immune cells, considering the relevance of persistent inflammation as a risk factor for developing PD.

The isolation of EVs from plasma, serum, and CSF samples represents several limitations including the limited volume obtained per patient and the technical procedures for its obtention. Conversely, urine samples can be used to maximize the yield of EVs and still capture the pathological processes occurring in different parts of the body. Consistent with this notion, a quantitative analysis of urinary EVs from a cohort of PD patients revealed that enriched proteins are related to neurological disorders including Parkinson's, Huntington's, and Alzheimer's diseases (96). Among the enriched endolysosomal proteins related to NDs, synaptosomal-associated protein 23 (SNAP23) and calbindin were particularly prominent in PD cases. The measurement of these proteins have a prediction success in a range of 76–86% for disease diagnosis in two independent cohorts (96). Moreover, this study demonstrated that EV-related proteins show low interindividual variability and can be tracked over time. Overall, these findings open the possibility of monitoring long term the abundance of proteins associated with neurological disorders and how their levels are modified in response to treatments.

Mitochondrial dysfunction causes oxidative stress favoring aberrant protein folding and protein accumulation (i.e., Aβ, huntingtin, Tau, and α-syn). Furthermore, mitochondrial damage and impairment of the removal of damaged mitochondria (mitophagy) have been proposed as a central event in the pathogenesis of PD. The analysis of circulant mitochondrial-derived vesicles can be promising for the identification of early biomarkers of PD, considering that it is a cellular mechanism of antigen presentation in inflammatory conditions (73). A recent characterization of small EVs from the serum of PD patients identified a reduction in the levels of mitochondrial markers such as adenosine triphosphate 5A (ATP5A), NADH: ubiquinone oxidoreductase subunit S3 (NDUFS3), and succinate dehydrogenase complex iron sulfur subunit B (SDHB), and of the levels of the tetraspanins CD9 and CD63 (97). A more precise protein signature of mitochondrial-derived vesicles should be addressed in future studies including genetic models of PD and patient samples. A better characterization of the temporal dynamics of mitochondrial markers in circulation would help to understand the interconnection with the endolysosomal system.

The studies described above account for the most recent advances in the identification of prospective protein biomarkers contained in EVs. However, some points need to be resolved before a valid biomarker profile based on EV characterization can be efficiently used for the diagnosis and prognosis of PD. Ideally, an exhaustive phenotyping of EV subtypes could improve the detection of altered proteins related to neurodegeneration. Moreover, a multicenter study that guarantees the standardization of the protocols used for EV isolation and proteomic analysis would benefit the phase of validation of biomarkers in large size cohorts. Finally, as the familial forms of PD are associated with endolysosomal or mitochondrial defects, a targeted analysis of proteins associated with these cellular pathways in the EVs derived from body fluids of PD patients would be of great value in understanding the

evolution of the disease and determining its relation to pharmacological treatments.

EVs PROTEINS AS BIOMARKERS IN AD

The histopathological hallmarks of AD are the presence of extracellular amyloid-β (Aβ) plaques and intracellular neurofibrillary tangles composed of hyperphosphorylated Tau protein. The exact mechanism that provokes this malignant protein aggregation is not fully understood. In the development of AD, EVs show a multifaceted role. Several studies have demonstrated a deleterious effect of EVs as carriers of pathogenic proteins that contribute to their spreading across the brain. However, others state that it is possible that EVs have a neuroprotective role by buffering the formation of toxic protein aggregates. The specific function of brain EVs seems to depend on their cellular origin and on the inflammatory status of the brain.

Neuroblastoma N2a-derived EVs act as scavengers of neurotoxic forms of Aβ by trapping the peptides on its surface through glycosphingolipids. These Aβ-EV complexes can be internalized by microglia for degradation (98). Moreover, the intracerebral infusion of EVs isolated from neuroblastoma cells diminishes Aβ pathology and amyloid deposition in APP transgenic mice (99). These findings suggest the use of EVs as a novel therapeutic approach to preventing plaque deposition in AD. In support of this notion, it has been proposed that the administration of EVs from hypoxic mesenchymal stem cells (MSCs) improves the learning and memory capabilities of the APP/PS1 mice by restoring the synaptic function. The EVs from hypoxic MSCs reduce the glial activation through the increase of anti-inflammatory cytokines (IL-10, IL-4, IL-6, and VEGF) and the decrease of proinflammatory cytokines (TNF-α and IL-1β) concomitantly *via* a reduction in the activation of the STAT3 and NF-κB pathway (100, 101). The administration of MSC-EVs also influences presynaptic functions by the induction of long-term potentiation (cellular correlate of learning and memory) at Schaffer collateral to CA1 synapses, which improves cognitive behavior (102). MSC-EVs also protect neurons by reducing oxidative stress through the transfer of catalase and by promoting synapse integrity (101).

An additional beneficial effect of EVs has been postulated through the transport of the cellular prion protein (PrPC), which is a glycoprotein with high affinity for the oligomeric form of the Aβ42. The EVs purified from N2a, SHSY-5Y, and cortical neurons, highly enriched in PrPC, show a higher binding affinity for dimeric, pentameric, and oligomeric Aβ species (103, 104). The EV–PrPC complex plays a protective role in sequestering soluble oligomeric forms of Aβ, reducing its neurotoxic effects by accelerating its fibrillization (103). A similar mechanism could also occur *in vivo* as the intracerebroventricular injection of human neural EVs in the brain rat prevents the inhibition of long-term potentiation caused by Aβ oligomers (105).

The notion of a neurotoxic role of EVs has been based on data showing the release of pathological forms of Aβ in the extracellular space by microglial and neuronal cells. As suggested by studies in AD animal models, EVs can diffuse throughout the brain and play a role in the dynamics of amyloid deposition (106). After Aβ internalization into microglia, fibrils can be converted into an oligomeric toxic form and reintroduced into endosomal secretion pathway (107, 108). In neurons, the loss of endosomal sorting complexes required for transport (ESCRT) components or the ubiquitination factor E4B (UBE4B) increases the levels of Aβ42 in late endosomes and its secretion through EVs (109). Both *in vivo* and cell culture assays have demonstrated that the dysfunction of the enzymes ECE-1 and−2, located in MVBs, could lead to the accumulation of intraneuronal Aβ aggregates and their subsequent release through EVs (110). Thus, mutations or alterations in the molecular machinery involved in APP trafficking can favor the loading and secretion of EVs with toxic aggregates into the circulation. Interestingly, the measurement of Aβ peptides and Tau levels in plasma-derived EVs has shown promising results in designing a score to follow AD progression and to discriminate from other types of dementias. With a sensitivity of 96%, the levels of phospho-Tau (pTau)-T181, pTau-S396, and Aβ42 levels in neuronal EVs discriminate AD patients from match-case controls. Moreover, EV levels of Aβ42 are an indicator of AD progression in preclinical cases (111).

The molecular characterization of EVs indicates that there is a basic set of proteins with a complex dynamic overtime, consisting of subtle changes in protein concentration and post-translational modifications. Mild cognitive impairment has been associated with lower levels of total Tau and APP and a higher ratio of pTau-T181/total Tau in comparison to controls. AD can be discriminated from healthy individuals considering the ratio of pTau-T181/total Tau, and from mild cognitive impairment considering the pTau-T181/total Tau ratio and the APP levels in plasma-derived EVs. In comparison to controls, the APP levels are lower in mild cognitive impairment and in mild and moderate AD, while high levels of APP characterize severe AD (112). These data indicate that the protein signature of EVs changes gradually during the development of AD. Other research groups have explored neuronal-derived EVs from plasma, the expression of transcriptional factors involved in neuronal defense against diverse stresses on AD patients. EVs of AD patients contain low levels of the low-density lipoprotein receptor-related protein 6 (LRP6), heat-shock factor-1 (HSF1), and repressor element 1-silencing transcription factor (REST). These transcription factors are diminished 2–10 years before the clinical diagnosis of AD (113).

In AD, the increased production of EVs is associated with the progression of Tau pathology (111, 114). The inhibition of exosome synthesis in microglia significantly reduces Tau propagation *in vitro* and *in vivo* (115). It is possible that EVs can contain different Tau species, including monomers, oligomers, and aggregates. However, only the aggregated forms can promote the aggregation of new Tau molecules. The release of EVs containing Tau is promoted by neuronal activity and thus may contribute to the spreading of Tau pathology through trans-synaptic transmission (116). EVs from the Tg4510 mouse (carrying the P301L Tau mutation) contain high levels of Tau with an altered pattern of Tau-phosphorylation (AT8, AT100, and AT180) that promote the formation of Tau inclusions. The P301L Tau-containing EVs transport Tau seeds, which are able

to induce the aggregation of endogenous Tau in recipient cells, supporting the active role of exogenous seeds in nucleating nascent Tau inclusion through vesicle transport (117). Genome-wide association studies suggest a strong connection of late-onset AD with Bridging INtegrator 1 (BIN1), which is involved in endosomal trafficking (118). In animal models and CSF of AD, BIN1 is related to Tau secretion *via* EVs and could contribute to Tau pathology by altering Tau clearance and promoting the release of Tau enriched EVs by microglia (119). The characterization of EVs from human iPSCs, CSF, and plasma shows that the main type of Tau inside of EVs is the full length form, suggesting a dysfunction of autophagy (120). The presence of P301L and V337M Tau mutations in iPSC dysregulates the EV proteome. Some of the proteins exclusively present in mutant Tau-EVs have been reported to participate in cellular processes related to synaptic dysfunction, memory loss, and neuropathology. Remarkably, mutant Tau-EVs contain ANP32A, which is an endogenous inhibitor of protein phosphatase-2A (PP2A) that in turn regulates the dephosphorylation of Tau (121). Therefore, common mutations related to AD pathogenesis that alter endolysosomal trafficking may result in a noxious molecular cargo in EVs that contributes to the spread of toxic protein aggregates.

One of the major genetic risks associated with the development of late-onset AD is the allele ε4 of the apolipoprotein E (APOE4). The expression of APOE4 is associated with decreased levels of EVs in the human brain and in APOE4 transgenic mice. The exosomal biogenesis pathway seems to be compromised by the presence of APOE4, as indicated by the downregulation of the transcription and translation of Tsg101 and Rab35 in the humanized APOE mice (55). Additional effects related to APOE4 include enlarged endosomes, cholesterol accumulation, and increased secretion of Aβ42 (55, 122). The APOE4 genotype may contribute to the disruption of endosomal–lysosomal system function, probably due to disturbances in lipid metabolism that increase neuronal vulnerability over time. The exact mechanism has not been resolved, but it could involve a vicious cycle between astrocytes and neurons that ends in an inability of Aβ42 clearance and altered EV molecular cargo. A mass spectrometry analysis of the EV content from a mixed co-culture of mouse primary astrocytes, neurons, and oligodendrocytes found that the exposure to Aβ42 protofibrils altered the levels of ApoE, 2′,3′-cyclic-nucleotide 3′-phosphodiesterase (CNPase), heavy chain 1, 60S ribosomal protein L4, and cytoplasmic dynein 1 heavy chain 1 proteins (123). Previously, the same group showed that the inability of astrocytes to clear Aβ leads to the increased release of truncated forms of Aβ in EVs, thus inducing neural apoptosis (124). In line with these studies, an altered EV generation has been proposed from mass spectrometry analysis of neocortical brain tissue samples from AD patients. A pathway enrichment analysis revealed changes in proteins related to exocytic and endocytic pathways. Interestingly, among the proteins with higher levels in AD compared to control include EV-related markers such as CD9, HSP72, PI42A, TALDO, and VAMP2 (125). EVs from CSF and plasma of AD patients and AD mouse models expressing a presenilin-1 mutation show an increased Aβ42/Aβ40 ratio and impair Ca2+ handling and mitochondrial function (126). These findings suggest that distorted intercellular communication may contribute to neuronal dysfunction and highlights the role of glia in maintaining a healthy neuronal state.

Recent evidence also indicates the potential role of EVs in the transport of APP and its catabolites (CTFs). Mouse N2a cells expressing the Swedish mutation of human APP show a differential loading of CTFs into EVs. The Swedish mutation enriches CTF-α and CTF-β, but not CTF-η, into a subset of EVs that lack CD63. This subpopulation of EVs carrying CTFs only bind to dendrites of neurons, while $CD63^{+}$ EVs are targeted to both neurons and glial cells (59). These changes in composition and cellular selectivity may result from an impairment of the endolysosomal function that modifies lipid composition, membrane proteins type, and protein glycosylation. The chemical inhibition or genetic ablation of the kinase Vps34 results in endosomal abnormalities and autophagic blockage in primary cortical neurons and N2a cells (49). The EVs collected from these cultures are enriched in CTFs, in cholesterol and sphingolipid subclasses (dihydrosphingomyelin, monohexosylceramide, and lactosylceramide), and in the phospholipid bis(monoacylglycerol)phosphate. Furthermore, the global protein glycosylation is modified in specific brain regions of AD patients, and some of these changes are reflected in serum samples (127). An abnormal protein glycosylation pattern has been associated not only with AD development, but also with a differential cellular uptake of EVs (128–130). The fact that APP-CTFs and Aβ are selectively sorted into a subpopulation of EVs and are specifically endocytosed by neurons suggests the mechanism in which EVs contribute to the spread of pathological fragments throughout the brain. In agreement with this notion, EVs isolated from human iPSC-derived neuronal cultures harboring the A246E presenilin-1 mutation can induce Tau hyperphosphorylation. Although the mechanism remains unknown, the injection of these EVs into the CA1 region of the mouse hippocampus generates Tau aggregation in the hippocampus after 5 weeks (58, 131). Likewise, EVs from mice containing Tau with the familial dementia mutation P301L accelerate Tau phosphorylation and soluble aggregate formation *in vivo* (132). These findings support the role of EVs in the spreading of Tau pathology in AD, but long-term studies are required to determine the intracellular mechanism by which EVs induce Tau phosphorylation and whether there is a direct participation in neurofibrillary tangle formation.

A dysfunctional endosomal system is an early feature of neurons of individuals with Down syndrome (DS), which includes larger endosomes and an accumulation of APP metabolites in endosomal vesicles. EVs isolated from the brains of DS patients, from the Ts2Cje mouse model of DS (Ts[Rb(12.17(16))]2Cje), and from human DS fibroblasts are enriched in APP-CTFs. The Ts2Cje model revealed that APP-CTFs levels in brain EVs increase in an age-dependent manner considering a period of up to 24 months of age (133). An electron microscopy study of the neuronal endosomal system of Ts2Cje mice shows that MVBs are larger, more abundant,

and contain a higher number of intraluminal vesicles (ILVs) compared to controls. The biochemical analysis of Ts2Cje brain endosomes revealed an enhanced content of Rab5b, Rab7, CD63, Tsg101, and Rab35, suggesting an alteration in the biogenesis and secretion of EVs (54, 134). The up-regulation of the endosomal–EV pathway could be a homeostatic mechanism to improve endosomal dysregulation in NDs. In this regard, the brain-derived EVs from 3xTgAD mouse (APP Swedish mutation, Tau P301L, and Presenilin 1 M146V) or from neuroblastoma cells show an accumulation of APP-CTFs induced by the inhibition of the γ-secretase, a molecular complex involved in Aβ peptide generation. This seems to be a consequence of a defective retrograde transport of APP-CTFs from the endosomal compartments to the trans-Golgi network. The monomeric forms of APP-CTFs were mainly localized in the trans-Golgi network, whereas oligomeric forms were confined to endosomes and lysosomes, explaining the selective recovery of APP-CTFs in EVs (135).

The role of brain insulin resistance in the development of AD has been widely documented. Thus, the level of phosphorylation of the adaptor insulin receptor substrate (IRS)-1, a protein associated with the insulin signaling status, has been considered as a biomarker of cognitive changes. In a cohort of AD and diabetes mellitus, the ratio of phospho-serine 312-IRS-1 to pan-phospho-tyrosine-IRS-1 in neuronal EVs from plasma was found to discriminate AD cases from diabetic and control individuals. This insulin resistance index is higher in AD than in diabetic patients (136). Interestingly, the abnormal phosphorylation of IRS-1 could predict the development of AD up to 10 years before clinical manifestations and correlates with cognitive performance especially in APOE4 non-carriers (137). Moreover, the pS312-IRS-1/p-tyrosine-IRS-1 ratio in neuronal EVs has also been associated with the degree of brain atrophy in AD patients due to the volume of brain regions showing the presence of pS312-IRS-1, as assessed by magnetic resonance image (138).

Vascular pathology is considered an early event of AD pathogenesis. The reduction of blood flow affects the content of brain-derived EVs from mice subjected to bilateral common carotid stenosis. A mass spectrometry analysis of these EVs revealed the appearance of proteins implicated in neuroprotection (glutathione peroxidase and serine protease inhibitor A3), hypoxia (agrin and myosin light chain kinase, and EGF-containing fibulin-like protein), angiogenesis (angiomotin), and AD pathogenesis (sortilin-related receptor and PACS2). Similar groups of proteins are upregulated in EVs derived from brain tissue of preclinical AD and AD with cerebrovascular disease, and in EVs derived from the serum of mice subjected to blood flow reduction to the brain (139). These findings reinforce the notion that early brain damage could be monitored in the peripheral fluids, as has been recently documented in an analysis for the identification of markers for neurocognitive impairment. The proteome of CSF -derived EVs from HIV-positive individuals with neurocognitive disorders showed an enrichment of exosomal markers like Alix, Syntenin, tetraspanins, ARF, Rab proteins, and heat-shock proteins, as well as proteins related to synapses (NPTN, NRXNs, NPTXs, and SYN1), immune/inflammatory response (ANXA, CRP, DPYSL2, ENO1, EZR, and TIMP), stress response (GST, HSPs, PARK7, PRDX, SNCA, and SNCB), mitochondrial functions (ACOT, DNM1L, DNPEP, GLUD1, RAN, and VDAC), and the blood–brain barrier (GFAP, GLUL, AGRN, AQP1, AQP4, DAG1, FBLNs, and NIDs) (140). A chronic inflammatory environment has been considered a factor underlying early events of neurodegeneration associated with the progression of dementia. Advanced glycation end products such as N-(1-carboxymethyl)-L-lysine increase their formation during chronic inflammation, and their levels in serum-derived EVs can differentiate early to moderate AD (141).

The development of new and improved methodologies has enabled large-scale proteomics studies to characterize EVs obtained directly from brain tissue of animal models and AD patients (142, 143). This kind of study allows the analysis of the EV composition while preserving the tissue microenvironment and without physiological alterations associated with cell cultures. The proteomic analysis of the EVs isolated from frozen brains of mouse AD models have shown that their contents change along with the development of histopathological and behavioral hallmarks of AD. In a mouse containing mutations in the APP and PSEN1 genes (5xFAD), the EV proteome reflects complex changes in protein abundance that involve both the increase and the decrease of various components differentially at 2 and 6 months of age. For instance, at 2 months, the proteins neuromodulin (Gap43), microtubule-associated protein 2 (Map2), glia maturation factor beta (Gmfb), and oxidation resistance protein 1 (Oxr1) are enriched in the EVs of AD mice. However, at 6 months, these proteins are markedly decreased in the EVs of AD mice (143). A proteomic profiling of human brain-derived EVs suggested that EV biogenesis might be altered in preclinical AD as indicated by an increment of MHC class I levels. In addition, EVs of preclinical cases are enriched in proteins that indicate the activation of immune response (SSBP1, PAF, and CD90), a modulation of synaptic structure (NLGN3), and a dysregulation of mitophagy (GABARAP). The progression of AD is characterized by an alteration in lysosome dynamics (LAMP1), an upregulation of amyloid associated proteins (APP, PrP, and ENPP2), and an induction of neurite regeneration (GAP43) (144). A similar analysis of brain-derived EVs from diagnosed AD cases revealed an increase of Aβ42 and pS396-Tau levels in AD samples as determined by ELISA. The label-free proteomic comparison of these EVs identified a set of differentially expressed proteins in the samples from the brain of AD patients, including APOE, SNCA, ANXA5, MITCH2, GPM6A, VGF, and ACTZ. Interestingly, ANXA5 shows a positive correlation with Braak stages (145). As can be appreciated from these studies, there is not an exact match of the modifications of the EV cargo. Moreover, the central core of proteins remains constant between healthy individuals and patients. This highlights the importance of the protocols employed to isolate different subpopulations of EVs and the inclusion of quantitative

approaches to detect subtle changes in the abundance of key proteins.

CURRENT ADVANCES AND CHALLENGES IN PROTEOMIC CHARACTERIZATION OF EVs

During the last two decades there have been numerous efforts directed to determine the protein composition of several biofluids in health and disease. One of the main challenges in the molecular characterization of any biofluid is that the difference of concentrations between the most and the least abundant proteins can cover more than 10 orders of magnitude (146, 147). Currently, the most common and efficient method for studying complex protein mixtures is mass spectrometry; however, the limit of detection of modern instrumentation is up to five orders of the proteome dynamic range (148). This introduces a bias where only abundant proteins are confidently detected, while low-abundant proteins escape identification. Over the past few years, several strategies including labeling techniques, fractionation protocols, acquisition methods, and bioinformatic pipelines have been implemented to increase the resolution of proteomic analysis and improve quantification of proteins in clinical samples. As a result of this refinement of the mass spectrometry analysis, the compendium of plasma proteins went from 280 identified proteins in 2002 to 3,509 proteins in 2017 (147, 149). Nevertheless, there are still limitations in finding consistent biomarkers, especially in early phases, for AD and PD. In this regard, EVs proteomics, especially from plasma, represents a promising strategy to enrich relevant molecules based on the fact that its cargo reflects the physiological state of a cell population. To further advance the discovery of biomarkers for NDs, there is a need for the standardization of protocols for EV isolation to assure reproducibility in the measurement of altered proteins.

Recent advances in the EV field have shown that there are diverse routes involved in their biogenesis, and potentially each vesicle subtype can indicate the dysfunction of a cellular process. A challenge remains in designing strategies to efficiently separate EV subtypes to identify pathogenic cargo. Most of the protocols available to isolate EVs rely on the size and density of vesicles. The proteomes of EVs from different cell sources and biofluids obtained by ultracentrifugation, precipitation, size exclusion chromatography, or ultrafiltration display components that are not necessarily EV components. The use of bottom-loaded density gradients has served to separate soluble components previously thought to be part of EV cargo such as histones, ribonucleoproteins, Argonautes, and major vault protein (51). Furthermore, the identification of proteins sensitive to trypsin digestion combined with a systems biology approach has helped to gain an insight into the real components of EVs, suggesting the presence of contaminants even after the combination of several methods of isolation (150). Particularly for CSF- and plasma-derived EVs, the elimination of non-vesicular components should be addressed in the future as a great proportion of the proteins identified in mass spectrometry studies include IgGs, coagulation factors, histones, and complement factors. The successful recovery of brain-derived EVs is one step forward in favor for the detection of low abundant proteins that could be relevant for biomarker discovery (77–79).

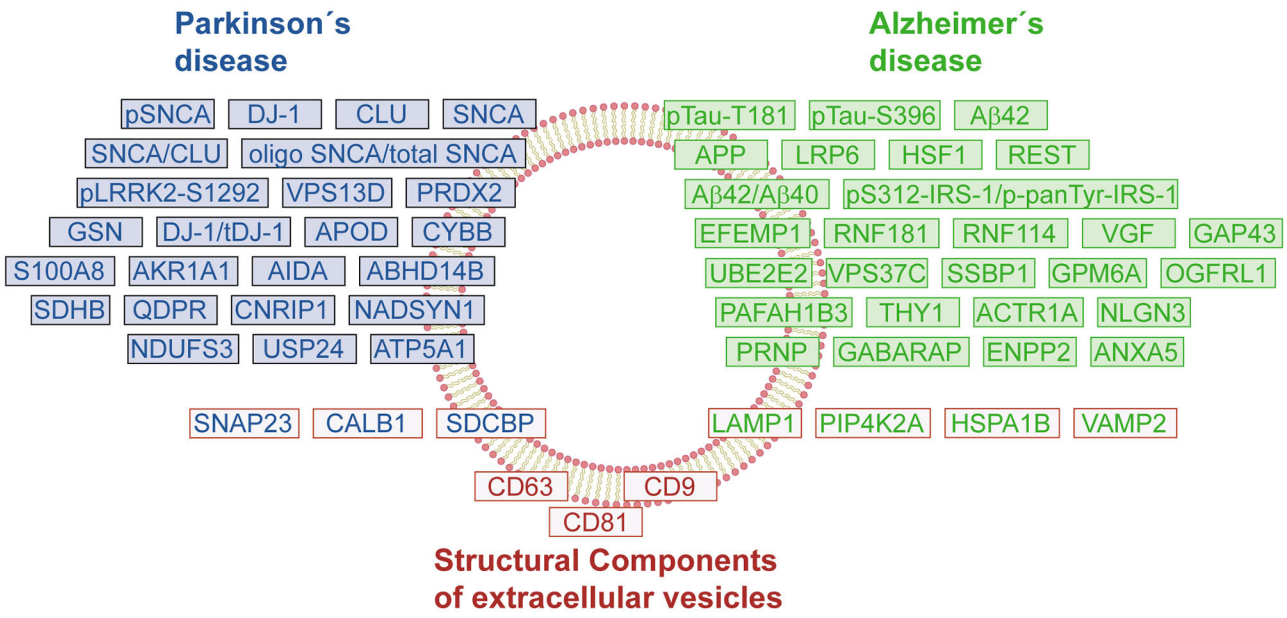


FIGURE 2 | Protein signature of EVs in Parkinson's and Alzheimer's disease. The schematic representation shows a compilation of changes in the protein content of EVs under pathological conditions. The proteins/genes were classified by groups: Parkinson's disease (PD, blue boxes), Alzheimer's disease (AD, green boxes), and endolysosomal pathway-related proteins or structural components of EVs (red boxes). The color-coding of protein names follows the same classification criteria.

A general conclusion of the studies involving the proteomic analysis of EV samples from AD and PD patients is that there is a big overlap of proteins between healthy individuals and patients. Only a few dozens of proteins are exclusively found in the disease state, at least with the resolution of current methods. This highlights the importance in developing quantitative proteomic approaches with enough sensitivity that will not only register an alteration in the concentration of certain components but also allow for patient stratification (151, 152). A simple but powerful modification in the protocol of EV isolation accompanied by an exhaustive fractionation of the samples with nano-ultra-high-performance liquid chromatography has proved to impact the resolution of mass spectrometry analysis. Over 5,000 proteins related to the biogenesis and function of small vesicles were identified in an analysis of EV-derived from plasma obtained at low-speed centrifugation (20,000 × *g*) (153). These findings open the possibility to analyze other clinical samples with the same strategy and to focus on determining the tissue origin of EVs. As we detailed in this review, alterations in the phosphorylation and glycosylation of certain proteins is an aspect to be included in future mass spectrometry analysis due to its relevance in development of neurodegeneration. We envision that the study of post-translational modifications would accelerate the discovery of cellular pathways altered in the development of PD and AD.

CONCLUSIONS AND PERSPECTIVES

There is a growing interest in the proteomic analysis of EVs due to their potential to transport biomarkers indicating the development of various chronic and degenerative diseases. The recent technical advances in proteomics have accelerated the characterization of EVs, revealing that their cargo reflect the cellular changes that occur in physiological and pathological conditions. Recently, several research groups have begun to elucidate the role of EVs in the progression of AD and PD. At a cellular level, both diseases present alterations in the interaction between endosomes, lysosomes, and mitochondria, which are considered as early events of neurodegenerative processes. The dysfunction of these organelles affects the biogenesis and release of EVs by the cells in the brain. Interestingly, several genetic risk factors of NDs involve proteins implicated in the endosomal and lysosomal trafficking. The disturbance of the endolysosomal system alters normal intracellular trafficking and organelle turnover. These events are reflected in impared degradation of proteins and alterations in protein sorting (**Figure 1B**). Overall, the cell ability to handle cellular components and waste is compromised, altering the molecular content of EVs.

To further promote the use of EVs as biomarkers of NDs, it is necessary to develop standardized isolation protocols that ensure the quality and purity of the EV preparations. Moreover, considering that a central core of proteins remains constant between healthy and diseased individuals, the characterization of the different subpopulations of EVs is essential to identify those vesicles relevant for diagnosis purposes, and to follow the progression of NDs. During the discovery and verification phases, it will be key to correlate the EV cargo (protein, RNA, or metabolites) with relevant clinical data. The current discoveries concerning EV proteomes have already generated a list of interesting protein markers and post-translational modifications that should be corroborated in large cohorts (**Figure 2**). It is expected that in the following years, more candidates will be available that allow a differential diagnosis between different NDs. The EV proteins can also be useful biomarkers to follow the therapeutic response in drug trials (154). In the future, the development of new technology that provides enough sensitivity, wide dynamic range, and reliable quantification without an enrichment step of EVs would be desirable (155).

From a mechanistic point of view, a remaining challenge is to determine whether the reported changes in the content of EVs in AD and PD are a functional mechanism of communication or an indirect effect of the impairment of the management of cellular waste. This will help in the understanding of how the process of neurodegeneration starts and will give an insight into possible alternatives to halt the development of NDs. In this regard, it will be useful to perform cross-sectional studies to determine the molecular content of EVs at different ages and consider peripheral sources of EVs to evaluate its influence on the function of the nervous system. An omic approach considering the association of EV cargo with blood-relevant analytes (e.g., inflammatory, metabolic) combined with brain imaging will help to build a strong diagnostic strategy.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

RQ-B and KH-O wrote the manuscript and EM-M conceived and wrote the manuscript. All authors contributed to the article and approved the submitted version.

FUNDING

Consejo Nacional de Ciencia y Tecnología (CONACYT #258589) and Secretaría de Educación, Ciencia, Tecnología e Innovación de la Ciudad de México (CM-SECTEI/041/2020 RECITES).

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This work was supported by Secretaría de Educación, Ciencia, Tecnología e Innovación de la Ciudad de México CM-SECTEI/041/2020 Red colaborativa de Investigación Traslacional para el Envejecimiento Saludable de la Ciudad de México (RECITES to RQ-B), Instituto Nacional de Geriatría internal funds (DI-PI-001/2015 to RQ-B), Consejo Nacional de Ciencia y Tecnología (CONACYT, CB-258589 to EM-M), and INMEGEN internal funds (03/2018/I to EM-M). The authors are grateful to Ling Ling Lok for her careful editing.

REFERENCES

1. Feigin VL, Vos T, Nichols E, Owolabi MO, Carroll WM, Dichgans M, et al. The global burden of neurological disorders: translating evidence into policy. *Lancet Neurol*. (2020) 19:255–65. doi: 10.1016/s1474-4422(19)30411-9
2. Hughes AJ, Daniel SE, Lees AJ. Improved accuracy of clinical diagnosis of Lewy body Parkinson's disease. *Neurology*. (2001) 57:1497–9. doi: 10.1212/wnl.57.8.1497
3. Joutsa J, Gardberg M, Roytta M, Kaasinen V. Diagnostic accuracy of parkinsonism syndromes by general neurologists. *Parkinsonism Relat Disord*. (2014) 20:840–4. doi: 10.1016/j.parkreldis.2014.04.019
4. Hunter CA, Kirson NY, Desai U, Cummings AK, Faries DE, Birnbaum HG. Medical costs of Alzheimer's disease misdiagnosis among US Medicare beneficiaries. *Alzheimers Dement*. (2015) 11:887–95. doi: 10.1016/j.jalz.2015.06.1889
5. Happich M, Kirson NY, Desai U, King S, Birnbaum HG, Reed C, et al. Excess Costs Associated with possible misdiagnosis of alzheimer's disease among patients with vascular dementia in a UK CPRD population. *J Alzheimers Dis*. (2016) 53:171–83. doi: 10.3233/JAD-150685
6. Van Cauwenberghe C, Van Broeckhoven C, Sleegers K. The genetic landscape of Alzheimer disease: clinical implications and perspectives. *Genet Med*. (2016) 18:421–30. doi: 10.1038/gim.2015.117
7. Chang D, Nalls MA, Hallgrimsdottir IB, Hunkapiller J, van der Brug M, Cai F, et al. A meta-analysis of genome-wide association studies identifies 17 new Parkinson's disease risk loci. *Nat Genet*. (2017) 49:1511–6. doi: 10.1038/ng.3955
8. Li YI, Wong G, Humphrey J, Raj T. Prioritizing Parkinson's disease genes using population-scale transcriptomic data. *Nat Commun*. (2019) 10:994. doi: 10.1038/s41467-019-08912-9
9. Poewe W, Seppi K, Tanner CM, Halliday GM, Brundin P, Volkmann J, et al. Parkinson disease. *Nat Rev Dis Primers*. (2017) 3:17013. doi: 10.1038/nrdp.2017.13
10. Shi M, Movius J, Dator R, Aro P, Zhao Y, Pan C, et al. Cerebrospinal fluid peptides as potential Parkinson disease biomarkers: a staged pipeline for discovery and validation. *Mol Cell Proteomics*. (2015) 14:544–55. doi: 10.1074/mcp.M114.040576
11. Pottiez G, Yang L, Stewart T, Song N, Aro P, Galasko DR, et al. mass-spectrometry-based method to quantify in parallel tau and amyloid beta 1–42 in CSF for the diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease. *J Proteome Res*. (2017) 16:1228–38. doi: 10.1021/acs.jproteome.6b00829
12. Hill AF. Extracellular vesicles and neurodegenerative diseases. *J Neurosci*. (2019) 39:9269–73. doi: 10.1523/JNEUROSCI.0147-18.2019
13. Korkut C, Ataman B, Ramachandran P, Ashley J, Barria R, Gherbesi N, et al. Trans-synaptic transmission of vesicular Wnt signals through Evi/Wntless. *Cell*. (2009) 139:393–404. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2009.07.051
14. Coulter ME, Dorobantu CM, Lodewijk GA, Delalande F, Cianferani S, Ganesh VS, et al. The ESCRT-III protein CHMP1A mediates secretion of sonic hedgehog on a distinctive subtype of extracellular vesicles. *Cell Rep*. (2018) 24:973–86.e978. doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2018.06.100
15. Lee SH, Shin SM, Zhong P, Kim HT, Kim DI, Kim JM, et al. Reciprocal control of excitatory synapse numbers by Wnt and Wnt inhibitor PRR7 secreted on exosomes. *Nat Commun*. (2018) 9:3434. doi: 10.1038/s41467-018-05858-2
16. Sharma P, Mesci P, Carromeu C, McClatchy DR, Schiapparelli L, Yates JR, et al. Exosomes regulate neurogenesis and circuit assembly. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2019) 116:16086–94. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1902513116
17. Morton MC, Neckles VN, Seluzicki CM, Holmberg JC, Feliciano DM. Neonatal subventricular zone neural stem cells release extracellular vesicles that act as a microglial morphogen. *Cell Rep*. (2018) 23:78–89. doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2018.03.037
18. Pais V, Pais ES. Intercellular communication by extracellular vesicles with emphasis on the roles of cordocytes in the human brain. An ultrastructural study. *Ultrastruct Pathol*. (2015) 39:177–86. doi: 10.3109/01913123.2014.981327
19. Balusu S, Van Wonterghem E, De Rycke R, Raemdonck K, Stremersch S, Gevaert K, et al. Identification of a novel mechanism of blood–brain communication during peripheral inflammation *via* choroid plexus-derived extracellular vesicles. *EMBO Mol Med*. (2016) 8:1162–83. doi: 10.15252/emmm.201606271
20. Lachenal G, Pernet-Gallay K, Chivet M, Hemming FJ, Belly A, Bodon G, et al. Release of exosomes from differentiated neurons and its regulation by synaptic glutamatergic activity. *Mol Cell Neurosci*. (2011) 46:409–18. doi: 10.1016/j.mcn.2010.11.004
21. Korkut C, Li Y, Koles K, Brewer C, Ashley J, Yoshihara M, et al. Regulation of postsynaptic retrograde signaling by presynaptic exosome release. *Neuron*. (2013) 77:1039–46. doi: 10.1016/j.neuron.2013.01.013
22. Ashley J, Cordy B, Lucia D, Fradkin LG, Budnik V, Thomson T. Retrovirus-like Gag protein Arc1 binds RNA and traffics across synaptic boutons. *Cell*. (2018) 172:262–74.e211. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2017.12.022
23. Pastuzyn ED, Day CE, Kearns RB, Kyrke-Smith M, Taibi AV, McCormick J, et al. The neuronal gene Arc encodes a repurposed retrotransposon Gag protein that mediates intercellular RNA transfer. *Cell*. (2018) 172:275–88.e218. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2017.12.024
24. Batool A, Hill TDM, Nguyen NT, Langa E, Diviney M, Mooney C, et al. Altered biogenesis and microRNA content of hippocampal exosomes following experimental status epilepticus. *Front Neurosci*. (2020) 13:1404. doi: 10.3389/fnins.2019.01404
25. Yoshimura A, Adachi N, Matsuno H, Kawamata M, Yoshioka Y, Kikuchi H, et al. The Sox2 promoter-driven CD63-GFP transgenic rat model allows tracking of neural stem cell-derived extracellular vesicles. *Dis Model Mech*. (2018) 11:dmm028779. doi: 10.1242/dmm.028779
26. Men Y, Yelick J, Jin S, Tian Y, Chiang MSR, Higashimori H, et al. Exosome reporter mice reveal the involvement of exosomes in mediating neuron to astroglia communication in the CNS. *Nat Commun*. (2019) 10:4136. doi: 10.1038/s41467-019-11534-w
27. Venturini A, Passalacqua M, Pelassa S, Pastorino F, Tedesco M, Cortese K, et al. Exosomes from astrocyte processes: signaling to neurons. *Front Pharmacol*. (2019) 10:1452. doi: 10.3389/fphar.2019.01452
28. Chaudhuri AD, Dastgheyb RM, Yoo SW, Trout A, Talbot CC Jr, Hao H, et al. TNFalpha and IL-1beta modify the miRNA cargo of astrocyte shed extracellular vesicles to regulate neurotrophic signaling in neurons. *Cell Death Dis*. (2018) 9:363. doi: 10.1038/s41419-018-0369-4
29. Chaudhuri AD, Dasgheyb RM, DeVine LR, Bi H, Cole RN, Haughey NJ. Stimulus-dependent modifications in astrocyte-derived extracellular vesicle cargo regulate neuronal excitability. *Glia*. (2020) 68:128–44. doi: 10.1002/glia.23708
30. Dickens AM, Tovar-Y-Romo LB, Yoo SW, Trout AL, Bae M, Kanmogne M, et al. Astrocyte-shed extracellular vesicles regulate the peripheral leukocyte response to inflammatory brain lesions. *Sci Signal*. (2017) 10:eaai7696. doi: 10.1126/scisignal.aai7696
31. Bahrini I, Song JH, Diez D, Hanayama R. Neuronal exosomes facilitate synaptic pruning by up-regulating complement factors in microglia. *Sci Rep*. (2015) 5:7989. doi: 10.1038/srep07989
32. Beneventano M, Spampinato SF, Merlo S, Chisari M, Platania P, Ragusa M, et al. Shedding of microvesicles from microglia contributes to the effects induced by metabotropic glutamate receptor 5 activation on neuronal death. *Front Pharmacol*. (2017) 8:812. doi: 10.3389/fphar.2017.00812
33. Yang Y, Boza-Serrano A, Dunning CJR, Clausen BH, Lambertsen KL, Deierborg T. Inflammation leads to distinct populations of extracellular vesicles from microglia. *J Neuroinflammation*. (2018) 15:168. doi: 10.1186/s12974-018-1204-7
34. Huang S, Ge X, Yu J, Han Z, Yin Z, Li Y, et al. Increased miR-124-3p in microglial exosomes following traumatic brain injury inhibits neuronal inflammation and contributes to neurite outgrowth via their transfer into neurons. *FASEB J*. (2018) 32: 512–28. doi: 10.1096/fj.201700673R
35. Osawa S, Kurachi M, Yamamoto H, Yoshimoto Y, Ishizaki Y. Fibronectin on extracellular vesicles from microvascular endothelial cells is involved in the vesicle uptake into oligodendrocyte precursor cells. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun*. (2017) 488:232–8. doi: 10.1016/j.bbrc.2017.05.049
36. Yue KY, Zhang PR, Zheng MH, Cao XL, Cao Y, Zhang YZ, et al. Neurons can upregulate Cav-1 to increase intake of endothelial cells-derived extracellular vesicles that attenuate apoptosis *via* miR-1290. *Cell Death Dis*. (2019) 10:869. doi: 10.1038/s41419-019-2100-5

37. Kriaučiūnaite K, Kaušyle A, Pajarskiene J, Tunaitis V, Lim D, Verkhratsky A, et al. Immortalised hippocampal astrocytes from 3xTG-AD mice fail to support BBB integrity *in vitro*: role of extracellular vesicles in glial-endothelial communication. *Cell Mol Neurobiol*. (2020). doi: 10.1007/s10571-020-00871-w. [Epub ahead of print].
38. Dozio V, Sanchez JC. Characterisation of extracellular vesicle-subsets derived from brain endothelial cells and analysis of their protein cargo modulation after TNF exposure. *J Extracell Vesicles*. (2017) 6:1302705. doi: 10.1080/20013078.2017.1302705
39. Couch Y, Akbar N, Roodselaar J, Evans MC, Gardiner C, Sargent I, et al. Circulating endothelial cell-derived extracellular vesicles mediate the acute phase response and sickness behaviour associated with CNS inflammation. *Sci Rep*. (2017) 7:9574. doi: 10.1038/s41598-017-09710-3
40. Morad G, Carman CV, Hagedorn EJ, Perlin JR, Zon LI, Mustafaoglu N, et al. Tumor-derived extracellular vesicles breach the intact blood–brain barrier *via* transcytosis. *ACS Nano*. (2019) 13:13853–65. doi: 10.1021/acsnano.9b04397
41. García-Romero N, Carrión-Navarro J, Esteban-Rubio S, Lázaro-Ibáñez E, Peris-Celda M, Alonso MM, et al. DNA sequences within glioma-derived extracellular vesicles can cross the intact blood–brain barrier and be detected in peripheral blood of patients. *Oncotarget*. (2017) 8:1416–28. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.13635
42. Wei Z, Batagov AO, Schinelli S, Wang J, Wang Y, El Fatimy R, et al. Coding and noncoding landscape of extracellular RNA released by human glioma stem cells. *Nat Commun*. (2017) 8:1145. doi: 10.1038/s41467-017-01196-x
43. Figueroa JM, Skog J, Akers J, Li H, Komotar R, Jensen R, et al. Detection of wild-Type EGFR amplification and EGFRvIII mutation in CSF-derived extracellular vesicles of glioblastoma patients. *Neuro-oncology*. (2017) 19:1494–502. doi: 10.1093/neuonc/nox085
44. Mallawaaratchy DM, Hallal S, Russell B, Ly L, Ebrahimkhani S, Wei H, et al. Comprehensive proteome profiling of glioblastoma-derived extracellular vesicles identifies markers for more aggressive disease. *J Neurooncol*. (2017) 131:233–44. doi: 10.1007/s11060-016-2298-3
45. Goetzl EJ, Boxer A, Schwartz JB, Abner EL, Petersen RC, Miller BL, et al. Altered lysosomal proteins in neural-derived plasma exosomes in preclinical Alzheimer disease. *Neurology*. (2015) 85:40–7. doi: 10.1212/WNL.0000000000001702
46. Goetzl EJ, Elahi FM, Mustapic M, Kapogiannis D, Pryhoda M, Gilmore A, et al. Altered levels of plasma neuron-derived exosomes and their cargo proteins characterize acute and chronic mild traumatic brain injury. *FASEB J*. (2019) 33:5082–8. doi: 10.1096/fj.201802319R
47. Muraoka S, Jedrychowski MP, Tatebe H, DeLeo AM, Ikezu S, Tokuda T, et al. Proteomic profiling of extracellular vesicles isolated from cerebrospinal fluid of former national football league players at risk for chronic traumatic encephalopathy. *Front Neurosci*. (2019) 13:1059. doi: 10.3389/fnins.2019.01059
48. Deng J, Koutras C, Donnelier J, Alshehri M, Fotouhi M, Girard M, et al. Neurons export extracellular vesicles enriched in cysteine string protein and misfolded protein cargo. *Sci Rep*. (2017) 7:956. doi: 10.1038/s41598-017-01115-6
49. Miranda AM, Lasiecka ZM, Xu Y, Neufeld J, Shahriar S, Simoes S, et al. Neuronal lysosomal dysfunction releases exosomes harboring APP C-terminal fragments and unique lipid signatures. *Nat Commun*. (2018) 9:291. doi: 10.1038/s41467-017-02533-w
50. Kowal J, Arras G, Colombo M, Jouve M, Morath JP, Primdal-Bengtson B, et al. Proteomic comparison defines novel markers to characterize heterogeneous populations of extracellular vesicle subtypes. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2016) 113:E968–977. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1521230113
51. Jeppesen DK, Fenix AM, Franklin JL, Higginbotham JN, Zhang Q, Zimmerman LJ, et al. Reassessment of exosome composition. *Cell*. (2019) 177:428–45.e418. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2019.02.029
52. Nixon RA, Yang DS. Autophagy failure in Alzheimer's disease—locating the primary defect. *Neurobiol Dis*. (2011) 43:38–45. doi: 10.1016/j.nbd.2011.01.021
53. Escudero CA, Lazo OM, Galleguillos C, Parraguez JI, Lopez-Verrilli MA, Cabeza C, et al. The p75 neurotrophin receptor evades the endolysosomal route in neuronal cells, favouring multivesicular bodies specialised for exosomal release. *J Cell Sci*. (2014) 127(Pt 9):1966–79. doi: 10.1242/jcs.141754
54. D'Acunzo P, Hargash T, Pawlik M, Goulbourne CN, Pérez-González R, Levy E. Enhanced generation of intraluminal vesicles in neuronal late endosomes in the brain of a Down syndrome mouse model with endosomal dysfunction. *Dev Neurobiol*. (2019) 79:656–63. doi: 10.1002/dneu.22708
55. Peng KY, Pérez-González R, Alldred MJ, Goulbourne CN, Morales-Corraliza J, Saito M, et al. Apolipoprotein E4 genotype compromises brain exosome production. *Brain*. (2019) 142:163–75. doi: 10.1093/brain/awy289
56. Ngolab J, Trinh I, Rockenstein E, Mante M, Florio J, Trejo M, et al. Brain-derived exosomes from dementia with Lewy bodies propagate α-synuclein pathology. *Acta Neuropathol Commun*. (2017) 5:46. doi: 10.1186/s40478-017-0445-5
57. Sardar Sinha M, Ansell-Schultz A, Civitelli L, Hildesjö C, Larsson M, Lannfelt L, et al. Alzheimer's disease pathology propagation by exosomes containing toxic amyloid-beta oligomers. *Acta Neuropathol*. (2018) 136:41–56. doi: 10.1007/s00401-018-1868-1
58. Aulston B, Liu Q, Mante M, Florio J, Rissman RA, Yuan SH. Extracellular vesicles isolated from familial Alzheimer's disease neuronal cultures induce aberrant tau phosphorylation in the wild-type mouse brain. *J Alzheimers Dis*. (2019) 72:575–85. doi: 10.3233/JAD-190656
59. Laulagnier K, Javalet C, Hemming FJ, Chivet M, Lachenal G, Blot B, et al. Amyloid precursor protein products concentrate in a subset of exosomes specifically endocytosed by neurons. *Cell Mol Life Sci*. (2018) 75:757–73. doi: 10.1007/s00018-017-2664-0
60. Murphy KE, Gysbers AM, Abbott SK, Spiro AS, Furuta A, Cooper A, et al. Lysosomal-associated membrane protein 2 isoforms are differentially affected in early Parkinson's disease. *Mov Disord*. (2015) 30:1639–47. doi: 10.1002/mds.26141
61. Song P, Trajkovic K, Tsunemi T, Krainc D. Parkin modulates endosomal organization and function of the endo-lysosomal pathway. *J Neurosci*. (2016) 36:2425–37. doi: 10.1523/JNEUROSCI.2569-15.2016
62. Tsunemi T, Hamada K, Krainc D. ATP13A2/PARK9 regulates secretion of exosomes and alpha-synuclein. *J Neurosci*. (2014) 34:15281–7. doi: 10.1523/JNEUROSCI.1629-14.2014
63. Sackmann V, Sinha MS, Sackmann C, Civitelli L, Bergström J, Ansell-Schultz A, et al. Inhibition of nSMase2 reduces the transfer of oligomeric α-synuclein irrespective of hypoxia. *Front Mol Neurosci*. (2019) 12:200. doi: 10.3389/fnmol.2019.00200
64. Fraser KB, Moehle MS, Daher JP, Webber PJ, Williams JY, Stewart CA, et al. LRRK2 secretion in exosomes is regulated by 14-3-3. *Hum Mol Genet*. (2013) 22:4988–5000. doi: 10.1093/hmg/ddt346
65. Wang S, Liu Z, Ye T, Mabrouk OS, Maltbie T, Aasly J, et al. Elevated LRRK2 autophosphorylation in brain-derived and peripheral exosomes in LRRK2 mutation carriers. *Acta Neuropathol Commun*. (2017) 5:86. doi: 10.1186/s40478-017-0492-y
66. Fraser KB, Moehle MS, Alcalay RN, West AB, Consortium LC. Urinary LRRK2 phosphorylation predicts parkinsonian phenotypes in G2019S LRRK2 carriers. *Neurology*. (2016) 86:994–9. doi: 10.1212/WNL.0000000000002436
67. Mahul-Mellier AL, Burtscher J, Maharjan N, Weerens L, Croisier M, Kuttler F, et al. The process of Lewy body formation, rather than simply alpha-synuclein fibrillization, is one of the major drivers of neurodegeneration. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2020) 117:4971–82. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1913904117
68. Braak H, Del Tredici K, Rüb U, De Vos RAI, Jansen Steur ENH, Braak E. Staging of brain pathology related to sporadic Parkinson's disease. *Neurobiol Aging*. (2003) 24:197–211. doi: 10.1016/S0197-4580(02)00065-9
69. Shannon KM, Keshavarzian A, Mutlu E, Dodiya HB, Daian D, Jaglin JA, et al. Alpha-synuclein in colonic submucosa in early untreated Parkinson's disease. *Mov Disord*. (2012) 27:709–15. doi: 10.1002/mds.23838
70. Tsutsumi R, Hori Y, Seki T, Kurauchi Y, Sato M, Oshima M, et al. Involvement of exosomes in dopaminergic neurodegeneration by microglial activation in midbrain slice cultures. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun*. (2019) 511:427–33. doi: 10.1016/j.bbrc.2019.02.076
71. Wu F, Xu HD, Guan JJ, Hou YS, Gu JH, Zhen XC, et al. Rotenone impairs autophagic flux and lysosomal functions in Parkinson's disease. *Neuroscience*. (2015) 284:900–11. doi: 10.1016/j.neuroscience.2014.11.004

72. Demers-Lamarche J, Guillebaud G, Tlili M, Todkar K, Belanger N, Grondin M, et al. Loss of mitochondrial function impairs lysosomes. *J Biol Chem*. (2016) 291:10263–76. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M115.695825
73. Matheoud D, Sugiura A, Bellemare-Pelletier A, Laplante A, Rondeau C, Chemali M, et al. Parkinson's disease-related proteins PINK1 and Parkin repress mitochondrial antigen presentation. *Cell*. (2016) 166:314–27. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2016.05.039
74. Minakaki G, Menges S, Kittel A, Emmanouilidou E, Schaeffner I, Barkovits K, et al. *Autophagy* inhibition promotes SNCA/alpha-synuclein release and transfer *via* extracellular vesicles with a hybrid autophagosome-exosome-like phenotype. *Autophagy*. (2018) 14:98–119. doi: 10.1080/15548627.2017.1395992
75. El-Agnaf OMA, Salem SA, Paleologou KE, Curran MD, Gibson MJ, Court JA, et al. Detection of oligomeric forms of α-synuclein protein in human plasma as a potential biomarker for Parkinson's disease. *FASEB J*. (2006) 20:419–25. doi: 10.1096/fj.03-1449com
76. Stuendl A, Kunadt M, Kruse N, Bartels C, Moebius W, Danzer KM, et al. Induction of α-synuclein aggregate formation by CSF exosomes from patients with Parkinson's disease and dementia with Lewy bodies. *Brain*. (2016) 139:481–94. doi: 10.1093/brain/awv346
77. Shi M, Liu C, Cook TJ, Bullock KM, Zhao Y, Ginghina C, et al. Plasma exosomal alpha-synuclein is likely CNS-derived and increased in Parkinson's disease. *Acta Neuropathol*. (2014) 128:639–50. doi: 10.1007/s00401-014-1314-y
78. Shi M, Kovac A, Korff A, Cook TJ, Ginghina C, Bullock KM, et al. CNS tau efflux *via* exosomes is likely increased in Parkinson's disease but not in Alzheimer's disease. *Alzheimers Dement*. (2016) 12:1125–31. doi: 10.1016/j.jalz.2016.04.003
79. Ohmichi T, Mitsuhashi M, Tatebe H, Kasai T, Ali El-Agnaf OM, Tokuda T. Quantification of brain-derived extracellular vesicles in plasma as a biomarker to diagnose Parkinson's and related diseases. *Parkinsonism Relat Disord*. (2019) 61:82–7. doi: 10.1016/j.parkreldis.2018.11.021
80. Jiang C, Hopfner F, Katsikoudi A, Hein R, Catli C, Evetts S, et al. Serum neuronal exosomes predict and differentiate Parkinson's disease from atypical parkinsonism. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatr*. (2020) 91:720–9. doi: 10.1136/jnnp-2019-322588
81. Ho DH, Yi S, Seo H, Son I, Seol W. Increased DJ-1 in urine exosome of Korean males with Parkinson's disease. *Biomed Res Int*. (2014) 2014:704678. doi: 10.1155/2014/704678
82. Cao Z, Wu Y, Liu G, Jiang Y, Wang X, Wang Z, et al. alpha-Synuclein in salivary extracellular vesicles as a potential biomarker of Parkinson's disease. *Neurosci Lett*. (2019) 696:114–20. doi: 10.1016/j.neulet.2018.12.030
83. Rani K, Mukherjee R, Singh E, Kumar S, Sharma V, Vishwakarma P, et al. Neuronal exosomes in saliva of Parkinson's disease patients: a pilot study. *Parkinsonism Relat Disord*. (2019) 67:21–3. doi: 10.1016/j.parkreldis.2019.09.008
84. Boerger M, Funke S, Leha A, Roser AE, Wuestemann AK, Maass F, et al. Proteomic analysis of tear fluid reveals disease-specific patterns in patients with Parkinson's disease—a pilot study. *Parkinsonism Relat Disord*. (2019) 63:3–9. doi: 10.1016/j.parkreldis.2019.03.001
85. Papadopoulos VE, Nikolopoulou G, Antoniadou I, Karachaliou A, Arianoglou G, Emmanouilidou E, et al. Modulation of β-glucocerebrosidase increases α-synuclein secretion and exosome release in mouse models of Parkinson's disease | Human Molecular Genetics | Oxford Academic. *Hum Mol Genet*. (2018) 27:1696–710. doi: 10.1093/hmg/ddy075
86. Thomas RE, Vincow ES, Merrihew GE, MacCoss MJ, Davis MY, Pallanck LJ. Glucocerebrosidase deficiency promotes protein aggregation through dysregulation of extracellular vesicles. *PLoS Genet*. (2018) 14:e1007694. doi: 10.1371/journal.pgen.1007694
87. Osellame LD, Rahim AA, Hargreaves IP, Gegg ME, Richard-Londt A, Brandner S, et al. Mitochondria and quality control defects in a mouse model of Gaucher disease—links to Parkinson's disease. *Cell Metab*. (2013) 17:941–53. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2013.04.014
88. Rocha EM, De Miranda B, Sanders LH. Alpha-synuclein: Pathology, mitochondrial dysfunction and neuroinflammation in Parkinson's disease. *Neurobiol Dis*. (2018) 109:249–57. doi: 10.1016/j.nbd.2017.04.004s
89. Ho DH, Je AR, Lee H, Son I, Kweon HS, Kim HG, et al. LRRK2 kinase activity induces mitochondrial fission in microglia *via* Drp1 and modulates neuroinflammation. *Exp Neurobiol*. (2018) 27:171–80. doi: 10.5607/en.2018.27.3.171
90. Fraser KB, Rawlins AB, Clark RG, Alcalay RN, Standaert DG, Liu N, et al. Ser(P)-1292 LRRK2 in urinary exosomes is elevated in idiopathic Parkinson's disease. *Mov Disord*. (2016) 31:1543–50. doi: 10.1002/mds.26686
91. Zhao Z-H, Chen Z-T, Zhou R-L, Zhang X, Ye Q-Y, Wang Y-Z. Increased DJ-1 and α-synuclein in plasma neural-derived exosomes as potential markers for Parkinson's disease. *Front Aging Neurosci*. (2019) 10:438. doi: 10.3389/fnagi.2018.00438
92. Tomlinson PR, Zheng Y, Fischer R, Heidasch R, Gardiner C, Evetts S, et al. Identification of distinct circulating exosomes in Parkinson's disease. *Ann Clin Transl Neurol*. (2015) 2:353–61. doi: 10.1002/acn3.175
93. Jiang R, Rong C, Ke R, Meng S, Yan X, Ke H, et al. Differential proteomic analysis of serum exosomes reveals alterations in progression of Parkinson disease. *Medicine (Baltimore)*. (2019) 98:e17478. doi: 10.1097/MD.0000000000017478
94. Kitamura Y, Kojima M, Kurosawa T, Sasaki R, Ichihara S, Hiraku Y, et al. Proteomic profiling of exosomal proteins for blood-based biomarkers in Parkinson's disease. *Neuroscience*. (2018) 392:121–8. doi: 10.1016/j.neuroscience.2018.09.017
95. Lamontagne-Proulx J, St-Amour I, Labib R, Pilon J, Denis HL, Cloutier N, et al. Portrait of blood-derived extracellular vesicles in patients with Parkinson's disease. *Neurobiol Dis*. (2019) 124:163–75. doi: 10.1016/j.nbd.2018.11.002
96. Wang S, Kojima K, Mobley JA, West AB. Proteomic analysis of urinary extracellular vesicles reveal biomarkers for neurologic disease. *EBioMedicine*. (2019) 45:351–61. doi: 10.1016/j.ebiom.2019.06.021
97. Picca A, Guerra F, Calvani R, Marini F, Biancolillo A, Landi G, et al. Mitochondrial signatures in circulating extracellular vesicles of older adults with Parkinson's disease: results from the EXosomes in PArkiNson's Disease (EXPAND) study. *J Clin Med*. (2020) 9:504. doi: 10.3390/jcm9020504
98. Yuyama K, Sun H, Sakai S, Mitsutake S, Okada M, Tahara H, et al. Decreased amyloid-β pathologies by intracerebral loading of glycosphingolipid-enriched exosomes in Alzheimer model mice. *J Biol Chem*. (2014) 289:24488–98. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M114.577213
99. Yuyama K, Sun H, Usuki S, Sakai S, Hanamatsu H, Mioka T, et al. A potential function for neuronal exosomes: sequestering intracerebral amyloid-β peptide. *FEBS Lett*. (2015) 589:84–8. doi: 10.1016/j.febslet.2014.11.027
100. Cui GH, Wu J, Mou FF, Xie WH, Wang FB, Wang QL, et al. Exosomes derived from hypoxia-preconditioned mesenchymal stromal cells ameliorate cognitive decline by rescuing synaptic dysfunction and regulating inflammatory responses in APP/PS1 mice. *FASEB J*. (2018) 32:654–68. doi: 10.1096/fj.201700600R
101. de Godoy MA, Saraiva LM, de Carvalho LRP, Vasconcelos-dos-Santos A, Beiral HJV, Ramos AB, et al. Mesenchymal stem cells and cell-derived extracellular vesicles protect hippocampal neurons from oxidative stress and synapse damage induced by amyloid-oligomers. *J Biol Chem*. (2018) 293:1957–75. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M117.807180
102. Wang SS, Jia J, Wang Z. Mesenchymal stem cell-derived extracellular vesicles suppresses iNOS expression and ameliorates neural impairment in Alzheimer's disease mice. *J Alzheimers Dis*. (2018) 61:1005–13. doi: 10.3233/JAD-170848
103. Fauré J, Lachenal G, Court M, Hirrlinger J, Chatellard-Causse C, Blot B, et al. Exosomes are released by cultured cortical neurones. *Mol Cell Neurosci*. (2006) 31:642–8. doi: 10.1016/j.mcn.2005.12.003
104. Falker C, Hartmann A, Guett I, Dohler F, Altmeppen H, Betzel C, et al. Exosomal cellular prion protein drives fibrillization of amyloid beta and counteracts amyloid beta-mediated neurotoxicity. *J Neurochem*. (2016) 137:88–100. doi: 10.1111/jnc.13514
105. An K, Klyubin I, Kim Y, Jung JH, Mably AJ, O'Dowd ST, et al. Exosomes neutralize synaptic-plasticity-disrupting activity of Aβ assemblies *in vivo*. *Mol Brain*. (2013) 6:47. doi: 10.1186/1756-6606-6-47
106. Zheng T, Pu J, Chen Y, Mao Y, Guo Z, Pan H, et al. Plasma exosomes spread and cluster around β-amyloid plaques in an animal model of Alzheimer's disease. *Front Aging Neurosci*. (2017) 9:12. doi: 10.3389/fnagi.2017.00012
107. Joshi P, Turola E, Ruiz A, Bergami A, Libera DD, Benussi L, et al. Microglia convert aggregated amyloid-β into neurotoxic forms through the shedding of microvesicles. *Cell Death Differ*. (2014) 21:582–93. doi: 10.1038/cdd.2013.180

108. Gouwens LK, Ismail MS, Rogers VA, Zeller NT, Garrad EC, Amtashar FS, et al. Aβ42 protofibrils interact with and are trafficked through microglial-derived microvesicles. *ACS Chem Neurosci*. (2018) 9:1416–25. doi: 10.1021/acschemneuro.8b00029
109. Gireud-Goss M, Reyes S, Tewari R, Patrizz A, Howe MD, Kofler J, et al. The ubiquitin ligase UBE4B regulates amyloid precursor protein ubiquitination, endosomal trafficking, and amyloid beta42 generation and secretion. *Mol Cell Neurosci*. (2020) 108:103542. doi: 10.1016/j.mcn.2020.103542
110. Pacheco-Quinto J, Clausen D, Pérez-González R, Peng H, Meszaros A, Eckman CB, et al. Intracellular metalloprotease activity controls intraneuronal Aβ aggregation and limits secretion of Aβ *via* exosomes. *FASEB Journal*. (2019) 33:3758–71. doi: 10.1096/fj.201801319R
111. Fiandaca MS, Kapogiannis D, Mapstone M, Boxer A, Eitan E, Schwartz JB, et al. Identification of preclinical Alzheimer's disease by a profile of pathogenic proteins in neurally derived blood exosomes: a case-control study. *Alzheimers Dement*. (2015) 11:600–7.e601. doi: 10.1016/j.jalz.2014.06.008
112. Perrotte M, Haddad M, Le Page A, Frost EH, Fulöp T, Ramassamy C. Profile of pathogenic proteins in total circulating extracellular vesicles in mild cognitive impairment and during the progression of Alzheimer's disease. *Neurobiol Aging*. (2020) 86:102–11. doi: 10.1016/j.neurobiolaging.2019.10.010
113. Goetzl EJ, Boxer A, Schwartz JB, Abner EL, Petersen RC, Miller BL, et al. Low neural exosomal levels of cellular survival factors in Alzheimer's disease. *Ann Clin Transl Neurol*. (2015) 2:769–73. doi: 10.1002/acn3.211
114. Saman S, Kim W, Raya M, Visnick Y, Miro S, Saman S, et al. Exosome-associated tau is secreted in tauopathy models and is selectively phosphorylated in cerebrospinal fluid in early Alzheimer disease. *J Biol Chem*. (2012) 287:3842–9. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M111.277061
115. Asai H, Ikezu S, Tsunoda S, Medalla M, Luebke J, Haydar T, et al. Depletion of microglia and inhibition of exosome synthesis halt tau propagation. *Nat Neurosci*. (2015) 18:1584–93. doi: 10.1038/nn.4132
116. Wang JKT, Langfelder P, Horvath S, Palazzolo MJ. Exosomes and homeostatic synaptic plasticity are linked to each other and to Huntington's, Parkinson's, and other neurodegenerative diseases by database-enabled analyses of comprehensively curated datasets. *Front Neurosci*. (2017) 11:149. doi: 10.3389/fnins.2017.00149
117. Polanco JC, Scicluna BJ, Hill AF, Götz J. Extracellular vesicles isolated from the brains of rTg4510 mice seed tau protein aggregation in a threshold-dependent manner. *J Biol Chem*. (2016) 291:12445–66. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M115.709485
118. Lambert JC, Ibrahim-Verbaas CA, Harold D, Naj AC, Sims R, Bellenguez C, et al. Meta-analysis of 74,046 individuals identifies 11 new susceptibility loci for Alzheimer's disease. *Nat Genet*. (2013) 45:1452–8. doi: 10.1038/ng.2802
119. Crotti A, Sait HR, McAvoy KM, Estrada K, Ergun A, Szak S, et al. BIN1 favors the spreading of Tau *via* extracellular vesicles. *Sci Rep*. (2019) 9:1–20. doi: 10.1038/s41598-019-45676-0
120. Guix FX, Corbett GT, Cha DJ, Mustapic M, Liu W, Mengel D, et al. Detection of aggregation-competent tau in neuron-derived extracellular vesicles. *Int J Mol Sci*. (2018) 19:663. doi: 10.3390/ijms19030663
121. Podvin S, Jones A, Liu Q, Aulston B, Ransom L, Ames J, et al. Dysregulation of exosome cargo by mutant tau expressed in human-induced pluripotent stem cell (iPSC) neurons revealed by proteomics analyses. *Mol Cell Proteomics*. (2020) 19:1017–34. doi: 10.1074/mcp.RA120.002079
122. Lin YT, Seo J, Gao F, Feldman HM, Wen HL, Penney J, et al. APOE4 causes widespread molecular and cellular alterations associated with Alzheimer's disease phenotypes in human iPSC-derived brain cell types. *Neuron*. (2018) 98:1141–54.e1147. doi: 10.1016/j.neuron.2018.05.008
123. Nikitidou E, Khoonsari PE, Shevchenko G, Ingelsson M, Kultima K, Erlandsson A. Increased release of apolipoprotein E in extracellular vesicles following amyloid-β protofibril exposure of neuroglial co-cultures. *J Alzheimers Dis*. (2017) 60:305–21. doi: 10.3233/JAD-170278
124. Sollvander S, Nikitidou E, Brolin R, Soderberg L, Sehlin D, Lannfelt L, et al. Accumulation of amyloid-beta by astrocytes result in enlarged endosomes and microvesicle-induced apoptosis of neurons. *Mol Neurodegener*. (2016) 11:38. doi: 10.1186/s13024-016-0098-z
125. Musunuri S, Khoonsari PE, Mikus M, Wetterhall M, Häggmark-Mänberg A, Lannfelt L, et al. Increased levels of extracellular microvesicle markers and decreased levels of endocytic/exocytic proteins in the Alzheimer's disease brain. *J Alzheimers Dis*. (2016) 54:1671–86. doi: 10.3233/JAD-160271
126. Eitan E, Hutchison ER, Marosi K, Comotto J, Mustapic M, Nigam SM, et al. Extracellular vesicle-associated aβ mediates trans-neuronal bioenergetic and Ca^{2+}-handling deficits in alzheimer's disease models. *NPJ Aging Mech Dis*. (2016) 2:16019. doi: 10.1038/npjamd.2016.19
127. Frenkel-Pinter M, Shmueli MD, Raz C, Yanku M, Zilberzwige S, Gazit E, et al. Interplay between protein glycosylation pathways in Alzheimer's disease. *Sci Adv*. (2017) 3:e1601576. doi: 10.1126/sciadv.1601576
128. Louwersheimer E, Cohn-Hokke PE, Pijnenburg YA, Weiss MM, Sistermans EA, Rozemuller AJ, et al. Rare genetic variant in SORL1 may increase penetrance of Alzheimer's disease in a family with several generations of APOE-varepsilon4 homozygosity. *J Alzheimers Dis*. (2017) 56:63–74. doi: 10.3233/JAD-160091
129. Royo F, Cossio U, Ruiz de Angulo A, Llop J, Falcon-Perez JM. Modification of the glycosylation of extracellular vesicles alters their biodistribution in mice. *Nanoscale*. (2019) 11:1531–7. doi: 10.1039/c8nr03900c
130. Nishida-Aoki N, Tominaga N, Kosaka N, Ochiya T. Altered biodistribution of deglycosylated extracellular vesicles through enhanced cellular uptake. *J Extracell Vesicles*. (2020) 9:1713527. doi: 10.1080/20013078.2020.1713527
131. Winston CN, Aulston B, Rockenstein EM, Adame A, Prikhodko O, Dave KN, et al. Neuronal exosome-derived human tau is toxic to recipient mouse neurons *in vivo*. *J Alzheimers Dis*. (2019) 67:541–53. doi: 10.3233/JAD-180776
132. Baker S, Polanco JC, Götz J. Extracellular Vesicles Containing P301L Mutant Tau Accelerate pathological tau phosphorylation and oligomer formation but do not seed mature neurofibrillary tangles in ALZ17 mice. *J Alzheimers Dis*. (2016) 54:1207–17. doi: 10.3233/JAD-160371
133. Pérez-González R, Gauthier SA, Sharma A, Miller C, Pawlik M, Kaur G, et al. A pleiotropic role for exosomes loaded with the amyloid β precursor protein carboxyl-terminal fragments in the brain of Down syndrome patients. *Neurobiol Aging*. (2019) 84:26–32. doi: 10.1016/j.neurobiolaging.2019.07.016
134. Gauthier SA, Pérez-González R, Sharma A, Huang FK, Alldred MJ, Pawlik M, et al. Enhanced exosome secretion in Down syndrome brain—a protective mechanism to alleviate neuronal endosomal abnormalities. *Acta Neuropathol Commun*. (2017) 5:65. doi: 10.1186/s40478-017-0466-0
135. Lauritzen I, Bécot A, Bourgeois A, Pardossi-Piquard R, Biferi MG, Barkats M, et al. Targeting γ-secretase triggers the selective enrichment of oligomeric APP-CTFs in brain extracellular vesicles from Alzheimer cell and mouse models. *Transl Neurodegener*. (2019) 8:35. doi: 10.1186/s40035-019-0176-6
136. Kapogiannis D, Boxer A, Schwartz JB, Abner EL, Biragyn A, Masharani U, et al. Dysfunctionally phosphorylated type 1 insulin receptor substrate in neural-derived blood exosomes of preclinical Alzheimer's disease. *FASEB J*. (2015) 29:589–96. doi: 10.1096/fj.14-262048
137. Mustapic M, Tran J, Craft S, Kapogiannis D. Extracellular vesicle biomarkers track cognitive changes following intranasal insulin in Alzheimer's disease. *J Alzheimers Dis*. (2019) 69:489–98. doi: 10.3233/JAD-180578
138. Mullins RJ, Mustapic M, Goetzl EJ, Kapogiannis D. Exosomal biomarkers of brain insulin resistance associated with regional atrophy in Alzheimer's disease. *Hum Brain Mapp*. (2017) 38:1933–40. doi: 10.1002/hbm.23494
139. Gallart-Palau X, Serra A, Hase Y, Tan CF, Chen CP, Kalaria RN, et al. Brain-derived and circulating vesicle profiles indicate neurovascular unit dysfunction in early Alzheimer's disease. *Brain Pathol*. (2019) 29:593–605. doi: 10.1111/bpa.12699
140. Guha D, Lorenz DR, Misra V, Chettimada S, Morgello S, Gabuzda D. Proteomic analysis of cerebrospinal fluid extracellular vesicles reveals synaptic injury, inflammation, and stress response markers in HIV patients with cognitive impairment. *J Neuroinflammation*. (2019) 16:254.doi: 10.1186/s12974-019-1617-y
141. Haddad M, Perrotte M, Landri S, Lepage A, Fülöp T, Ramassamy C. Circulating and extracellular vesicles levels of N-(1-carboxymethyl)-L-lysine (CML) differentiate early to moderate Alzheimer's disease. *J Alzheimers Dis*. (2019) 69:751–62. doi: 10.3233/JAD-181272
142. Vella LJ, Scicluna BJ, Cheng L, Bawden EG, Masters CL, Ang CS, et al. A rigorous method to enrich for exosomes from brain tissue. *J Extracell Vesicles*. (2017) 6:1348885. doi: 10.1080/20013078.2017.1348885

143. Hurwitz SN, Sun L, Cole KY, Ford CR III, Olcese JM, Meckes DG Jr. An optimized method for enrichment of whole brain-derived extracellular vesicles reveals insight into neurodegenerative processes in a mouse model of Alzheimer's disease. *J Neurosci Methods*. (2018) 307:210–20. doi: 10.1016/j.jneumeth.2018.05.022
144. Gallart-Palau X, Guo X, Serra A, Sze SK. Alzheimer's disease progression characterized by alterations in the molecular profiles and biogenesis of brain extracellular vesicles. *Alzheimer's Res Ther*. (2020) 12:54. doi: 10.1186/s13195-020-00623-4
145. Muraoka S, DeLeo AM, Sethi MK, Yukawa-Takamatsu K, Yang Z, Ko J, et al. Proteomic and biological profiling of extracellular vesicles from Alzheimer's disease human brain tissues. *Alzheimers Dement*. (2020) 16:896–907. doi: 10.1002/alz.12089
146. Zubarev RA. The challenge of the proteome dynamic range and its implications for in-depth proteomics. *Proteomics*. (2013) 13:723–6. doi: 10.1002/pmic.201200451
147. Schwenk JM, Omenn GS, Sun Z, Campbell DS, Baker MS, Overall CM, et al. The human plasma proteome draft of 2017: building on the human plasma PeptideAtlas from mass spectrometry and complementary assays. *J Proteome Res*. (2017) 16:4299–310. doi: 10.1021/acs.jproteome.7b00467
148. Beri J, Rosenblatt MM, Strauss E, Urh M, Bereman MS. Reagent for evaluating liquid chromatography–tandem mass spectrometry (LC–MS/MS) performance in bottom-up proteomic experiments. *Anal Chem*. (2015) 87:11635–40. doi: 10.1021/acs.analchem.5b04121
149. Anderson NL, Anderson NG. The human plasma proteome: history, character, and diagnostic prospects. *Mol Cell Proteomics*. (2002) 1:845–67. doi: 10.1074/mcp.r200007-mcp200
150. Choi D, Go G, Kim DK, Lee J, Park SM, Di Vizio D, et al. Quantitative proteomic analysis of trypsin-treated extracellular vesicles to identify the real-vesicular proteins. *J Extracell Vesicles*. (2020) 9:1757209. doi: 10.1080/20013078.2020.1757209
151. McGurk KA, Dagliati A, Chiasserini D, Lee D, Plant D, Baricevic-Jones I, et al. The use of missing values in proteomic data-independent acquisition mass spectrometry to enable disease activity discrimination. *Bioinformatics*. (2020) 36:2217–23. doi: 10.1093/bioinformatics/btz898
152. Zheng X, Xu K, Zhou B, Chen T, Huang Y, Li Q, et al. A circulating extracellular vesicles-based novel screening tool for colorectal cancer revealed by shotgun and data-independent acquisition mass spectrometry. *J Extracell Vesicles*. (2020) 9:1750202. doi: 10.1080/20013078.2020.1750202
153. Whitham M, Parker BL, Friedrichsen M, Hingst JR, Hjorth M, Hughes WE, et al. Extracellular vesicles provide a means for tissue crosstalk during exercise. *Cell Metabolism*. (2018) 27:237–251.e234. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2017.12.001
154. Athauda D, Gulyani S, Karnati HK, Li Y, Tweedie D, Mustapic M, et al. Utility of neuronal-derived exosomes to examine molecular mechanisms that affect motor function in patients with Parkinson disease: a secondary analysis of the exenatide-PD trial. *JAMA Neurol*. (2019) 76:420–9. doi: 10.1001/jamaneurol.2018.4304
155. Mabrouk OS, Chen S, Edwards AL, Yang M, Hirst WD, Graham DL. Quantitative measurements of LRRK2 in human cerebrospinal fluid demonstrates increased levels in G2019S patients. *Front Neurosci*. (2020) 14:526. doi: 10.3389/fnins.2020.00526

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Neurology

ORIGINAL RESEARCH
published: 13 January 2021
doi: 10.3389/fneur.2020.610192

Delayed Neurosurgical Intervention in Traumatic Brain Injury Patients Referred From Primary Hospitals Is Not Associated With an Unfavorable Outcome

Niklas Grevfors[1†], Caroline Lindblad[2†], David W. Nelson[1,3], Mikael Svensson[2,4], Eric Peter Thelin[2,5‡] and Rebecka Rubenson Wahlin[6,7,8,9‡]*

[1] Division of Perioperative Medicine and Intensive Care (PMI), Department of Anesthesiology, Karolinska University Hospital, Stockholm, Sweden, [2] Department of Clinical Neuroscience, Karolinska Institutet, Stockholm, Sweden, [3] Section of Anesthesiology and Intensive Care, Department of Physiology and Pharmacology, Karolinska Institutet, Stockholm, Sweden, [4] Department of Neurosurgery, Karolinska University Hospital, Stockholm, Sweden, [5] Department of Neurology, Karolinska University Hospital, Stockholm, Sweden, [6] Department of Clinical Science and Education, Södersjukhuset, Karolinska Institutet, Stockholm, Sweden, [7] Department of Anesthesia and Intensive Care, Södersjukhuset, Stockholm, Sweden, [8] Ambulance Medical Service in Stockholm (Ambulanssjukvården i Storstockholm AB), Stockholm, Sweden, [9] Academic EMS, Stockholm, Sweden

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Jean-charles Sanchez, Université de Genève, Switzerland

Reviewed by:
David Bar-Or, Swedish Medical Center, United States
Fiona Lecky, The University of Sheffield, United Kingdom

***Correspondence:**
Eric Peter Thelin
Eric.thelin@ki.se

[†]These authors share first authorship

[‡]These authors share senior authorship

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Neurotrauma, a section of the journal Frontiers in Neurology

Received: *25 September 2020*
Accepted: *03 December 2020*
Published: *13 January 2021*

Citation:
Grevfors N, Lindblad C, Nelson DW, Svensson M, Thelin EP and Rubenson Wahlin R (2021) Delayed Neurosurgical Intervention in Traumatic Brain Injury Patients Referred From Primary Hospitals Is Not Associated With an Unfavorable Outcome. Front. Neurol. 11:610192. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2020.610192

Background: Secondary transports of patients suffering from traumatic brain injury (TBI) may result in a delayed management and neurosurgical intervention, which is potentially detrimental. The aim of this study was to study the effect of triaging and delayed transfers on outcome, specifically studying time to diagnostics and neurosurgical management.

Methods: This was a retrospective observational cohort study of TBI patients in need of neurosurgical care, 15 years and older, in the Stockholm Region, Sweden, from 2008 throughout 2014. Data were collected from pre-hospital and in-hospital charts. Known TBI outcome predictors, including the protein biomarker of brain injury S100B, were used to assess injury severity. Characteristics and outcomes of direct trauma center (TC) and those of secondary transfers were evaluated and compared. Functional outcome, using the Glasgow Outcome Scale, was assessed in survivors at 6–12 months after trauma. Regression models, including propensity score balanced models, were used for endpoint assessment.

Results: A total of $n = 457$ TBI patients were included; $n = 320$ (70%) patients were direct TC transfers, whereas $n = 137$ (30%) were secondary referrals. In all, $n = 295$ required neurosurgery for the first 24 h after trauma (about 75% of each subgroup). Direct TC transfers were more severely injured (median Glasgow Coma Scale 8 vs. 13) and more often suffered a high energy trauma (31 vs. 2.9%) than secondary referrals. Admission S100B was higher in the TC transfer group, though S100B levels 12–36 h after trauma were similar between cohorts. Direct or indirect TC transfer could be predicted using propensity scoring. The secondary referrals had a shorter distance to the primary hospital, but had later radiology and surgery than the TC group (all $p < 0.001$). In adjusted multivariable analyses with and without propensity matching, direct

or secondary transfers were not found to be significantly related to outcome. Time from trauma to surgery did not affect outcome.

Conclusions: TBI patients secondary transported to a TC had surgical intervention performed hours later, though this did not affect outcome, presumably demonstrating that accurate pre-hospital triaging was performed. This indicates that for selected patients, a wait-and-see approach with delayed neurosurgical intervention is not necessarily detrimental, but warrants further research.

Keywords: traumatic brain injury, secondary referral hospital, pre-hospital management, human, neurosurgery

INTRODUCTION

Traumatic brain injury (TBI) is a considerable public health problem globally, and approximately 5.5 million people suffer a severe TBI annually (1). The estimated incidence in Europe is 262/100,000 of patients admitted to hospital, with an average-related mortality of 11/100,000 (2, 3) and many survivors living with life-long disabilities, resulting in substantial costs for society (4).

Actions taken in the pre-hospital setting focus primarily on preventing secondary insults, such as hypotension, hypothermia, and hypoxia, which have been shown to be detrimental to TBI patients, as they may aggravate secondary brain injury development (5–7). While it is possible to initiate resuscitation at the scene of accident (SoA), it is of key importance to reach a hospital for diagnosis and intervention (8). Furthermore, prolonged pre-hospital time, as well as long distances to the hospital, has been shown to be associated with unfavorable outcome (9–11). Transport destination is often based on local guidelines, where unconscious patients with deranged physiological parameters generally will be transferred directly to level 1 trauma centers (TCs), whereas patients with less severe injuries are taken to tertiary hospitals for diagnostic work-up (12, 13).

Many patients suffering from milder TBI will not require neurosurgical interventions and/or monitoring in neurosurgical departments (14) and, thus, do not necessarily need direct referral to a level 1 TC. However, in severe TBI patients (unconscious at the SoA), increased intracranial pressure (ICP) is present in up to 70% of patients (15), a central metric in the management of moderate-to-severe TBI patients requiring either monitoring or evacuation surgery (16). Studies have shown that TBI patients with delayed surgery have worse outcome as compared with those with early interventions (17, 18). Further, in patients where decompressive hemicraniectomy is warranted, the time to surgery might be of importance (19). Compared with patients who have rapid surgery, an un-operated patient could have an ongoing intracranial mass-effect and, thus, a longer burden of increased ICP and lower cerebral perfusion pressure (CPP), which have been shown to affect outcome (20). Thus, affected patients suffering from mass occupying traumatic lesions should benefit from transportation directly to a designated TC where rapid diagnostics and potential neurosurgical intervention may take place (21, 22).

In the literature, studies comparing direct vs. secondary transfers of TBI patients to appropriate TCs in large conclude that for secondary TC referrals, there is a delay in transfer times and longer dwell times in the emergency rooms (ERs) before patients are adequately managed (21–23), with some studies demonstrating that these delays result in worse outcome (24, 25). However, a systematic review showed no difference in mortality between patients who were directly transferred to TCs or to non-TCs (26). Furthermore, sending too many patients with suspected TBIs directly to TCs resulted in substantial over-triaging (27), with erroneous allocations of resources. This stresses the need for primary hospitals to perform diagnostic work-ups on the majority of TBI patients who are not in the severe category and might require neurosurgical care. However, in major trauma, not specifically TBI, potentially dangerous under-triaging occurs in about 11–22% (28, 29) of cases; thus, numerous patients are at risk of not getting the level of care they require expeditiously. While different delays have been shown between direct and secondary transfers, we have not been able to identify any studies that look specifically at delayed neurosurgical intervention (time from trauma to surgery) and its effect on functional outcome in the emergency setting.

Therefore, this study aims to primarily investigate the long-term outcomes between TBI patients who were primarily or secondarily transported to a neurosurgical unit, specifically looking at the time from trauma-to-surgery in the two groups.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Ethics

The study received ethical approval from the Regional Ethical Review Board in Stockholm with reference numbers 2007/1113-31 (with follow-up amendments 2010/1979-32, 2013/1718-32, and 2014/691-32), as well as 2015/1675-31/1. The ethical review board waived the need for informed consent.

Study Design and Population

This was a retrospective observational cohort study. Inclusion criteria were: adults and late adolescent trauma patients (>14 years old) with existing pre-hospital charts, documented TBI on a head/brain computed tomography (CT) scan [International Classification of Disease (ICD)-10 S06.2–S06.9], and treated at the Department of Neurosurgery at the Karolinska University Hospital (KUH). Exclusion criteria were: patients admitted to the reporting hospital [TC or non-trauma center (NTC)] >6 h

after the trauma, cases where the reported time of the trauma was unclear or unknown, patients transferred to the KUH >24 h after admission to any other hospitals, or patients transported from another county to the KUH.

Patients were included during the period of 1st of January 2008 to the 31st of December 2014 in Region Stockholm, Sweden. This data set has previously been used to study the clinical efficacy of pre-hospital intubation (30).

Trauma Organization and Pre-hospital Data Collection

The structure of hospital trauma care in Scandinavia is similar to the American College of Surgeons trauma level system (31), a classification system for hospitals receiving trauma patients. This is based on the level of care that the hospital can provide where, e.g., a level 1 (highest care) hospital can provide neurosurgical and neurointensive care at all times. Region Stockholm consists of seven emergency departments and has a population of about 2.3 million. KUH is the only hospital in the region serving functionally as a level 1 trauma hospital.

In 2008, new pre-hospital guidelines were implemented regionally in order to better accurately triage of more severely injured patients directly to the TC (13, 32). The algorithms therein base TBI triage on known TBI outcome predictors that have been identified primarily on direct TC cohorts, including low Glasgow Coma Scale (GCS) (3–13, severe-to-moderate TBI), unresponsive pupils, hypotension (<90 mmHg), hypoxia (<90% saturation), or respiratory rate <10 or >29 per min, and penetrating injuries or presence of extracranial multi-trauma (13).

The studied region consists of approximately 6,500 km^2, including an archipelago of over 30,000 islands. At the time of the study, the organization of the emergency medical services (EMSs) in Region Stockholm included one publicly owned company and two private contractors coordinated by one Emergency Medical Communications Center. Between 07:00 and 20:00 (i.e., daytime), there were 55–61 ground ambulance and three rapid-response vehicles operating in the area (33). The ground-based ambulance crew consisted of an emergency medical technician (EMT) and a registered nurse. One of the rapid-response vehicles was physician-manned and the two others by a nurse anesthetist and an EMT. During nights, there was no physician on duty, and there were about 38 functioning ambulances in the area. Furthermore, the region also had one helicopter (and one additional helicopter during summer) manned by a nurse anesthetist and one mobile intensive care unit (ICU) for transfers between critical care units.

Clinical Variables

Data were extracted from the neuro-trauma registry at KUH. The pre-hospital network (CAK-net) used by all pre-hospital staff during the study period was used to extract the pre-hospital data. The ambulances are rigged with a global positioning satellite system (GPS) that supplies a GPS coordinate according to the SWEREF 99 (Swedish reference frame 1999) system (34).

Gender and age were extracted from hospital charts. Time from arrival at the scene to hospital arrival was extracted from the pre-hospital charts, as well as systolic blood pressure (SBP), respiratory rate, and GCS on the scene and during transport. The distances and time periods were defined as follows: distance from the SoA to hospital was defined in kilometers, and the time on the scene and the departure from the scene until hospital arrival were defined in minutes and seconds. The presence of multi-trauma was noted, defined as significant injury to any other major organ systems except the spine and head as per previous definitions (35). If available, it was noted if it was a high energy trauma as defined by the Advance Trauma and Life Support (ATLS) guidelines (36). At the SoA, GCS was recorded, and if not specified, "unconscious" patients were defined as GCS 3–8 (37). "Pupil unresponsiveness" was categorized as one or two pupils presenting without a light reflex. To evaluate the neuro-radiological damage, we assessed the primary CT scans according to Rotterdam CT scores (38), Marshall classification (39), and Stockholm CT scores (40). The Stockholm CT scores have been shown to exhibit best correlation to outcome; therefore, we used it in our analysis (41). Furthermore, head abbreviated injury score (AIS) [version 2005 update 2008 (42)] was noted, together with injury severity score (ISS) and new injury severity score (NISS). S100B, a protein biomarker of brain tissue fate (43), was sampled at admission and every 12 h at KUH. Samples from admission and after 12 h following TBI (as these samples have been shown to be less affected by external trauma) were registered (44, 45). Survival status and 30-day mortality were noted, as well as the length of stay in the critical care unit. Surgical intervention was included and defined as the primary surgical intervention ICD code. Long-term outcome was assessed by clinic visits and questionnaires concerning health-related quality of life and was used to extract functional outcome at 6–12 months using the five stages of the Glasgow Outcome Score (GOS) (37).

Statistical Analysis

In describing patient demographics, categorical data are presented as count (percentage) and continuous data as medians (interquartile range). Group-wise comparisons were conducted using χ^2/Fisher's exact test and Mann–Whitney *U*-test for categorical and continuous variables, respectively. For outcome predictions, multivariable logistic or else proportional odds regression was used with either dichotomized or the full-scale GOS (proportional odds) (using the "rms" package in R) (46) as a dependent variable. The proportional odds analyses are available as **Data Sheet 1**. The International Mission for Prognosis and Analysis of Clinical Trials in TBI (IMPACT) study group has previously shown that the proportional odds analyses are adequate to use in TBI cohorts (47), so even if the proportional odds assumption does not necessarily apply in our cohort, it could be considered an analysis of a larger group where these assumptions are true.

An aim of the study is to focus on signs and symptoms available first during the initial triage at the SoA in a cohort that is later deemed in need of neurosurgical treatment or surveillance and evaluate the initial decision-making and triage in relation to choice of hospital and later outcomes, also comparing this with

later available information at admission. Inherently, the patient cohort immediately transferred to the TC was likely to differ from patients secondarily transferred. We approached this expected confounding *via* two different analytical approaches. Firstly, we performed multivariable analysis adjusting for known predictors and potential confounders using variables in the IMPACT TBI model by Steyerberg et al. (48). This approach uses late available information, such as data from CT scans, to investigate if "secondary referral" was a significant predictor of outcome. Secondly, we employed propensity score estimation modeling where "secondary referral" was used as dependent variable in a logistic regression model. Here, we did *not* include metrics that could not be assessed at the SoA (such as radiological variables) or variables relating to hospital proximity, as those do not form part of the guidelines (48). This approach will inherently focus the analysis in the matched sample on an intermediate group that has similar presentation at the SoA but is triaged differently. For this, we utilized the pre-hospital guidelines available but extended our model somewhat (13). Independent variables comprised all pre-hospital vital parameters, neurological features that can be determined and were recorded at the SoA, and trauma characteristics. In the pre-hospital setting, GCS motor score at the SoA was frequently missing. Whenever we had a SoA GCS of four, we assumed the motor score to be two, representing the "best possible" motor score. Equivalently, when SoA GCS was 14, we assumed that GCS motor score was six. There was also limited documentation of pupillary reactions, prior to the arrival at the TC. For the final propensity score estimation, variables included were: respiratory rate, pulse, oxygen saturation, GCS, multi-trauma, low-energy trauma [according to the Utstein definition (49)], compromised airway, and age (where all variables except accurate age were possible to determine at the SoA, though the EMS would know if the patient was young or old). Using propensity scores, we created a balanced patient subset ($n = 128$ out of 275) using the MatchIt package in R (50), using a nearest neighbor matching algorithm. Following this, group balance was still not perfect when we added a maximum propensity score distance on the observations (51). Thereby, we obtained balanced groups, as deemed through inferential testing and graphical observation. The propensity scores are available as **Data Sheet 1**.

Due to missing data in several pre-hospital variables, we employed multiple imputation ($n = 7$) of our data using the "mice" package in R (52). For each imputation, we recalculated the inferential operations stated above, before pooling results estimate. Our propensity score estimation approach on the imputed data has been deemed superior in the context of inverse probability of treatment weighting as compared with other methods (53, 54). We employed this approach as it adhered with the idea of multiple imputation, but some caution is warranted when interpreting these results as it risks interfering bias. Finally, for each imputation, outcome analysis was calculated using proportional odds regression. For these analyses, we employed the MASS package in R (55), as it allows for pooling regression outputs of all imputed data. All statistical calculations were performed in the program R with the interface program R-studio (56).

RESULTS

Included Patients

During the inclusion period, a total number of $n = 738$ TBI patients were admitted to the KUH in need for neurosurgical management. A total of $n = 457$ patients met the inclusion criteria (see flowchart in **Figure 1**). Of those 457 patients, $n = 320$ (70%) patients were directly transported to the TC, whereas $n = 137$ (30%) patients were initially transported to another primary hospital before undergoing a secondary transfer to the TC.

Comparison Between Direct and Secondary Transfers

The descriptive analysis of the included patients is described in **Table 1**. The pre-hospital data suggest a tendency toward older patients more frequently being transferred to the non-TCs and the TC receiving younger, more unstable, and more highly injured patients (e.g., higher frequency of pre-hospital hypotension, unconsciousness, high respiratory rate, high trauma energy, multi-trauma, and low GCS). Hospital data showed that patients transported to the TC had a higher incidence of unresponsive pupils and higher ISS/NISS. While S100B levels at admission were higher in the TC, Stockholm CT score and peak levels of S100B sampled after the initial phase were similar between the two cohorts.

There was no difference in the hospital length of stay, whereas the ICU length of stay was longer in the group initially transported to the TC. Approximately 75% of the patients in both direct referrals and secondary transports had surgery performed. The primary surgical intervention differed somewhat between the two groups (**Table 2**), but neurosurgical hematoma evacuation surgeries and monitoring surgery dominated in both. The incidence of evacuated acute subdural and epidural hematomas (EDHs) was higher in the secondary transfer group. Insertion of intracranial monitoring surgery (ICD AAA99) was the primary initial surgery

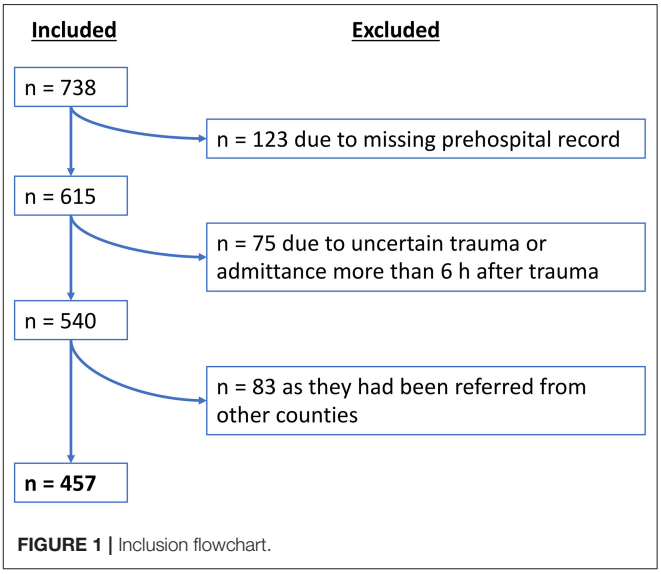


FIGURE 1 | Inclusion flowchart.

(**Supplementary Figure 1**), though often in conjecture with acute subdural hematoma (SDH) evacuation, but generating two separate sub-ICD codes. No unadjusted differences between the groups were seen in-hospital mortality or long-term GOS (**Table 1**).

Functional Outcome Between Transfer Groups

Multivariable logistic regression showed no significant difference in dichotomized long-term functional outcome (GOS) between the group that was transported directly to the TC compared with the group that was secondarily transported to the TC ($p = 0.140$ unadjusted, $p = 0.297$ adjusted for age, pupil responsiveness, admission GCS, and Stockholm CT score). Similarly, a proportional odds analysis, using all levels of GOS, showed a non-significant trend toward more favorable outcome in patients who were secondarily transferred ($p = 0.062$ unadjusted, $p = 0.32$ adjusted for the same parameters above) (**Supplementary Data 1**).

Transportation and GCS Dynamics

Patients transported directly to the TC had a similar total pre-hospital time (time from reported trauma to arrival at the hospital) as compared with patients not transported directly to the TC, 45 vs. 44 min, respectively. However, the on-scene time (29 vs. 26 min) and the distance (at average almost 4 km longer) were longer for the direct-to-TC transfers (**Table 3**). The time from trauma to initial CT scan (performed either at the TC or at the primary hospital) was at average approximately an hour longer for patients with non-direct TC transfers (**Table 3**).

GCS was already low in a majority of patients directly transferred to the TC (52%) (**Table 4**). The share of patients who were unconscious increased dramatically in the non-direct TC transfers from the primary hospital to admission at the TC (11–33%) (**Table 4**). While some represent "true" deteriorations, some may include intubations (or probably both).

Outcome Related to Delayed Surgeries

The direct transports had a median time from trauma to surgery of 3 h 39 min, whereas, patients with secondary transports

TABLE 1 | Patient demographics.

Variable	Direct transfer to TC *N* = 320		Secondary transfer *N* = 137		*p*-value	Adjusted *p*-value
	Data	Missing	Data	Missing		
Patient demographics						
Demographics						
Age (years)	47 (26–63)	0 (0)	56 (39–64)	0 (0)	0.010	0.20
Male	231 (72)	0 (0)	103 (75)	0 (0)	0.57	1
Pre-hospital data						
GCS SoA	8 (4–13)	0 (0)	13 (11–14)	3 (2.2)	<0.001	**<0.001**
Unconscious SoA	164 (51)	0 (0)	14 (10)	0 (0)	<0.001	**<0.001**
Hypotension SoA	10 (3.1)	51 (16)	0 (0)	45 (33)	0.070	1
Hypoxia SoA	34 (11)	43 (13)	3 (2.2)	47 (34)	0.014	0.28
High-energy trauma	98 (31)	144 (45)	4 (2.9)	106 (77)	<0.001	**<0.001**
Multi-trauma	117 (37)	0 (0)	14 (10)	0 (0)	<0.001	**<0.001**
Hospital data						
Pupil unresponsiveness	63 (20)	6 (1.9)	15 (11)	3 (2.2)	0.03	0.58
Stockholm CT score	2.1 (1.5–3.1)	0 (0)	2 (1–3)	1 (0.73)	0.015	0.30
S100B peak 12–36 h (μg/L)	0.3 (0.19–0.59)	69 (22)	0.2 (0.1–0.57)	52 (38)	0.017	0.35
S100B admission (μg/L)	2.1 (0.87–5.0)	136 (43)	0.34 (0.21–1.45)	114 (83)	<0.001	**<0.001**
AIS > 3	249 (78)	3 (0.93)	99 (72)	4 (2.9)	0.38	1
ISS	25 (17–30)	3 (0.93)	19 (16–25)	4 (2.9)	<0.001	**<0.001**
NISS	41 (27–50)	3 (0.93)	29 (24–38)	4 (2.9)	<0.001	**<0.001**
Surgery	251 (78)	0 (0)	103 (75)	0 (0)	0.46	1
Outcome data						
In-hospital mortality	37 (12)	0 (0)	13 (9.5)	0 (0)	0.62	1
NCCU LoS	6.0 (1.1–16)	0 (0)	1.4 (0–6.7)	0 (0)	<0.001	**<0.001**
TC LoS	16 (7–30)	0 (0)	8 (4–16)	0 (0)	<0.001	**<0.001**
Unfavorable GOS	131 (41)	0 (0)	46 (34)	0 (0)	0.14	1

Data are presented as median (IQR) or count (percentage) for continuous and categorical data, respectively. p-values were calculated using either Fisher's exact test (categorical data) or Mann–Whitney U-test (continuous data). Bonferroni correction was applied for multiple testing and is presented as adjusted p-values. Significant adjusted p-values in bold.
AIS, abbreviated injury score; CT, computed tomography; GCS, Glasgow Coma Scale; GOS, Glasgow Outcome Scale; IQR, interquartile range; ISS, injury severity score; LoS, length of stay; NCCU, neuro-critical care unit; NISS, new injury severity score; SoA, site of accident; TC, trauma center.

TABLE 2 | Type of surgery performed.

Type of surgery	Direct to TC, 251 procedures	Secondary referrals, 103 procedures
Type of primary surgical intervention performed, divided by transportation type		
Evacuation of acute subdural hematoma	71 (28%)	47 (46%)
Ventriculostomy (external ventricular drain)	51 (20%)	8 (8%)
Placement of intracranial pressure device	46 (18%)	3 (3%)
Evacuation of epidural hematoma	31 (12%)	23 (22%)
Evacuation of traumatic intracerebral hematoma (contusions)	7 (3%)	6 (6%)
Revision of skull fracture	6 (2%)	5 (5%)
Revision of penetrating or perforating head injury	5 (2%)	4 (4%)
Microsurgical discectomy of the cervical spine	3 (1%)	0
Other neurosurgical interventions	14 (6%)	4 (4%)
Other non-neurosurgical interventions	17 (7%)	3 (3%)

commenced surgery at 8 h 47 min following the reported trauma (**Table 3**). A univariate analysis looking at a subgroup of patients with surgeries within the first 24 h of trauma ($n = 295$) actually suggests a significant positive correlation between better outcome and a more extended time between trauma and surgery ($p = 0.023$) (**Figure 2A**; **Supplementary Data 1**). This can be assumed due to confounding by indication. However, and more importantly, there was no increase in unfavorable outcomes as time-from-trauma to surgery progressed up until 24 h after injury. The early negative association of early surgeries toward outcome was maintained even when adjusting for the group that was secondarily transferred ($p = 0.043$). However, if adjusted for known TBI predictors (age, pupil responsiveness, admission GCS, and Stockholm CT score) and secondary transfer, time between trauma and surgery was no longer significant ($p = 0.431$). In an exploratory approach, we isolated subdural and EDH evacuation surgeries as these could be considered the most relevant to perform as early as possible after trauma, but the results remained similar (data not shown).

We executed propensity score analysis followed by multiple imputation and then re-did these analyses on imputed, matched samples. The multiple imputation data sets showed adequate distributions in comparison with available data, which were also supported by the imputation index sample and imputation quality plots (**Supplementary Figures 2–4**). Univariate proportional odds regression, pooled for all imputations, once again demonstrated that outcome assessed by GOS among the subset of patients operated on within 24 h did not depend on time to surgery (estimate = 0.0007, $p = 0.204$). Hence, this highlights inherent differences between the two groups that when accounted for using propensity score estimation did not translate to differences in outcome. **Figure 2B** shows the distribution of surgery initiation depending on if the patient was directly transferred to the TC or admitted as a secondary referral.

DISCUSSION

Despite differences ranging several hours between trauma and neurosurgery in patients directly transferred to TC and secondary transfers, we found that neither long-term GOS nor mortality was significantly different between the two groups. These results remained, before and after adjusting for known severity predictors, or propensity matching cohorts. Late deterioration and surgery appear, thus, to trigger adequate responses in this setting, and the longer time from trauma to surgery in the transfer group does not appear crucial in this study. A possible relevant metric to explore in future studies would be time from clinical deterioration to surgery, a potential outcome metric that could be affected by transfer times. Interestingly, the transferred group is a selected group that deteriorates as to require transfer and would be expected to do worse than variable adjustment from the initial (prior deteriorating) variables would predict. This does, however, not seem to be the case, again suggesting that late deterioration may be a slower process that can be handled adequately. In aggregate, we cannot identify secondary transports or delayed surgery to be associated with increased risk. However, this observational retrospective data set requires specific discussion.

Triage

Triage at the SoA will be responsible for major differences in the TC and transfer cohort. The patients who were directly transferred to the TC were younger, more often unconscious, hypotensive, and had abnormal pupillary responses. That these TBI patients are prioritized for direct transfers are in line with several other studies (21–23, 57) and follow established triaging guidelines implemented in the region (13). This is supported by an earlier analysis of this cohort (30), where triage concerning on site intubation closely followed local guidelines. Similarly, propensity scoring indicated that pre-hospital clinical variables were different between patients at the SoA. Our pre-hospital trauma guidelines stipulate that blood pressure, respiratory rate, mechanism of injury, and GCS should direct pre-hospital triaging (13, 32). In addition, we found that low-energy trauma, multi-trauma, and heart rate were important parameters. Even though this study does not allow for causation, it might be interpreted as an indication that additional factors may be usable in the pre-hospital setting. Aside from this, the triaging was performed in accordance with established guidelines, so while the amount of secondary transports was high, it is difficult to say if it is due to actual under-triaging or not. It should be acknowledged that

TABLE 3 | Pre-hospital transportation distance and times.

Variable	Direct transfer to TC N = 320		Secondary transfer N = 137		*p*-value	Adjusted *p*-value
	Data	Missing	Data	Missing		
Pre-hospital and hospital Δtimes and Δdistances						
Distance SoA to PH (km)	13 (6.5–25)	0 (0)	9.1 (3.5–15)	0 (0)	<0.001	<0.001
Time at SoA (min)	29 (23–42)	4 (1.3)	26 (20–37)	1 (0.73)	0.012	0.14
Time from trauma to arrival PH (min)	45 (35–61)	1 (0.31)	44 (36–60)	10 (7.3)	0.77	1
Time from trauma to CT (h, min)	1 h 22 min (1 8–1 h 43 min)	1 (0.31)	2 h 29 min (1 36–4 h 5 min)	1 (0.73)	<0.001	<0.001
Time to surgery (h, min)	3 h 39 min (2 31–7 h 30 min)	72 (23) (no surgeries performed)	8 h 47 min (5 25–16 h 10 min)	36 (26) (no surgeries performed)	<0.001	<0.001

Time and distance calculations are presented as median (interquartile range), unless otherwise stated. p-values were computed using the Mann–Whitney U-test, and subsequent Bonferroni correction was applied (yielding adjusted p-values).
CT, computed tomography; PH, primary hospital; SoA, site of accident.

TABLE 4 | Dynamics of Glasgow Coma Scale over time.

	Scene of accident	Primary hospital	Admission trauma center
Secondary referrals			
Median GCS (IQR)	13 (12–14)	13 (12–14)	13 (4–14)
Percentage GCS 3–8	12%	11%	33%
Missing (*n*, %)	14 (10%)	9 (7%)	6 (4%)
Direct referrals			
Median GCS (IQR)	8 (4–13)	NA	7 (3–13)
Percentage GCS 3–8	52%	NA	54%
Missing (*n*, %)	20 (6%)	NA	12 (4%)

GCS dynamics from scene of accident, primary hospital (for secondary referrals), and at admission to trauma center.
GCS, Glasgow Coma Scale; IQR, interquartile range.

the pre-hospital care of TBI in Europe is very heterogeneous, as is highlighted by data and results from the CENTER-TBI consortium (58, 59). Novel markers that could improve accurate triage are, thus, needed and could help design better triaging protocols in the future.

Despite generally correct triage, the AIS, as well as Stockholm CT score, did not differ between the two groups. As Head-AIS is assessed during the treatment period (and Stockholm CT score following the admission CT scan), and not on site, this is in line with that the arriving EMS observes and acts on clinical signs and measurements at the SoA that are incomplete as to distinguish TBI severity. This is also reflected in the propensity matching. Furthermore, both the AIS-derived indices NISS and ISS were higher in the direct transfer cohort, likely due to the higher degree of multi-trauma in the TC group. The S100B levels reflected an interesting pattern with early levels being markedly higher in the direct TC group. While this is presumably due to a higher injury burden from both intracranial and extracranial sources (44, 60), the group with secondary referrals had their samples acquired on average hours later, which also has been shown to result in lower levels due to rapid serum clearance in the absence of ongoing injury (61, 62). However, 12–36 h samples, better corresponding to the brain injury (44), were relatively similar between the two groups, suggesting again that the cerebral injury burden was perhaps more similar for the patients in need of neurosurgical management for the first 24 h after injury, but not identifiable during early triage. Additionally, GCS decreased among some patients in the secondary referral cohort while at the primary hospital. It is possible that sedation was initiated, and that intubation was performed, in order to prepare for surgery, hence resulting in a GCS of three when arriving at the TC.

Our interpretation is that while the group directly transferred to the TC had more severe symptoms at the SoA, the fact that AIS, Stockholm CT score, and S100B were not significantly different between the groups shows that the radiological and biochemical aspects of the injury were similar when the admission CT was performed. Another possibility is that the older cohort that later needed secondary transfer to the TC had similar injuries in terms of mass lesions size and severity, but they were less affected neurologically by them at the SoA. Though, the delay at the primary hospital from trauma to CT scan could also play a role as lesions may have significantly progressed.

This study illustrates a good example of using a CT scoring system and brain tissue damage markers to establish a more objective baseline stratification between two cohorts, showing that while different in symptomatology, the cohorts shared similarities related to their intracranial pathology. It also demonstrates that serial measurements of S100B and other markers could be used to monitor cerebral deterioration (62), although currently, this is only performed at the TC in our region.

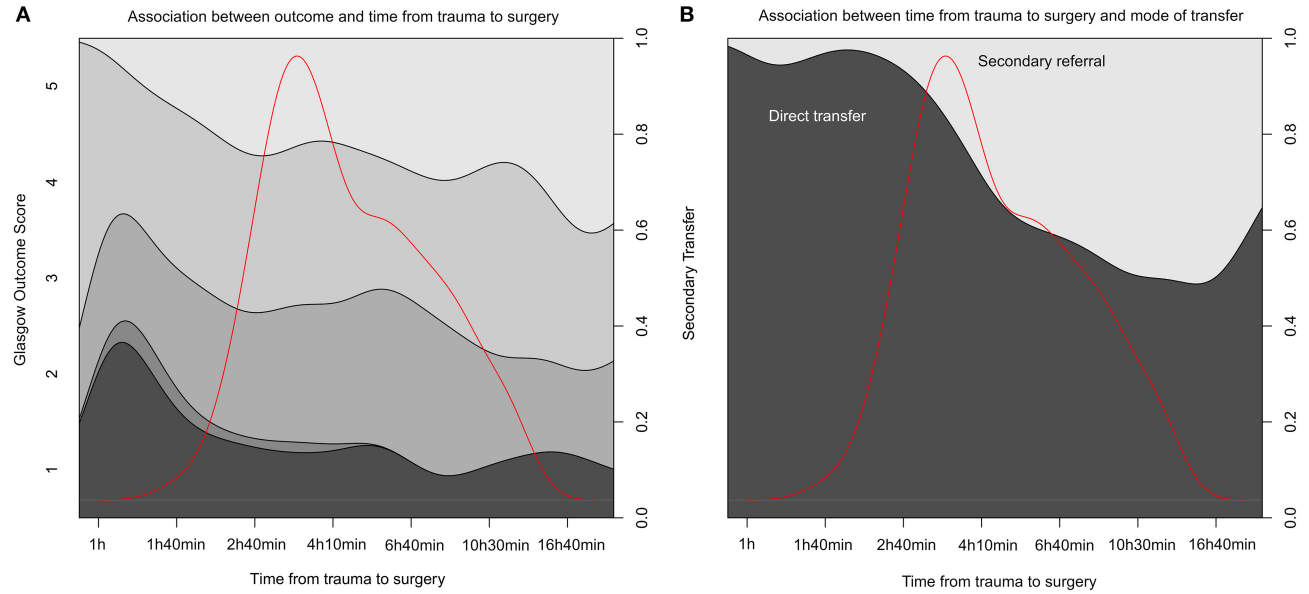


FIGURE 2 | Time from trauma to surgery and association to outcome and transportation mode. **(A)** A conditional density (CD) plot of the different stages of Glasgow Outcome Score (y-axis left) over time between trauma and surgery (x-axis) for the first 24 h after injury. y-Axis right summing the proportion to one. **(B)** A similar CD plot of the cohort divided by transportation mode (direct or secondary referrals) on y-axis left. The red line in both graphs illustrates data distribution. Data is logged to visualize it more clearly.

In summary, direct transfers were performed on patients who were deemed to have more severe injuries at the SoA, but patients in need of neurosurgical intervention deteriorated and had similar intracerebral injuries during the first 24 h. In aggregate, the cohorts are intrinsically different as expected by triage, and as such, multivariable adjustment and propensity matching are required to match and compare groups.

Secondary Transfers

Secondary transfers appear relevant as nearly 75% of the patients, in both groups, eventually needed surgical interventions of some kind. While ultimately suffering from brain hemorrhages requiring surgery, many of the secondary referrals did not present with signs of severe injuries at the SoA and, thus, had progressive injuries that were later detected at the non-TCs. An appealing hypothesis is that among a small subset of low-energy trauma cases, injury progression occurs slowly throughout the course of stay at the non-TC. This emphasizes the need to closely monitor initially conservatively treated TBIs, as many will be eligible for delayed surgery.

We could not see that secondary transfers had worse outcome, contrasting some of the literature. In a systematic review of pre-hospital time's influence on outcome in trauma patients by Harmsen et al. (10), two studies from Dinh et al. (63) and Tien et al. (64) are highlighted. The former notice a survival effect in patients arriving >1 h 30 min, whereas the latter see that patients referred within 1 h (previously referred to as the "golden hour") have a better outcome than patients arriving later. An additional study by Hartl et al. showed that severe (GCS 3–8) TBI patients, not transferred to a TC, had 50% higher mortality than direct TC transfers (24). Prabhakaran et al. noted similar dangers with delayed transfers, highlighting risks with prolonged pre-hospital times and subsequent dwell times in non-TC emergency departments (25).

However, similar to the systematic review on pre-hospital strategies in TBI by Pickering et al. outcome in our study was not affected if patients were transported direct to a TC or not (26), which we believe could be due to a number of factors. First, the time duration from reported trauma to hospital arrival was relatively short for both the direct and secondary referrals (45 and 44 min, respectively), with no patients even in the interquartile range falling outside 1 h. In previous studies from this cohort and northern Sweden, secondary insults during these short periods do not seem to affect outcome to the degree earlier thought (30, 65). Swedish pre-hospital data are also unique in that we report time from the reported trauma, whereas other studies most commonly report time from when EMS arrives at the scene to hospital arrival, underestimating the time since the trauma occurred. Second, almost exclusively, all "severe" traumas were directly transferred to the TC (looking at trauma energy level, presence of multi-trauma, and GCS); thus in comparison with Hartl and Prabhakaran (24, 25), we had very few patients who were severely injured that were not directly transferred. In the review by Harmsen, it is also difficult to establish exactly what non-TCs could and could not provide for the patients. While referring emergency hospitals in the Stockholm region do not have neurosurgery departments, all have a general surgeon and an anesthesiologist present in the ER when the ambulance arrives. Thus, immediate resuscitation measures may be undertaken and intubation performed, if necessary, prior to the CT scan. The

study by Prabhakaran et al. also indicated that prolonged time on scene seems to be associated with an unfavorable outcome (25). In contrast, in a study by Kim et al. studying general trauma (a majority were TBI patients) from South Korea, they found that longer on-scene time significantly decreased mortality (66). This highlights that it is difficult in retrospect to analyze this, as the EMS on scene will do what is necessary in order to stabilize the patient for transportation in varying situations and settings. Age is another important aspect of this study. In TBI, older age is a key independent predictor of poor functional outcome (67, 68). The secondary transferred patients in this study showed a higher median age of 56 (vs. 47 in the TC cohort). This might contribute to the non-significant difference of poor outcome in our material, as we are comparing more severely injured, younger multi-trauma patients with older, isolated brain injury patients. However, we adjusted for this in our propensity score estimation model, why we do not believe this to cause any major residual confounding.

In aggregate, the analyses showed no outcome difference between the TC and non-TC cohorts, hence indicating correct triaging but could also be due to rapid transfer times in general and escalated therapy measures even in the non-TC cohort.

Timing of Surgery

In addition to secondary transfers, we did not see that delayed neurosurgical interventions affected functional outcome in our TBI cohort. The relevance of time from trauma to surgery is difficult to explore in a retrospective study and presumably unethical in a prospective randomized study. However, historical TBI cohorts from the 1970s and 1980s showed that mortality increases from 30–50% to 80–90% after 4 h for acute SDH and from 17 to 65% after 2 h for EDH (69, 70). Clearly, advances in trauma management have been done since, including improved pre-hospital resuscitation, logistics, neurosurgery, and rapid diagnostics. Still, due to underdeveloped pre-hospital systems, studies from Tanzania and Uganda in recent years report high mortality (around 50%) where time from trauma to surgery can take days (17, 71). This emphasizes that delayed neurosurgical intervention for patients in need of rapid surgery is still a global problem that needs to be acknowledged. The more intricate infrastructures of modern trauma regions may make it difficult to evaluate and compare strategies. Our data seem to suggest that critical patients with more severe injuries are operated on rapidly, whereas patients less affected by their injuries are not rushed to the same extent.

That delayed surgery does not seem to increase unfavorable outcome appears in line with Joosse et al. (21). The time 2 h 30 min was also the average time from ED arrival to surgery for emergency craniectomies in a Canadian study from 2016 in patients directly transferred to the TC (72). This highlights that our median time from trauma to surgery of 3 h 39 min (ours including pre-hospital time) is within what could be considered normal for similar trauma cohorts. That time from trauma to surgery did not affect outcome is also in line with the results from Fountain et al. who noticed no difference in outcome following acute SDH surgery vs. time from trauma (>1 h 30 min or not) over a period of 20 years (73). It should also be noted that in comparison, our cohort consists not only of critical, unconscious TBI patients, in which case transportation and management is presumably performed in greater haste. In fact, the secondary transferred group had a median GCS more equivalent with mild TBI (mTBI) cohorts, and there is still scarce evidence about the long-term outcome for mTBI requiring neurosurgical interventions at a later stage. One study from Tierney et al. (18) found unfavorable neurological outcome (GOS score <4) in 44% of patients with mTBI, especially in mild TBI patients with delayed surgery. This is markedly higher than previously reported poor outcome rates (of 25%) in TBI patients (67) and is suggested to be due to anti-coagulant use and high GCS scores despite high Head-AIS/ISS in that specific study (18). In our study, the median time from trauma to surgery for the secondary transfers was more than 5 h longer (8 h 47 min), and as no difference in outcome was seen, this indicates that for selected patients, delayed surgeries with a wait-and-see approach are not necessarily detrimental. Presumably, adequate monitoring, including vigilant staff in referring hospitals providing optimized medical treatment to the patient, and an on-going consultation with the neurosurgical departments will appropriately triage correct patients for transport and surgery.

Altogether, we found that the delayed surgeries in secondary transports to the TC did not result in more unfavorable outcomes, presumably as appropriate pre-hospital management and triage systems were applied adequately, sorting correct patients to the correct level of care and identify deterioration and need of transfer in a timely manner.

Limitations

The retrospective design is a natural limitation. Some data were missing, which were imputed in the multivariable analyses. While this could result in less robust analyses, we only draw conclusions from findings that we believe are highly significant from a statistical standpoint. Additionally, for the propensity scoring, the imputed data showed adequate distribution in the imputation index sample and imputation quality plots (**Supplementary Figures 2–4**), supporting the imputations. A majority of the missing data were centered around pre-hospital ambulance charts concerning blood pressure, respiratory rate, and oxygen saturation at the SoA (**Data Sheet 2** and **Supplementary Figure 5**). It is difficult to assess if these are missing at random. Presumably, milder traumas with higher GCS are more likely to have this data missing as these are not as important to monitor, whereas in more critical patients being actively resuscitated, these will be targeted metrics and, thus, monitored more frequently.

Another key limitation by study design is that our database used for this study only includes patients who were managed by the neurosurgical department, thus patients where a neurosurgical intervention was deemed to be futile (either a too severe injury not associated with survival or an injury too mild to benefit from patient transport to the neurosurgical unit) were not included. The finding that very early surgery was associated with more unfavorable outcome (as seen in **Figure 2**) could be due to that some very severe cases (e.g., in young patients) were transported to the TC directly and everything was attempted,

including surgery, to save them despite knowledge of a probable poor outcome. The database we used also lacks the TBI patients who never needed neurosurgical management or monitoring, i.e., with lesions that could be monitored conservatively at non-TCs. While this would constitute quite an extensive group in terms of sample size, we believe that it is more important to study patients who truly did deteriorate to the extent where neurosurgical intervention was needed.

Moreover, by definition, patients triaged to a non-TC should be less severely injured than those immediately triaged to the TC. This hampers the statistical approach, since the two groups for comparison are inherently different. In order to compensate for this, we employed propensity score modeling. This would allow us to better validate pre-hospital triaging routines, as well as our outcome analysis results. This method has been suggested to be able to compensate for approximately 90% of confounding in similar studies (74). In total, we believe this to be the most solid approach to this type of research, since it is ethically inappropriate to design a prospective study where surgery is delayed in a randomized fashion in severe TBI patients.

From the data available, we could see that while 12% reaching the non-TC primary hospital were unconscious, about 33% of this cohort was unconscious upon arrival at the TC, but more accurate details of how and when deterioration occurred were not included in the data. Deterioration of intracranial pathology has been reported to occur in up to 50% of cases (75). It is probable that both injury and clinical status deteriorated over time so that a new more accurate decision based on the current state of the patient could be made. For future studies, as previously mentioned, it would be of key interest to obtain data on all secondarily transferred TBI patients who had CT-verified intracranial injuries, in order to find if any early clinical variables are predictive of subsequent/delayed injury progression, in order to find "high-risk" patients who initially are conservatively managed. This information should include information such as comorbidities and anti-coagulants, unfortunately not available in this study, as they may play an important role in the pathophysiology of neurological deterioration (76). We hypothesize that serial protein biomarker monitoring, in addition to clinical signs and radiology, may play an important role here, as the TBI field currently is developing a panel of protein biomarkers, suitable at different stages following the trauma (62, 77). Additionally, due to the retrospective nature of the study, it is unknown if any delay was due to the patient not needing immediate surgery in contrast to if there were logistical difficulties or iatrogenic delays in patients reaching the TC in time.

We did not include the use of helicopter transport in our study, which of course would have facilitated the transportation and hence decreased the pre-hospital time. Our experience of helicopter use in this cohort is that transport will be escalated to helicopter transport if deemed necessary due to long distances (30). Further, while an ambulance might have been used for transport to the primary hospital, helicopters were sometimes used for the secondary transfers, making it difficult to study the direct benefit of them in the current study setting.

CONCLUSIONS

Despite significant delays until neurosurgery could be initiated, this study shows no difference with regard to long-term functional outcome between TBI patients directly or secondarily transferred to the TC in a large urban area. While patients were more rapidly admitted to the nearest primary hospital, there were significant delays in trauma to CT and surgery times. The pre-hospital decision-making regarding transport destination was presumably correct in large, as more severely injured patients were transported directly to the TC.

DATA AVAILABILITY STATEMENT

The raw data supporting the conclusions of this article will be made available by the authors, without undue reservation.

ETHICS STATEMENT

The studies involving human participants were reviewed and approved by Regional Ethical Review Board in Stockholm. Written informed consent for participation was not required for this study in accordance with the national legislation and the institutional requirements.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

ET, MS, DN, and RR contributed to the conception and design of the study. ET, RR, NG, and CL organized the database. NG, DN, and CL performed the statistical analysis. NG wrote the first draft of the manuscript. CL, DN, ET, and RR wrote sections of the manuscript. All authors contributed to the manuscript revision, read, and approved the submitted version.

FUNDING

ET has received financial support from Hjärnfonden (The Swedish Brain Foundation), Svenska Sällskapet för Medicinsk Forskning (Swedish Society for Medical Research). ET and DN were supported by ALF. The funders had no role in the design or conduct of this research.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We would like to thank Ari Ercole, University of Cambridge, for a careful and thorough review of the statistical aspects of the manuscript.

SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

The Supplementary Material for this article can be found online at: https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fneur.2020.610192/full#supplementary-material

REFERENCES

1. Hyder AA, Wunderlich CA, Puvanachandra P, Gururaj G, Kobusingye OC. The impact of traumatic brain injuries: a global perspective. *NeuroRehabilitation.* (2007) 22:341–53. doi: 10.3233/NRE-2007-22502
2. Peeters W, van den Brande R, Polinder S, Brazinova A, Steyerberg EW, Lingsma HF, et al. Epidemiology of traumatic brain injury in Europe. *Acta Neurochir.* (2015) 157:1683–96. doi: 10.1007/s00701-015-2512-7
3. Iaccarino C, Carretta A, Nicolosi F, Morselli C. Epidemiology of severe traumatic brain injury. *J Neurosurg Sci.* (2018) 62:535–41. doi: 10.23736/S0390-5616.18.04532-0
4. Gustavsson A, Svensson M, Jacobi F, Allgulander C, Alonso J, Beghi E, et al. Cost of disorders of the brain in Europe 2010. *Eur Neuropsychopharmacol.* (2011) 21:718–79. doi: 10.1016/j.euroneuro.2011.08.008
5. McHugh GS, Engel DC, Butcher I, Steyerberg EW, Lu J, Mushkudiani N, et al. Prognostic value of secondary insults in traumatic brain injury: results from the IMPACT study. *J Neurotrauma.* (2007) 24:287–93. doi: 10.1089/neu.2006.0031
6. Konstantinidis A, Inaba K, Dubose J, Barmparas G, Talving P, David JS, et al. The impact of nontherapeutic hypothermia on outcomes after severe traumatic brain injury. *J Trauma.* (2011) 71:1627–31. doi: 10.1097/TA.0b013e3182159e31
7. Chi JH, Knudson MM, Vassar MJ, McCarthy MC, Shapiro MB, Mallet S, et al. Prehospital hypoxia affects outcome in patients with traumatic brain injury: a prospective multicenter study. *J Trauma.* (2006) 61:1134–41. doi: 10.1097/01.ta.0000196644.64653.d8
8. Smith RM, Conn AK. Prehospital care - scoop and run or stay and play? *Injury 40 Suppl.* (2009) 4:S23–6. doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2009.10.033
9. Nicholl J, West J, Goodacre S, Turner J. The relationship between distance to hospital and patient mortality in emergencies: an observational study. *Emerg Med J.* (2007) 24:665–8. doi: 10.1136/emj.2007.047654
10. Harmsen AM, Giannakopoulos GF, Moerbeek PR, Jansma EP, Bonjer HJ, Bloemers FW. The influence of prehospital time on trauma patients outcome: a systematic review. *Injury.* (2015) 46:602–9. doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2015.01.008
11. Blow O, Magliore L, Claridge JA, Butler K, Young JS. The golden hour and the silver day: detection and correction of occult hypoperfusion within 24 hours improves outcome from major trauma. *J Trauma.* (1999) 47:964–9. doi: 10.1097/00005373-199911000-00028
12. Sasser SM, Hunt RC, Faul M, Sugerman D, Pearson WS, Dulski T, et al. Guidelines for field triage of injured patients: recommendations of the national expert panel on field triage, 2011. *MMWR Recomm Rep.* (2012) 61:1–20.
13. Bellander BM, Sollid S, Kock-Jensen C, Juul N, Eskesen V, Sundstrom T, et al. Prehospital management of patients with severe head injuries. Scandinavian guidelines according to Brain Trauma Foundation. *Lakartidningen.* (2008) 105:1834–8.
14. Decuypere M, Klimo P Jr. Spectrum of traumatic brain injury from mild to severe. *Surg Clin North Am.* (2012) 92:939–57. doi: 10.1016/j.suc.2012.04.005
15. Haddad S, Aldawood AS, Alferayan A, Russell NA, Tamim HM, Arabi YM. Relationship between intracranial pressure monitoring and outcomes in severe traumatic brain injury patients. *Anaesth Intensive Care.* (2011) 39:1043–50. doi: 10.1177/0310057X1103900610
16. Carney N, Totten AM, O'Reilly C, Ullman JS, Hawryluk GW, Bell MJ, et al. Guidelines for the management of severe traumatic brain injury, fourth edition. *Neurosurgery.* (2017) 80:6–15. doi: 10.1227/NEU.0000000000001432
17. Vaca SD, Kuo BJ, Nickenig Vissoci JR, Staton CA, Xu LW, Muhumuza M, et al. Temporal delays along the neurosurgical care continuum for traumatic brain injury patients at a tertiary care hospital in Kampala, Uganda. *Neurosurgery.* (2019) 84:95–103. doi: 10.1093/neuros/nyy004
18. Tierney KJ, Nayak NV, Prestigiacomo CJ, Sifri ZC. Neurosurgical intervention in patients with mild traumatic brain injury and its effect on neurological outcomes. *J Neurosurg.* (2016) 124:538–45. doi: 10.3171/2015.4.JNS142440
19. Zhang K, Jiang W, Ma T, Wu H. Comparison of early and late decompressive craniectomy on the long-term outcome in patients with moderate and severe traumatic brain injury: a meta-analysis. *Br J Neurosurg.* (2016) 30:251–7. doi: 10.3109/02688697.2016.1139052
20. Guiza F, Depreitere B, Piper I, Citerio G, Chambers I, Jones PA, et al. Visualizing the pressure and time burden of intracranial hypertension in adult and paediatric traumatic brain injury. *Intensive Care Med.* (2015) 41:1067–76. doi: 10.1007/s00134-015-3806-1
21. Joosse P, Saltzherr TP, van Lieshout WA, van Exter P, Ponsen KJ, Vandertop WP, et al. Impact of secondary transfer on patients with severe traumatic brain injury. *J Trauma Acute Care Surg.* (2012) 72:487–90. doi: 10.1097/TA.0b013e318226ed59
22. Sugerman DE, Xu L, Pearson WS, Faul M. Patients with severe traumatic brain injury transferred to a Level I or II trauma center: United States, 2007 to 2009. *J Trauma Acute Care Surg.* (2012) 73:1491–9. doi: 10.1097/TA.0b013e3182782675
23. Sharma S, Gomez D, de Mestral C, Hsiao M, Rutka J, Nathens AB. Emergency access to neurosurgical care for patients with traumatic brain injury. *J Am Coll Surg.* (2014) 218:51–7. doi: 10.1016/j.jamcollsurg.2013.10.005
24. Hartl R, Gerber LM, Iacono L, Ni Q, Lyons K, Ghajar J. Direct transport within an organized state trauma system reduces mortality in patients with severe traumatic brain injury. *J Trauma.* (2006) 60:1250–6. doi: 10.1097/01.ta.0000203717.57821.8d
25. Prabhakaran K, Petrone P, Lombardo G, Stoller C, Policastro A, Marini CP. Mortality rates of severe traumatic brain injury patients: impact of direct versus nondirect transfers. *J Surg Res.* (2017) 219:66–71. doi: 10.1016/j.jss.2017.05.103
26. Pickering A, Cooper K, Harnan S, Sutton A, Mason S, Nicholl J. Impact of prehospital transfer strategies in major trauma and head injury: systematic review, meta-analysis, and recommendations for study design. *J Trauma Acute Care Surg.* (2015) 78:164–77. doi: 10.1097/TA.0000000000000483
27. Lecky FE, Russell W, McClelland G, Pennington E, Fuller G, Goodacre S, et al. Bypassing nearest hospital for more distant neuroscience care in head-injured adults with suspected traumatic brain injury: findings of the head injury transportation straight to neurosurgery (HITS-NS) pilot cluster randomised trial. *BMJ Open.* (2017) 7:e016355. doi: 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-016355
28. Nordgarden T, Odland P, Guttormsen AB, Ugelvik KS. Undertriage of major trauma patients at a university hospital: a retrospective cohort study. *Scand J Trauma Resusc Emerg Med.* (2018) 26:64. doi: 10.1186/s13049-018-0524-z
29. Voskens FJ, van Rein EAJ, van der Sluijs R, Houwert RM, Lichtveld RA, Verleisdonk EJ, et al. Accuracy of prehospital triage in selecting severely injured trauma patients. *JAMA Surg.* (2018) 153:322–327. doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2017.4472
30. Rubenson Wahlin R, Nelson DW, Bellander BM, Svensson M, Helmy A, Thelin EP. Prehospital intubation and outcome in traumatic brain injury-assessing intervention efficacy in a modern trauma cohort. *Front Neurol.* (2018) 9:194. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2018.00194
31. Peitzman AB. *The Trauma Manual*. Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins (2002).
32. SLL Stockholms prehospitala centrum. *Medicinska Riktlinjer för Ambulanssjukvården*. Stockholm: SLL (2006).
33. S. County Council. *EMS Medical Statistic CAK-NET in Stockholm County Council (Ambulansuppdrags statistik CAK-net 2013)*, Stockholm: Stockholms Läns Landsting (2013).
34. Jivall L, Lidberg M. An updated EUREF realisation for Sweden. In: *Presented at the EUREF symposium in Tromsø, 2000.06.22-24*. Tromsö (2000).
35. Perel P, Arango M, Clayton T, Edwards P, Komolafe E, Poccock S, et al. Predicting outcome after traumatic brain injury: practical prognostic models based on large cohort of international patients. *BMJ.* (2008) 336:425–9. doi: 10.1136/bmj.39461.643438.25
36. *ATLS: Advanced Trauma Life Support: Student Course Manual*. Chicago, IL: American College of Surgeons (2012).
37. Teasdale G, Jennett B. Assessment and prognosis of coma after head injury. *Acta Neurochir (Wien).* (1976) 34:45–55. doi: 10.1007/BF01405862
38. Maas AI, Hukkelhoven CW, Marshall LF, Steyerberg EW. Prediction of outcome in traumatic brain injury with computed tomographic characteristics: a comparison between the computed tomographic classification and combinations of computed tomographic predictors. *Neurosurgery.* (2005) 57:1173–82. doi: 10.1227/01.NEU.0000186013.63046.6B
39. Marshall LF, Marshall SB, Klauber MR, Clark MV, Eisenberg HM, Jane JA, et al. A new classification of head-injury based on computerized-tomography. *J Neurosurg Sci.* (1991) S14–20. doi: 10.3171/sup.1991.75.1s.0s14
40. Nelson DW, Nystrom H, MacCallum RM, Thornquist B, Lilja A, Bellander BM, et al. Extended analysis of early computed tomography scans of traumatic brain injured patients and relations to outcome. *J Neurotrauma.* (2010) 27:51–64. doi: 10.1089/neu.2009.0986
41. Thelin EP, Nelson DW, Vehvilainen J, Nystrom H, Kivisaari R, Siironen J, et al. Evaluation of novel computerized tomography scoring systems in human

traumatic brain injury: an observational, multicenter study. *PLoS Med.* (2017) 14:e1002368. doi: 10.1371/journal.pmed.1002368
42. Gennarelli T, Woodzin E (editors). *Abbreviated Injury Scale*. Chicago, IL: Association for the Advancement of Automotive Medicine (2016).
43. Thelin EP, Johannesson L, Nelson D, Bellander BM. S100B is an important outcome predictor in traumatic brain injury. *J Neurotrauma.* (2013) 30:519–28. doi: 10.1089/neu.2012.2553
44. Thelin EP, Jeppsson E, Frostell A, Svensson M, Mondello S, Bellander BM, et al. Utility of neuron-specific enolase in traumatic brain injury; relations to S100B levels, outcome, and extracranial injury severity. *Crit Care.* (2016) 20:285. doi: 10.1186/s13054-016-1450-y
45. Thelin EP, Zibung E, Riddez L, Nordenvall C. Assessing bicycle-related trauma using the biomarker S100B reveals a correlation with total injury severity. *Eur J Trauma Emerg Surg.* (2016) 42:617–25. doi: 10.1007/s00068-015-0583-z
46. Harrell FEJ. *rms: Regression Modeling Strategies. R package*. (2018).
47. McHugh GS, Butcher I, Steyerberg EW, Lu J, Mushkudiani N, Marmarou A, et al. Statistical approaches to the univariate prognostic analysis of the IMPACT database on traumatic brain injury. *J Neurotrauma.* (2007) 24:251–8. doi: 10.1089/neu.2006.0026
48. Steyerberg EW, Mushkudiani N, Perel P, Butcher I, Lu J, McHugh GS, et al. Predicting outcome after traumatic brain injury: development and international validation of prognostic scores based on admission characteristics. *PLoS Med.* (2008) 5:e165. doi: 10.1371/journal.pmed.0050165
49. Ringdal KG, Coats TJ, Lefering R, Di Bartolomeo S, Steen PA, Roise O, et al. The Utstein template for uniform reporting of data following major trauma: a joint revision by SCANTEM, TARN, DGU-TR and RITG. *Scand J Trauma Resusc Emerg Med.* (2008) 16:7. doi: 10.1186/1757-7241-16-7
50. Ho DE, Imai K, King G, Stuart EA. MatchIt: nonparametric preprocessing for parametric causal inference. *J Stat Software.* (2011) 42:1–28. doi: 10.18637/jss.v042.i08
51. Zhang Z, Zhao Y, Canes A, Steinberg D, Lyashevska O, A.M.E.B.-D.C.T.C.G. written on behalf of. Predictive analytics with gradient boosting in clinical medicine. *Ann Transl Med.* (2019) 7:152. doi: 10.21037/atm.2019.03.29
52. van Buuren S, Groothuis-Oudshoorn K. mice: Multivariate Imputation by Chained Equations in R. *J Stat Software.* (2011) 45:1–67. doi: 10.18637/jss.v045.i03
53. Mitra R, Reiter JP. A comparison of two methods of estimating propensity scores after multiple imputation. *Stat Methods Med Res.* (2016) 25:188–204. doi: 10.1177/0962280212445945
54. Leyrat C, Seaman SR, White IR, Douglas I, Smeeth L, Kim J, et al. Propensity score analysis with partially observed covariates: how should multiple imputation be used? *Stat Methods Med Res.* (2019) 28:3–19. doi: 10.1177/0962280217713032
55. Venables WN, Ripley BD. *Modern Applied Statistics With S*. New York, NY: Springer (2002). doi: 10.1007/978-0-387-21706-2
56. R Core Team. *R: A Language and Environment for Statistical Computing*. Vienna: R Foundation for Statistical Computing (2020). Available online at: https://www.R-project.org/
57. Raj R, Siironen J, Kivisaari R, Kuisma M, Brinck T, Lappalainen J, et al. Factors correlating with delayed trauma center admission following traumatic brain injury. *Scand J Trauma Resusc Emerg Med.* (2013) 21:67. doi: 10.1186/1757-7241-21-67
58. Gravesteijn BY, Sewalt CA, Stocchetti N, Citerio G, Ercole A, Lingsma HF, et al. Prehospital management of traumatic brain injury across Europe: a CENTER-TBI study. *Prehosp Emerg Care.* (2020). doi: 10.1080/10903127.2020.1817210. [Epub ahead of print].
59. Cnossen MC, van der Brande R, Lingsma HF, Polinder S, Lecky F, Maas AIR. Prehospital trauma care among 68 European neurotrauma centers: results of the CENTER-TBI provider profiling Questionnaires. *J Neurotrauma*. (2018). doi: 10.1089/neu.2018.5712. [Epub ahead of print].
60. Savola O, Pyhtinen J, Leino TK, Siitonen S, Niemela O, Hillbom M. Effects of head and extracranial injuries on serum protein S100B levels in trauma patients. *J Trauma.* (2004) 56:1229–34. doi: 10.1097/01.TA.0000096644.08735.72
61. Jackson RG, Samra GS, Radcliffe J, Clark GH, Price CP. The early fall in levels of S-100 beta in traumatic brain injury. *Clin Chem Lab Med.* (2000) 38:1165–7. doi: 10.1515/CCLM.2000.179
62. Thelin EP, Zeiler FA, Ercole A, Mondello S, Buki A, Bellander BM, et al. Serial sampling of serum protein biomarkers for monitoring human traumatic brain injury dynamics: a systematic review. *Front Neurol.* (2017) 8:300. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2017.00300
63. Dinh MM, Bein K, Roncal S, Byrne CM, Petchell J, Brennan J. Redefining the golden hour for severe head injury in an urban setting: the effect of prehospital arrival times on patient outcomes. *Injury.* (2013) 44:606–10. doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2012.01.011
64. Tien HC, Jung V, Pinto R, Mainprize T, Scales DC, Rizoli SB. Reducing time-to-treatment decreases mortality of trauma patients with acute subdural hematoma. *Ann Surg.* (2011) 253:1178–83. doi: 10.1097/SLA.0b013e318217e339
65. Brorsson C, Rodling-Wahlstrom M, Olivecrona M, Koskinen LO, Naredi S. Severe traumatic brain injury: consequences of early adverse events. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand.* (2011) 55:944–51. doi: 10.1111/j.1399-6576.2011.02451.x
66. Kim J, Song KJ, Shin SD, Ro YS, Hong KJ, Holmes JF. Does prehospital time influence clinical outcomes in severe trauma patients?: A cross sectional study. *Prehosp Emerg Care.* (2017) 21:466–75. doi: 10.1080/10903127.2017.1294223
67. Mosenthal AC, Livingston DH, Lavery RF, Knudson MM, Lee S, Morabito D, et al. The effect of age on functional outcome in mild traumatic brain injury: 6-month report of a prospective multicenter trial. *J Trauma.* (2004) 56:1042–8. doi: 10.1097/01.TA.0000127767.83267.33
68. Murray GD, Butcher I, McHugh GS, Lu J, Mushkudiani NA, Maas AI, et al. Multivariable prognostic analysis in traumatic brain injury: results from the IMPACT study. *J Neurotrauma.* (2007) 24:329–37. doi: 10.1089/neu.2006.0035
69. Haselsberger K, Pucher R, Auer LM. Prognosis after acute subdural or epidural haemorrhage. *Acta Neurochir (Wien).* (1988) 90:111–6. doi: 10.1007/BF01560563
70. Seelig JM, Becker DP, Miller JD, Greenberg RP, Ward JD, Choi SC. Traumatic acute subdural hematoma: major mortality reduction in comatose patients treated within four hours. *N Engl J Med.* (1981) 304:1511–8. doi: 10.1056/NEJM198106183042503
71. Staton CA, Msilanga D, Kiwango G, Vissoci JR, de Andrade L, Lester R, et al. A prospective registry evaluating the epidemiology and clinical care of traumatic brain injury patients presenting to a regional referral hospital in Moshi, Tanzania: challenges and the way forward. *Int J Inj Contr Saf Promot.* (2017) 24:69–77. doi: 10.1080/17457300.2015.1061562
72. Marcoux J, Bracco D, Saluja RS. Temporal delays in trauma craniotomies. *J Neurosurg.* (2016) 125:642–7. doi: 10.3171/2015.6.JNS15175
73. Fountain DM, Kolias AG, Lecky FE, Bouamra O, Lawrence T, Adams H, et al. Survival trends after surgery for acute subdural hematoma in adults over a 20-year period. *Ann Surg.* (2017) 265:590–6. doi: 10.1097/SLA.0000000000001682
74. Pingel R. *Some Aspects of Propensity Score-Based Estimators for Causal Inference*. Uppsala: Uppsala University (2014).
75. Stein SC, Spettell C, Young G, Ross SE. Delayed and progressive brain injury in closed-head trauma: radiological demonstration. *Neurosurgery.* (1993) 32:25–30. doi: 10.1097/00006123-199301000-00004
76. Wiegele M, Schochl H, Haushofer A, Ortler M, Leitgeb J, Kwasny O, et al. Diagnostic and therapeutic approach in adult patients with traumatic brain injury receiving oral anticoagulant therapy: an Austrian interdisciplinary consensus statement. *Crit Care.* (2019) 23:62. doi: 10.1186/s13054-019-2352-6
77. Thelin E, Al Nimer F, Frostell A, Zetterberg H, Blennow K, Nystrom H, et al. A serum protein biomarker panel improves outcome prediction in human traumatic brain injury. *J Neurotrauma.* (2019) 36:2850–62. doi: 10.1089/neu.2019.6375

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Neurology

SYSTEMATIC REVIEW
published: 04 February 2021
doi: 10.3389/fneur.2020.577312

Peripheral Blood and Salivary Biomarkers of Blood–Brain Barrier Permeability and Neuronal Damage: Clinical and Applied Concepts

*Damir Janigro[1,2], Damian M. Bailey[3], Sylvain Lehmann[4], Jerome Badaut[5], Robin O'Flynn[4], Christophe Hirtz[4] and Nicola Marchi[6]**

[1] Department of Physiology Case Western Reserve University, Cleveland, OH, United States, [2] FloTBI Inc., Cleveland, OH, United States, [3] Neurovascular Research Laboratory, Faculty of Life Sciences and Education, University of South Wales, Wales, United Kingdom, [4] IRMB, INM, UFR Odontology, University Montpellier, INSERM, CHU Montpellier, CNRS, Montpellier, France, [5] Brain Molecular Imaging Lab, CNRS UMR 5287, INCIA, University of Bordeaux, Bordeaux, France, [6] Cerebrovascular and Glia Research, Department of Neuroscience, Institute of Functional Genomics (UMR 5203 CNRS—U 1191 INSERM, University of Montpellier), Montpellier, France

Within the neurovascular unit (NVU), the blood–brain barrier (BBB) operates as a key cerebrovascular interface, dynamically insulating the brain parenchyma from peripheral blood and compartments. Increased BBB permeability is clinically relevant for at least two reasons: it actively participates to the etiology of central nervous system (CNS) diseases, and it enables the diagnosis of neurological disorders based on the detection of CNS molecules in peripheral body fluids. In pathological conditions, a suite of glial, neuronal, and pericyte biomarkers can exit the brain reaching the peripheral blood and, after a process of filtration, may also appear in saliva or urine according to varying temporal trajectories. Here, we specifically examine the evidence in favor of or against the use of protein biomarkers of NVU damage and BBB permeability in traumatic head injury, including sport (sub)concussive impacts, seizure disorders, and neurodegenerative processes such as Alzheimer's disease. We further extend this analysis by focusing on the correlates of human extreme physiology applied to the NVU and its biomarkers. To this end, we report NVU changes after prolonged exercise, freediving, and gravitational stress, focusing on the presence of peripheral biomarkers in these conditions. The development of a biomarker toolkit will enable minimally invasive routines for the assessment of brain health in a broad spectrum of clinical, emergency, and sport settings.

Keywords: neurovascular unit, blood biomarkers, saliva, concussion, epilepsy, neurodegeneration, traumatic brain injury, extreme sports

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Denes V. Agoston, Karolinska Institutet (KI), Sweden

Reviewed by:
Berislav Zlokovic, University of Southern California, United States
Andrew K. Ottens, Virginia Commonwealth University, United States

****Correspondence:***
Nicola Marchi
nicola.marchi@igf.cnrs.fr

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Neurotrauma, a section of the journal Frontiers in Neurology

Received: *29 June 2020*
Accepted: *01 December 2020*
Published: *04 February 2021*

Citation:
Janigro D, Bailey DM, Lehmann S, Badaut J, O'Flynn R, Hirtz C and Marchi N (2021) Peripheral Blood and Salivary Biomarkers of Blood–Brain Barrier Permeability and Neuronal Damage: Clinical and Applied Concepts. Front. Neurol. 11:577312. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2020.577312

INTRODUCTION: FROM BLOOD–BRAIN BARRIER TO BLOOD–BRAIN DYNAMIC INTERFACE

The blood–brain barrier (BBB) is the complex and finely tuned network of brain capillaries governing the homeostatic exchange of ions, molecules, and cells between the brain and the peripheral blood (1–3). The importance of the BBB in the understanding and diagnosis of neurological disorders and brain health is recognized (4). The notion of BBB has evolved from

that of a static brain shield to that of a dynamic blood–brain interface where endothelial cells continuously communicate with mural cells (pericytes and smooth muscle) and glia (astrocytes and microglia), located near neurons and spatially assembled to constitute the neurovascular unit (NVU) (**Figure 1**) (2). A precise layering of cells and extracellular matrixes forms an impermeable wall (**Figure 1B**). BBB dysfunction has etiologic and diagnostic significance (4), and BBB permeability is a key element of perivascular and neuroinflammation (**Figure 1B1**) (5, 6). Increased BBB permeability provokes an immediate loss of homeostatic control of ions, ATP, and neurotransmitters levels in the brain, promoting abnormal synaptic transmission or neuronal firing, possibly leading to neurological sequelae (6–13). On the other hand, neuronal activity significantly influences cerebrovascular functions in health and disease conditions (14, 15). Diagnostically and because of increased BBB permeability, peripherally injected imaging contrast agents can access the brain parenchyma while a suite of central nervous system (CNS) proteins (see **Table 1**) or nucleic acids [circulating free DNA and microRNA; for a review see (44, 45)] can exit into the peripheral blood (**Figures 2A–C**, **3A–C**). Contrast MRI and CT scans are common clinical tools, while monitoring the levels of CNS proteins in peripheral body fluids represents a novel strategy for identifying BBB and neuronal damage (46). Importantly, the NVU connects with specialized brain acellular spaces through which the cerebrospinal and interstitial fluids carry ions, molecules, and proteins across the parenchyma or toward waste clearance pathways (**Figure 2B**) (47–50). This spatial perivascular and interstitial connectivity is important in the context of contrast-based brain imaging, possibly influencing the availability of biomarkers and their exit trajectories from the CNS [**Figure 2**; see (46, 51, 52) for a review]. Starting from these fundamental concepts, we here examine the evidence supporting the development and the use of specific peripheral biomarker proteins to detect glioneuronal damage and BBB permeability in a plethora of clinical, emergency and sport-related settings.

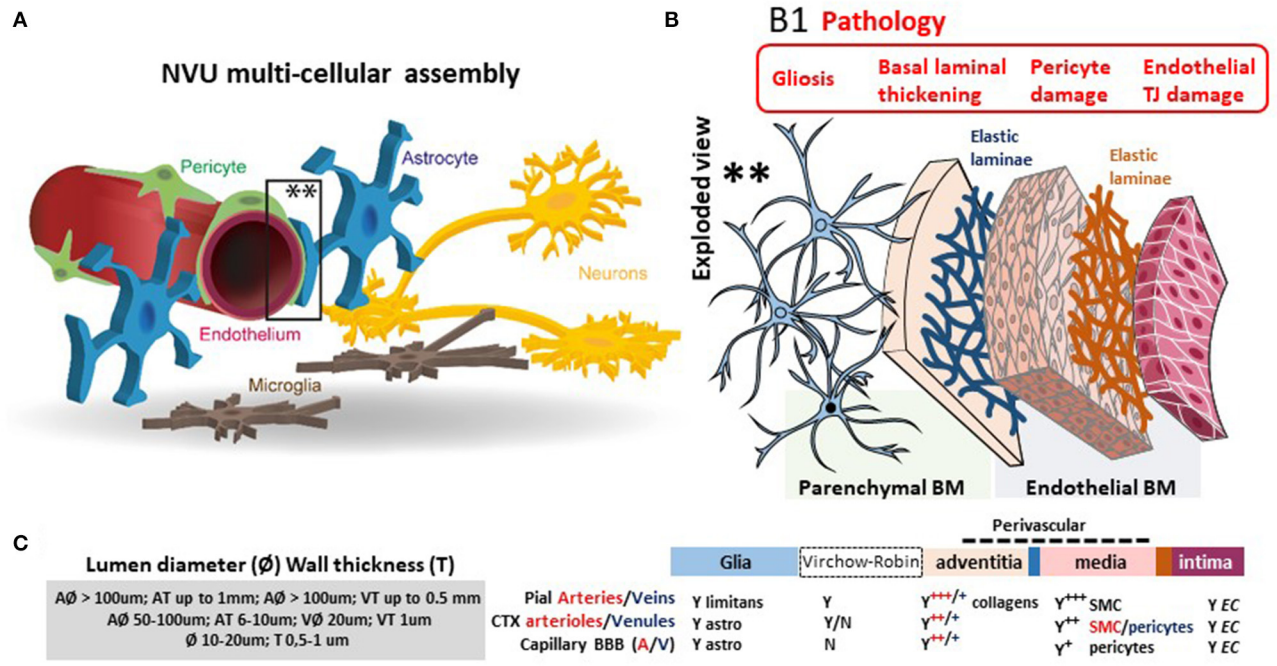


FIGURE 1 | The dynamic NVU multicellular layout. (**A**) Within the NVU, the BBB encapsulates a set of unique properties of the microvascular capillary and post-capillary venules. The BBB endothelium lacks fenestrations, is assembled by structured tight junctions (TJs), and expresses luminal or abluminal transporters, altogether finely regulating brain homeostasis for proper neuronal physiology. These endothelial specializations are generated and controlled by precise interactions with pericytes, astrocyte end-feet, and microglial cells, all participating to the NVU. **(B)** Exploded view to illustrate the varying cellular composition and wall thickness of the intima, media, and adventitia layers. The endothelial basement membrane (BM) embeds pericytes. A second basement membrane is deposited by astrocytes and surrounds the end-feet. At the capillary level, the endothelial and parenchymal basement membranes merge. At the post-capillary venules, the two basement membranes separate to provide a perivascular space that allows for immune cells homing. (**B1**) Commonly reported pathological modifications leading to BBB permeability or NVU damage. **(C)** The cerebrovasculature in numbers (A, arteries; V, veins; CTX, cortex; SMC, smooth muscles cells). Proper BBB commences as the deepening cortical arteries (diameter > 100 μm in mice) branch into arterioles (diameter 15–50 μm; wall thickness 5–10 μm) and capillaries (diameter < 10 μm; wall thickness a few μm). Pial vessels have glia *limitans* and an anatomically distinguishable Virchow-Robin space **(B)**. Blood flow velocity rates in cortical mouse arterioles and capillaries are 3 and <0.5 mm/s, respectively. Capillary blood flow decreases with cortical depth (down to 0.1 mm/s). Diameter ranges (rodent) and anatomical abundance of glia, Virchow-Robin space, collagens, and mural cells (smooth muscles or pericytes) is provided. The multicellular layering within the tunica media (sign + + + indicates more than three smooth muscle cells at the arteries; + indicates one layer of pericytes at the BBB) is the major determinant of vascular thickness and elasticity. Original images by NM and IGF graphical service.

TABLE 1 | Peripheral biomarker proteins of glio-neuronal damage and BBB permeability.

Proteins	MW (kDa)	Role as biomarker	Estimated half-life in blood	Usage temporal trajectories	Source	Sampling methods	CNS disease	Reported (and varying) blood baselines	References
GFAP	50	Astrocyte damage or astrogliosis	48 h (16)	Acute and Subacute (hours–days) (17)	Astrocyte cytoskeleton No clearly reported extra-cranial sources (18)	Venipuncture CSF	TBI Multiple sclerosis AD	Baseline 0.01 ng/ml TBI with negative CT 0.21 ng/ml TBI with positive CT 0.73 ng/ml	(17–21)
S100B	11	BBB and astrocyte damage, astrogliosis	2–6 h (22)	Acute (min, hours) (17)	Astrocyte calcium binding protein CNS development Extra-cranial sources [adipocytes (18)]	Venipuncture CSF Urine Saliva	TBI Epilepsy Multiple sclerosis	Pediatric 0.11 ng/ml (23) Adults 0.045 ng/ml (24) (sub)concussion, mTBI: 0.1 ng/ml (25, 26)	(17, 23, 25, 27–29)
UCH-L1	24	Neuronal cell damage (30)	7–9 h (31)	Acute (min, hours) Subacute (days) (17)	Axonal integrity Extra-cranial sources [neuromuscular junction (18)]	Venipuncture CSF	TBI Neurodegeneration	Pediatric 0.09 ng/ml (19) TBI with negative CT: 0.14 ng/ml TBI with positive CT: 0.44 ng/ml TBI with negative CT 261 pg/ml (21)	(19, 21)
NSE	47	Neuronal cell damage	30 h (32)	Acute (min, hours) Subacute (days) (17)	Neuron cytoplasmic enolase Detected in blood erythrocytes	Venipuncture CSF	TBI Epilepsy	Adults 6.1 μg/ml (24)	(33, 34)
NFL	68	Axonal injury, neuronal death	3 weeks (35)	Subacute days to weeks (17) and chronic	Neuron class IV intermediate filaments of cytoskeleton	Venipuncture CSF	TBI Neurodegeneration Multiple sclerosis	Threshold CSF 386 ng/ml (36)	(37, 38)
PDGFRβ	123	Pericyte reactivity or damage	na	Subacute (39)	Pericytes–endothelial interface	CSF	Neurodegeneration	See (40) for graphic baseline (115 % increase in CSF between no and mild cognitive impairment)	(39)
Tau, pTau	50–80	Neuronal or axonal damages, neurodegeneration	10 h (41)	S majuscle, subacute, and chronic (17)	Neuronal microtubule-associated proteins Aggregates into neurofibrillary tangles	Venipuncture CSF	Neurodegeneration AD	Blood total and phosphorylated tau, (42) T-tau control = 65.59 fg/ml P-tau control = 20.85 fg/ml P-tau/T-tau ratio control = 30.94 Total-tau in serum 4.4 pg/ml (24) Threshold CSF P-tau 78 pg/ml (39)	(17, 24, 43)

PERIPHERAL BIOMARKERS: BASIC CONCEPTS AND FOCUS ON TRAUMATIC BRAIN INJURY

Elevated BBB permeability, or dysfunction, occurs in response to an acute injury (e.g., head trauma, stroke, and status epilepticus) and may be present throughout CNS disease progression (e.g., neurodegeneration, epileptogenesis, and multiple sclerosis), often due to inflammation (5–7, 13). Peripheral biological fluids represent suitable matrices to detect and quantify brain-derived proteins reporting BBB permeability and susceptibility to glio-neuronal damage (27–29, 53). **Table 1** provides a list of protein biomarkers and their characteristics, properties, and proposed use in diagnostics. In general, peripheral biomarker proteins must (i) be present in brain interstitial fluids or be released by neurovascular cells into the interstitial or perivascular spaces, reaching the peripheral blood across a leaky BBB or by cerebrospinal fluid (CSF)–blood exchange (**Figures 2A**, **3A,B**); (ii) have a concentration gradient driving passive diffusion [**Figure 2C**; see (29)]; (iii) have a known and appropriate half-life to allow diagnostic interpretation (29) (biomarker half-life in peripheral fluids may impact usefulness in acute vs. long-term settings; see **Table 1**); and (iv) have a low molecular weight to allow a rapid egress across the damaged barriers or interfaces (19, 25, 27).

The bulk of neurological clinical biomarker literature has often focused on traumatic brain injury (TBI), with a recent emphasis on mild TBI (mTBI) (18, 54). Within this framework, the astrocytic protein S100B (55) has been examined as a peripheral biomarker of BBB permeability and gliosis (**Table 1** and **Figures 3A,B**). Early proof-of-principle studies showed serum S100B levels to rapidly increase in response to a sudden BBB permeability, supporting the hypothesis that perivascular S100B can readily exit the brain (27, 28, 56). S100B was reported to rule out mTBI sequelae in emergency room settings (57), and measurement of blood S100B levels displayed a 99.7% negative predictive value (NPV) (57–60). Further evidence indicated that monitoring S100B after a mTBI could override the need for a CT scan for the identification of intracranial injury, with an excellent NPV (61). However, another study reported no relationship between serum S100B concentration and mTBI severity (62). In sports, S100B blood levels increased immediately after football games as compared to pregame baselines in players experiencing repeated head hits (25, 63). The evidence of a rapid S100B surge in blood after sub concussive hits was confirmed in follow-up studies (63–65). Importantly, extra-CNS sources of S100B were reported, representing a potential confounding factor if timing of blood draws in relation to injury is not adequately controlled and standardized (18, 66). These concerns have been discussed in (23, 67, 68).

The astrocytic glial fibrillary actin protein (GFAP) and the neuronal ubiquitin carboxyl-terminal hydrolase isoenzyme L1 (UCH-L1) are important biomarker candidates for glioneuronal damage (**Table 1** and **Figures 3A,B**). UCH-L1 is also expressed at the neuromuscular junction (69, 70) while the contribution of extracranial sources of GFAP is debated (20, 71, 72). Monitoring

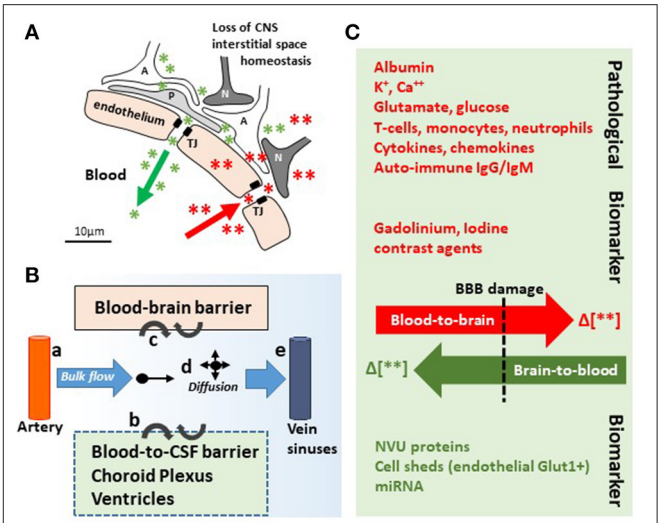


FIGURE 2 | In and out the brain: plausible biomarker exit routes and transport. **(A)** NVU cell disassembly causes disruption of brain homeostasis, allowing blood (red asterisks and arrow) and brain (green asterisks and arrow) components directly crossing the permeable BBB (TJ, tight junctions; A, astrocytes; P, pericytes; N, neurons). **(B)** Brain fluid paths regulate the movement of molecules (e.g., biomarkers) within the brain parenchyma into the blood and the CSF: (a) the CSF is produced by subarachnoid arteries and (b) the choroid plexus (blood-to-CSF barrier). By bulk flow mechanisms, the CSF diffuses at the cortical levels and in periventricular organs, constituting a possible vehicle for biomarker transport. (c) BBB damage allows biomarkers exiting (or entering) the brain. (d,e) Parenchymal bulk flow and CSF reabsorption occurs at larger veins, dural venous sinuses, and dural lymphatic vessels, sites where biomarkers could accumulate. **(C)** Concentration gradients (green/red Δ or arrows) between the peripheral blood and the brain parenchyma are the underpinning for pathological modifications and the driving force for biomarkers (e.g., MR contrast agent brain entry, red; protein biomarkers brain exit, green). Original images by NM.

of blood GFAP and UCH-L1 levels was used to grade brain injury after TBI. GFAP and UCH-L1 levels were increased in non-concussive and concussive head trauma as compared to body trauma (73, 74). The analysis of blood GFAP (or S100B) levels within 24 h from the head injury was proposed as a means to improve the detection of TBI and to identify patients in need of a subsequent MRI, in addition to routine CT surveillance (75, 76). GFAP and UCH-L1 blood levels were used to rule out intracranial injuries and the need for CT scans, showing high test sensitivity and NPV (21). One study reported no significant difference in blood UCH-L1 between control and players who sustained repetitive head hits (77). Collectively, this evidence points to GFAP as a diagnostic candidate to be used in TBI (33, 54, 71, 72). In two studies (78, 79), however, GFAP and UCH-L1 levels were below the lower limits of quantification or detection (LLOQ or LLOD, respectively) in a percentage of both TBI and trauma control groups, representing a possible concern for estimating NPV (20, 80).

Important biomarkers detecting neuronal damage are myelin basic protein (MBP), neuron-specific enolase (NSE), tau, and neurofilament light chain [NfL; **Table 1** and **Figures 3A,B**; see

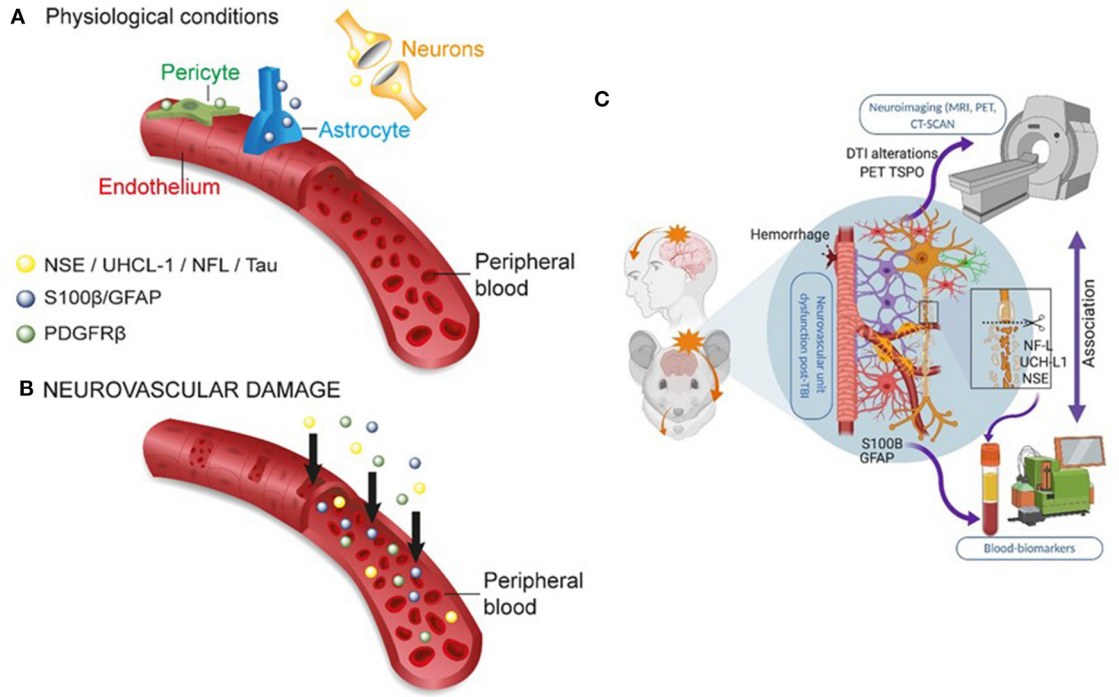


FIGURE 3 | Peripheral biomarkers of BBB permeability and brain damage. **(A)** Under physiological conditions, BBB tightness within a healthy NVU limits proteins from exiting the brain into the peripheral blood. **(B)** In conditions of brain damage, each neurovascular cell acts as a source of specific biomarker(s) (color coded), accessing the peripheral blood across a leaky BBB. The production or secretion of biomarkers at each NVU cell type depends on the severity, time, and the progression of disease states (see **Table 1**). **(C)** Integrating the use of brain imaging and peripheral biomarkers is a developing strategy to detect brain damage and to validate the usefulness of specific biomarker proteins in peripheral fluids. Original images by NM, JB, and IGF graphical service.

(43)]. Blood MBP levels were unchanged in a pediatric mTBI population as compared to controls. Interestingly, MBP levels remained elevated for up to 2 weeks in case of intracranial hemorrhage (81). NfLs are found in axons and have been proposed as biomarkers of axonal damage triggered by mTBI, for example, after an amateur boxing bout (82–84). S100B levels were also increased following amateur boxing (85). Further evidence indicated neurofilament heavy chain increase after mTBI (82). Finally, NSE levels in CSF were shown to be proportional to TBI severity, in the setting of moderate or severe TBI (86–88). NSE in the blood is less investigated due to its presence in erythrocytes (89, 90). Collectively, these data support the further development of blood biomarker toolkits of TBI, with a special relevance to mild head injury and sport-related (sub)concussions, when emergency and sideline diagnostic solutions need to be readily accessible.

PHOSPHORYLATED TAU AS AN EMERGING BLOOD BIOMARKER OF ALZHEIMER'S AND NEURODEGENERATIVE DISEASES

Accumulating evidence points to blood phosphorylated tau as a promising biomarker to improve the diagnosis and staging of and to enable trials in Alzheimer's disease (AD) subjects. In a cross-sectional study performed in AD patients, phosphorylated tau isoforms were used as diagnostic biomarkers to track disease progression (91). A method measuring attomolar concentrations of tau isoforms in plasma was implemented using stable isotope labeling kinetics and mass spectroscopy. Changes in plasma p-tau, particularly p-tau217, mirrored specific changes in CSF to detect phosphorylation of soluble tau and amyloidosis. No correlation was found between CSF and plasma p-tau202 levels. Plasma p-tau217 level distinguished amyloid-negative from amyloid-positive groups regardless of the cognitive status, indicating that p-tau217 in plasma may be an accurate biomarker of abnormal brain tau metabolism. Furthermore, a longitudinal study of familial AD (presenting pathogenic mutations in PSEN1 or APP genes) included 19 symptomatic and 51 asymptomatic participants where plasma p-tau181 levels were quantified by using a single-molecule array (Simoa) method (92). Elevated plasma p-tau181 concentrations segregated symptomatic mutation carriers from non-carriers. In another cross-sectional study including the Arizona-based neuropathology cohort (37 AD and 47 without AD), the Swedish BioFINDER 2 cohort [121 AD, 178 mild cognitive impairment [MCI], 301 without AD, and 99 other neurological disorders], and a Columbian autosomal-dominant AD kindred (365 PSEN1 E280A mutation carriers and 257 mutation non-carriers), plasma tau phosphorylated at the threonine 217 (p-tau217) was quantified by the Meso Scale Discovery (MSD) assay as a

diagnostic AD biomarker (93). Among 1,402 participants from the three cohorts, plasma p-tau217 discriminated AD from other neurological disorders with higher accuracy compared with plasma p-tau181, plasma Nfl, CSF p-tau181, and CSF Aβ42:Aβ40 ratio. A positive correlation between CSF and plasma p-tau217 was found in the Swedish BioFINDER 2 cohort. Finally, a high-sensitivity immunoassay measuring p-tau181 in plasma and serum was developed (94). A positive correlation was reported between plasma and CSF p-tau181 levels, distinguishing Aβ-negative cognitively unimpaired older adults from Aβ-positive older adults and Aβ-positive individuals with MCI.

Furthermore, at the BBB, the low-density receptor-related protein 1 (LRP1) plays an important role in regulating cerebrovascular permeability (95). sLRP1, a truncated soluble form of LRP1, freely circulates in plasma, and it sequesters unbound Aβ in the peripheral circulation (96). Plasma sLRP1 levels are significantly reduced in AD patients, and sLRP1 binding to Aβ is disrupted by oxidation (96, 97). Impaired sLRP1-mediated binding of plasma Aβ was suggested as an early biomarker for MCI preceding AD-type dementia (97). In summary, this evidence supports the further development of tau-based blood biomarkers as an accessible test for the screening and diagnosis of AD within the spectrum of cognitive impairments and dementia.

PERIPHERAL BIOMARKERS OF BBB PERMEABILITY AND SEIZURE CONDITIONS

The use of blood biomarkers extends to epilepsies, a cluster of diseases where BBB damage represents an etiological or a contributing pathophysiological player (98–100). A first study (67) demonstrated that blood S100B is elevated at seizure onset and after seizures, in support of the hypothesis that BBB damage may trigger a seizure (7, 101–103). A systematic review analyzed 18 studies and a total of 1,057 subjects, indicating that epileptic patients displayed elevated S100B blood levels as compared to controls (104). Meta-regression analyses showed that gender and mean age can impact serum S100B levels (104). Another study correlated MRI T1 peri-ictal imaging to blood S100B in drug-resistant epileptic patients, confirming the increase in BBB permeability during a seizure (105). Increased S100B blood levels were reported in pediatric temporal lobe epilepsy, with blood samples obtained 30 min after a complex partial seizure (106).

Children suffering from intractable focal epilepsy displayed elevated blood S100B levels as compared to controls (107). One study included 39 patients suffering from simple febrile seizures and age- and sex-matched controls, showing no S100B differences between groups when assessed immediately after seizures (108). These findings were corroborated in a follow-up study, (109) with the conclusion that febrile seizures are relatively harmless to the developing brain. Currently, a clinical trial is investigating whether S100B, as well as other protein biomarkers, increase in blood after a first generalized seizure could be used to predict first-to-chronic seizure conversion in adult subjects (https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT02424123). Moreover, NSE elevations were reported in blood over time in patients affected by temporal lobe and extratemporal lobe epilepsies (110). Finally, recent evidence indicates miRNA in blood, or body fluids, as potential biomarkers indicating neurovascular and neuroinflammatory modifications occurring in specific forms of epilepsies [see (111–113) for comprehensive topic reviews]. In summary, blood biomarkers could represent a surrogate method of clinical electroencephalographic explorations to examine damage and brain neurophysiology in epileptic patients.

IMAGING BBB PERMEABILITY AND BRAIN DAMAGE: IS THE INTEGRATION WITH BLOOD BIOMARKERS POSSIBLE?

Available evidence supports the prospective use of blood biomarkers to detect NVU damage in acute and chronic neurological conditions. In this context, can peripheral biomarkers replace brain imaging? This is an important question especially if one considers the logistics (scarce imaging availability in rural areas and emergency, sport, and combat settings) and economic advantages that come with peripheral biomarkers, notwithstanding the complications associated with radiation exposure (e.g., CT scan). As a result, the diagnostic equivalence of blood biomarkers and enhanced MRI or CT scans (114–119) is being investigated. Accumulating evidence has shown that mTBI represents an optimal clinical arena to study the usefulness of imaging and peripheral biomarkers, also fulfilling an urgent clinical need (120–122). Neuroimaging techniques [CT scan (61)] show limitations for the diagnosis of mTBI patients (122, 123). Importantly, blood levels of GFAP, tau, and NfL were higher in patients with TBI-related findings on CT as compared to subjects presenting with normal CT, where the only significant predictor of damage was GFAP (124). Combining the biomarkers tau, NfL, and GFAP showed a good discriminatory power for detecting MRI abnormalities, even in mTBI patients with a normal CT (124). Furthermore, peak serum S100B levels negatively correlated with resting-state brain connectivity and behavioral outcomes in mTBI to severe TBI cases (125). S100B has proven its high NPV to rule out intracranial bleeding in patients after mTBI. However, its specificity for brain parenchyma structural lesions remains debated, and MRI is required for a specific explanation of clinical symptoms (76, 126, 127). Positron emission tomography (PET) and radiolabeled biomarkers were tested along with blood biomarkers. The [^{18}F]AV1451 (flortaucipir) tau ligand was detected at the white/gray matter junction in frontal, parietal, and temporal brain regions, a typical localization of chronic traumatic encephalopathy (CTE) and tauopathy in veterans. Elevated levels of Nfl were also reported in plasma (43). Finally, TBI is associated with inflammation as blood levels of IL6, TNFα, and VEGF were increased in CT- and MRI-positive patients as compared to controls (126).

Importantly, newer brain imaging approaches are being tested. Proton magnetic resonance spectroscopy (^{1}H-MRS) represents an emerging neuroimaging modality to track the

metabolic changes occurring after TBI (128, 129). Spectroscopy can predict changes of key metabolites such *N*-acetylaspartate (NAA), a marker of neuronal loss (130), and its early decrease associates with long-term poor outcomes in clinical pediatric mTBI and moderate TBI (130). Experimentally, spectroscopy modifications post injury were linked to altered astrocyte metabolism (131). Brain structural changes observed using diffusion tensor imaging were correlated to astrocyte dysfunction and astrogliosis at early (1–7 days) and late (60 days) time points after injury (132, 133). Tractography provides an opportunity for measuring structural alterations in the white matter that are not detected by conventional structural MRI (134). Magnetic encephalography has also been proposed to study mTBI damage, in addition to being used for post-traumatic stress disorders (135, 136). Collectively, these data underscore the need for integrating the temporal and quantitative profiles of emerging imaging read-outs with the dynamics of peripheral biomarker of NVU damage. These studies will allow us to fully understand whether blood biomarkers can reliably act as surrogates for brain imaging.

SALIVA AS A BIOMARKER MATRIX: GENERAL CONCEPTS

Another key cellular "barrier" can be exploited for diagnostic purposes, namely, the salivary glands and gingival vessels, both interfacing with the peripheral blood (**Figures 4A,B**) (53, 137–144). While plasma and serum are considered as classic biofluids for assessment of systemic biomarkers, saliva is being increasingly viewed as a matrix with a high diagnostic value (141, 145). Saliva collection is economical, safe and can be performed without the assistance of specialized health care personnel, allowing for point-of-injury (POI) sampling. Saliva lacks cellular and soluble components (e.g., coagulation cascade). As the leakage of brain-derived biomarkers in saliva undergoes a process of biological filtration (53, 137, 146), the use of saliva does not require separation steps that are an obstacle to the development of POI blood tests (138, 139). Human saliva is a clear, slightly acidic (pH 6.0–7.0) heterogeneous biofluid composed of water (99%), proteins (0.3%), and inorganic substances (0.2%) (147). Saliva contains enzymes, hormones, antibodies, nucleic acids, antimicrobial constituents, and cytokines (148), which accumulate in salivary glands and are secreted into the oral cavity through acinar cell ducts (149). Available protocols indicate that saliva samples can be stored short term at room temperature and long term at −20°C or −80°C without significant protein degradation, similar to serum or plasma samples (150, 151). Relevant information inherent to the preparation and the technical handling of saliva samples can be found in (150, 152–154).

The whole saliva (WS) proteome, when compared with the plasma proteome, displays a larger proportion (14.5%) of low-molecular-weight proteins (<20 kDa), in contrast to only 7% for the plasma proteome (154). The highest fraction of proteins found in WS ranges from 20 to 40 kDa, whereas the 40–60 kDa range is the largest fraction for plasma. This is consistent with selective permeability between blood and saliva for low-molecular-weight proteins. Five diagnostic alphabets are outlined in saliva, including proteome (153, 155), transcriptome

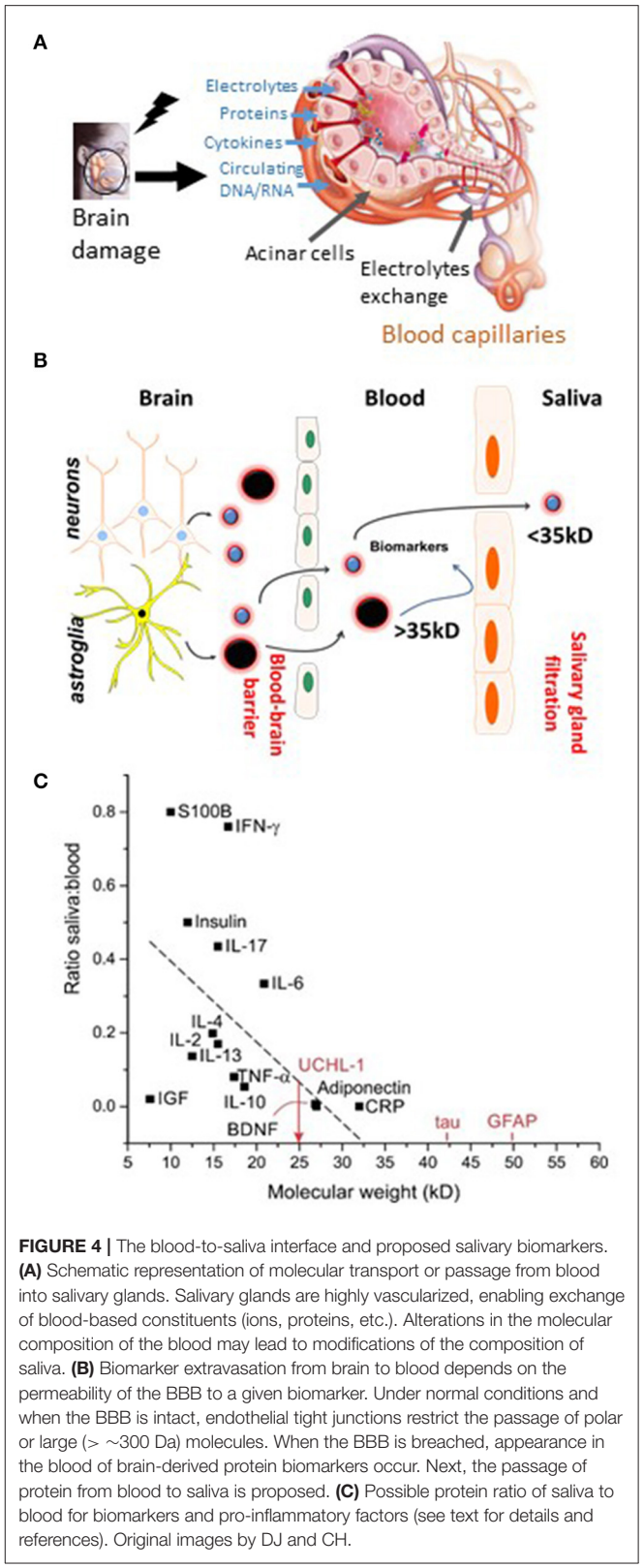


FIGURE 4 | The blood-to-saliva interface and proposed salivary biomarkers. **(A)** Schematic representation of molecular transport or passage from blood into salivary glands. Salivary glands are highly vascularized, enabling exchange of blood-based constituents (ions, proteins, etc.). Alterations in the molecular composition of the blood may lead to modifications of the composition of saliva. **(B)** Biomarker extravasation from brain to blood depends on the permeability of the BBB to a given biomarker. Under normal conditions and when the BBB is intact, endothelial tight junctions restrict the passage of polar or large (> ~300 Da) molecules. When the BBB is breached, appearance in the blood of brain-derived protein biomarkers occur. Next, the passage of protein from blood to saliva is proposed. **(C)** Possible protein ratio of saliva to blood for biomarkers and pro-inflammatory factors (see text for details and references). Original images by DJ and CH.

(156, 157), microRNA (158), metabolome (159), and microbiome (160). Saliva is used by clinical laboratories for the detection of secretory IgA antibodies, for the analysis of salivary cortisol and hormones, and for genetic purposes (161–163).

SALIVARY BIOMARKERS OF NVU DAMAGE: A NEW DIAGNOSTIC OPPORTUNITY?

The salivary proteome has been characterized in CNS disease conditions, such as schizophrenia, bipolar disorders, and genetic disorders including Down's syndrome and Wilson disease (164). An overview of biomarkers identified in saliva for the diagnosis of neurodegenerative diseases such as AD, Parkinson's disease, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, and multiple sclerosis is provided in (165). Inflammatory biomarkers (e.g., IL-1β, TNF-α, and IL-6) have been quantified in saliva (166).

The deployment of POI salivary tests represents an opportunity for the detection of time-sensitive brain injuries (139–141, 167, 168). NSE was shown as a possible diagnostic salivary biomarker for neuronal damage in patients post stroke (169). Saliva samples have been analyzed for S100B levels, pro-inflammatory factors, and microRNAs in the settings of TBI (168, 170, 171). In particular, S100B levels in saliva were elevated in children post TBI (171). In another pilot study, 15 adult patients with suspected TBI and 15 control subjects were studied. Average salivary S100B level was 3.9-fold higher than blood S100B level, regardless of the presence of pathology $[S100B]_{saliva}$ correlated positively with $[S100B]_{serum}$, and salivary S100B levels were as effective in differentiating TBI patients from control subjects as serum levels (172).

In an attempt to further accentuate the diagnostic significance of salivary testing, we reviewed the literature to obtain potential blood-to-saliva ratios for a number of proteins (**Figure 4C**). This search was directed to proteins that are not secreted by salivary glands. These proteins can access the salivary fluid by pericellular capillary leak, primarily the crevicular fluid. Importantly, it is currently unknown whether the steady-state permeability of the blood-to-saliva protein diffusion is preserved even at times when the BBB is breached due to brain insults. Literature references were used to examine insulin (173, 174), EGF (175), HGH (19, 176), S100B (18, 54–56, 177–180), adiponectin (181), prostate-specific antigen (PSA) (182), and cytokines (183). To our knowledge, there are no reports of salivary BDNF or NFL levels. All retrieved values were plotted to outline the theoretical cutoff properties of salivary filtration (**Figure 4C**). Large molecules (e.g., IgG) can be present in saliva owing to active secretion or local production.

Finally, we examined whether blood-to-saliva biomarkers' passage could be empirically predicted or modeled (153). Available data indicate that saliva is not a diluted substitute for the determination of plasma protein levels, as indicated by the incoherent plasma and saliva proteomes (152). Therefore, understanding the kinetic protein passage from blood to saliva is difficult. In the past, a model describing the passage of biomarkers from the brain into the peripheral blood was proposed (27–29). A physiologically based pharmacokinetic model can be used to describe the distribution of drugs and small molecules in body fluids (184). This computational approach can estimate the extent and time course of salivary biomarkers originating from the brain, offering the likelihood of a protein in saliva to be blood-borne (185). The physiologically based pharmacokinetic model used to describe the distribution of brain-derived biomarkers in blood was expanded to include an idealized salivary gland receiving its vascular supply from the external carotid. The venous output was mimicked according to the properties of jugular vein branches. To approximate the combined contribution of transcellular and paracellular pathways of protein extravasation across capillary endothelial cells and salivary gland epithelia, the following equation was used to calculate Js, the transfer of protein from blood to saliva:

$$Js = Jv^{*}(1 - R)*Cp + (Cp - Ci)*PS \quad (1)$$

where Js (mol/min) is the mass transfer from blood to saliva, Jv (ml/min) is the blood flow to the salivary gland, R is the reflectance of the vascular wall, Cp (mol/L) is the concentration of biomarker in the serum, Ci (mol/L) is the concentration of biomarker in the saliva, and P and S refer to permeability (cm/s) and surface of exchange (cm^2), respectively. The value of reflectance has no dimension and has a range from one (no passage of protein) to 0 (protein passage dictated by diffusion alone). The value of reflectance is derived from pore radius and molecular radius. To estimate PS, we used PS = Jv * Ci/(Cp – Ci) with salivary flow at 1 ml/min and Ci and Cp at 2.5 and 61.5 mg/ml, respectively. These values were derived by measurements and transfer of albumin levels from blood and saliva. The equation can be greatly simplified by fitting experimental data to confirm their accuracy. Once this is done, the predictors of passage of a given protein are primarily related to its molecular size (vascular wall reflectance) and the presence of a gradient for passage from blood to crevicular fluid. For (1), note that if the reflectance tends toward 1 (large molecular weight), the first term equals zero, thus leaving only the permeability of the capillary wall and the osmotic gradient as variables. Considering that permeability also depends on molecular size, a cutoff for extravasation seems to be mostly related to the size of the permeating protein. By using other computational models, it was shown that the physicochemical properties of proteins were the main predictors of presence in saliva. Among several properties, molecular size was the most relevant (185, 186).

It is important to underscore that the use of saliva samples comes with confounding factors. For instance, gingivitis or periodontal disease can affect the identification and quantification of proteins. It has been shown that submandibular saliva flow rates are lower in AD patients as compared to controls (187), possibly impacting the proportion of proteins detectable (188). In summary, fully defining the qualitative and quantitative characteristics of salivary biomarkers in physiological and neuropathological conditions is important to develop non-invasive point of care applicable to NVU screening.

PUSHING THE BBB LIMITS: RELEVANCE OF PERIPHERAL BLOOD BIOMARKERS IN HUMAN MODELS OF EXTREME BRAIN PHYSIOLOGY

Here, we focus on extreme sport settings that can be exploited as 'human' models to study BBB permeability, neuronal damage, and hemodynamic modifications in a controlled spatiotemporal manner. We review the evidence supporting the use of blood biomarkers to detect neurovascular modifications associated with extremes of cerebral blood flow (**Figure 5A**). These models share similar pathophysiological features unified by the cerebral formation of free radicals, associated reactive oxygen/nitrogen species (ROS/RNS), and impaired cerebral autoregulation (CA).

EXERCISE, CEREBROVASCULAR REGULATION, AND BLOOD BIOMARKERS

Evidence indicates that moderate-intensity continuous training (MICT) and corresponding improvements in cardiorespiratory fitness (CRF) can increase cerebral perfusion and vasoreactivity across the human life span (192, 193), translating into a lower risk of stroke mortality and dementia (194, 195). The primary mechanisms include accelerated neurogenesis, in particular of the hippocampal dentate gyrus (196); reduction in β-amyloid (197); neuro-oxidative inflammatory nitrosative stress (198); proprioceptive adaptations incurred by movements that require sustained mental effort (199); increased brain-derived neurotrophic factor that modulates brain plasticity by promoting neuritic outgrowth and synaptic function (200); and improved BBB integrity and bolstering of tight junctions (201). More recently, high-intensity interval training (HIIT) has emerged as a more time-efficient model of exercise that can potentially promote superior improvements in CRF and cerebrovascular adaptation (191). However, this type of exercise characterized by high-flow/high-arterial-pressure transmission poses unique challenges for the brain with emerging evidence suggesting that an acute bout of HIIT could increase BBB permeability in the absence of neuronal injury (e.g., increased blood S100B and no NSE changes), subsequent to a free radical-mediated impairment in dynamic CA that persists into the recovery period (202) (**Figure 5B**).

HIGH-ALTITUDE MOUNTAINEERING, FREEDIVING, NVU DYNAMICS, AND BLOOD BIOMARKERS

High-altitude (HA) mountaineering (**Figure 6A**) and freediving (**Figure 6B**) represent unique physiological models to study severe arterial hypoxemia (O_2 lack) and hypocapnia/hypercapnia (CO_2 lack/excess) in 'extreme' athletes who consistently operate at, or very close to, the limits of human consciousness (189, 212). Diffusion-weighted magnetic resonance imaging has identified increases in brain volume, T_2 relaxation time (T_2-rt), and apparent diffusion coefficients (ADCs) in healthy participants acutely exposed to hypoxia, taken to reflect extracellular vasogenic edematous brain swelling (205, 206). These changes were pronounced in the splenium and genu of the corpus callosum, the likely consequence of a unique vascular constitution. Densely packed horizontal fibers characterized by short arterioles that lack adrenergic tone likely render it more susceptible to hyperperfusion edema in the setting of hypoxic cerebral vasodilatation and/or autoregulatory impairment (205, 206). Local sampling of CSF and arterial–jugular venous blood concentration gradients of biomarkers including S100B indicated that BBB disruption is likely minor and linked to increased free radical formation (207, 216).

Some mountaineers, notably those who ascend (too) rapidly to altitudes above 2,500 m and thus not adequately acclimatized, can develop acute mountain sickness (AMS), a primary disorder of the CNS characterized by headache that is associated with, if not the primary trigger for, other vegetative symptoms (217). Traditionally, AMS has been considered a mild form of HA cerebral edema (HACE, the most malignant of all HA illnesses, oftentimes proving fatal) with a common pathophysiology of intracranial hypertension subsequent to vasogenic edematous brain swelling at opposing ends of a clinical continuum. An increase in intracranial pressure (ICP) could potentially result in the mechanical stimulation of pain-sensitive unmyelinated fibers that reside within the trigeminal–vascular system, triggering the symptoms of a headache (218). This makes intuitive sense in light of an early study that identified an increased T_2 signal in the white matter of mountaineers with moderate to severe AMS in whom clinical HACE had not yet developed (no ataxia or altered consciousness) (219). However, follow-up MRI studies consistently failed to support this concept, with no clear relationships observed between hypoxia-induced increases in brain volume or T_2-rt and cerebral AMS scores (206, 220). Indeed, the only defining morphological feature that distinguishes the AMS brain from its healthy counterpart is a selective attenuation in the ADC signal taken to reflect intracellular (cytotoxic) edema that likely coexists with extracellular vasogenic edema (206, 220). Attenuation of the ADC signal likely reflects fluid redistribution from within the extracellular space, as intracellular (astrocytic) swelling proceeds without any additional increment in brain volume, edema, or ICP (221). The underlying causes and temporal sequence are unknown, perhaps a reflection of ion pump suppression subsequent to (free radical-mediated) downregulation of Na^+/K^+-ATPase activity (211). More recent evidence suggests that a functional impairment in cerebral 'venous outflow' at the level of the transverse venous sinus may prove the unifying risk factor for AMS (222).

Freediving (**Figure 6B**) offers yet another remarkable model of severe arterial hypoxemia (189, 212). The static apnea world record currently stands at an impressive 11 min 35 s held by Stéphane Mifsud. However, unlike mountaineers, apnea results in severe hypercapnia, further compounding the cerebral hyperemic stimulus (**Figure 6B**), with freedivers also having to contend with the additional challenge of

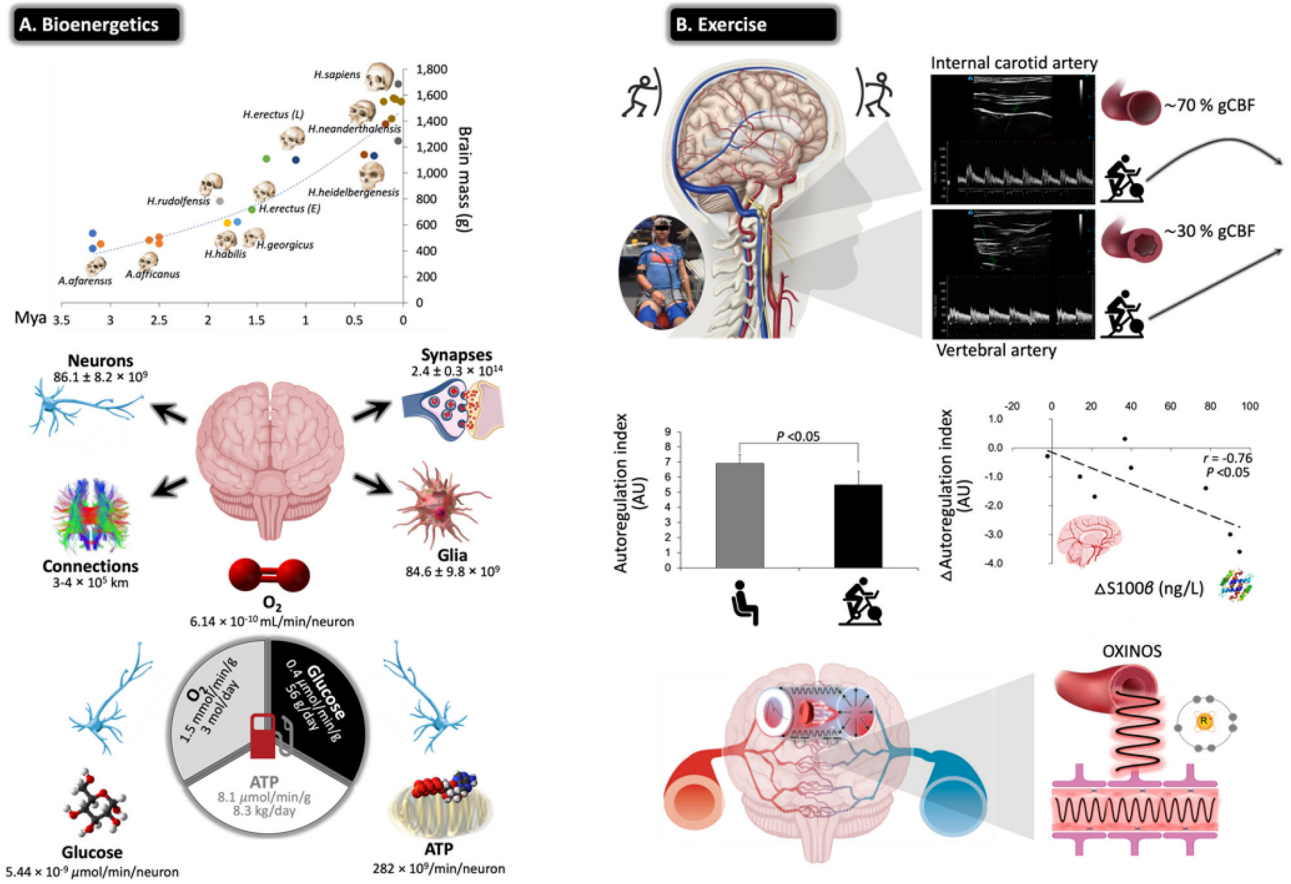


FIGURE 5 | Challenges for the exercising human brain: applicability of NVU biomarkers. **(A)** Evolutionary 'drive-for-size' with exponential increases in estimated brain mass observed in fossil hominids. Note the structural complexities and corresponding bioenergetic demands that define the 'modern' human brain, highlighting its limited energy reserves in the form of oxygen (O_2), glucose, and adenosine triphosphate (ATP) in the face of extraordinarily high rates of neuronal metabolism. This renders the human brain exquisitely sensitive to anoxia and ischemia, and thus, it has developed a sophisticated armory of mechanisms that collectively defend O_2 homeostasis. Calculations cited and figures modified from (189). **(B)** Physical exercise poses unique challenges for the human brain with perfusion typically characterized by preferential redistribution to the phylogenetically 'older' regions subserved by the posterior circulation (typical B-mode Doppler images illustrated). This makes teleological sense given that it is one of the most primitive neuroanatomical regions of the human brain, which has remained highly conserved across vertebrate evolution housing (almost exclusively) all the major cardiovascular and respiratory control centers essential for the integrated regulation of autonomic nervous control (190). However, this can come at a cost, with emerging evidence indicating that high flow/pressure and systemic/cerebral formation of free radicals and oxidative inactivation of nitric oxide [oxidative–nitrosative (OXINOS) stress] contribute to impaired cerebral autoregulation and BBB disruption. The latter is confirmed through proportional extravasation of brain-specific proteins, including S100B, in the absence of structural tissue damage. BBB permeability can cause extracellular vasogenic edema resulting in a regional O_2 diffusion limitation, with the potential to adversely affect cerebral bioenergetics and cognition. This is relevant to patients already suffering from impaired cerebral autoregulation/autonomic dysfunction, including older adults, notwithstanding patients diagnosed with diabetes, hypertension, stroke, and AD (191) (original images by DMB).

elevated hydrostatic pressure when competing 'at depth' in select disciplines and complications associated with pulmonary barotrauma, nitrogen narcosis, decompression sickness, and high-pressure neurologic syndrome (212). Competitive freedivers oftentimes experience shallow-water blackout due to severe cerebral hypoxia and loss of motor control, clinical signs that are the frustrating cause for disqualification from competition, notwithstanding immunochemical evidence for structural NVU damage, e.g., increased peripheral blood S100B and NSE after a maximal apnea, with potential long-term neuropsychological consequences (223, 224).

More recent, direct approaches have taken advantage of sampling arterial–jugular venous blood and combining regional measurements of CBF during the course of an apnea in champion freedivers (213, 214). Despite no detectable O_2 gradient across the brain, a truly remarkable observation, CDO_2 subsequent to increased perfusion was well maintained even at PaO_2s as low as 23 mmHg (**Figure 6B**). Similar to the aforementioned acute hypoxia study (207), apnea was associated with a net trans-cerebral outflow of free radicals and S100B (in the absence of any local gradients in NSE or MBP) that may reflect minor BBB permeability due to the combination of hemodynamic (increased intracranial

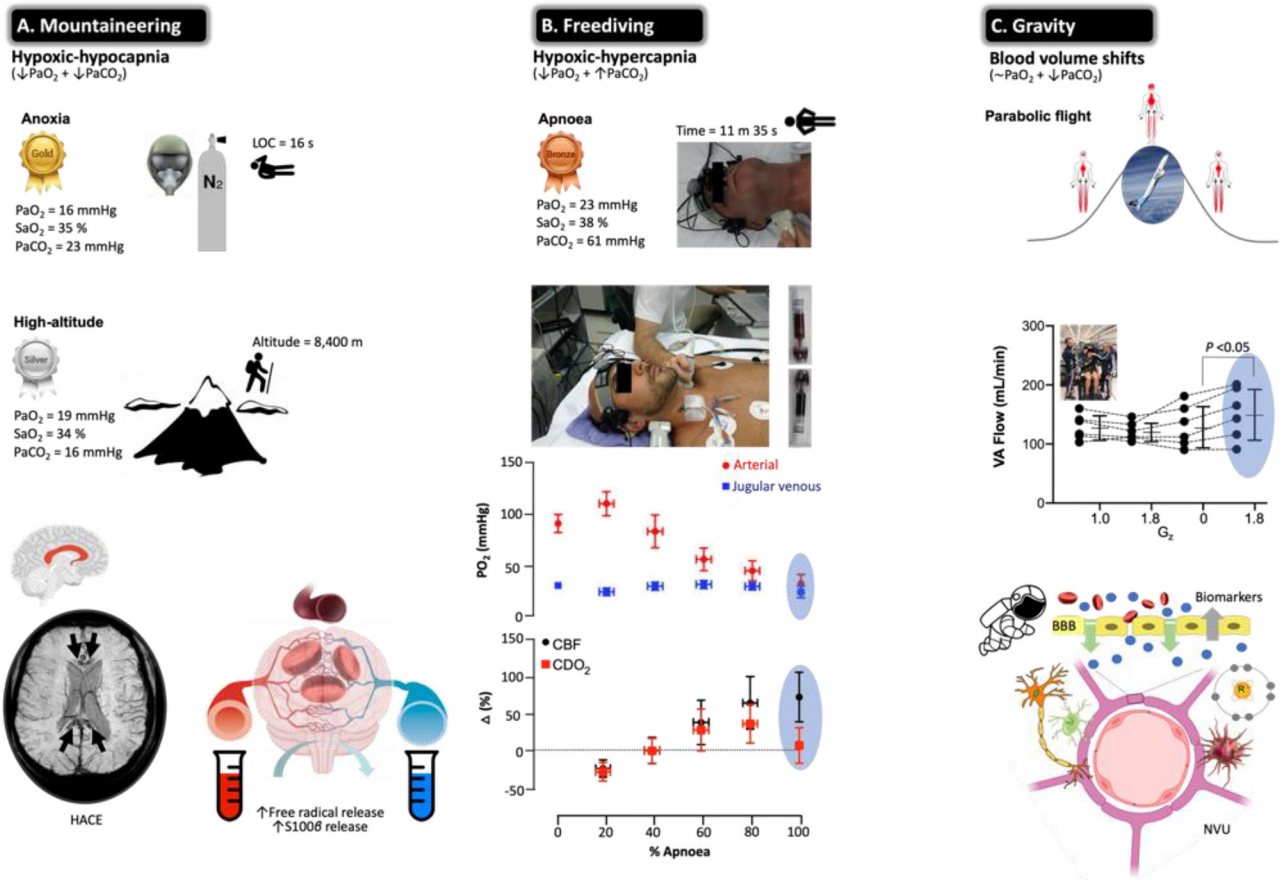


FIGURE 6 | Beyond barriers: the brain under pressure and NVU blood biomarkers. Extreme examples highlighting how the human brain adapts to the most severe swings in circulating oxygen, carbon dioxide, and blood volume recorded in the published literature with data obtained from apparently healthy participants. All examples are unified by a general increase in CBF to ensure preservation of O_2 and glucose substrate supply. Note the most hypoxemic (notwithstanding hypocapnic/hypercapnic) measurements documented in humans (gold, silver, and bronze awarded according to severity of hypoxemia) who regularly operate at the 'cusp' of consciousness or indeed beyond. **(A)** Acute exposure to anoxia (pure nitrogen) resulted in an arterial partial pressure of O_2 (PaO_2) of 16 mmHg (lowest ever recorded) that resulted in unconsciousness within 16 s (203). The highest recorded femoral arterial puncture performed on an acclimatized mountaineer at 8,400 m on Mt. Everest revealed the second lowest (silver award) PaO_2 (and lowest $PaCO_2$) of 19 mmHg (204). Prolonged exposure to the severe hypoxia of terrestrial HA can result in HACE, a rare albeit deadly syndrome characterized by ataxia resulting in rapid progression to coma. Susceptibility-weighted MRI has revealed hemosiderin deposits (insoluble iron(III) oxide-hydroxide, reflecting micro-hemorrhages) in nonlethal HACE confined to the genu and splenium of the corpus callosum. In combination with vasogenic edematous brain swelling previously documented by MRI studies in healthy participants exposed to acute hypoxia (205, 206) and net trans-cerebral (arterio-jugular venous) outflow of free radicals and S100B (207–209) in the face of impaired dynamic cerebral autoregulation (210) has led to the suggestion that severe hypoxia results in permeability of the BBB subsequent to molecular (free radical-mediated increase in permeability) and hemodynamic (cerebral vasodilatation) stress (211). (**B**) The third lowest PaO_2 (and highest $PaCO_2$) recorded in a single freediver during the course of a static breath-hold (apnea) (212, 213). Note that the level of hypoxemia was so marked there was no observable arterio-jugular venous O_2 gradient across the brain (marked cyanosis and 'black blood' visible toward the end of apnea). Hypoxic-hypercapnic increase in CBF was sufficient to offset arterial hypoxemia and preserve the cerebral delivery of O_2 (CDO_2) (213), though a mild net trans-cerebral outflow in S100B was observed in a follow-up study taken to reflect mild, diffuse BBB disruption (214). **(C)** Gravitational stress and reciprocal changes in central blood volume were recently shown to increase blood flow to the posterior region of the brain (VA, vertebral arteries) arguably more prone to hyperperfusion injury. This was associated with a free radical-mediated reduction in nitric oxide (NO) bioavailability and mild damage of the NVU reflected by the extravasation of S100B and GFAP (215). Image credits: mountaineering (T*MRI of a 65-year-old woman 7 weeks after having developed HACE at 3,580 m, courtesy of Professor M Knauth, University Hospital Gottingen, Germany); freediver [photographs courtesy of Prof. PN Ainslie and the late Dr. CK Willie, University of British Columbia, Canada (213) with permission]; Gravity (Novespace's ZERO-G Airbus A300 credit: Novespace/CNES/DLR/ESA).

pressure) and molecular (increased free radical formation) stress in the absence of neuronal damage (214). Rather than consider this simply as a damaging maladaptive response, vasogenic edematous brain swelling may prove the adaptive phenotypical response in the hypoxia-tolerant human brain (211, 225).

GRAVITATIONAL STRESS, CEREBROVASCULAR REGULATION, AND BLOOD BIOMARKERS

Alterations in gravitational fluid pressure gradients caused by the microgravity of orbital spaceflight and hypergravity

associated with takeoff and landing pose unique physiological challenges for the astronaut brain. Recent interest has focused on the complex pathophysiology underlying a constellation of debilitating neurological, ophthalmological, and neurovestibular symptoms, known collectively as spaceflight-associated neuro-ocular syndrome (SANS) (226). At the cellular level, microgravity has been associated with a loss of cytoskeletal integrity through dissociation of actin and tubulin bundles (227), and evidence obtained using animal models suggests that BBB disruption may occur during the early phases of unloading induced by suspension or microgravity (228) and during hypergravity induced by prolonged centrifugation (229, 230). In a recent study (215), parabolic flight (PF), a ground-based spaceflight analog, was used as a human model to induce rapidly alternating shifts in central blood volume during repeated exposures to microgravity (0 G_z) interspersed with hypergravity (1.8 G_z) (231) to explore how altered CBF impacts the NVU (232) (**Figure 6C**). Blood flow to the posterior cerebral circulation (vertebral arteries) was selectively elevated during the most marked gravitational differential from microgravity to hypergravity. Posterior hyperperfusion was associated with a free radical-mediated reduction in nitric oxide bioavailability (oxidative–nitrosative stress) and selective increases in blood S100B and GFAP that persisted following return to microgravity, whereas blood biomarkers of neuronal–axonal damage (NSE, NFL, UCH-L1, and tau) remained stable (215). These findings suggest that the cumulative effects of repeated gravitational transitions may promote minor BBB damage due to the combined effects of hemodynamic-molecular stress. While we appreciate that PF is an entirely different stimulus dominated by hypergravity, these findings provide important mechanistic insight to help understand the neurological risks associated with prolonged microgravity during spaceflight, given that increased BBB permeability directly impacts neuronal function, predisposing to neurological sequelae and brain disease (6).

BLOOD BIOMARKERS OF NVU DAMAGE: AVAILABLE ANALYTICAL TOOLS, LIMITATIONS, AND CONTROVERSIES

No single ideal peripheral biomarker exists; rather, a suite of biomarkers could have a significant diagnostic impact. In recent years, innovative methods for biomarker detection have been implemented (**Table 2**). Reaching high sensitivity has several advantages, particularly in the context of neurological settings. Foremost is the ability to detect biomarkers such as NfL, Tau, or GFAP that are readily present in the CSF and in low concentrations in the blood. New technology has enabled the quantification of brain-derived protein biomarkers in blood, getting one step closer to a minimally invasive diagnosis of brain damage and neurodegenerative processes. Furthermore, high-sensitivity methods use microliter quantities of biofluid, allowing the quantification of several analytes and multiplex measurement. As an example, we here provide NfL, GFAP, and tau serum baseline levels as measured in our laboratory using Simoa (**Table 2**). We include specific LLOD and LLOQ values relative to our particular experience. Obviously, this new technology presents limitations. A shortcoming of high-sensitivity assay resides in the fact that Research Use Only (RUO) kits are not able to provide, yet, a level of robustness and precision that one would expect for a clinical *in vitro* diagnostics (IVD) use. To date, the impact of analytic interference is not sufficiently investigated. Therefore, the expectations formulated following cohort-based studies need confirmations in large preclinical studies and multicentric clinical trials.

TABLE 2A | Available biomarker detection tools.

Novel diagnostic technology	Providers
Electrochemiluminescent immunoassay	Meso scale discovery
Single-molecule array immunoassay	Simoa® (Quanterix)
Immunomagnetic reduction	MagQu Co
Proximity extension assay	Olink
Immunocapture mass spectrometry	Thermo Fisher, Shimadzu, Agilent, AB Sciex, Waters

TABLE 2B | Examples of analytical parameters.

	NFL	GFAP	Tau
Control baseline levels	8 pg/ml	54 pg/ml	0.35 pg/ml
Limit of detection (LOD)	0.10 pg/ml	0.22 pg/ml	0.02 pg/ml
Limit of quantification (LOQ)	0.24 pg/ml	0.47 pg/ml	0.05 pg/ml

Although the use of blood biomarkers of BBB or neuronal damage is appealing, a number of clinical stumbling blocks currently limit full applicability. The usefulness of blood biomarkers in a given human depends on the availability of reference values, correcting for age, ethnicity, kidney function, and body mass index (29). Adequateness of the blood sampling schedule and availability of baseline controls are crucial for a reliable biomarker outcome. Sample readiness before and after pathological events (e.g., inpatient seizure monitoring and head trauma as in contact sports) provides the optimal framework to calculate biomarker differential in the same individual and within a controlled time frame (24, 25). Availability of *ad hoc* baseline samples (e.g., specific enrollments for sport events and military personnel) represents a robust method enabling personalized medicine.

As examined so far, the appearance of NVU proteins in blood is reported for neurodegenerative diseases (91, 94), brain tumors (115, 117), TBI (25, 233), neurologic manifestations of systemic disease (234), psychiatric diseases, and seizures (21, 53, 235). Peripheral biomarkers have an excellent NPV to rule out disease(s) but have a poor positive predictive value (PPV) to identify a specific pathological condition (27, 28, 46, 53, 236–238). Another concern is the potential contamination related to extra-CNS sources of protein biomarkers. For example, S100B could be derived from adipose tissue with levels directly depending on body mass index (239). A study excluded the impact of adipose tissue on S100B serum levels (23).

Elevated serum S100B was reported in patients presenting with extracranial pathology (240), such as polytrauma and burns (66).

Another important question is whether peripheral biomarkers have a prognostic value for the development of long-term brain pathology. Currently, there is no collective agreement on whether an unhealthy BBB may already exist, and could be diagnosed, in an otherwise apparently healthy brain (241, 242). However, recent evidence indicates that subjects presenting early cognitive impairment had preexisting BBB damage. The platelet-derived growth factor receptor beta (PDGFRβ; **Table 1**) (243, 244) shedding from perivascular pericytes was proposed as a biomarker of BBB integrity anticipating and predicting neurodegeneration (39, 243). A high-sensitivity method for detecting pericyte injury quantifying PDGFRβ in CSF was recently proposed (245). This method could be extended to study brain pericyte–endothelial damage in neurodegenerative disorders. Moreover, repetitive head hits during contact sports [American football (25)] were shown to associate with recurrent BBB permeability and S100B increases in blood. Players experiencing recurrent BBB permeability presented higher serum reactive autoantibodies, with a possible correlation with cognitive defects (25). The clinical significance of repeated BBB damage in sports is currently debated, with evidence pointing to a role in accelerated neurodegeneration (73). Moreover, total tau in blood was reported as a biomarker of axonal damage in hockey (24). Tau and amyloid monitoring in CSF is undergoing validation processes for dementia and AD (246, 247).

OUTLOOK AND FINAL REMARKS

Using peripheral biomarkers to monitor BBB permeability could extend to clinical cases where opening of the BBB is necessary to enhance drug penetration into the brain (13) or when re-establishment of physiological BBB tightness is justified to treat brain diseases (248, 249). Emerging evidence supports a holistic approach to tackle CNS diseases, where neuronal and cerebrovascular contributors of diseases are synchronously targeted. An increasing number of BBB-repairing molecules are currently being tested [for review, see (5, 6)], targeting NVU cells and neuroinflammation. Importantly, BBB biomarker and repairing strategies could become important in the settings of acute or chronic peripheral diseases (infections, metabolic or inflammatory) where immunity and inflammation negatively impact BBB permeability and, consequentially, synaptic transmission (5, 7, 250).

In conclusion, the NVU represents a modern and integrated entry point for the investigations of brain functions, and a continuous technological advancement will be instrumental to improve our ability to link NVU damage with diagnostics. The field of biomarkers of NVU damage, or dysfunction, is expanding together with the use of omic techniques and machine-learning routines for the discovery of signatures of acute or chronic disease conditions.

DATA AVAILABILITY STATEMENT

The original contributions presented in the study are included in the article/supplementary material, further inquiries can be directed to the corresponding author/s.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

NM coordinated this effort, generated most of the figures, table, and contributed or wrote all parts. DJ focused on salivary biomarkers and provided parts of figures. DB focused on extreme conditions and biomarkers and providing relevant figures. JB and NM focused on imaging. SL, RO'F, and CH focused on salivary biomarkers and revised applicability of biomarkers. All authors contributed to the article and approved the submitted version.

FUNDING

NM was supported by ANR-Hepatobrain, ANR-Epicyte, ERaNet Neu-Vasc, ANSES Epidemicmac, MUSE-iSite University of Montpellier. DB was supported by a Royal Society Wolfson Research Fellowship (#WM170007), Royal Society International Exchanges Award (IES/R2/192137), and Japan Society for the Promotion of Science Research Fellowship (#JSPS/OF317).

REFERENCES

1. Liebner S, Dijkhuizen RM, Reiss Y, Plate KH, Agalliu D, Constantin G. Functional morphology of the blood-brain barrier in health and disease. *Acta Neuropathol.* (2018) 135:311–36. doi: 10.1007/s00401-018-1815-1
2. Abbott NJ, Patabendige AA, Dolman DE, Yusof SR, Begley DJ. Structure and function of the blood-brain barrier. *Neurobiol Dis.* (2010) 37:13–25. doi: 10.1016/j.nbd.2009.07.030
3. Abbott NJ, Ronnback L, Hansson E. Astrocyte-endothelial interactions at the blood-brain barrier. *Nat Rev Neurosci.* (2006) 7:41–53. doi: 10.1038/nrn1824
4. Banks WA. From blood-brain barrier to blood-brain interface: new opportunities for CNS drug delivery. *Nat Rev Drug Discov.* (2016) 15:275–92. doi: 10.1038/nrd.2015.21
5. Giannoni P, Claeysen S, Noe F, Marchi N. Peripheral routes to neurodegeneration: passing through the blood-brain barrier. *Front Aging Neurosci.* (2020) 12:3. doi: 10.3389/fnagi.2020.00003
6. Sweeney MD, Zhao Z, Montagne A, Nelson AR, Zlokovic BV. Blood-brain barrier: from physiology to disease and back. *Physiol Rev.* (2019) 99:21–78. doi: 10.1152/physrev.00050.2017
7. Marchi N, Granata T, Janigro D. Inflammatory pathways of seizure disorders. *Trends Neurosci.* (2014) 37:55–65. doi: 10.1016/j.tins.2013.11.002
8. Obermeier B, Verma A, Ransohoff RM. The blood-brain barrier. *Handb Clin Neurol.* (2016) 133:39–59. doi: 10.1016/B978-0-444-63432-0.00003-7
9. Arango-Lievano M, Boussadia B, De Terdonck LDT, Gault C, Fontanaud P, Lafont C, et al. Topographic reorganization of cerebrovascular mural cells under seizure conditions. *Cell Rep.* (2018) 23:1045–59. doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2018.03.110
10. Giannoni P, Badaut J, Dargazanli C, De Maudave AF, Klement W, Costalat V, et al. The pericyte-glia interface at the blood-brain barrier. *Clin Sci (Lond).* (2018) 132:361–74. doi: 10.1042/CS20171634

11. Librizzi L, de Cutis M, Janigro D, Runtz L, de Bock F, Barbier EL, et al. Cerebrovascular heterogeneity and neuronal excitability. *Neurosci Lett.* (2018) 667:75–83. doi: 10.1016/j.neulet.2017.01.013
12. Pollak TA, Drndarski S, Stone JM, David AS, McGuire P, Abbott NJ. The blood-brain barrier in psychosis. *Lancet Psychiatry.* (2018) 5:79–92. doi: 10.1016/S2215-0366(17)30293-6
13. Sweeney MD, Sagare AP, Zlokovic BV. Blood-brain barrier breakdown in Alzheimer disease and other neurodegenerative disorders. *Nat Rev Neurol.* (2018) 14:133–50. doi: 10.1038/nrneurol.2017.188
14. Marchi N, Hallene KL, Kight KM, Cucullo L, Moddel G, Bingaman W, et al. Significance of MDR1 and multiple drug resistance in refractory human epileptic brain. *BMC Med.* (2004) 2:37. doi: 10.1186/1741-7015-2-37
15. Pulido RS, Munji RN, Chan TC, Quirk CR, Weiner GA, Weger BD, et al. Neuronal activity regulates blood-brain barrier efflux transport through endothelial circadian genes. *Neuron.* (2020) 108:937–52.e937. doi: 10.1016/j.neuron.2020.09.002
16. Diaz-Arrastia R, Wang KK, Papa L, Sorani MD, Yue JK, Puccio AM, et al. Acute biomarkers of traumatic brain injury: relationship between plasma levels of ubiquitin C-terminal hydrolase-L1 and glial fibrillary acidic protein. *J Neurotrauma.* (2014) 31:19–25. doi: 10.1089/neu.2013.3040
17. Wang KK, Yang Z, Zhu T, Shi Y, Rubenstein R, Tyndall JA, et al. An update on diagnostic and prognostic biomarkers for traumatic brain injury. *Expert Rev Mol Diagn.* (2018) 18:165–80. doi: 10.1080/14737159.2018.1428089
18. Kawata K, Liu CY, Merkel SF, Ramirez SH, Tierney RT, Langford D. Blood biomarkers for brain injury: what are we measuring? *Neurosci Biobehav Rev.* (2016) 68:460–73. doi: 10.1016/j.neubiorev.2016.05.009
19. Mondello S, Kobeissy F, Vestri A, Hayes RL, Kochanek PM, Berger RP. Serum concentrations of ubiquitin C-terminal hydrolase-L1 and glial fibrillary acidic protein after pediatric traumatic brain Injury. *Sci Rep.* (2016) 6:28203. doi: 10.1038/srep28203
20. Posti JP, Hossain I, Takala RS, Liedes H, Newcombe V, Outtrim J, et al. *Glial fibrillary acidic protein and ubiquitin c-terminal hydrolase-l1 are not specific biomarkers for Mild CT-negative traumatic brain injury. J Neurotrauma.* (2017). doi: 10.1089/neu.2016.4442
21. Bazarian JJ, Biberthaler P, Welch RD, Lewis LM, Barzo P, Bogner-Flatz V, et al. Serum GFAP and UCH-L1 for prediction of absence of intracranial injuries on head CT (ALERT-TBI): a multicentre observational study. *Lancet Neurol.* (2018) 17:782–9. doi: 10.1016/S1474-4422(18)30231-X
22. Thelin EP, Nelson DW, Bellander B-M. A review of the clinical utility of serum S100B protein levels in the assessment of traumatic brain injury. *Acta Neurochirurgica.* (2017) 159:209–25. doi: 10.1007/s00701-016-3046-3
23. Pham N, Fazio V, Cucullo L, Teng Q, Biberthaler P, Bazarian JJ, et al. sources of S100B do not affect serum levels. *PLoS ONE.* (2010) 5:2010. doi: 10.1371/annotation/bdcb41f2-a320-4401-a6ab-86e71738597e
24. Shahim P, Tegner Y, Wilson DH, Randall J, Skillback T, Pazooki D, et al. Blood biomarkers for brain injury in concussed professional ice hockey players. *JAMA Neurol.* (2014) 71:684–92. doi: 10.1001/jamaneurol.2014.367
25. Marchi N, Bazarian JJ, Puvenna V, Janigro M, Ghosh C, Zhong J, et al. Consequences of repeated blood-brain barrier disruption in football players. *PLoS ONE.* (2013) 8:e56805. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0056805
26. Kiechle K, Bazarian JJ, Merchant-Borna K, Stoecklein V, Rozen E, Blyth B, et al. Subject-specific increases in serum S-100B distinguish sports-related concussion from sports-related exertion. *PLoS ONE.* (2014) 9:e84977. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0084977
27. Marchi N, Rasmussen P, Kapural M, Fazio V, Kight K, Mayberg MR, et al. Peripheral markers of brain damage and blood-brain barrier dysfunction. *Restor Neurol Neurosci.* (2003) 21:109–21.
28. Marchi N, Cavaglia M, Fazio V, Bhudia S, Hallene K, Janigro D. Peripheral markers of blood-brain barrier damage. *Clin Chim Acta.* (2004) 342:1–12. doi: 10.1016/j.cccn.2003.12.008
29. Dadas A, Washington J, Marchi N, Janigro D. Improving the clinical management of traumatic brain injury through the pharmacokinetic modeling of peripheral blood biomarkers. *Fluids Barriers CNS.* (2016) 13:21. doi: 10.1186/s12987-016-0045-y
30. Bishop P, Rocca D, Henley JM. Ubiquitin C-terminal hydrolase L1 (UCH-L1): structure, distribution and roles in brain function and dysfunction. *Biochem J.* (2016) 473:2453–62. doi: 10.1042/BCJ20160082
31. Brophy GM, Mondello S, Papa L, Robicsek SA, Gabrielli A, Tepas III J, et al. Biokinetic analysis of ubiquitin C-terminal hydrolase-L1 (UCH-L1) in severe traumatic brain injury patient biofluids. *J Neurotr.* (2011) 28:861–70. doi: 10.1089/neu.2010.1564
32. Rundgren M, Cronberg T, Friberg H, Isaksson A. Serum neuron specific enolase–impact of storage and measuring method. *BMC Research Notes.* (2014) 7:726. doi: 10.1186/1756-0500-7-726
33. Bogoslovsky T, Gill J, Jeromin A, Davis C, Diaz-Arrastia R. Fluid biomarkers of traumatic brain injury and intended context of use. *Diagnostics (Basel).* (2016) 6. doi: 10.3390/diagnostics6040037
34. Gillick K, Rooney K. Serial NSE measurement identifies non-survivors following out of hospital cardiac arrest. *Resuscitation.* (2018) 128:24–30. doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2018.04.010
35. Shahim P, Zetterberg H, Tegner Y, Blennow K. Serum neurofilament light as a biomarker for mild traumatic brain injury in contact sports. *Neurology.* (2017) 88:1788–94. doi: 10.1212/WNL.0000000000003912
36. Gresle MM, Butzkueven H, Shaw G. Neurofilament proteins as body fluid biomarkers of neurodegeneration in multiple sclerosis. *Mult Scler Int.* (2011) 2011:315406. doi: 10.1155/2011/315406
37. Yuan A, Rao MV, Veeranna Nixon RA. Neurofilaments and Neurofilament Proteins in Health and Disease. *Cold Spring Harb Perspect Biol.* (2017) 9. doi: 10.1101/cshperspect.a018309
38. Lee Y, Lee BH, Yip W, Chou P, Yip BS. Neurofilament proteins as prognostic biomarkers in neurological disorders. *Curr Pharm Des.* (2020) 25:4560–9. doi: 10.2174/1381612825666191210154535
39. Nation DA, Sweeney MD, Montagne A, Sagare AP, D'Orazio LM, Pachicano M, et al. Blood-brain barrier breakdown is an early biomarker of human cognitive dysfunction. *Nat Med.* (2019) 25:270–6. doi: 10.1038/s41591-018-0297-y
40. Montagne A, Barnes SR, Sweeney MD, Halliday MR, Sagare AP, Zhao Z, et al. Blood-brain barrier breakdown in the aging human hippocampus. *Neuron.* (2015) 85:296–302. doi: 10.1016/j.neuron.2014.12.032
41. Randall J, Mörtberg E, Provuncher GK, Fournier DR, Duffy DC, Rubertsson S, et al. Tau proteins in serum predict neurological outcome after hypoxic brain injury from cardiac arrest: results of a pilot study. *Resuscitation.* (2013) 84:351–6. doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2012.07.027
42. Rubenstein R, Chang B, Yue JK, Chiu A, Winkler EA, Puccio AM, et al. Comparing plasma phospho tau, total tau, and phospho tau-total tau ratio as acute and chronic traumatic brain injury biomarkers. *JAMA Neurol.* (2017) 74:1063–72. doi: 10.1001/jamaneurol.2017.0655
43. Dickstein DL, De Gasperi R, Gama Sosa MA, Perez-Garcia G, Short JA, Sosa H, et al. *Brain and blood biomarkers of tauopathy and neuronal injury in humans and rats with neurobehavioral syndromes following blast exposure. Mol Psychiatry.* (2020) doi: 10.1038/s41380-020-0674-z
44. Bhomia M, Balakathiresan NS, Wang KK, Papa L, Maheshwari RK. A Panel of Serum MiRNA Biomarkers for the Diagnosis of Severe to Mild Traumatic Brain Injury in Humans. *Sci Rep.* (2016) 6:28148. doi: 10.1038/srep28148
45. Papa L, Slobounov SM, Breiter HC, Walter A, Bream T, Seidenberg P, et al. Elevations in MicroRNA biomarkers in serum are associated with measures of concussion, neurocognitive function, and subconcussive trauma over a single national collegiate athletic association division i season in collegiate football players. *J Neurotrauma.* (2019) 36:1343–51. doi: 10.1089/neu.2018.6072
46. Zhang J, Puvenna V, Janigro, D. Biomarkers of traumatic brain injury and their relationship to pathology. In: Laskowitz D, Grant G, editors. *Translational Research in Traumatic Brain Injury.* Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press/Taylor and Francis Group (2016).
47. Abbott NJ, Pizzo ME, Preston JE, Janigro D, Thorne RG. The role of brain barriers in fluid movement in the CNS: is there a 'glymphatic' system? *Acta Neuropathol.* (2018) 135:387–407. doi: 10.1007/s00401-018-1812-4
48. Hladky SB, Barrand MA. Mechanisms of fluid movement into, through and out of the brain: evaluation of the evidence. *Fluids Barriers CNS.* (2014) 11:26. doi: 10.1186/2045-8118-11-26
49. Nicholson C, Hrabetova S. Brain extracellular space: the final frontier of neuroscience. *Biophys J.* (2017) 113:2133–42. doi: 10.1016/j.bpj.2017.06.052

50. Plog BA, Nedergaard M. The glymphatic system in central nervous system health and disease: past, present, and future. *Annu Rev Pathol.* (2018) 13:379–94. doi: 10.1146/annurev-pathol-051217-111018
51. Lindblad C, Nelson DW, Zeiler FA, Ercole A, Ghatan PH, von Horn H, et al. Influence of blood-brain barrier integrity on brain protein biomarker clearance in severe traumatic brain injury: a longitudinal prospective study. *J Neurotrauma.* (2020) 37:1381–91. doi: 10.1089/neu.2019.6741
52. Noe FM, Marchi N. Central nervous system lymphatic unit, immunity, and epilepsy: is there a link? *Epilepsia Open.* (2019) 4:30–9.
53. Dadas A, Washington J, Diaz-Arrastia R, Janigro D. Biomarkers in traumatic brain injury (TBI): a review. *Neuropsychiatr Dis Treat.* (2018) 14:2989–3000. doi: 10.2147/NDT.S125620
54. Kim HJ, Tsao JW, Stanfill AG. The current state of biomarkers of mild traumatic brain injury. *JCI Insight.* (2018) 3. doi: 10.1172/jci.insight.97105
55. Donato R, Cannon BR, Sorci G, Riuzzi F, Hsu K, Weber DJ, et al. Functions of S100 proteins. *Curr Mol Med.* (2013) 13:24–57. doi: 10.2174/156652413804486214
56. Marchi N, Fazio V, Cucullo L, Kight K, Masaryk T, Barnett G, et al. Serum transthyretin monomer as a possible marker of blood-to-CSF barrier disruption. *J Neurosci.* (2003) 23:1949–55. doi: 10.1523/JNEUROSCI.23-05-01949.2003
57. Zongo D, Ribereau-Gayon R, Masson F, Laborey M, Contrand B, Salmi LR, et al. S100-B protein as a screening tool for the early assessment of minor head injury. *Ann Emerg Med.* (2012) 59:209–18. doi: 10.1016/j.annemergmed.2011.07.027
58. Ananthaharan A, Kravdal G, Straume-Naesheim TM. Utility and effectiveness of the Scandinavian guidelines to exclude computerized tomography scanning in mild traumatic brain injury - a prospective cohort study. *BMC Emerg Med.* (2018) 18:44. doi: 10.1186/s12873-018-0193-2
59. Unden J, Ingebrigtsen T, Romner B. Scandinavian guidelines for initial management of minimal, mild and moderate head injuries in adults: an evidence and consensus-based update. *BMC Med.* (2013) 11:50. doi: 10.1186/1741-7015-11-50
60. Unden L, Calcagnile O, Unden J, Reinstrup P, Bazarian J. Validation of the Scandinavian guidelines for initial management of minimal, mild and moderate traumatic brain injury in adults. *BMC Med.* (2015) 13:292. doi: 10.1186/s12916-015-0533-y
61. Jones CMC, Harmon C, McCann M, Gunyan H, Bazarian JJ. S100B outperforms clinical decision rules for the identification of intracranial injury on head CT scan after mild traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj.* (2020) 34:407–14. doi: 10.1080/02699052.2020.1725123
62. Metting Z, Wilczak N, Rodiger LA, Schaaf JM, van der Naalt J. GFAP and S100B in the acute phase of mild traumatic brain injury. *Neurology.* (2012) 78:1428–33. doi: 10.1212/WNL.0b013e318253d5c7
63. Kawata K, Rubin LH, Takahagi M, Lee JH, Sim T, Szwanki V, et al. Subconcussive impact-dependent increase in plasma s100beta levels in collegiate football players. *J Neurotrauma.* (2017) 34:2254–60. doi: 10.1089/neu.2016.4786
64. Meier TB, Huber DL, Bohorquez-Montoya L, Nitta ME, Savitz J, Teague TK, et al. A prospective study of acute blood-based biomarkers for sport-related concussion. *Ann Neurol.* (2020) 87:907–20. doi: 10.1002/ana.25725
65. Zonner SW, Ejima K, Bevilacqua ZW, Huibregtse ME, Charleston C, Fulgar C, et al. Association of increased serum s100b levels with high school football subconcussive head impacts. *Front Neurol.* (2019) 10:327. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2019.00327
66. Neher MD, Keene CN, Rich MC, Moore HB, Stahel PF. Serum biomarkers for traumatic brain injury. *South Med J.* (2014) 107:248–55. doi: 10.1097/SMJ.0000000000000086
67. Bargerstock E, Puvenna V, Iffland P, Falcone T, Hossain M, Vetter S, et al. Is peripheral immunity regulated by blood-brain barrier permeability changes? *PLoS ONE.* (2014) 9:e101477. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0101477
68. Fazio V, Bhudia SK, Marchi N, Aumayr B, Janigro D. Peripheral detection of S100beta during cardiothoracic surgery: what are we really measuring? *Ann Thorac Surg.* (2004) 78:46–52. doi: 10.1016/j.athoracsur.2003.11.042
69. Chen F, Sugiura Y, Myers KG, Liu Y, Lin W. Ubiquitin carboxyl-terminal hydrolase L1 is required for maintaining the structure and function of the neuromuscular junction. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.* (2010) 107:1636–41. doi: 10.1073/pnas.0911516107
70. Jeter CB, Hergenroeder GW, Hylin MJ, Redell JB, Moore AN, Dash PK. Biomarkers for the diagnosis and prognosis of mild traumatic brain injury/concussion. *J Neurotrauma.* (2013) 30:657–70. doi: 10.1089/neu.2012.2439
71. McMahon PJ, Panczykowski DM, Yue JK, Puccio AM, Inoue T, Sorani MD, et al. Measurement of the glial fibrillary acidic protein and its breakdown products GFAP-BDP biomarker for the detection of traumatic brain injury compared to computed tomography and magnetic resonance imaging. *J Neurotrauma.* (2015) 32:527–33. doi: 10.1089/neu.2014.3635
72. Bogoslovsky T, Wilson D, Chen Y, Hanlon D, Gill J, Jeromin A, et al. Increases of plasma levels of glial fibrillary acidic protein, tau, and amyloid beta up to 90 days after traumatic brain injury. *J Neurotrauma.* (2017) 34:66–73. doi: 10.1089/neu.2015.4333
73. Papa L, Zonfrillo MR, Welch RD, Lewis LM, Braga CF, Tan CN, et al. Evaluating glial and neuronal blood biomarkers GFAP and UCH-L1 as gradients of brain injury in concussive, subconcussive and non-concussive trauma: a prospective cohort study. *BMJ Paediatr Open.* (2019) 3:e000473. doi: 10.1136/bmjpo-2019-000473
74. Papa L, Lewis LM, Silvestri S, Falk JL, Giordano P, Brophy GM, et al. Serum levels of ubiquitin C-terminal hydrolase distinguish mild traumatic brain injury from trauma controls and are elevated in mild and moderate traumatic brain injury patients with intracranial lesions and neurosurgical intervention. *J Trauma Acute Care Surg.* (2012) 72:1335–44. doi: 10.1097/TA.0b013e3182491e3d
75. Yue JK, Yuh EL, Korley FK, Winkler EA, Sun X, Puffer RC, et al. Association between plasma GFAP concentrations and MRI abnormalities in patients with CT-negative traumatic brain injury in the TRACK-TBI cohort: a prospective multicentre study. *Lancet Neurol.* (2019) 18:953–61. doi: 10.1016/S1474-4422(19)30282-0
76. Linsenmaier U, Wirth S, Kanz KG, Geyer LL. Imaging minor head injury (MHI) in emergency radiology: MRI highlights additional intracranial findings after measurement of trauma biomarker S-100B in patients with normal CCT. *Br J Radiol.* (2016) 89:20150827. doi: 10.1259/bjr.20150827
77. Puvenna V, Brennan C, Shaw G, Yang C, Marchi N, Bazarian JJ, et al. Significance of ubiquitin carboxy-terminal hydrolase L1 elevations in athletes after sub-concussive head hits. *PLoS ONE.* (2014) 9:e96296. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0096296
78. Papa L, Brophy GM, Welch RD, Lewis LM, Braga CF, Tan CN, et al. Time course and diagnostic accuracy of glial and neuronal blood biomarkers GFAP and UCH-L1 in a large cohort of trauma patients with and without mild traumatic brain injury. *JAMA Neurol.* (2016) 73:551–60. doi: 10.1001/jamaneurol.2016.0039
79. Welch RD, Ellis M, Lewis LM, Ayaz SI, Mika VH, Millis SR, et al. *Modeling the kinetics of serum glial fibrillary acidic protein, ubiquitin carboxyl-terminal hydrolase-L1, and S100B concentrations in patients with traumatic brain injury. J Neurotrauma.* (2016) doi: 10.1089/neu.2015.4149
80. Maas AIR, Lingsma HF. ALERT-TBI study on biomarkers for TBI: has science suffered? *Lancet Neurol.* (2018) 17:737–8. doi: 10.1016/S1474-4422(18)30275-8
81. Berger RP, Adelson PD, Pierce MC, Dulani T, Cassidy LD, Kochanek PM. Serum neuron-specific enolase, S100B, and myelin basic protein concentrations after inflicted and noninflicted traumatic brain injury in children. *J Neurosurg.* (2005) 103:61–8. doi: 10.3171/ped.2005.103.1.0061
82. Gatson JW, Barillas J, Hynan LS, Diaz-Arrastia R, Wolf SE, Minei JP. Detection of neurofilament-H in serum as a diagnostic tool to predict injury severity in patients who have suffered mild traumatic brain injury. *J Neurosurg.* (2014) 121:1232–8. doi: 10.3171/2014.7.JNS132474
83. Johnson VE, Stewart W, Smith DH. Axonal pathology in traumatic brain injury. *Exp Neurol.* (2013) 246:35–43. doi: 10.1016/j.expneurol.2012.01.013
84. Neselius S, Zetterberg H, Blennow K, Marcusson J, Brisby H. Increased CSF levels of phosphorylated neurofilament heavy protein following bout in amateur boxers. *PLoS ONE.* (2013) 8:e81249. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0081249
85. Otto M, Holthusen S, Bahn E, Sohnchen N, Wiltfang J, Geese R, et al. Boxing and running lead to a rise in serum levels of S-100B protein. *Int J Sports Med.* (2000) 21:551–5. doi: 10.1055/s-2000-8480
86. Bohmer AE, Oses JP, Schmidt AP, Peron CS, Krebs CL, Oppitz PP, et al. Neuron-specific enolase, S100B, and glial fibrillary

acidic protein levels as outcome predictors in patients with severe traumatic brain injury. *Neurosurgery.* (2011) 68:1624–30; discussion 1630-1621. doi: 10.1227/NEU.0b013e318214a81f
87. Chiaretti A, Barone G, Riccardi R, Antonelli A, Pezzotti P, Genovese O, et al. NGF, DCX, and NSE upregulation correlates with severity and outcome of head trauma in children. *Neurology.* (2009) 72:609–16. doi: 10.1212/01.wnl.0000342462.51073.06
88. Ross SA, Cunningham RT, Johnston CF, Rowlands BJ. Neuron-specific enolase as an aid to outcome prediction in head injury. *Br J Neurosurg.* (1996) 10:471–6. doi: 10.1080/02688699647104
89. Olsson B, Zetterberg H, Hampel H, Blennow K. Biomarker-based dissection of neurodegenerative diseases. *Prog Neurobiol.* (2011) 95:520–34. doi: 10.1016/j.pneurobio.2011.04.006
90. Ramont L, Thoannes H, Volondat A, Chastang F, Millet MC, Maquart FX. Effects of hemolysis and storage condition on neuron-specific enolase (NSE) in cerebrospinal fluid and serum: implications in clinical practice. *Clin Chem Lab Med.* (2005) 43:1215–7. doi: 10.1515/CCLM.2005.210
91. Barthelemy NR, Horie K, Sato C, Bateman RJ. Blood plasma phosphorylated-tau isoforms track CNS change in Alzheimer's disease. *J Exp Med.* (2020) 217. doi: 10.1084/jem.20200861
92. O'Connor A, Karikari TK, Poole T, Ashton NJ, Lantero Rodriguez J, Khatun A, et al. Plasma phospho-tau181 in presymptomatic and symptomatic familial Alzheimer's disease: a longitudinal cohort study. *Mol Psychiatry.* (2020) doi: 10.1038/s41380-020-0838-x
93. Palmqvist S, Janelidze S, Quiroz YT, Zetterberg H, Lopera F, Stomrud E, et al. Discriminative accuracy of plasma phospho-tau217 for alzheimer disease vs other neurodegenerative disorders. *JAMA.* (2020) 324:772–81. doi: 10.1001/jama.2020.12134
94. Karikari TK, Pascoal TA, Ashton NJ, Janelidze S, Benedet AL, Rodriguez JL, et al. Blood phosphorylated tau 181 as a biomarker for Alzheimer's disease: a diagnostic performance and prediction modelling study using data from four prospective cohorts. *Lancet Neurol.* (2020) 19:422–33. doi: 10.1016/S1474-4422(20)30071-5
95. Polavarapu R, Gongora MC, Yi H, Ranganthan S, Lawrence DA, Strickland D, et al. Tissue-type plasminogen activator-mediated shedding of astrocytic low-density lipoprotein receptor-related protein increases the permeability of the neurovascular unit. *Blood.* (2007) 109:3270–8. doi: 10.1182/blood-2006-08-043125
96. Sagare A, Deane R, Bell RD, Johnson B, Hamm K, Pendu R, et al. Clearance of amyloid-beta by circulating lipoprotein receptors. *Nat Med.* (2007) 13:1029–31. doi: 10.1038/nm1635
97. Sagare AP, Deane R, Zetterberg H, Wallin A, Blennow K, Zlokovic BV. Impaired lipoprotein receptor-mediated peripheral binding of plasma amyloid-beta is an early biomarker for mild cognitive impairment preceding Alzheimer's disease. *J Alzheimers Dis.* (2011) 24:25–34. doi: 10.3233/JAD-2010-101248
98. Friedman A, Kaufer D. Blood-brain barrier breakdown and blood-brain communication in neurological and psychiatric diseases. *Cardiovasc Psychiatry Neurol.* (2011) 2011:431470. doi: 10.1155/2011/431470
99. Klement W, Blaquiere M, Zub E, deBock F, Boux F, Barbier E, et al. A pericyte-glia scarring develops at the leaky capillaries in the hippocampus during seizure activity. *Epilepsia.* (2019) 60:1399–1411. doi: 10.1111/epi.16019
100. Marchi N, Tierney W, Alexopoulos AV, Puvenna V, Granata T, Janigro D. The etiological role of blood-brain barrier dysfunction in seizure disorders. *Cardiovasc Psychiatry Neurol.* (2011) 2011:482415. doi: 10.1155/2011/482415
101. Oby E, Janigro D. The blood-brain barrier and epilepsy. *Epilepsia.* (2006) 47:1761–74. doi: 10.1111/j.1528-1167.2006.00817.x
102. Marchi N, Angelov L, Masaryk T, Fazio V, Granata T, Hernandez N, et al. Seizure-promoting effect of blood-brain barrier disruption. *Epilepsia.* (2007) 48:732–42. doi: 10.1111/j.1528-1167.2007.00988.x
103. Marchi N, Granata T, Ghosh C, Janigro D. Blood-brain barrier dysfunction and epilepsy: pathophysiologic role and therapeutic approaches. *Epilepsia.* (2012) 53:1877–86. doi: 10.1111/j.1528-1167.2012.03637.x
104. Liang KG, Mu RZ, Liu Y, Jiang D, Jia TT, Huang YJ. Increased serum S100B levels in patients with epilepsy: a systematic review and meta-analysis study. *Front Neurosci.* (2019) 13:456. doi: 10.3389/fnins.2019.00456
105. Ruber T, David B, Luchters G, Nass RD, Friedman A, Surges R, et al. Evidence for peri-ictal blood-brain barrier dysfunction in patients with epilepsy. *Brain.* (2018) 141:2952–65. doi: 10.1093/brain/awy242
106. Calik M, Abuhandan M, Sonmezler A, Kandemir H, Oz I, Taskin A, et al. Elevated serum S-100B levels in children with temporal lobe epilepsy. *Seizure.* (2013) 22:99–102. doi: 10.1016/j.seizure.2012.10.012
107. Calik M, Abuhandan M, Kandemir H, Guzel B, Solmaz A, Celik H, et al. Interictal serum S-100B protein levels in intractable epilepsy: a case-control study. *Neurosci Lett.* (2014) 558:58–61. doi: 10.1016/j.neulet.2013.10.040
108. Atici Y, Alehan F, Sezer T, Tuygun N, Haberal A, Yazici AC, et al. Serum S100B levels in children with simple febrile seizures. *Seizure.* (2012) 21:175–7. doi: 10.1016/j.seizure.2011.11.003
109. Mikkonen K, Pekkala N, Pokka T, Romner B, Uhari M, Rantala H. S100B proteins in febrile seizures. *Seizure.* (2012) 21:144–6. doi: 10.1016/j.seizure.2011.10.006
110. Palmio J, Keranen T, Alapirtti T, Hulkkonen J, Makinen R, Holm P, et al. Elevated serum neuron-specific enolase in patients with temporal lobe epilepsy: a video-EEG study. *Epilepsy Res.* (2008) 81:155–60. doi: 10.1016/j.eplepsyres.2008.05.006
111. Enright N, Simonato M, Henshall DC. Discovery and validation of blood microRNAs as molecular biomarkers of epilepsy: Ways to close current knowledge gaps. *Epilepsia Open.* (2018) 3:427–36. doi: 10.1002/epi4.12275
112. Henshall DC. MicroRNA and epilepsy: profiling, functions and potential clinical applications. *Curr Opin Neurol.* (2014) 27:199–205. doi: 10.1097/WCO.0000000000000079
113. Henshall DC, Hamer HM, Pasterkamp RJ, Goldstein DB, Kjems J, Prehn JHM, et al. MicroRNAs in epilepsy: pathophysiology and clinical utility. *Lancet Neurol.* (2016) 15:1368–76. doi: 10.1016/S1474-4422(16)30246-0
114. Korfias S, Stranjalis G, Papadimitriou A, Psachoulia C, Daskalakis G, Antsaklis A, et al. Serum S-100B protein as a biochemical marker of brain injury: a review of current concepts. *Curr Med Chem.* (2006) 13:3719–31. doi: 10.2174/092986706779026129
115. Kanner AA, Marchi N, Fazio V, Mayberg MR, Koltz MT, Siomin V, et al. Serum S100beta: a noninvasive marker of blood-brain barrier function and brain lesions. *Cancer.* (2003) 97:2806–13. doi: 10.1002/cncr.11409
116. Nylen K, Ost M, Csajbok LZ, Nilsson I, Hall C, Blennow K, et al. (Serum levels of S100B, S100A1B and S100BB are all related to outcome after severe traumatic brain injury. *Acta Neurochir (Wien).* 2008) 150:221–227; discussion 227. doi: 10.1007/s00701-007-1489-2
117. Vogelbaum MA, Masaryk T, Mazzone P, Mekhail T, Fazio V, McCartney S, et al. S100beta as a predictor of brain metastases: brain versus cerebrovascular damage. *Cancer.* (2005) 104:817–24. doi: 10.1002/cncr.21220
118. Ruan S, Noyes K, Bazarian JJ. The economic impact of S-100B as a pre-head CT screening test on emergency department management of adult patients with mild traumatic brain injury. *J Neurotrauma.* (2009) 26:1655–64. doi: 10.1089/neu.2009.0928
119. Unden J, Romner B. Can low serum levels of S100B predict normal CT findings after minor head injury in adults?: an evidence-based review and meta-analysis. *J Head Trauma Rehabil.* (2010) 25:228–40. doi: 10.1097/HTR.0b013e3181e57e22
120. McGinn MJ, Povlishock JT. Pathophysiology of traumatic brain injury. *Neurosurg Clin N Am.* (2016) 27:397–407. doi: 10.1016/j.nec.2016.06.002
121. Prins M, Greco T, Alexander D, Giza CC. The pathophysiology of traumatic brain injury at a glance. *Dis Model Mech.* (2013) 6:1307–15. doi: 10.1242/dmm.011585
122. Steyerberg EW, Wiegers E, Sewalt C, Buki A, Citerio G, De Keyser V, et al. Case-mix, care pathways, and outcomes in patients with traumatic brain injury in CENTER-TBI: a European prospective, multicentre, longitudinal, cohort study. *Lancet Neurol.* (2019) 18:923–34. doi: 10.1016/S1474-4422(19)30232-7
123. Eierud C, Craddock RC, Fletcher S, Aulakh M, King-Casas B, Kuehl D, et al. Neuroimaging after mild traumatic brain injury: review and meta-analysis. *Neuroimage Clin.* (2014) 4:283–94. doi: 10.1016/j.nicl.2013.12.009
124. Gill J, Latour L, Diaz-Arrastia R, Motamedi V, Turtzo C, Shahim P, et al. Glial fibrillary acidic protein elevations relate to neuroimaging abnormalities after mild TBI. *Neurology.* (2018) 91:e1385–9. doi: 10.1212/WNL.0000000000006321

125. Thompson WH, Thelin EP, Lilja A, Bellander BM, Fransson P. Functional resting-state fMRI connectivity correlates with serum levels of the S100B protein in the acute phase of traumatic brain injury. *Neuroimage Clin.* (2016) 12:1004–12. doi: 10.1016/j.nicl.2016.05.005
126. Edwards KA, Pattinson CL, Guedes VA, Peyer J, Moore C, Davis T, et al. Inflammatory cytokines associate with neuroimaging after acute mild traumatic brain injury. *Front Neurol.* (2020) 11:348. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2020.00348
127. Gozt A, Licari M, Halstrom A, Milbourn H, Lydiard S, Black A, et al. Towards the development of an integrative, evidence-based suite of indicators for the prediction of outcome following mild traumatic brain injury: results from a pilot study. *Brain Sci.* (2020) 10. doi: 10.3390/brainsci10010023
128. Harris JL, Yeh HW, Choi IY, Lee P, Berman NE, Swerdlow RH, et al. Altered neurochemical profile after traumatic brain injury: (1)H-MRS biomarkers of pathological mechanisms. *J Cereb Blood Flow Metab.* (2012) 32:2122–34. doi: 10.1038/jcbfm.2012.114
129. Xu S, Zhuo J, Racz J, Shi D, Roys S, Fiskum G, et al. Early microstructural and metabolic changes following controlled cortical impact injury in rat: a magnetic resonance imaging and spectroscopy study. *J Neurotrauma.* (2011) 28:2091–102. doi: 10.1089/neu.2010.1739
130. Holshouser B, Pivonka-Jones J, Nichols JG, Oyoyo U, Tong K, Ghosh N, et al. Longitudinal metabolite changes after traumatic brain injury: a prospective pediatric magnetic resonance spectroscopic imaging study. *J Neurotrauma.* (2019) 36:1352–60. doi: 10.1089/neu.2018.5919
131. Harris JL, Choi IY, Brooks WM. Probing astrocyte metabolism in vivo: proton magnetic resonance spectroscopy in the injured and aging brain. *Front Aging Neurosci.* (2015) 7:202. doi: 10.3389/fnagi.2015.00202
132. Budde MD, Janes L, Gold E, Turtzo LC, Frank JA. The contribution of gliosis to diffusion tensor anisotropy and tractography following traumatic brain injury: validation in the rat using Fourier analysis of stained tissue sections. *Brain.* (2011) 134:2248–60. doi: 10.1093/brain/awr161
133. Rodriguez-Grande B, Obenaus A, Ichkova A, Aussudre J, Bessy T, Barse E, et al. Gliovascular changes precede white matter damage and long-term disorders in juvenile mild closed head injury. *Glia.* (2018) doi: 10.1002/glia.23336
134. Wright DK, Trezise J, Kamnaksh A, Bekdash R, Johnston LA, Ordidge R, et al. Behavioral, blood, and magnetic resonance imaging biomarkers of experimental mild traumatic brain injury. *Sci Rep.* (2016) 6:28713. doi: 10.1038/srep28713
135. Huang M, Risling M, Baker DG. The role of biomarkers and MEG-based imaging markers in the diagnosis of post-traumatic stress disorder and blast-induced mild traumatic brain injury. *Psychoneuroendocrinology.* (2016) 63:398–409. doi: 10.1016/j.psyneuen.2015.02.008
136. World malaria situation. Division of control of tropical diseases. *World Health Stat Q.* (1990) 43:68-79.
137. Aqrawi LA, Galtung HK, Vestad B, Ovstebo R, Thiede B, Rusthen S, et al. Identification of potential saliva and tear biomarkers in primary Sjogren's syndrome, utilising the extraction of extracellular vesicles and proteomics analysis. *Arthritis Res Ther.* (2017) 19:14. doi: 10.1186/s13075-017-1228-x
138. Hirtz C, Chevalier F, Centeno D, Egea JC, Rossignol M, Sommerer N, et al. Complexity of the human whole saliva proteome. *J Physiol Biochem.* (2005) 61:469–80. doi: 10.1007/BF03168453
139. Hirtz C, Vialaret J, Nowak N, Gabelle A, Deville de Periere D, Lehmann S. Absolute quantification of 35 plasma biomarkers in human saliva using targeted MS. *Bioanalysis.* (2016) 8:43–53. doi: 10.4155/bio.15.228
140. Kaczor-Urbanowicz KE, Kim Y, Li F, Galeev T, Kitchen RR, Gerstein M, et al. Novel approaches for bioinformatic analysis of salivary RNA sequencing data for development. *Bioinformatics.* (2018) 34:1–8. doi: 10.1093/bioinformatics/btx504
141. Kaczor-Urbanowicz KE, Martin Carreras-Presas C, Aro K, Tu M, Garcia-Godoy F, Wong DT. Saliva diagnostics - current views and directions. *Exp Biol Med (Maywood).* (2017) 242:459–72. doi: 10.1177/1535370216681550
142. Malon RS, Sadir S, Balakrishnan M, Corcoles EP. Saliva-based biosensors: noninvasive monitoring tool for clinical diagnostics. *Biomed Res Int.* (2014) 2014:962903. doi: 10.1155/2014/962903
143. Patel N, Belcher J, Thorpe G, Forsyth NR, Spiteri MA. Measurement of C-reactive protein, procalcitonin and neutrophil elastase in saliva of COPD patients and healthy controls: correlation to self-reported wellbeing parameters. *Respir Res.* (2015) 16:62. doi: 10.1186/s12931-015-0219-1
144. Pay JB, Shaw AM. Towards salivary C-reactive protein as a viable biomarker of systemic inflammation. *Clin Biochem.* (2019) 68:1–8. doi: 10.1016/j.clinbiochem.2019.04.006
145. Loo JA, Yan W, Ramachandran P, Wong DT. Comparative human salivary and plasma proteomes. *J Dent Res.* (2010) 89:1016–23. doi: 10.1177/0022034510380414
146. Dezayee ZM, Al-Nimer MS. Saliva C-reactive protein as a biomarker of metabolic syndrome in diabetic patients. *Indian J Dent Res.* (2016) 27:388–91. doi: 10.4103/0970-9290.191887
147. Humphrey SP, Williamson RT. A review of saliva: normal composition, flow, and function. *J Prosthet Dent.* (2001) 85:162–9. doi: 10.1067/mpr.2001.113778
148. Humberto JSM, Pavanin JV, Rocha M, Motta ACF. Cytokines, cortisol, and nitric oxide as salivary biomarkers in oral lichen planus: a systematic review. *Braz Oral Res.* (2018) 32:e82. doi: 10.1590/1807-3107bor-2018.vol32.0082
149. Tiwari M. Science behind human saliva. *J Nat Sci Biol Med.* (2011) 2:53–8. doi: 10.4103/0976-9668.82322
150. Neyraud E, Sayd T, Morzel M, Dransfield E. Proteomic analysis of human whole and parotid salivas following stimulation by different tastes. *J Proteome Res.* (2006) 5:2474–80. doi: 10.1021/pr060189z
151. Tuck MK, Chan DW, Chia D, Godwin AK, Grizzle WE, Krueger KE, et al. Standard operating procedures for serum and plasma collection: early detection research network consensus statement standard operating procedure integration working group. *J Proteome Res.* (2009) 8:113–7. doi: 10.1021/pr800545q
152. Grassl N, Kulak NA, Pichler G, Geyer PE, Jung J, Schubert S, et al. Ultra-deep and quantitative saliva proteome reveals dynamics of the oral microbiome. *Genome Med.* (2016) 8:44. doi: 10.1186/s13073-016-0293-0
153. Yan W, Apweiler R, Balgley BM, Boontheung P, Bundy JL, Cargile BJ, et al. Systematic comparison of the human saliva and plasma proteomes. *Proteomics Clin Appl.* (2009) 3:116–34. doi: 10.1002/prca.200800140
154. Lakshmi PV, Sridevi E, Sai Sankar AJ, Manoj Kumar MG, Sridhar M, Sujatha B. Diagnostic perspective of saliva in insulin dependent diabetes mellitus children: An in vivo study. *Contemp Clin Dent.* (2015) 6:443–7. doi: 10.4103/0976-237X.169844
155. Denny P, Hagen FK, Hardt M, Liao L, Yan W, Arellanno M, et al. The proteomes of human parotid and submandibular/sublingual gland salivas collected as the ductal secretions. *J Proteome Res.* (2008) 7:1994–2006. doi: 10.1021/pr700764j
156. Hu S, Li Y, Wang J, Xie Y, Tjon K, Wolinsky L, et al. Human saliva proteome and transcriptome. *J Dent Res.* (2006) 85:1129–33. doi: 10.1177/154405910608501212
157. Li Y, Zhou X, St John MA, Wong DT. RNA profiling of cell-free saliva using microarray technology. *J Dent Res.* (2004) 83:199–203. doi: 10.1177/154405910408300303
158. Park NJ, Zhou H, Elashoff D, Henson BS, Kastratovic DA, Abemayor E, et al. Salivary microRNA: discovery, characterization, and clinical utility for oral cancer detection. *Clin Cancer Res.* (2009) 15:5473–7. doi: 10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-09-0736
159. Sugimoto M, Wong DT, Hirayama A, Soga T, Tomita M. Capillary electrophoresis mass spectrometry-based saliva metabolomics identified oral, breast and pancreatic cancer-specific profiles. *Metabolomics.* (2010) 6:78–95. doi: 10.1007/s11306-009-0178-y
160. Wong DT. Salivaomics. *J Am Dent Assoc.* (*2012*) *143:19S−24S*. doi: 10.14219/jada.archive.2012.0339
161. Bastin P, Maiter D, Gruson D. Salivary cortisol testing: preanalytic and analytic aspects. *Ann Biol Clin (Paris).* (2018) 76:393–405. doi: 10.1684/abc.2018.1355
162. Sonesson M, Hamberg K, Wallengren ML, Matsson L, Ericson D. Salivary IgA in minor-gland saliva of children, adolescents, and young adults. *Eur J Oral Sci.* (2011) 119:15–20. doi: 10.1111/j.1600-0722.2010.00794.x
163. Khurshid Z, Zafar MS, Khan RS, Najeeb S, Slowey PD, Rehman IU. Role of salivary biomarkers in oral cancer detection. *Adv Clin Chem.* (2018) 86:23–70. doi: 10.1016/bs.acc.2018.05.002

164. Castagnola M, Scarano E, Passali GC, Messana I, Cabras T, Iavarone F, et al. Salivary biomarkers and proteomics: future diagnostic and clinical utilities. *Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital.* (2017) 37:94–101.
165. Schepici G, Silvestro S, Trubiani O, Bramanti P, Mazzon E. Salivary biomarkers: future approaches for early diagnosis of neurodegenerative diseases. *Brain Sci.* (2020) 10. doi: 10.3390/brainsci10040245
166. Slavish DC, Graham-Engeland JE, Smyth JM, Engeland CG. Salivary markers of inflammation in response to acute stress. *Brain Behav Immun.* (2015) 44:253–69. doi: 10.1016/j.bbi.2014.08.008
167. Wei F, Wong DT. Point-of-care platforms for salivary diagnostics. *Chin J Dent Res.* (2012) 15:7–15.
168. Di Pietro V, Porto E, Ragusa M, Barbagallo C, Davies D, Forcione M, et al. Salivary MicroRNAs: diagnostic markers of mild traumatic brain injury in contact-sport. *Front Mol Neurosci.* (2018) 11:290. doi: 10.3389/fnmol.2018.00290
169. Al-Rawi NH, Atiyah KM. Salivary neuron specific enolase: an indicator for neuronal damage in patients with ischemic stroke and stroke-prone patients. *Clin Chem Lab Med.* (2009) 47:1519–24. doi: 10.1515/CCLM.2009.345
170. Johnson JJ, Loeffert AC, Stokes J, Olympia RP, Bramley H, Hicks SD. Association of salivary microrna changes with prolonged concussion symptoms. *JAMA Pediatr.* (2018) 172:65–73. doi: 10.1001/jamapediatrics.2017.3884
171. Yeung C, Bhatia R, Bhattarai B, Sinha M. Role of salivary biomarkers in predicting significant traumatic brain injury: an exploratory study. *Pediatr Emerg Care.* (2020) doi: 10.1097/PEC.0000000000002050
172. Janigro D, Kawata K, Silverman E, Marchi N, Diaz-Arrastia R. Is salivary S100B a biomarker of traumatic brain injury? *A Pilot Study Front Neurol.* (2020) 11:528. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2020.00528
173. Markopoulos AK, Belazi M, Drakoulakos D, Petrou-Americanou C, Sioulis A, Sakellari D, et al. Epidermal growth factor in saliva and serum of patients with cyclosporin-induced gingival overgrowth. *J Periodontal Res.* (2001) 36:88–91. doi: 10.1034/j.1600-0765.2001.360204.x
174. Sanchez Garcia P, de Portugal Alvarez J, Alonso Gutierrez D, Cruz Hernandez JJ [Determination of insulin in saliva and its correlation with plasma insulin. Assessment of the possible participation++ of the salivary glands in the production of the hormone]. *An Med Interna.* (1989) 6:5–9.
175. Rantonen PJ, Penttila I, Meurman JH, Savolainen K, Narvanen S, Helenius T. Growth hormone and cortisol in serum and saliva. *Acta Odontol Scand.* (2000) 58:299–303. doi: 10.1080/00016350050217163
176. Gazzolo D, Pluchinotta F, Bashir M, Aboulgar H, Said HM, Iman I, et al. Neurological abnormalities in full-term asphyxiated newborns and salivary S100B testing: the "Cooperative Multitask against Brain Injury of Neonates" (CoMBINe) international study. *PLoS ONE.* (2015) 10:e0115194. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0115194
177. Ebersole JL, Kryscio RJ, Campbell C, Kinane DF, McDevitt J, Christodoulides N, et al. Salivary and serum adiponectin and C-reactive protein levels in acute myocardial infarction related to body mass index and oral health. *J Periodontal Res.* (2017) 52:419–27. doi: 10.1111/jre.12406
178. Gazzolo D, Lituania M, Bruschettini M, Ciotti S, Sacchi R, Serra G, et al. S100B protein levels in saliva: correlation with gestational age in normal term and preterm newborns. *Clin Biochem.* (2005) 38:229–33. doi: 10.1016/j.clinbiochem.2004.12.006
179. Michetti F, Bruschettini M, Frigiola A, Abella R, Giamberti A, Marchese N, et al. Saliva S100B in professional sportsmen: High levels at resting conditions and increased after vigorous physical activity. *Clin Biochem.* (2011) 44:245–7. doi: 10.1016/j.clinbiochem.2010.10.007
180. Risso FM, Sannia A, Gavilanes DA, Vles HJ, Colivicchi M, Ricotti A, et al. Biomarkers of brain damage in preterm infants. *J Matern Fetal Neonatal Med.* (2012) 25 (Suppl. 4):101–4. doi: 10.3109/14767058.2012.715024
181. Ayatollahi H, Darabi Mahboub MR, Mohammadian N, Parizadeh MR, Kianoosh T, Khabbaz Khoob M, et al. Ratios of free to total prostate-specific antigen and total prostate specific antigen to protein concentrations in saliva and serum of healthy men. *Urol J.* (2007) 4:238–41.
182. Byrne ML, O'Brien-Simpson NM, Reynolds EC, Walsh KA, Laughton K, Waloszek JM, et al. Acute phase protein and cytokine levels in serum and saliva: a comparison of detectable levels and correlations in a depressed and healthy adolescent sample. *Brain Behav Immun.* (2013) 34:164–75. doi: 10.1016/j.bbi.2013.08.010
183. La Fratta I, Tatangelo R, Campagna G, Rizzuto A, Franceschelli S, Ferrone A, et al. The plasmatic and salivary levels of IL-1beta, IL-18 and IL-6 are associated to emotional difference during stress in young male. *Sci Rep.* (2018) 8:3031. doi: 10.1038/s41598-018-21474-y
184. Peters SA. Evaluation of a generic physiologically based pharmacokinetic model for lineshape analysis. *Clin Pharmacokinet.* (2008) 47:261–75. doi: 10.2165/00003088-200847040-00004
185. Wang J, Liang Y, Wang Y, Cui J, Liu M, Du W, et al. Computational prediction of human salivary proteins from blood circulation and application to diagnostic biomarker identification. *PLoS ONE.* (2013) 8:e80211. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0080211
186. Sun Y, Du W, Zhou C, Zhou Y, Cao Z, Tian Y, et al. A computational method for prediction of saliva-secretory proteins and its application to identification of head and neck cancer biomarkers for salivary diagnosis. *IEEE Trans Nanobioscience.* (2015) 14:167–74. doi: 10.1109/TNB.2015.2395143
187. Ship JA, DeCarli C, Friedland RP, Baum BJ. Diminished submandibular salivary flow in dementia of the Alzheimer type. *J Gerontol.* (1990) 45:M61–66. doi: 10.1093/geronj/45.2.M61
188. Siqueira WL, Dawes C. The salivary proteome: challenges and perspectives. *Proteomics Clin Appl.* (2011) 5:575–9. doi: 10.1002/prca.201100046
189. Bailey DM. Oxygen and brain death; back from the brink. *Exp Physiol.* (2019) 104:1769–79. doi: 10.1113/EP088005
190. Northcutt RG. Understanding vertebrate brain evolution. *Integr Comp Biol.* (2002) 42:743–56. doi: 10.1093/icb/42.4.743
191. Calverley TA, Ogoh S, Marley CJ, Steggall M, Marchi N, Brassard P, et al. *HIITing the brain with exercise;* mechanisms, consequences and practical recommendations. *J Physiol.* (2020) doi: 10.1113/JP275021
192. Bailey DM, Marley CJ, Brugniaux JV, Hodson D, New KJ, Ogoh S, et al. Elevated aerobic fitness sustained throughout the adult lifespan is associated with improved cerebral hemodynamics. *Stroke.* (2013) 44:3235–8. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.113.002589
193. Ainslie PN, Cotter JD, George KP, Lucas S, Murrell C, Shave R, et al. Elevation in cerebral blood flow velocity with aerobic fitness throughout healthy human ageing. *J. Physiol.* (2008) 586:4005–10. doi: 10.1113/jphysiol.2008.158279
194. Prestgaard E, Mariampillai J, Engeseth K, Erikssen J, Bodegård J, Liestøl K, et al. Change in cardiorespiratory fitness and risk of *stroke* and death: long-term follow-up of healthy middle-aged men. *Stroke.* (2019) 50:155–61. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.118.021798
195. Tari AR, Nauman J, Zisko N, Skjellegrind HK, Bosnes I, Bergh S, et al. Temporal changes in cardiorespiratory fitness and risk of dementia incidence and mortality: a population-based prospective cohort study. *Lancet Public Health.* (2019) 4:e565–e574. doi: 10.1016/S2468-2667(19)30183-5
196. Marlatt MW, Potter MC, Lucassen PJ, van Praag H. Running throughout middle-age improves memory function, hippocampal neurogenesis, and BDNF levels in female C57BL/6J mice. *Dev Neurob.* (2012) 72:943–52. doi: 10.1002/dneu.22009
197. Brown BM, Peiffer J, Taddei K, Lui J, Laws SM, Gupta VB, et al. Physical activity and amyloid-β plasma and brain levels: results from the Australian imaging, biomarkers and lifestyle study of ageing. *Mol Psychiatry.* (2013) 18:875. doi: 10.1038/mp.2012.107
198. Parachikova A, Nichol KE, Cotman CW. Short-term exercise in aged Tg2576 mice alters neuroinflammation and improves cognition. *Neurob Dis.* (2008) 30:121–9. doi: 10.1016/j.nbd.2007.12.008
199. Bak TH. Movement disorders: why movement and cognition belong together. *Nat Rev Neurol.* (2011) 7:10–2. doi: 10.1038/nrneurol.2010.177
200. Berchtold NC, Castello N, Cotman CW. Exercise and time-dependent benefits to learning and memory. *Neuroscience.* (2010) 167:588–97. doi: 10.1016/j.neuroscience.2010.02.050
201. Malkiewicz MA, Szarmach A, Sabisz A, Cubala WJ, Szurowska E, Winklewski PJ. Blood-brain barrier permeability and physical exercise. *J Neuroinfl.* (2019) 16:15. doi: 10.1186/s12974-019-1403-x
202. Bailey DM, Evans KA, McEneny J, Young IS, Hullin DA, James PE, et al. Exercise-induced oxidative-nitrosative stress is associated with impaired dynamic cerebral autoregulation and blood-brain barrier leakage. *Exp Physiol.* (2011) 96:1196–207. doi: 10.1113/expphysiol.2011.060178

203. Ernsting J. The effect of brief profound hypoxia upon the arterial and venous oxygen tensions in man. *J Physiol.* (1963) 169:292–311. doi: 10.1113/jphysiol.1963.sp007257
204. Grocott MP, Martin DS, Levett DZ, McMorrow R, Windsor J, Montgomery HE, et al. Arterial blood gases and oxygen content in climbers on Mount Everest. *N Engl J Med.* (2009) 360:140–9. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa0801581
205. Bailey DM, Roukens R, Knauth M, Kallenberg K, Christ S, Mohr A, et al. Free radical-mediated damage to barrier function is not associated with altered brain morphology in high-altitude headache. *J Cereb Blood Flow Metab.* (2006) 26:99–111. doi: 10.1038/sj.jcbfm.9600169
206. Kallenberg K, Bailey DM, Christ S, Mohr A, Roukens R, Menold E, et al. Magnetic resonance imaging evidence of cytotoxic cerebral edema in acute mountain sickness. *J Cereb Blood Flow Metab.* (2007) 27:1064–71. doi: 10.1038/sj.jcbfm.9600404
207. Bailey DM, Taudorf S, Berg RMG, Lundby C, McEneny J, Young IS, et al. Increased cerebral output of free radicals during hypoxia: implications for acute mountain sickness? *Am J Physiol.* (2009) 297:R1283–1292. doi: 10.1152/ajpregu.00366.2009
208. Bailey DM, Rasmussen P, Evans KA, Bohm AM, Zaar M, Nielsen HB, et al. Hypoxia compounds exercise-induced free radical formation in humans; partitioning contributions from the cerebral and femoral circulation. *Free Rad Biol Med.* (2018) 124:104–13. doi: 10.1016/j.freeradbiomed.2018.05.090
209. Bailey DM, Rasmussen P, Overgaard M, Evans KA, Bohm AM, Seifert T, et al. Nitrite and S-Nitrosohemoglobin exchange across the human cerebral and femoral circulation: relationship to basal and exercise blood flow responses to hypoxia. *Circulation.* (2017) 135:166–76. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.116.024226
210. Bailey DM, Evans KA, James PE, McEneny J, Young IS, Fall L, et al. Altered free radical metabolism in acute mountain sickness: implications for dynamic cerebral autoregulation and blood-brain barrier function. *J Physiol.* (2009) 587:73–85. doi: 10.1113/jphysiol.2008.159855
211. Bailey DM, Bartsch P, Knauth M, Baumgartner RW. Emerging concepts in acute mountain sickness and high-altitude cerebral edema: from the molecular to the morphological. *Cellular and Molecular Life Sciences.* (2009) 66:3583–94. doi: 10.1007/s00018-009-0145-9
212. Bailey DM, Willie CK, Hoiland RL, Bain AR, MacLeod DB, Santoro MA, et al. Surviving without oxygen: how low can the human brain go? *High Altitude Med Biol.* (2017) 18:73–9. doi: 10.1089/ham.2016.0081
213. Willie CK, Ainslie PN, Drvis I, MacLeod DB, Bain AR, Madden D, et al. Regulation of brain blood flow and oxygen delivery in elite breath-hold divers. *J Cerebral Blood Flow Metab.* (2015) 35:66–73. doi: 10.1038/jcbfm.2014.170
214. Bain AR, Ainslie PN, Hoiland RL, Barak OF, Drvis I, Stembridge M, et al. Competitive apnea and its effect on the human brain: focus on the redox regulation of blood-brain barrier permeability and neuronal-parenchymal integrity. *FASEB J.* (2018) 32:2305–14. doi: 10.1096/fj.201701031R
215. Bailey DM, Laneelle D, Trihan JE, Marchi N, Stacey BS, Tamiya K, et al. Gravitational transitions increase posterior cerebral perfusion and systemic oxidative-nitrosative stress: implications for neurovascular unit integrity. *Neuroscience.* (2020). doi: 10.1016/j.neuroscience.2020.05.048
216. Kallenberg K, Dehnert C, Dorfler A, Schellinger PD, Bailey DM, Knauth M, et al. *Microhemorrhages in nonfatal high-altitude cerebral edema. J Cereb Blood Flow Metab.* (2008) doi: 10.1038/jcbfm.2008.55
217. Hackett PH, Roach RC. High-altitude illness. *N Engl J Med.* (2001) 345:107–14. doi: 10.1056/NEJM200107123450206
218. Sanchez del Rio M, and Moskowitz MA. High altitude headache. Lessons from headaches at sea level. *Adv Exp Med Biol.* (1999) 474:145–53. doi: 10.1007/978-1-4615-4711-2_13
219. Matsuzawa Y, Kobayashi T, Fujimoto K, Shinozaki SY. Cerebral edema in acute mountain sickness. In: Ueda G, Reeves JT, Sekiguchi M, editors. *High Altitude Med.* Matsumoto: Shinshu University Press. (1992). p. 300–4.
220. Schoonman GG, Sandor PS, Nirkko AC, Lange T, Jaermann T, Dydak U, et al. Hypoxia-induced acute mountain sickness is associated with intracellular cerebral edema: a 3 T magnetic resonance imaging study. *J Cerebral Blood Flow Metab.* (2008) 28:198–206. doi: 10.1038/sj.jcbfm.9600513
221. Rosenblum W. Cytotoxic edema: monitoring its magnitude and contribution to brain swelling. *J Neuropathol Exp Neurol.* (2007) 66:771–8. doi: 10.1097/nen.0b013e3181461965
222. Wilson MH, Davagnanam I, Holland G, Dattani RS, Tamm A, Hirani SP, et al. Cerebral venous system and anatomical predisposition to high-altitude headache. *Ann Neurol.* (2013) 73:381–9. doi: 10.1002/ana.23796
223. Andersson JP, Liner MH, Jonsson H. Increased serum levels of the brain damage marker S100B after apnea in trained breath-hold divers: a study including respiratory and cardiovascular observations. *J Appl Physiol.* (2009) 107:809–15. doi: 10.1152/japplphysiol.91434.2008
224. Kjeld T, Jattu T, Nielsen HB, Goetze JP, Secher NH, Olsen NV. Release of erythropoietin and neuron-specific enolase after breath holding in competing free divers. *Scand J Med Sci Sports.* (2015) 25:e253–7. doi: 10.1111/sms.12309
225. Hansen AJ. Effect of anoxia on ion distribution in the brain. *Physiol Rev.* (1985) 65:101–48. doi: 10.1152/physrev.1985.65.1.101
226. Lee AG, Mader TH, Gibson CR, Tarver W, Rabiei P, Riascos RF, et al. Spaceflight associated neuro-ocular syndrome (SANS) and the neuro-ophthalmologic effects of microgravity: a review and an update. *NPJ Microgravity.* (2020) 6:7. doi: 10.1038/s41526-020-00114-8
227. Carlsson SI, Bertilaccio MT, Ballabio E, Maier JA. Endothelial stress by gravitational unloading: effects on cell growth and cytoskeletal organization. *Biochim Biophy Acta.* (2003) 1642:173–9. doi: 10.1016/j.bbamcr.2003.08.003
228. Porte Y, Morel JL. Learning on Jupiter, learning on the Moon: the dark side of the G-force. Effects of gravity changes on neurovascular unit and modulation of learning and memory. *Front Behav Neurosci.* (2012) 6:64. doi: 10.3389/fnbeh.2012.00064
229. Dubayle D, Vanden-Bossche A, Beraneck M, Vico L, Morel JL. Effects of centrifugation and whole-body vibrations on blood-brain barrier permeability in mice. *NPJ Microgravity.* (2020) 6:1. doi: 10.1038/s41526-019-0094-z
230. Lakin WD, Stevens SA, Penar PL. Modeling intracranial pressures in microgravity: the influence of the blood-brain barrier. *Aviat Space Environ Med.* (2007) 78:932–6. doi: 10.3357/ASEM.2060.2007
231. Shelhamer M. Parabolic flight as a spaceflight analog. *J Appl Physiol.* (2016) 120:1442–8. doi: 10.1152/japplphysiol.01046.2015
232. Stein TP. Space flight and oxidative stress. *Nutrition.* (2002) 18:867–71. doi: 10.1016/S0899-9007(02)00938-3
233. Blyth BJ, Farhavar A, Gee C, Hawthorn B, He H, Nayak A, et al. Validation of serum markers for blood-brain barrier disruption in traumatic brain injury. *J Neurotrauma.* (2009) 26:1497–507. doi: 10.1089/neu.2008.0738
234. Gulati G, Iffland PH, 2nd, Janigro D, Zhang B, Luggen ME. Anti-NR2 antibodies, blood-brain barrier, and cognitive dysfunction. *Clin Rheumatol.* (2016) 35:2989–97. doi: 10.1007/s10067-016-3339-1
235. Falcone T, Carlton E, Lee C, Janigro M, Fazio V, Forcen FE, et al. Does systemic inflammation play a role in pediatric psychosis? *Clin Schizophr Relat Psychoses.* (2015) 9:65–78B. doi: 10.3371/CSRP.FACA.030813
236. Jickling GC, Sharp FR. Blood biomarkers of ischemic stroke. *Neurotherapeutics.* (2011) 8:349–60. doi: 10.1007/s13311-011-0050-4
237. Monbailliu T, Goossens J, Hachimi-Idrissi S. Blood protein biomarkers as diagnostic tool for ischemic stroke: a systematic review. *Biomark Med.* (2017) 11:503–12. doi: 10.2217/bmm-2016-0232
238. Li Y, Li M, Zuo L, Shi Q, Qin W, Yang L, et al. Compromised blood-brain barrier integrity is associated with total magnetic resonance imaging burden of cerebral small vessel disease. *Front Neurol.* (2018) 9:221. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2018.00221
239. Steiner J, Schiltz K, Walter M, Wunderlich MT, Keilhoff G, Brisch R, et al. S100B serum levels are closely correlated with body mass index: an important caveat in neuropsychiatric research. *Psychoneuroendocrinology.* (2010) 35:321–4. doi: 10.1016/j.psyneuen.2009.07.012
240. Korfias S, Stranjalis G, Psachoulia C, Vasiliadis C, Pitaridis M, Boviatsis E, et al. Slight and short-lasting increase of serum S-100B protein in extra-cranial trauma. *Brain Inj.* (2006) 20:867–72. doi: 10.1080/02699050600832395
241. Reitz C, Mayeux R. Alzheimer disease: epidemiology, diagnostic criteria, risk factors and biomarkers. *Biochem Pharmacol.* (2014) 88:640–51. doi: 10.1016/j.bcp.2013.12.024
242. Shaw LM, Arias J, Blennow K, Galasko D, Molinuevo JL, Salloway S, et al. Appropriate use criteria for lumbar puncture and cerebrospinal fluid testing in the diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease. *Alzheimers Dement.* (2018) 14:1505–21. doi: 10.1016/j.jalz.2018.07.220

243. Montagne A, Huuskonen MT, Rajagopal G, Sweeney MD, Nation DA, Sepehrband F, et al. Undetectable gadolinium brain retention in individuals with an age-dependent blood-brain barrier breakdown in the hippocampus and mild cognitive impairment. *Alzheimers Dement.* (2019) 15:1568–75. doi: 10.1016/j.jalz.2019.07.012
244. Montagne A, Nation DA, Sagare AP, Barisano G, Sweeney MD, Chakhoyan A, et al. APOE4 leads to blood-brain barrier dysfunction predicting cognitive decline. *Nature.* (2020) 581:71–6. doi: 10.1038/s41586-020-2247-3
245. Sweeney MD, Sagare AP, Pachicano M, Harrington MG, Joe E, Chui HC, et al. A novel sensitive assay for detection of a biomarker of pericyte injury in cerebrospinal fluid. *Alzheimers Dement.* (2020) 16:821–30. doi: 10.1002/alz.12061
246. Leuzy A, Chiotis K, Lemoine L, Gillberg PG, Almkvist O, Rodriguez-Vieitez E, et al. *Tau PET imaging in neurodegenerative tauopathies-still a challenge. Mol Psychiatry.* (2019) doi: 10.1038/s41380-018-0342-8
247. Cohen AD, Landau SM, Snitz BE, Klunk WE, Blennow K, Zetterberg H. *Fluid and PET biomarkers for amyloid pathology in Alzheimer's disease. Mol Cell Neurosci.* (2018) doi: 10.1016/j.mcn.2018.12.004
248. Zetterberg H, Smith DH, Blennow K. Biomarkers of mild traumatic brain injury in cerebrospinal fluid and blood. *Nat Rev Neurol.* (2013) 9:201–10. doi: 10.1038/nrneurol.2013.9
249. Mayeux R. Biomarkers: potential uses and limitations. *NeuroRx.* (2004) 1:182–8. doi: 10.1602/neurorx.1.2.182
250. Marchi N, Johnson AJ, Puvenna V, Johnson HL, Tierney W, Ghosh C, et al. Modulation of peripheral cytotoxic cells and ictogenesis in a model of seizures. *Epilepsia.* (2011) 52:1627–34. doi: 10.1111/j.1528-1167.2011.03080.x

Conflict of Interest: DJ was affiliated to the company FloTBI Inc.

The remaining authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

Advantages of publishing in Frontiers

OPEN ACCESS
Articles are free to read for greatest visibility and readership

FAST PUBLICATION
Around 90 days from submission to decision

HIGH QUALITY PEER-REVIEW
Rigorous, collaborative, and constructive peer-review

TRANSPARENT PEER-REVIEW
Editors and reviewers acknowledged by name on published articles

Frontiers
Avenue du Tribunal-Fédéral 34
1005 Lausanne | Switzerland

Visit us: www.frontiersin.org
Contact us: frontiersin.org/about/contact

REPRODUCIBILITY OF RESEARCH
Support open data and methods to enhance research reproducibility

DIGITAL PUBLISHING
Articles designed for optimal readership across devices

FOLLOW US
@frontiersin

IMPACT METRICS
Advanced article metrics track visibility across digital media

EXTENSIVE PROMOTION
Marketing and promotion of impactful research

LOOP RESEARCH NETWORK
Our network increases your article's readership